



**Ministry Of Interior
General Admin. of Civil Defence
Prevention Department**



وزارة الداخلية
Ministry of Interior
دولة قطر • State of Qatar

**Civil Defence Technical
Requirements Guide**





وزارة الداخلية
Ministry of Interior
دولة قطر • State of Qatar



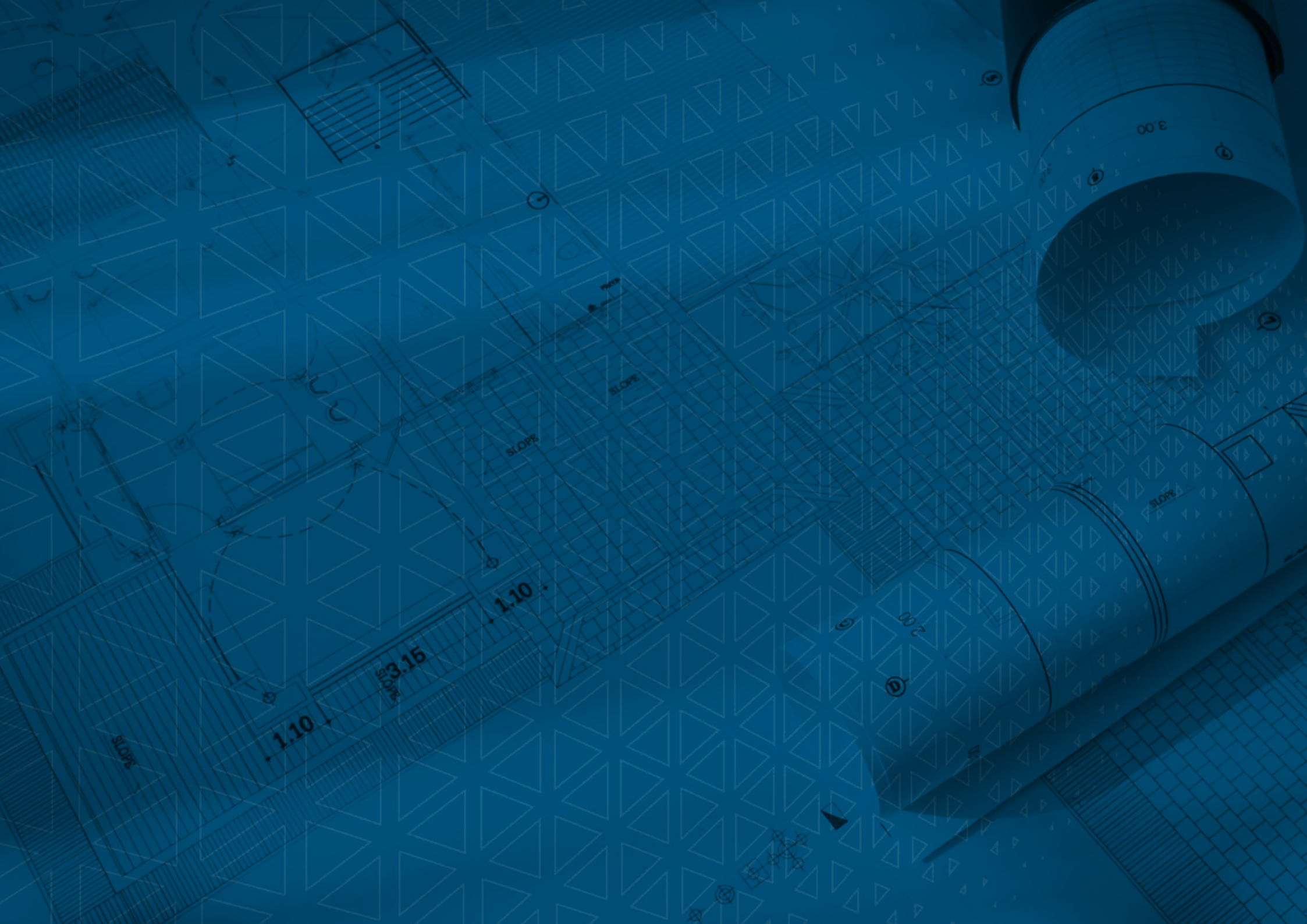
Civil Defence Technical Requirements Guide

In the name of Allah,

The Most Gracious, the Most Merciful Since its inception, the General Directorate of Civil Defence has always risen to a higher degree of excellence in the tasks entrusted to it, which mainly focus on protecting lives and property. The Directorate has worked to achieve this through clear goals and more apparent work methods. Efforts have been combined between all the departments of the General Directorate of Defence and its various sections for this purpose. It works within an integrated strategy drawn up by the Ministry of the Interior, formulating different work mechanisms to translate Qatar Vision 2030 into a tangible reality. The strategy includes eight sectoral sub-strategies aimed at achieving security and safety as a fundamental pillar for realizing development. With all the challenges we face and the growth and urban development witnessed by the State, it needs more robust security and safety requirements stipulated within the civil defence laws to protect individuals, public and private properties, and public and private entities of economic or social importance. They include several measures from adopting engineering plans before construction begins, down to building inspections and approval of safety equipment while ensuring its quality to reduce the effects of disasters. In this context, the General Directorate of Civil Defence, represented by the Prevention Department, issued a guide (General Civil Defence Requirements) prepared by a group of civil defence experts. It contains the most prominent tips and information to guide the public and private sectors and assist them in getting acquainted with the essential standards and requirements for these buildings, which the Civil Defence determines within specific laws. Their application contributes to serving our primary goal, which revolves around protecting lives and property, avoiding and preventing accidents, and dealing with them in the most effective way when they occur. We hope that the information and instructions contained in this guide will achieve the desired goal. However, the information contained within this guide should not stop at the end of its pages, expecting it to spread to others, reflecting on public awareness and behaviour levels. Further, it will materialize practically through the commitment of individuals, establishments, and society as a whole to these guidelines. Finally, I would like to thank the Prevention Department at the General Directorate of Civil Defence and everyone who took part in preparing and issuing this guide.

MAJOR GENERAL HAMAD OTHMAN AL-DUHAIMI,
Director-General of the Civil Defence





GENERAL SUPERVISION	
Major Engineer\ Ghanim Salem Al-Naimi	Director of the Prevention Department

TECHNICAL TEAM MEMBERS TO MODIFY GENERAL REQUIREMENTS OF CIVIL DEFENSE	
Major Engineer\ Mohammed Ibrahim Al-Sulaiti	Assistant Director of the Prevention Department- Technical Team Leader- NFPA Member
Major Engineer\ Khamis Hamad Al-Kaabi	Member of the Technical Team
Captain Engineer\ Khalid Mohammed Al-Obaidly	Member of the Technical Team
Major Engineer\ Essa Khalid Al-Nasr	Member of the Technical Team
Captain Engineer\ Abdulaziz Jassim Al-Darwish	Member of the Technical Team
Captain Engineer\ Abdulrahman Sultan Al-Ghanim	Member of the Technical Team
Captain Engineer\ Ali Omar Al-Mannai	Member of the Technical Team - NFPA Member
Captain Enginner\ Mahadi Ejayan Al-Hababi	Member of the Technical Team
Second Lieutenant Engineer\ Hissa Ahmed Al-Jassim	Rapporteur- Member of the Technical Team

PARTICIPANTS	
Major Engineer\ Rashid Ali Al-Hajri	Participant
Captain Engineer\ Mohammad Talal Al-Marri	Participant
Engineer\ Aljazi Mohammed Al-Hababi	Participant
Engineer\Wadha Ibrahim Al-Rumaihi	Participant
Engineer\ Arecles Aycardo Balde	Participant
Engineer\ David Oida	Participant
Engineer\Vidric Vodra	Participant
Engineer\ Bien Carlo Cabornay	Participant
Engineer\ Kenneth Lustria	Participant
Engineer\ Henry Delantar Carbo	Participant
Engineer\ Peter Lim	Participant





وزارة الداخلية
Ministry of Interior
دولة قطر • State of Qatar



PART I		TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS GUIDE	
1.0		ASSEMBLY OCCUPANCY.	
1.1		Prayer Halls (Masjid) and Mosque Buildings	07
1.2		Assembly Occupancies - General (See NFPA 101 Chap. 12)	
	1.2.1	Wedding Halls (Reserved)	
2.0		EDUCATIONAL OCCUPANCY.	
2.1		Nurseries-Child Care Occupancies	23
2.2		Educational Occupancies	39
3.0		HEALTH CARE OCCUPANCY.	
3.1		Ambulatory Health Care Occupancies	71
3.2		Health Care Occupancies (See NFPA 101 Chap. 18)	
4.0		RESIDENTIAL OCCUPANCY.	
4.1		HOTEL Buildings	93
4.2		DORMITORY Buildings	125
4.3		ACCOMMODATION Buildings	143
4.4		APARTMENT Buildings	159
5.0		MERCANTILE OCCUPANCY.	
5.1		Mercantile Occupancies	187
	5.1.1	Mall Structures (See NFPA 101 Chap. 36.4)	
	5.1.2	Bulk Merchandising Retail Buildings (See NFPA 101 Chap. 36.4)	
6.0		BUSINESS OCCUPANCY.	
6.1		Business Occupancies	211
7.0		INDUSTRIAL OCCUPANCY.	
7.1		Industrial Occupancies	231
	7.1.1	Open-Sides Industrial Buildings	257
	7.1.2	Aircraft Servicing Hangars	259
8.0		STORAGE OCCUPANCY.	



8.1		Storage Occupancies	267
	8.1.1	Open-Sides Storage Buildings	288
	8.1.2	Aircraft Storage Hangars	290
	8.1.3	Bulk Storage Facilities	291
	8.1.4	Parking Structures	292
9.0		RESERVED.	
PART II		TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS ANNEX	
A1		REFUGE FLOORS	305
A2		SMOKE-STOP AND FIREFIGHTING LOBBIES	309
A3		EXTERNAL ACCESS TO SITE AND BUILDING	313
A4		FIRE LIFTS / FIRE SERVICE ACCESS ELEVATORS	333
A5		FIRE (EMERGENCY) COMMAND CENTER	337
A6		FIRE PUMPS AND FIRE PUMPS ROOM	341
A7		ELECTRICAL ROOM	345
A8		SUBSTATIONS - ELECTRICITY AND DISTRIBUTION NETWORKS	347
A9	FFS_N1	FIREFIGHTING SYSTEM NOTES	367
A10	FFS_G1	FIREFIGHTING SYSTEM GUIDELINES	371
A11	FAS_N1	FIRE ALARM SYSTEM NOTES	381
A12	FAS_G1	FIRE ALARM SYSTEM GUIDELINES	385
A13	ACMV_N1	AIR-CONDITIONING AND MECHANICAL VENTILATION NOTES AND GUIDELINES	389
A14		RESERVED.	
		References	453







وزارة الداخلية
Ministry of Interior
دولة قطر • State of Qatar



QCD Technical Requirements Guide and Annex – Fire and Life Safety Requirements

This Civil Defence Technical Requirements Guide document provides the minimum fire and life safety requirements for buildings and structures of various occupancies prescribed by the General Directorate of Civil Defence (GDCCD). It establishes the guidelines in determining the minimum design and construction requirements, firefighting, fire alarm and detection, smoke control provisions, as well as other valuable life safety concerns necessary in the protection of precious lives and properties.

This Civil Defence Technical Requirements Guide document also adopts the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) codes and standards as principal reference for provisions or requirements not specifically addressed in this document. In the event of any conflict concerning requirements under Civil Defence Technical Requirements and Requirements under NFPA, the requirements under Civil Defence Technical Requirements Guide shall be upload.

Adoption of requirements from other fire and engineering codes and standards should have the prior concurrence of GDCCD before its application.

This document is an updated version of the Fire Safety Guidelines and Annex published in 2015 (FSG_2015), and further supersedes and replaces that previous FSG_2015 documents.





وزارة الداخلية
Ministry of Interior
دولة قطر • State of Qatar



MASJID AND MOSQUE



PRAYER HALLS (MASJID) AND MOSQUE			
1.0	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	The fire and life safety requirements in this chapter shall apply to buildings or portions thereof used as Prayer Halls (Masjids) and Mosques..	
	Assembly occupancies or places of religious worship - Daily or Friday Mosques or Prayer Halls (Masjids) with an occupant load exceeding fifty (50) persons.		
FIRE AND LIFE SAFETY REQUIREMENT			
Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Remarks
1.1	GENERAL CONDITIONS.	Reserved.	
1.2	CLASSIFICATION OF OCCUPANCIES	The classification of occupancies of Prayer Halls (Masjids) and Mosques shall be Assembly Occupancies.	
1.2.1	SEPARATED OCCUPANCIES	Where separated occupancies are provided, each part of the building comprising a distinct occupancy, shall be completely separated from other occupancies by fire-resistive assemblies.	Required
1.2.1.1	Imam House	Imam and Muezzin House shall be separated from the Prayer Halls (Masjids) and Mosques areas by fire barrier of not less than 2-hrs fire resistance rating.	Required
1.2.2	ASSEMBLY OCCUPANCIES IN PRAYER HALLS (MASJIDS)	The provisions of this Prayer Halls (Masjids) and Mosque requirements shall apply to the assembly occupancy Prayer Halls.	Required
1.2.3	RESIDENTIAL OCCUPANCIES IN PRAYER HALLS (MASJIDS)	The Fire Safety Requirements on Dwellings shall apply to residential occupancies Imam/Muezzin House.	Required
1.2.4	QURAN TEACHING CENTER	Reserved.	
1.3	OCCUPANT LOAD	The occupant load shall be determined on the basis of the occupant load factors that are characteristic of the use of the space as specified in 1.3.1, 1.3.2 and 1.3.3.	
1.3.1	PRAYER HALLS (MASJIDS)	Prayer Halls (Masjids)/Musallah occupant load shall not exceed one person per 1.0 m².	Required
1.3.2	COURTYARD	Courtyard/Sahan occupant load shall not exceed one person per 1.4 m².	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Remarks
1.3.3	IMAM and MUEZZIN HOUSE	Imam and Muezzin House occupant load shall not exceed one person per 18.6 m ² .	Required
1.4	CLASSIFICATION OF HAZARD OF CONTENTS	The contents of assembly occupancies Prayer Halls (Masjids) and Mosques shall be classified as Ordinary Hazards.	
1.5	MINIMUM CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS	Prayer Halls (Masjids) and Mosques shall be limited to the building construction Type I, Type II and Type III in accordance with NFPA 5000 Section 7.2	
1.6	ACCESSIBILITY	Accessibility shall be in accordance with NFPA 5000 Chapter 12.	
2.0	MEANS of EGRESS REQUIREMENTS	Means of egress shall comply with NFPA 101 Chapter 7, and as modified in item 2.0 of this QCD Technical Requirements Guide Occupancy Chapter.	
2.1	GENERAL	Reserved.	
2.2	MEANS OF EGRESS COMPONENTS	Means of egress components shall be limited to the types described in this Section.	
2.2.1	DOORS	Doors shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.2.1, and the requirements in 2.2.1.1 through 2.2.1.2	Required
2.2.1.1	Door Openings	Door openings in the means of egress shall not be less than 810 mm in clear width, except under any of the following conditions:	Required
2.2.1.1.1	Pair of Doors	Where a pair of door leaves is provided, one door leaf shall provide not less than 810 mm clear width opening.	Required
2.2.1.1.2	Accessible Doors	Door openings serving a building or portion thereof not required to be accessible to persons with severe mobility impairments shall be permitted to be 710 mm in door leaf width.	Permitted
2.2.1.2	Door Swing Direction	Door leaves required to be of the side-hinged or pivoted-swinging type shall swing in the direction of egress travel under any of the following conditions:	Required
2.2.1.2.1	With 50 or more Occupants	Where serving a room or area with an occupant load of 50 or more.	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Remarks
2.2.1.2.2	In Exit Enclosures	Where the door assembly is used in an exit enclosure.	Required
2.2.2	STAIRS	Stairs complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.2 and in 2.2.2.1.	Required
2.2.2.1	Stair Width	The minimum width clear of all obstructions, except projections not more than 114 mm at or below handrail height on each side, shall be in accordance with the following:	Required
2.2.2.1.1	Less than 2000 Occupants	Where the total occupant load of all stories served by the stair is fewer than 2000, the minimum clear width, shall be 1200 mm.	Required
2.2.2.1.2	Equal or More than 2000 Occupants	Where stairs serve occupant loads exceeding 2000, the minimum clear width shall be 1420 mm.	Required
2.2.3	RAMPS	Ramps complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.5.	Required
2.2.3.1	Ramp Minimum Width	Every ramp used as a component in a means of egress shall have a minimum width clear of all obstructions of 1500 mm.	Required
2.2.3.2	Ramp Slope	Maximum slope shall be 1 in 12 and the maximum cross slope shall be 1 in 48.	Required
2.2.3.3	Ramp Rise	Maximum rise for a single ramp run shall not be more than 760mm.	Required
2.2.3.4	Ramp Aisles	Ramped aisles not part of an accessible means of egress shall be permitted to have a slope not steeper than 1 in 8.	Required
2.3	CAPACITY OF MEANS OF EGRESS	The capacity of means of egress shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.3 and shall be sized appropriately as specified under this item 2.3.	
2.3.1	MAIN ENTRANCE/EXIT	The main entrance/exit shall be of a width that accommodates two-thirds of the total occupant load.	Required
2.3.2	OTHER EXITS	Each level of the Prayer Halls (Masjids) shall have access to the main entrance/exit and shall be provided with additional exits of a width to accommodate not less than one-half of the total occupant load served by that level.	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Remarks
2.3.3	CORRIDOR WIDTH	The minimum width of any exit access corridor serving occupant loads not exceeding 2000 shall be not less than 1200 mm.	Required
2.4	NUMBER OF MEANS OF EGRESS	The number of means of egress shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.4, and as specified under this item 2.4.	
2.4.1	GENERAL	The number of means of egress from any story, shall be not less than two (2).	Required
2.4.2		The number of means of egress from any story or portion thereof, shall be as follows:	Required
2.4.2.1		Occupant load more than 500 but not more than 1000 – not less than three (3).	Required
2.4.2.2		Occupant load more than 1000 – not less than four (4).	Required
2.5	ARRANGEMENT OF MEANS OF EGRESS	Access to all required exits shall be arranged in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.5, and as modified under this item 2.5.	
2.5.1	LOCATION OF EXITS	Exits shall be located as far apart as practicable and as far from the main entrance/ exit as practicable.	Required
2.5.2	EXIT REMOTENESS	Exits, exit accesses, or exit discharges shall be located at a distance from one another not less than one-half the length of the maximum overall diagonal dimension of the building or area to be served, measured in a straight line between the nearest edges of the exits, exit accesses, or exit discharges.	Required
2.5.2.1	Exit Remoteness Protected (Throughout) with Sprinkler System	Exits, exit accesses, or exit discharges shall be located at a distance from one another not less than one-third the length of the maximum overall diagonal dimension of the building or area to be served, measured in a straight line between the nearest edges of the exits, exit accesses, or exit discharges.	Required
2.5.3	IMAM/MUEZZIN HOUSE EXIT	Exits through an enclosed or protected stair serving the Imam House from the upper stories shall not pass through areas of the Prayer Halls (Masjids) at the level of exit discharge.	Required
2.5.4	COMMON PATH LIMIT (>50 Occupants)	A common path of travel shall be permitted for the first 6 m from any point where the common path serves any number of occupants.	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Remarks
2.5.5	COMMON PATH LIMIT (<50 Occupants)	A common path of travel shall be permitted for the first 23 m from any point where the common path serves not more than 50 occupants.	Required
2.5.6	DEAD-END	Dead-end corridors shall not exceed 6 m.	Required
2.5.7	TRAVEL DISTANCE (TD) TO EXITS	Travel distance shall be measured in accordance with NFPA 101 Section 7.6.	
2.5.7.1	Maximum Travel Distance	Exits shall be arranged so that the total length of travel from any point to reach an exit shall not exceed 61 m in the Prayer Halls (Masjids).	Required
2.5.7.2	Protected (Throughout) with Sprinkler System	Exits shall be arranged so that the total length of travel from any point to reach an exit shall not exceed 76 m in the Prayer Halls (Masjids) that is protected throughout by an automatic sprinkler system.	Required
2.5.8	FIRE ASSEMBLY POINT	A fire assembly point for the total worshipper population of the prayer halls (masjids).	Required
2.5.8.1		If the fire assembly point is not within the prayer halls (masjids) plot, it should be directly accessible and clearly signposted from it.	Required
2.6	DISCHARGE FROM EXITS	Discharge from exits shall be arranged in accordance with NFPA Section 7.7, unless provided under this item 2.6	
2.6.1	EXIT TERMINATION	Exits shall terminate directly, at a public way or at an exterior exit discharge.	Required
2.6.1.1	Exterior Exit Discharge	All exits shall be continuous to a public way, or to an exit discharge that shall, in turn, be continuous to the public way.	Required
2.6.1.2	Exit Discharge Through Interior Building Areas	Means of egress shall be permitted to terminate in the Sahn or Courtyard provided that it is open to the sky and have the required number of exit that can accommodate 100 percent of the required egress capacity from both the courtyard and the main areas of the Prayer Halls (Masjids).	Permitted
2.6.2	ARRANGEMENT OF EXIT DISCHARGE	Exit discharges shall be arranged to meet the remoteness criteria of item 2.5.2 of this Technical Requirements Guide.	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Remarks
2.7	ILLUMINATION OF MEANS OF EGRESS	Illumination of means of egress in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.8, shall be continuous during the time that the conditions of occupancy require that the means of egress be available for use.	
2.8	EMERGENCY LIGHTING	Emergency lighting facilities for means of egress in accordance with NFPA 101 7.9.	
2.8.1	COURTYARD	Emergency lighting in the courtyard should provide illumination to a public way.	Required
2.8.2	PRAYER HALLS (MASJIDS)	Prayer Halls (Masjids), mosques prayer halls and any interior open area (or anti-panic area) larger than 60 m ² shall be provided with emergency lighting.	Required
2.8.2.1		Prayer Halls (Masjids) and mosques without windows opening outside the building shall be provided with emergency lighting	Required
2.9	MARKINGS OF MEANS OF EGRESS	Means of egress shall have signs in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.10.	
2.9.1	EXIT SIGNS	Exits, other than main exterior exit doors that obviously and clearly are identifiable as exits, shall be marked by an approved sign that is readily visible from any direction of exit access.	Required
2.9.1.1		Access to exits shall be marked by approved, readily visible signs in all cases where the exit or way to reach the exit is not readily apparent to the occupants.	Required
2.9.2	EVACUATION DIAGRAM	Evacuation diagrams shall be provided.	Required
2.9.2.2		Floor evacuation diagrams reflecting the actual floor arrangement and exit locations shall be posted and oriented in a location and manner acceptable to the authority having jurisdiction.	Required
2.10	SPECIAL PROVISIONS for QURAN TEACHING CENTERS		
2.10.1	LOCATION	All rooms and spaces intended for Quran teaching and memorization shall not be located in basements or any level below the level of discharge.	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Remarks
2.10.1.1	Age/Levels Dispersions (Location)	Reserved.	
2.10.2	MULTIPLE OCCUPANCIES	Reserved.	
2.10.3	MEANS OF EGRESS	The means of egress shall be based on the means of egress requirements applicable to the occupancy use of the area.	Required
2.10.3.1	Arrangement of Means of Egress	In case where rooms and spaces intended for Quran teaching and memorization are located in mezzanines or in floors above the level of exit discharge (average ground level), the travel distance shall not exceed 30 m to the nearest exit or exit enclosures that directly discharge to the building external.	Required
3.0	FIRE PROTECTION	Protection shall comply with the applicable NFPA codes and standards, and as modified in item 3.0 of this QCD Technical Requirements Guide Occupancy Chapter and QCD Technical Requirements Annex.	
3.1	PROTECTION OF VERTICAL OPENINGS		
3.1.1	Reserved.		
3.1.2	Reserved.		
3.1.3	MEZZANINES	Provisions of mezzanines shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 Section 8.6.10, and as modified in this Section.	Required
3.1.3.1	Area Limitations	The aggregate area of mezzanines located within a room, other than normally unoccupied equipment platforms, shall not exceed one-third (1/3) the open area of the room in which the mezzanines are located.	Required
3.1.3.2	Enclosed Spaces	Enclosed space shall not be included in a determination of the size of the room in which the mezzanine is located.	Permitted
3.1.3.3	Mezzanine Exceeding Area Limitations	A mezzanine exceeding the area limitations of one-third (1/3) the open area of the room in which it is located, shall be considered as a floor or story, and shall comply with the requirements for means of egress and fire protection as may be required for a floor or story.	Required
3.1.4	VERTICAL SHAFT/SHAFTWAY	Reserved.	



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Remarks
3.1.5	OPEN STAIRS/RAMPS	Stairs or ramps shall be permitted to be unenclosed between balconies or mezzanines and main assembly areas located below, provided that the balcony or mezzanine is open to the main assembly area.	Permitted
3.2	PROTECTION FROM HAZARDS		
3.2.1	COOKING FACILITIES/KITCHEN/PANTRY	Only the following types of cooking equipment shall be permitted.	Required
3.2.1.1		Portable equipment not connected to a duct/shaft or vent.	Permitted
3.2.1.2		Equipment used only for food warming	Permitted
3.3	INTERIOR FINISH, CONTENTS and FURNISHING	The interior finish, contents, and furnishings provisions shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 Chapter 10.	
3.3.1	INTERIOR WALL/CEILING FINISH		
3.3.1.1	Corridors, Lobbies, and Enclosed Stairways.	Interior wall and ceiling finish materials shall be Class A or Class B in all corridors and lobbies and shall be Class A in enclosed stairways.	Required
3.3.1.2	Prayer Hall (Masjid) Areas	Interior wall and ceiling finish materials shall be Class A or Class B in the Prayer Hall (Masjid) Areas.	Required
3.3.2	INTERIOR FLOOR FINISH		
3.3.2.1	Carpet Interior Floor Finishes	Interior floor finish in exit enclosures and exit access corridors and in spaces not separated from them by fire rated corridor walls shall be not less than Class II.	Required
3.3.2.2	Floor Coverings	Carpet and carpet like interior floor finish shall comply with ASTM D2859 Standard Test Method for Ignition Characteristics of Finished Textile Floor Covering Materials.	Required
3.4	DETECTION, ALARM & COMMUNICATION REQUIREMENTS		
3.4.1	IMAM HOUSE & MOSQUE/MASJID		
3.4.1.1	Imam House (Ground Floor Only)	Stand alone smoke alarms battery operated	Required
3.4.1.2	IMAM HOUSE [Ground with a maximum two (2) levels above the ground floor that is part of the Masjid] (G+2)	Stand alone smoke alarms battery operated	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Remarks
3.4.1.3	Mosque or Prayer Hall/Masjids (Ground Floor)	Fire Detection and Alarm System Requirements	Not Required
3.4.2	QURAN TEACHING CENTERS & MOSQUE/PRAYER HALLS (MASJIDS)		
3.4.2.1	Quran Teaching Centers (Ground Floor Only)	Fire Detection and Alarm System Requirements	Required
3.4.2.2	Mosque or Prayer Halls/Masjids [Ground with a maximum one(1) level below (Basement or mezzanine above) – (B+G, B+G+M OR G+M)]	Fire Detection and Alarm System Requirements	Required
3.4.3	GENERAL	Complete coverage of Fire Detection and Alarm System.	Required
3.4.4	INITIATION	Complete coverage of an Automatic Detection and Manual Initiating Devices.	Required
3.4.5	OCCUPANT NOTIFICATION	Complete coverage of an Occupant Notification (Audible and Visible)	Required
3.4.5.1	Mass Notification System/Emergency Voice Evacuation System	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_FAS_N1 – Rev._2022.	
3.4.6	SUPPLEMENTARY		
3.4.6.1	Fire Telephone	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_FAS_N1 – Rev._2022.	
3.4.6.2	Graphic Annunciator (PC Panel) or Mimic Panel	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_FAS_N1 – Rev._2022.	
3.4.7	MEZZANINE PRAYER HALLS (MASJIDS)		
3.4.7.1	Enclosed Mezzanines.	Prayer halls (Masjids) located in enclosed mezzanines, and its means of egress is arranged to pass through areas in the ground floor or does not directly discharge to the building external, the requirements for fire detection and alarm system in accordance with 3.4.3 shall be provided.	Required
3.4.7.1.1		Prayer halls (Masjids) located in enclosed mezzanines, but its means of egress is arranged to directly discharge to the building external at the ground floor level, shall be exempted from the requirements in 3.4.3.	Permitted



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Remarks
3.4.7.2	Open Mezzanines.	Prayer halls (Masjids) located in open mezzanines shall not be required to comply with the fire detection and alarm system requirements in 3.4.3.	Permitted
3.5	EXTINGUISHMENT REQUIREMENTS		
3.5.1	QURAN TEACHING CENTERS, IMAM HOUSE AND MOSQUES OR PRAYER HALLS (MASJIDS)	Prayer halls (Masjids) located in the Ground Floor with a maximum one (1) level above (mezzanine) - (G or G+M)	Not Required
3.5.2	MOSQUES OR PRAYER HALLS (MASJIDS)	Prayer halls (Masjids) located in the Ground Floor, Mezzanine level and in maximum one (1) Basement level (B+G or B+G+M).	
3.5.2.1	Automatic Sprinkler System	Throughout approved and supervised automatic sprinkler system in all floor levels where the occupant load in the basement level exceeds 1000 persons.	Required
3.5.2.1.1	Exemption to the Automatic Sprinkler System Requirements	The automatic sprinkler system in 3.5.2.1 shall not be required subject to all of the following conditions:	Permitted
3.5.2.1.1 (1)		Occupant load is less than 1000 person (gross) in the basement level.	Required
3.5.2.1.1 (2)		Fire Alarm and Detection System in accordance with item 3.4.3 are provided.	Required
3.5.2.1.1 (3)		The required number of exits in item 2.4, that is separate and remotely located in accordance with item 2.5. shall be provided.	Required
3.5.2.1.1 (4)		A minimum of two (2) exits required in 3.5.2.1.1 (3), shall discharge and lead directly to the building external at the ground level.	Required
3.5.2.1.1 (5)		Travel distance from any portion of the basement to an exit enclosures or to the building external at the ground level shall not exceed 46 m.	Required
3.5.2.1.1 (6)		At the ground floor level, exits shall be distributed around the perimeter of the building in accordance with item 2.5.2.	Required
3.5.3	FIRE HOSE REELS	In buildings protected by an approved supervised automatic sprinkler system.	Required
3.5.4	PORTABLE FIRE EXTINGUISHERS	Appropriate type and rating of portable fire extinguishers.	Required
3.5.5	RISING MAINS (Dry or Wet Standpipe)	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex _FFS_G1 Rev. 2022	



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Remarks
3.6	SMOKE CONTROL / VENTILATION REQUIREMENTS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_ACMV_N1 Rev_2022.	
3.6.1	STAIRWELL/LOBBY	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev. 2022, item 4.5.	
3.6.1.1	Less than 9 m habitable height		NR
3.6.1.2	9 m to 15 m habitable height	Vent at top of stairwell	Required
		Stair ventilation openings at every floor level (for stairs along external walls)	Permitted
		Stairwell Pressurization	NA
3.6.1.3	Stairwell Connecting Basements	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev._2022, Table 4.5b Minimum Smoke Control Provisions for Various Types of Occupancies.	
3.6.2	ESCAPE CORRIDOR	Reserved.	
3.6.3	ATRIUM and LARGE VOLUME OF SPACE	Reserved.	
3.6.4	CAR PARKS/PARKING STRUCTURES	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev_ 2022, item 4.10.	
3.6.4.1	Belowground Car Parks	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev._2022, Table 4.10 Minimum Smoke Control Provisions for Car Parks	
3.6.5	FIRE COMMAND CENTER/FIRE PUMPS/ EMERGENCY GENERATOR/BATTERY ROOMS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev._2022, item 5.0 and item 8.0.	
3.6.6	BASEMENT/BASEMENT PRAYER HALLS (MASJIDS)	The basement portions of mosques and prayer halls (masjids), shall be provided with automatic mechanical smoke control where the basement has all of the following features:	Required
3.6.6.1		Occupant load of more than 100 persons in the basement portions of the building.	



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Remarks
3.6.6.2		Basement level located more than 9.1 m below the lowest level of exit discharge.	
3.6.6.3		Combustible contents, combustible interior finish, or combustible construction.	
4.0	SPECIAL PROVISIONS	Special Provisions shall comply with the applicable NFPA codes and standards, and as modified in item 4.0 of this QCD Technical Requirements Guide Occupancy Chapter and QCD Technical Requirements Annex.	
4.1	FIRE (EMERGENCY) COMMAND CENTER	Reserved.	
4.2	FIREMAN'S ACCESS OPENINGS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_A3 – Rev._2022	
4.2.1	FIREMAN'S ACCESS PANELS (FAP)	In buildings having a habitable height of 10m or above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.	Required
4.3	FIRE SERVICE ACCESS ELEVATORS	Reserved.	
4.4	FIREFIGHTING/SMOKE-STOP LOBBIES	Reserved.	
4.5	EXTERNAL ACCESS TO SITE AND BUILDINGS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_A3 – Rev._2022	
4.5.1	SITE ACCESS/ACCESS ROADS	For gated facility development a 4.0 m wide access road and 4.5 m clear height vertical clearance entry gate or site access shall be provided.	Required
4.5.2	FIRE ENGINE HARDSTANDING (FEH)	FEH with longer side parallel to the façade of the building shall be provided in buildings exceeding the habitable height of 10 m.	Required
4.6	REFUGE FLOORS	Reserved.	
4.7	Reserved.		
5.0	BUILDING SERVICES and FIRE PROTECTION EQUIPMENT	Building Services and Fire Protection Equipment shall comply with the applicable NFPA codes and standards and the QCD Technical Requirements Annex.	
5.1	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	Electrical wiring and equipment shall be in accordance with NFPA 70.	
5.1.1	ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENTS,PANEL ROOMS and SIMILAR ROOMS/SPACES	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex _A7 – Rev._2022	



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Remarks
5.1.2	EMERGENCY GENERATORS and STANDBY POWER SUPPLY SYSTEM (EPSS)	Emergency generators and standby power systems shall be installed, tested, and maintained in accordance with NFPA 110.	Required
5.1.3	STORED ELECTRICAL ENERGY SYSTEM: Power Sources, Transfer Equipment, Controls, Supervisory, and Accessory Equipment	Stored electrical energy systems shall be installed, tested, and maintained in accordance with NFPA 111.	Required
5.2	COMMERCIAL COOKING OPERATIONS	Reserved.	Not Permitted
5.3	ELEVATORS, ESCALATORS, and CONVEYORS	Reserved.	
5.4	WASTE and LINEN HANDLING SYSTEM	Reserved.	
5.5	FIRE PUMPS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex _A6 – Rev._2022	
5.5.1	INDOOR FIRE PUMP ROOM	The fire pump room enclosure must have a 2-hours fire resistance rating and 1.5-hour openings protection (doors, windows and penetrations).	Required
5.5.1.1	Fire Pump Room in High-rise Buildings	Reserved.	NA-Not Applicable
5.5.1.2	Fire Pump Room in Non-high-rise Buildings	The fire pump room enclosures including openings protection (doors, windows, and penetrations) must have a 1-hour fire resistance rating if the building and the fire pump room are both protected throughout with an approved supervised automatic system.	Permitted
5.5.2	OUTDOOR INSTALLATIONS	A separate fire pump building that is physically separated of at least 15.3 m away from any buildings or fire exposures shall not be required to be within a fire resistance rated enclosures.	Permitted
5.6	SUBSTATION and SWITCHGEARS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex _A8 – Rev._2022	
6.0	LIFE SAFETY EVALUATION (LSE)	Life Safety Evaluation shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 section 12.4.1 and as specified in item 6.0 of this QCD Technical Requirements Guide Occupancy Chapter.	
6.1	LIFE SAFETY EVALUATION	Where the occupant load exceeds 6000, a life safety evaluation (LSE) shall be performed in accordance with the following:	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Remarks
6.1.1	QUALIFIED LSE PREPARER	The life safety evaluation shall be performed by persons acceptable to the authority having jurisdiction.	Required
6.1.2	SAFETY MEASURES	The life safety evaluation shall include a written assessment of safety measures for the following conditions:	Required
6.1.2.1		Nature of the events and the participants and attendees	
6.1.2.2		Access and egress movement, including crowd density problems	
6.1.2.3		Fire hazards	
6.1.2.4		Permanent and temporary structural systems	
6.1.2.5		Severe weather conditions	
6.1.2.6		Hazardous materials incidents within and near the facility	
6.1.2.7		Relationships among facility management, event participants, emergency response agencies, and others having a role in the events accommodated in the facility.	Required
6.1.3	LSE APPROVAL VALIDITY	The life safety evaluation shall be approved annually by the authority having jurisdiction and shall be updated for special or unusual conditions.	Required
6.1.4	LSE ASSESSMENT	Life safety evaluations shall include assessments of both building systems and management features upon which reliance is placed for the safety of facility occupants, and such assessments shall consider scenarios appropriate to the facility.	Required
6.2	Reserved.		





وزارة الداخلية
Ministry of Interior
دولة قطر • State of Qatar



NURSERY - CHILD CARE OCCUPANCIES



NURSERY - CHILD CARE OCCUPANCIES					
1.0	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.		The requirements of this chapter shall apply to buildings or portions thereof used as nurseries or day-care occupancies.		
	An occupancy in which four or more clients (children) receive care, maintenance, and supervision, by other than their relatives or legal guardians, for less than 24 hours per day.				
	Nursery	Preschool	Incidental Kindergarten Classes	Child Care	
	EXCLUDE rooms or spaces used for TEMPORARY CHILD CARE, during short term activities of the child’s relative or guardian within the same building or day-care uses that are part of some other occupancy. In such cases, the requirements of the predominant occupancy apply:				
	(1) Rooms located within places of worship used as nurseries or for supervision of children or religious education while services are being held in the building.				
	(2) Rooms used for temporary child care during short-term recreational activities of the child’s relative or guardian, such as within a health club or park district.				
	(3) Rooms used for temporary child care during short-term activities such as court hearings, medical appointments, libraries, or other similar circumstances.				
	(4) Rooms used for temporary child care during short-term shopping and recreational activities of the child’s relative or guardian, such as within a mall, theaters or cinemas.				
	Occupancies that include preschools, kindergartens, and other schools whose purpose is primarily educational for children 24 months of age or older, even though the children who attend such schools are of preschool age, SHALL COMPLY WITH the provisions of EDUCATIONAL OCCUPANCIES.				
1.1	GENERAL CONDITIONS AND BUILDING LIMITS				
1.1.1	Location or Floor Level/s		Located in the Ground Floor or in Level of Exit Discharge only.		
1.1.2	Floor Area (m²)		No limit in Floor Area.		
1.1.3	Basement Level Usage		Car park use exclusive for building employees only.		
FIRE AND LIFE SAFETY REQUIREMENTS					
Item	Fire Safety Provisions		Minimum Requirements		Nursery/Child Care
1.2	CLASSIFICATION OF OCCUPANCIES				
1.2.1	MULTIPLE OCCUPANCIES		A child-care use with more than three children is not permitted to be considered incidental to a predominant occupancy within the same building.		Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Nursery/Child Care
1.2.1.1		Except for a specialized case involving temporary care during short-term activities of the relative or guardian within the same building as specified in 1.0.	Permitted
1.2.1.2	Atrium Walls Used in an Occupancy Separation	Atrium walls shall be permitted to serve as part of the separation for creating separated occupancies on a story-by-story basis.	Permitted
1.3	OCCUPANT LOAD	Determined on the basis of the occupant load factors (OLF) that are characteristic of the use of the space as specified in 1.3.1.	
1.3.1	OCCUPANT LOAD FACTOR (OLF)	The occupant load in Classrooms shall be not less than the number of persons determined by dividing the floor area by the OLF of 3.5 m ² /person (net).	Required
1.3.2	MODIFIED OCCUPANT LOAD	An approved aisle or seating diagram (number of fixed seats) shall be provided to substantiate the modification permitted.	Required
1.4	CLASSIFICATION OF HAZARD OF CONTENTS	The contents of day-care occupancies shall be classified as ordinary hazard.	
1.5	MINIMUM CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS.	Construction shall be in accordance with NFPA 5000 Chapters 7–8, 13–14, 31, and 35– 40.	
1.6	ACCESSIBILITY.	Accessibility shall be in accordance with NFPA 5000 Chapter 12.	
2.0	MEANS of EGRESS REQUIREMENTS.	Means of egress shall comply with NFPA 101 Chapter 7, and as modified in item 2.0 of this QCD Technical Requirements Guide Occupancy Chapter.	
2.1	GENERAL	Rooms normally occupied by students shall be located as specified in 2.1.1.	
2.1.1	Locations	Rooms normally occupied by nursery or child care occupancies shall be located in the ground floor or on a level of exit discharge.	Required
2.2	MEANS OF EGRESS COMPONENTS	Components of means of egress shall be limited to the types described in 2.2.1 through 2.2.6.	
2.2.1	DOORS	Doors shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.2.1, and the requirements in 2.2.1.1 through 2.2.1.6.	Required
2.2.1.1	Locks	Any door in a required means of egress from an area having an occupant load of 100 or more persons shall be permitted to be provided with a latch or lock only if the latch or lock is panic hardware or fire exit hardware complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.1.7.	Permitted



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Nursery/Child Care
2.2.1.2	Special Locking	Complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.1.6.1.	Permitted
2.2.1.3	Sensor-release of Electrical Locking Systems	Complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.1.6.2	Permitted
2.2.1.4	Elevator Lobby Exit Access Door Assemblies	Elevator lobby exit access door assemblies locking in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.2.1.6.3	Permitted
2.2.1.5	Door Latches	Every door latch to closets, storage areas, kitchens, and other similar spaces or areas shall be such that children can open the door from inside the space or area.	Required
2.2.1.6	Bathroom Doors	Every bathroom door lock shall be designed to allow opening of the locked door from the outside by an opening device that shall be readily accessible to the staff.	Required
2.2.2	STAIRS	Complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.2.	Permitted
2.2.2.1	Additional Handrails	Additional handrails on stairs that are used extensively by children 5 years of age or less at a height in the range of 710 mm to 810 mm shall be permitted.	Permitted
2.2.2.2	Elevators	Elevators, serving various stories of a building located within an exit stair enclosure.	Not Permitted
2.2.3	SMOKEPROOF ENCLOSURES	Complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.3.	Permitted
2.2.4	HORIZONTAL EXITS	Horizontal exit as a component in a means of egress or used as substitute for other exits shall comply with all the criteria in NFPA 101 section 7.2.4.	Permitted
2.2.5	RAMPS	Complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.5.	Permitted
2.2.6	EXIT PASSAGEWAY	Complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.6	Permitted
2.3	CAPACITY OF MEANS OF EGRESS	Capacity of means of egress shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.3, and as modified under this item 2.3.	
2.3.1	MINIMUM CORRIDOR WIDTH	Exit access corridors shall have not less than 1830 mm of clear width.	Required
2.3.2		Exit access corridors with a required capacity of less than 100 persons shall have not less than 1200 mm of clear width.	Required
2.4	NUMBER OF MEANS OF EGRESS	The number of means of egress shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.4, and as modified under this item 2.4.	



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Nursery/Child Care
2.4.1	GENERAL	Not less than two separate exits shall be provided on every story and shall be accessible from every part of the building.	Required
2.5	ARRANGEMENT OF MEANS OF EGRESS	Means of egress shall be arranged in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.5, and as modified under this item 2.5.	
2.5.1	ROOMS SUBJECT TO NURSERY/CHILD CARE OCCUPANCY	Every room that is normally subject to children occupancy shall comply with the following:	Required
2.5.1.1	Exit Access Doors	The room or space shall have a minimum of two (2) exit access doors that provide access to separate exits.	Required
2.5.1.2		One (1) of required access door shall be permitted to open onto a common corridor, provided that such corridor leads to separate exits located in opposite directions.	Required
2.5.1.3		The other exit access door required in 2.5.1.1, shall open directly to the outside or to an open to sky courtyard, that have access directly to the building external.	Required
2.5.2	DOORS SWING	Doors that swing into an exit access corridor shall be arranged to prevent interference with corridor travel.	Required
2.5.3	AISLE WIDTH	Aisles shall be not less than 760 mm wide.	Required
2.5.3.1		The space between parallel rows of seats shall not be subject to the minimum aisle width, provided that the number of seats that intervenes between any seat and an aisle does not exceed six.	Required
2.5.4	TRAVEL DISTANCE (TD) TO EXITS	Travel distance shall be measured in accordance with 2.5.4.1 through 2.5.4.4.	Required
2.5.4.1	Not Protected with Sprinkler System	Travel distance to an exit shall not exceed 46 m from any point in a building.	Required
2.5.4.2	Protected (Throughout) with Sprinkler System	Travel distance shall not exceed 61 m in nursery and child care occupancies protected throughout by an automatic sprinkler system.	Required
2.5.4.3	Travel Distance Limit	Travel distance shall meet all of the following criteria, unless otherwise permitted by 2.5.4.4.	Required
2.5.4.3.1		The travel distance between any room door intended as an exit access and an exit shall not exceed 30 m.	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Nursery/Child Care
2.5.4.3.2		The travel distance between any point in a room and an exit shall not exceed 46 m.	Required
2.5.4.3.3	Travel Distance Limit within a Sleeping Room	The travel distance between any point in a sleeping room and an exit access door in that room shall not exceed 15 m.	Required
2.5.4.4	TD Increase Protected (Throughout) with Sprinkler System	The travel distance required by 2.5.4.3.1 and 2.5.4.3.2 shall be permitted to be increased by 15 m in buildings protected throughout by an automatic fire sprinkler system.	Permitted
2.5.5	COMMON PATH (CP) OF TRAVEL	Limitations on common path of travel shall comply with 2.5.5.1 and 2.5.5.2.	Required
2.5.5.1	Not Protected with Sprinkler System	Common path of travel shall not exceed 23 m.	Required
2.5.5.2	Protected (Throughout) with Sprinkler System	Common path of travel in buildings protected throughout by an automatic sprinkler system shall not exceed 30 m.	Required
2.5.6	DEAD-END (DE) CORRIDOR	Dead-end corridors shall be permitted in accordance with 2.5.6.1 and 2.5.6.2.	Required
2.5.6.1	Not Protected with Sprinkler System	No dead-end corridor shall exceed 6 m.	Required
2.5.6.2	Protected (Throughout) with Sprinkler System	Dead-end corridors in buildings protected throughout by an automatic sprinkler system shall not exceed 15 m.	Required
2.6	DISCHARGE FROM EXITS	Discharge from exits shall be arranged in accordance with NFPA Section 7.7, and as modified under this item 2.6.	
2.6.1	EXIT TERMINATION	Exits shall terminate directly, at a public way or at an exterior exit discharge.	Required
2.6.1.1	Exterior Exit Discharge	All exits shall be continuous to a public way, or to an exit discharge that shall, in turn, be continuous to the public way.	Required
2.6.2	ARRANGEMENT OF EXIT DISCHARGE	Exit discharges shall be arranged to meet the remoteness criteria of NFPA 101 section 7.5.1.3.	Required
2.7	ILLUMINATION OF MEANS OF EGRESS	Means of egress shall be illuminated in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.8.	
2.8	EMERGENCY LIGHTING	Emergency lighting shall be provided in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.9. and in areas specified in 2.8.1 through 2.8.6.	



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Nursery/Child Care
2.8.1		Emergency lighting shall be provided in all areas accessible to children.	Required
2.8.2		In all interior stairs and corridors.	Required
2.8.3		In all assembly use space.	Required
2.8.4		In flexible and open plan buildings.	Required
2.8.5		Within interior or limited access portion of the buildings;	Required
2.8.6		In instructional shops and laboratories.	Required
2.9	MARKINGS OF MEANS OF EGRESS	Means of egress shall have signs in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.10.	
2.10	SPECIAL MEANS OF EGRESS FEATURES	Special Means of Egress Features in accordance with NFPA 101 section 14.2.11, and as modified under this item 2.10.	
2.10.1	WINDOWS FOR RESCUE	All windows shall be of a type that can be readily opened from inside and that they are large enough and low enough for use by students, teachers, and fire fighters.	Required
2.10.1.1	When and Where Required	Every room or space normally subject to children's occupancy, other than bathrooms, shall have not less than one outside window for emergency rescue. Such windows shall be openable from the inside without the use of tools.	Required
2.10.1.2	Dimensions (Size) and Installation	Windows for rescue dimensions and details of installation shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 section 14.2.11.1.1 (1) through (4). See Educational Occupancy Chapter, Figure 2.10.1.2.	
2.10.2	EXEMPTIONS	The requirements in 2.10.1 Windows for Rescue shall not apply in any of the following conditions:	
2.10.2.1	Protected (Throughout) with Sprinkler System	The building is protected throughout by an approved supervised automatic sprinkler system in accordance with NFPA 13.	Permitted
2.10.2.2	Direct Access to Building External	Where the room or space has a door leading directly to the outside of the building. See Educational Occupancy Chapter, Figure 2.10.2.2.	Permitted
2.10.2.3	Four Story and Above ($\geq G+3$)	Rooms located four or more stories above the finished ground level.	NA-Not Applicable
2.11	HAZARDOUS MATERIALS	No hazardous materials shall be permitted to be stored, used, or handled within any nursery and child care occupancies.	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Nursery/Child Care
3.0	FIRE PROTECTION.	Protection shall comply with the applicable NFPA codes and standards, and as modified in item 3.0 of this QCD Technical Requirements Guide Occupancy Chapter and QCD Technical Requirements Annex.	
3.1	PROTECTION OF VERTICAL OPENINGS		
3.1.1	Reserved.		
3.1.2	Reserved.		
3.1.3	MEZZANINES	Provisions of mezzanines shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 Section 8.6.10, and as modified in this Section.	Required
3.1.3.1	Area Limitations	The aggregate area of mezzanines located within a room, other than normally unoccupied equipment platforms, shall not exceed one-third (1/3) the open area of the room in which the mezzanines are located.	Required
3.1.3.2	Enclosed Spaces	Enclosed space shall not be included in a determination of the size of the room in which the mezzanine is located.	Permitted
3.1.3.3	Mezzanine Exceeding Area Limitations	A mezzanine exceeding the area limitations of one-third (1/3) the open area of the room in which it is located, shall be considered as a floor or story, and shall comply with the requirements for means of egress and fire protection as may be required for a floor or story.	Required
3.2	PROTECTION FROM HAZARDS	Rooms or spaces for the storage or use of materials shall be protected in accordance with the following:	
3.2.1	Archives and rooms or spaces used for the storage of combustible supplies	A minimum 1-hour fire-resistance rating OR protected by an approved automatic fire suppression system (AFSS).	Required
3.2.2	Janitor closets	A minimum 1-hour fire-resistance rating OR protected by an approved automatic fire suppression system (AFSS).	Required
3.2.3	Laundries (using domestic type-clothes washer and dryer only)	A minimum 1-hour fire-resistance rating OR protected by an approved automatic fire suppression system (AFSS).	Required
3.2.4	Maintenance shops excluding woodworking and painting areas	A minimum 1-hour fire-resistance rating OR protected by an approved automatic fire suppression system (AFSS).	Required
3.2.5	Cooking Facilities/Kitchen/Pantry	Only cooking equipment used for food warming shall be permitted.	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Nursery/Child Care
3.3	INTERIOR FINISH, CONTENTS and FURNISHING	The interior finish, contents, and furnishings provisions shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 Chapter 10.	
3.3.1	INTERIOR WALL AND CEILING FINISH	Interior wall and ceiling finish material shall be permitted as follows:	Required
3.3.1.1		Class A in stairways, corridors, and lobbies;	Required
3.3.1.2		Class A or Class B in all other occupied areas.	Required
3.3.2	INTERIOR FLOOR FINISH	Interior floor finish in exit enclosures and exit access corridors and spaces not separated from them by walls having a 1-hour fire resistance rating shall be not less than Class II.	Required
3.3.2.1	Carpet Interior Floor Finishes	Carpet and carpet-like interior floor finishes shall comply with ASTM D2859, Standard Test Method for Ignition Characteristics of Finished Textile Floor Covering Materials.	Required
3.3.2.2	Floor Coverings	Floor coverings, other than carpet, shall have a min. critical radiant flux of 0.1 W/cm ² .	Required
3.4	DETECTION, ALARM & COMMUNICATION REQUIREMENTS		
3.4.1	GENERAL	Complete coverage of Fire Detection and Alarm System.	Required
3.4.2	INITIATION	Complete coverage of an Automatic Detection and Manual Initiating Devices.	Required
3.4.3	OCCUPANT NOTIFICATION	Complete Coverage of an Occupant Notification (audible & visible).	Required
3.4.3.1	Mass Notification System/Emergency Voice Evacuation System	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_FAS_N1 - Rev._2022.	
3.4.4	SUPPLEMENTARY		
3.4.4.1	Fire Telephone	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_FAS_N1 - Rev._2022.	
3.4.4.2	Graphic Annunciator (PC Panel) or Mimic Panel	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_FAS_N1 - Rev._2022.	
3.5	EXTINGUISHMENT REQUIREMENTS		
3.5.1	AUTOMATIC FIRE SPRINKLER (AFS) SYSTEM		



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Nursery/Child Care
3.5.1.1	Area of Fire Compartment	Nursery or child-care occupancies located within a fire compartment exceeding 1120 m ² , the building shall be protected throughout by an automatic sprinkler system.	Required
3.5.2	OTHER AUTOMATIC SUPPRESSION SYSTEM	Where an automatic sprinkler system is required in Section 3.5.1.1, the appropriate type of automatic suppression system shall be permitted.	Permitted
3.5.3	FIRE HOSE REELS	In buildings protected by an approved supervised automatic sprinkler system.	Required
3.5.4	PORTABLE FIRE EXTINGUISHERS	Appropriate type and rating of portable fire extinguishers.	Required
3.5.5	RISING MAINS (Dry or Wet Standpipe)	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex _FFS_G1 Rev._2022.	
3.6	SMOKE CONTROL / VENTILATION REQUIREMENTS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev. 2022.	
3.6.1	STAIRWELL/LOBBY	Reserved.	
3.6.2	ESCAPE CORRIDOR	Reserved.	
3.6.3	ATRIUM and LARGE VOLUME OF SPACE	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev. 2022, item 4.11.	
3.6.4	CAR PARKS/PARKING STRUCTURES	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev. 2022, item 4.10.	
3.6.4.1	Belowground Car Parks	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev. 2022, Table 4.10 Minimum Smoke Control Provisions for Car Parks	
3.6.5	FIRE COMMAND CENTER/FIRE PUMPS/ EMERGENCY GENERATOR/BATTERY ROOMS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev. 2022, item 5.0 and item 8.0.	
3.6.6	Reserved.		
3.7	CORRIDOR PROTECTION.		
3.7.1	CORRIDOR WALLS	Corridors shall be separated from use areas by fire barriers having a minimum 1-hour fire resistance rating, unless one of the conditions in 3.7.1.2 and 3.7.1.3 exists:	Required
3.7.1.1	Doors	Doors shall have not less than 30 minutes fire protection rating.	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Nursery/Child Care
3.7.1.2	Exemption	Corridor protection shall not be required where all spaces normally subject to student occupancy have at least one door opening directly to the outside or to an exterior exit access balcony or corridor.	Permitted
3.7.1.3	Protected (Throughout) with Sprinkler System	The following shall apply to buildings protected throughout by an approved, supervised automatic sprinkler system:	
3.7.1.3.1	Smoke Partitions	Corridor walls shall not be required to be rated, provided that such walls form smoke partitions to limit the transfer of smoke.	Permitted
3.7.1.3.2	Doors	The provisions for doors to be self-closing or automatic-closing shall not apply to normally occupied classrooms.	Permitted
3.7.1.4		Where the corridor ceiling is an assembly having a 1-hour fire resistance rating where tested as a wall, the corridor walls shall be permitted to terminate at the corridor ceiling.	Permitted
3.8	SUBDIVISION OF BUILDING SPACES		
3.8.1	GENERAL	In nursery or child-care occupancies with children who are 30 months old and with floor area exceeding 1120 m ² , smoke barriers shall be provided to divide the building into a minimum of two smoke compartments.	Required
3.8.1.1	Smoke Barriers	The smoke barriers shall be constructed with the purpose of restricting the movement of smoke. No fire resistance rating will be required.	Required
4.0	SPECIAL PROVISIONS	Special Provisions shall comply with the applicable NFPA codes and standards, and as modified in item 4.0 of this QCD Technical Requirements Guide Occupancy Chapter and QCD Technical Requirements Annex.	
4.1	FIRE (EMERGENCY) COMMAND CENTER	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_A5 – Rev._2022	
4.2	FIREMAN’S ACCESS OPENINGS	Reserved.	
4.3	FIRE SERVICE ACCESS ELEVATORS	Reserved.	
4.4	FIREFIGHTING/SMOKE-STOP LOBBIES	Reserved.	
4.5	EXTERNAL ACCESS TO SITE AND BUILDINGS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_A3 – Rev._2022	



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Nursery/Child Care
4.5.1	SITE ACCESS/ACCESS ROADS	For gated facility development a 4.0 m wide access road and 4.5 m clear height vertical clearance entry gate or site access shall be provided.	Required
4.6	REFUGE FLOORS	Reserved.	
4.7	Reserved.		
5.0	BUILDING SERVICES and FIRE PROTECTION EQUIPMENT	Building Services and Fire Protection Equipment shall comply with the applicable NFPA codes and standards and the QCD Technical Requirements Annex.	
5.1	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	Electrical wiring and equipment shall be in accordance with NFPA 70.	
5.1.1	ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENTS,PANEL ROOMS and SIMILAR ROOMS/SPACES	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex _A7 – Rev._2022.	
5.1.2	EMERGENCY GENERATORS and STANDBY POWER SUPPLY SYSTEM (EPSS)	Emergency generators and standby power systems shall be installed, tested, and maintained in accordance with NFPA 110.	Required
5.1.3	STORED ELECTRICAL ENERGY SYSTEM: Power Sources, Transfer Equipment, Controls, Supervisory, and Accessory Equipment	Stored electrical energy systems shall be installed, tested, and maintained in accordance with NFPA 111.	Required
5.2	COMMERCIAL COOKING OPERATIONS		Not Permitted
5.3	ELEVATORS, ESCALATORS, and CONVEYORS	Reserved.	
5.4	WASTE and LINEN HANDLING SYSTEM	Reserved.	
5.5	FIRE PUMPS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex _A6 – Rev._2022.	
5.5.1	INDOOR FIRE PUMP ROOM	The fire pump room enclosure must have a 2-hours fire resistance rating and 1.5-hour openings protection (doors, windows and penetrations).	
5.5.1.1	Fire Pump Room in High-rise Buildings	Reserved.	NA-Not Applicable
5.5.1.2	Fire Pump Room in Non-high-rise Buildings	The fire pump room enclosures including openings protection (doors, windows, and penetrations) must have a 1-hour fire resistance rating if the building and the fire pump room are both protected throughout with an approved supervised automatic system.	Permitted



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Nursery/Child Care
5.5.2	OUTDOOR INSTALLATIONS	A separate fire pump building that is physically separated of at least 15.3m away from any buildings or fire exposures shall not be required to be within a fire resistance rated enclosures.	Permitted
5.6	SUBSTATION and SWITCHGEARS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex _A8 – Rev._2022.	
5.7	Reserved.		
6.0	OPERATING FEATURES	Operating Features shall be provided in accordance with NFPA 101 section 14.7 and as modified in item 6.0 of this QCD Technical Requirements Occupancy Chapter.	
6.1	EMERGENCY ACTION PLAN	Emergency action plans shall be provided in accordance with 6.1.1.	
6.1.1	PLAN REQUIREMENTS.	Items to be considered in preparing an emergency action plan shall include the following:	Required
6.1.1.1		Purpose of plan.	Required
6.1.1.2		Building description, including certificate of occupancy .	Required
6.1.1.3		Appointment, organization, and contact details of designated building staff to carry out the emergency duties.	Required
6.1.1.4		Identification of events (man-made and natural) considered life safety hazards impacting the building.	Required
6.1.1.5		Responsibilities matrix (role-driven assignments).	Required
6.1.1.6		Policies and procedures for those left behind to operate critical equipment.	Required
6.1.1.7		Specific procedures to be used for each type of emergency.	Required
6.1.1.8		Requirements and responsibilities for assisting people with disabilities.	Required
6.1.1.9		Procedures for accounting for employees.	Required
6.1.1.10		Training of building staff, building emergency response teams, and other occupants in their responsibilities.	Required
6.1.2		Required emergency action plans shall be submitted to the authority having jurisdiction for review.	Required
6.1.3		Emergency action plans shall be reviewed and updated as required by the authority having jurisdiction	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Nursery/Child Care
6.2	EMERGENCY EGRESS and RELOCATION DRILLS.	Emergency egress and relocation drills shall be conducted in accordance with 6.2.1	
6.2.1	DRILL FREQUENCY	Emergency egress and relocation drills shall be conducted as follows:	Required
6.2.1.1		Not less than one emergency egress and relocation drill shall be conducted every month the facility is in session, unless both of the following criteria are met:	Required
6.2.1.1.1		Where the weather is severe, the monthly emergency egress and relocation drills shall be permitted to be deferred.	Permitted
6.2.1.1.2		The required number of emergency egress and relocation drills shall be conducted, and not less than four shall be conducted before the drills are deferred.	Required
6.2.1.2		All occupants of the building shall participate in the drill.	Required
6.2.1.3		One additional emergency egress and relocation drill, other than for day-care occupancies that are open on a year-round basis, shall be required within the first 30 days of operation.	Required
6.2.2	ORDERLY EVACUATION.	When conducting drills, emphasis shall be placed on orderly evacuation rather than on speed.	Required
6.2.3	SIMULATED CONDITIONS.	Drills shall be held at expected and unexpected times and under varying conditions to simulate the unusual conditions that can occur in an actual emergency.	Required
6.2.4	RELOCATION AREA	Drill participants shall relocate to a predetermined location and remain at such location until a recall or dismissal signal is given.	Required
6.2.5	WRITTEN RECORD OF DRILLS	A written record of each drill shall be completed by the person responsible for conducting the drill and maintained in an approved manner.	Required
6.2.5.1		The written record should include such details as the date, time, participants, location, and results of that drill.	Required
6.3	INSPECTIONS.		
6.3.1		Fire prevention inspections shall be conducted monthly by a trained senior member of the staff, after which a copy of the latest inspection report shall be posted in a conspicuous place in the day-care facility.	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Nursery/Child Care
6.3.2		It shall be the duty of site administrators and staff members to inspect all exit facilities daily to ensure that all stairways, doors, and other exits are in proper condition.	Required
6.3.3		Open plan buildings shall require extra surveillance to ensure that exit paths are maintained clear of obstruction and are obvious.	Required
6.3.4	INSPECTION OF DOOR OPENINGS.	Door openings shall be inspected in accordance with 6.3.4.1.	Required
6.3.4.1		The following door assemblies shall be inspected and tested not less than annually:	Required
6.3.4.1.1		Door leaves equipped with panic hardware or fire exit hardware.	Required
6.3.4.1.2		Door assemblies in exit enclosures.	Required
6.3.4.1.3		Door hardware-release of electrically locked egress door assemblies	Required
6.3.4.1.4		Door assemblies with special locking arrangements.	Required
6.3.4.2		Door assemblies shall be visually inspected from both sides of the opening to assess the overall condition of the assembly.	Required
6.3.4	WRITTEN RECORD OF INSPECTION	A written record of the inspections and testing shall be signed and kept for inspection by Qatar Civil Defense (QCD).	Required
6.4	FURNISHING AND DECORATIONS		
6.4.1	DRAPERIES, CURTAINS, and Other Similar Furnishings and Decorations	Draperies, curtains, and other similar loosely hanging furnishings and decorations shall meet the flame propagation performance criteria contained in Test Method 1 or Test Method 2, as appropriate, of NFPA 701.	Required
6.4.2	CLOTHING and PERSONAL EFFECTS	Clothing and personal effects shall not be stored in corridors, unless otherwise permitted by one of the following:	Permitted
6.4.2.1		The requirements in 6.4.2 shall not apply to corridors protected by an automatic sprinkler system.	Permitted
6.4.2.2		The requirements in 6.4.2 shall not apply to storage in metal lockers, provided that the required egress width is maintained.	Permitted



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements			Nursery/Child Care
6.4.3	ARTWORK and TEACHING MATERIALS	Artwork and teaching materials shall be permitted to be attached directly to the walls in accordance with the following:			Required
6.4.3.1		The artwork and teaching materials shall not exceed 20 percent of the wall area.			Required
6.4.3.2	Protected (Throughout) with Sprinkler System	The artwork and teaching materials shall not exceed 50 percent of the wall area in a building that is protected throughout by an automatic sprinkler system.			Required
6.4.3.3		Placing of artwork and teaching materials near a room’s exit access doors shall be avoided.			Required
6.5	CHILD-CARE STAFF				
6.5.1		The minimum staff to-client ratio, that requires adequate adult staff be on duty and alert in the facility at all times when clients are present, shall be in accordance with 6.5.1.1.			Required
6.5.1.1	STAFFING REQUIREMENTS.	The staff shall be equipped with the necessary trainings as per the requirements of the governing State Ministries (Social Affairs/Education).			Required
		Age in Months/Years		Staff to Child Ratio	
		00-24 (0-2 years)	-	1:3 (1 Staff: 3 Children)	Required
		25-36 (2-3 years)	-	1:4 (1 Staff: 4 Children)	Required
		37-49 (3-4 years)	-	1:7 (1 Staff: 7 Children)	Required
6.5.2	ADDITIONAL SAFEGUARDS	Evacuation cribs that will permits one staff member to evacuate multiple clients/children who are incapable of self-preservation, shall be provided.			Required
6.5.2.1		The evacuation cribs shall be readily available at all times and shall be of size that will permit access to all rooms, spaces (i.e. classrooms and corridors) and all means of escape.			Required
6.6	Reserved.				



EDUCATIONAL OCCUPANCY



EDUCATIONAL OCCUPANCIES								
1.0	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.		The requirements of this chapter shall apply to buildings or portions thereof used as educational occupancies.					
	An occupancy used for educational purposes through the twelfth grade (K12) by six or more persons for 4 or more hours per day or more than 12 hours per week, with the same occupants regularly present.							
	Kindergartens		Academies		Schools			
	Educational facilities that do not meet the definition of an educational occupancy shall comply with the following requirements:							
	(1) Instructional building – Business Occupancy; (2) Classrooms under 50 persons – business occupancy; (3) Classrooms, 50 persons and over – Assembly Occupancy; (4) Laboratories, instructional – Business Occupancy; (5) Laboratories, non-instructional – Industrial Occupancy.							
1.1	GENERAL CONDITIONS AND BUILDING LIMITS							
	School/Grade Level		Location or Floor Level/s		Floor Area (m ²)	Basement Level Usage		
1.1.1	KINDERGARTEN Level	KG Levels	Ground Floor or in Level of Exit Discharge		No Limit [see requirements for Fire Sprinkler System]	See Clause 2.1.5 Basement Usage		
1.1.2	PRIMARY Level	Levels 1, 2, 3 Levels 4, 5, 6						
1.1.3	PREPARATORY Level	Levels 7, 8, 9	Two (2) - story (G+1) maximum					
1.1.4	SECONDARY Level	Levels 10, 11, 12	Three (3) - story (G+2) maximum					
	FIRE AND LIFE SAFETY REQUIREMENTS							
Item	Fire Safety Provisions		Minimum Requirements		Kindergarten	Primary	Preparatory	Secondary
1.2	CLASSIFICATION OF OCCUPANCIES							
1.2.1	GENERAL		Where multiple occupancies are to be protected as mixed occupancies, the most stringent requirement applicable to any of the occupancies present is to be applied to all occupancies.		Required	Required	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Kindergarten	Primary	Preparatory	Secondary
1.2.2	ATRIUM WALLS USED IN AN OCCUPANCY SEPARATION	Atrium walls shall be permitted to serve as part of the separation for creating separated occupancies on a story-by-story basis.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
1.2.3	ASSEMBLY AND EDUCATIONAL	Spaces subject to assembly occupancy shall comply with Assembly Occupancy.	Required	Required	Required	Required
1.2.3.1	Assembly and Educational	Where auditorium and gymnasium egress lead through corridors or stairways also serving as egress for other parts of the building, the egress capacity shall be sufficient to allow simultaneous egress from auditorium and classroom sections.	Required	Required	Required	Required
1.2.4	DORMITORY AND CLASSROOMS	Any building used for both classroom and dormitory purposes shall comply with the applicable provisions of the Dormitory Occupancy in addition to complying with Educational Occupancy.	Required	Required	Required	Required
1.3	OCCUPANT LOAD	Determined on the basis of the occupant load factors (OLF) that are characteristic of the use of the space as specified in 1.3.1 thru 1.3.3.				
1.3.1	OCCUPANT LOAD FACTOR (OLF)	The occupant load in Classrooms shall be not less than the number of persons determined by dividing the floor area assigned to that use by the OLF of 1.9 net m ² /person.	Required	Required	Required	Required
1.3.2		The occupant load in Shops, Laboratories, and Vocational Rooms shall be not less than the number of persons determined by dividing the floor area assigned to that use by the OLF of 4.6 net m ² /person.	Required	Required	Required	Required
1.3.3	MODIFIED OCCUPANT LOAD	An approved aisle or seating diagram (number of fixed seats) shall be provided to substantiate the modification permitted.	Required	Required	Required	Required
1.4	CLASSIFICATION OF HAZARD OF CONTENTS	In general, educational occupancies contain ordinary hazard contents. Some laboratories and storage areas might contain high hazard contents.				



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Kindergarten	Primary	Preparatory	Secondary
1.5	MINIMUM CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS.	Construction shall be in accordance with NFPA 5000 Chapters 7-8, 13-14, 31, and 35- 40.				
1.6	ACCESSIBILITY.	Accessibility shall be in accordance with NFPA 5000 Chapter 12.				
2.0	MEANS of EGRESS REQUIREMENTS.	Means of egress shall comply with NFPA 101 Chapter 7, and as modified in item 2.0 of this QCD Technical Requirements Guide Occupancy Chapter.				
2.1	GENERAL	Rooms normally occupied by students shall be located as specified in 2.1.1 through 2.1.4.				
2.1.1	PRESCHOOL/KINDERGARTEN and PRIMARY LEVELS 1, 2 & 3	Rooms normally occupied by preschool, kindergarten, or primary levels 1, 2 & 3 students SHALL be located in the ground floor or on a level of exit discharge (G).	Required	Required	NA	NA
2.1.2	PRIMARY LEVELS 4, 5 & 6 and PREPARATORY LEVELS 7, 8 & 9	Rooms normally occupied by primary levels 4, 5 & 6 and preparatory levels 7, 8 & 9 students SHALL NOT be located more than one story above the ground floor or above a level of exit discharge (G+1).	NA-Not Applicable	Required	Required	NA
2.1.3	SECONDARY LEVELS 10,11 & 12	Rooms normally occupied by secondary levels 10, 11 & 12 students SHALL NOT be located more than two story above the ground floor or above a level of exit discharge (G+2).	NA	NA	NA	Required
2.1.4	LABORATORIES	Laboratories and other similar rooms SHALL NOT be located in levels below the level of exit discharge (LED) or in basement levels.	Required	Required	Required	Required
2.1.4.1	Means of Escape	Laboratories and other similar rooms shall be provided with not less than two (2) exit access doors leading to separate exits.	Required	Required	Required	Required
2.1.5	BASEMENT USAGE	Classrooms and other rooms that is normally subject to student occupancy SHALL NOT be located in levels below the level of exit discharge (LED) or in basement levels.	Required	Required	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Kindergarten	Primary	Preparatory	Secondary
2.1.5.1	Swimming Pools	Swimming pools may be located in basement, provided the following conditions are met:	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.1.5.1.1	Use of Pools and Pool Decks	Pools and decks shall be dedicated for instructional purposes only.	Required	Required	Required	Required
2.1.5.1.2	Means of Egress (Pool Areas)	The pool area or swimming pool hall shall be provided with not less than two (2) independent means of egress dedicated for use by students using the pool at any given time.	Required	Required	Required	Required
2.1.5.1.3	Discharge of Means of Egress	The pool area's independent means of egress required in 2.1.5.1.2, shall terminate directly at the exterior of the building within the school grounds or premises.	Required	Required	Required	Required
2.1.5.1.4	Pool Barriers	Barriers to prevent unauthorized access to pools during use, and at times when not in use, shall be provided.	Required	Required	Required	Required
2.1.5.1.5	Pool Safety Equipment	Safety equipment, such as, but not limited, to shepherds crook or life saving hook and/or reaching pole, ring buoy and first aid kits shall be provided within the pool deck area.	Required	Required	Required	Required
2.1.5.1.5 (1)		The safety equipment and first aid kits required in 2.1.5.1.5 shall be kept in a location that will be visible and accessible to the lifeguard or swimming instructor.	Required	Required	Required	Required
2.1.5.2	Indoor Sports Facilities/Gymnasium	Indoor sports facilities, playing courts/field and or gymnasium may be located in basement, provided the following conditions are met:	Required	Required	Required	Required
2.1.5.2.1	Use of Sports Facilities	The sports facilities, courts or gym shall be dedicated for instructional purposes and use exclusively for school related activities only.	Required	Required	Required	Required
2.1.5.2.2	Means of Egress (Sports Facilities)	The sports facilities shall be provided with not less than two (2) independent means of egress dedicated for use by students using the sports facilities at any given time.	Required	Required	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Kindergarten	Primary	Preparatory	Secondary
2.1.5.2.3	Discharge of Means of Egress	The sports facilities independent means of egress required in 2.1.5.2.2, shall comply with the same requirements for pool areas in 2.1.5.1.3.	Required	Required	Required	Required
2.1.5.3	Multi-level Basement	Swimming pool halls, sports facilities and other spaces that is not normally subject to student occupancy, and that is permitted in basement, SHALL NOT be located more than one basement level or more than one level below the level of exit discharge.	Required	Required	Required	Required
2.2	MEANS OF EGRESS COMPONENTS	Components of means of egress shall be limited to the types describe under this item 2.2.				
2.2.1	DOORS	Doors shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.2.1,	Required	Required	Required	Required
2.2.1.1	Locks	Any door in a required means of egress from an area having an occupant load of 100 or more persons shall be permitted to be provided with a latch or lock only if the latch or lock is panic hardware or fire exit hardware complying with NFPA 101 7.2.1.7.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.1.2	Special Locking	Delayed-egress electrical locking systems complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.1.6.1.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.1.3		Sensor-release of electrical locking systems complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.1.6.2	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.1.4		Elevator lobby exit access door assemblies locking in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.2.1.6.3	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.2	STAIRS	Stairs complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.2.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.2.1	Additional Handrails	Additional handrails on stairs that are used extensively by children 5 years of age or less at a height in the range of 710 mm to 810 mm shall be permitted.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.2.2	Lifts/Elevators	Lift or elevators, serving various stories of a building located within an exit stair enclosure.	Not Permitted	Not Permitted	Not Permitted	Not Permitted



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Kindergarten	Primary	Preparatory	Secondary
2.2.3	SMOKEPROOF ENCLOSURES	Smokeproof enclosures complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.3.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.4	HORIZONTAL EXITS	Horizontal exit as a component in a means of egress or used as substitute for other exits shall comply with all the criteria in NFPA 101 section 7.2.4.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.5	RAMPS	Ramps complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.5.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.6	EXIT PASSAGEWAY	Exit passageways complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.6	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.3	CAPACITY OF MEANS OF EGRESS	Capacity of means of egress shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 7.3, and as modified under this item 2.3.				
2.3.1	EXIT ACCESS CORRIDOR WIDTH	Corridors shall have not less than 1830 mm of clear width.	Required	Required	Required	Required
2.3.2		Exit access corridors with a required capacity of less than 100 persons shall have not less than 1200 mm of clear width.	Required	Required	Required	Required
2.4	NUMBER OF MEANS OF EGRESS	The number of means of egress shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.4, and as modified under this item 2.4.				
2.4.1	GENERAL	Not less than two (2) separate exits shall be in accordance with the following criteria:	Required	Required	Required	Required
2.4.1.1		Not less than two separate exits shall be provided on every story.	Required	Required	Required	Required
2.4.1.2		The required exits shall be accessible from every part of every story and mezzanine.	Required	Required	Required	Required
2.5	ARRANGEMENT OF MEANS OF EGRESS	Means of egress shall be arranged in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.5, and as modified under this item 2.5.				
2.5.1	ROOMS larger than 93 m ² or with more than 50 occupants	Every room or space larger than 93 m ² or with an occupant load of more than 50 persons shall comply with the following:	Required	Required	Required	Required
2.5.1.1		The room or space shall have a minimum of two exit access doors.	Required	Required	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Kindergarten	Primary	Preparatory	Secondary
2.5.1.2		The required access doors shall provide access to separate exits.	Required	Required	Required	Required
2.5.1.3		The required access doors shall be permitted to open onto a common corridor, provided that such corridor leads to separate exits located in opposite directions.	Required	Required	Required	Required
2.5.2	EXIT ACCESS DOORS in Rooms subject to student occupancy	Every room that is normally subject to student occupancy shall have an exit access door leading directly to an exit access corridor or exit, unless otherwise permitted by one of the following:	Required	Required	Required	Required
2.5.2.1	Exemption	This requirement shall not apply where an exit door opens directly to the outside or to an exterior balcony or exterior access corridor.	Required	Required	Required	Required
2.5.2.2	Intervening Rooms	One room shall be permitted to intervene between a normally occupied student room and an exit access corridor, provided that all of the following criteria are met:	Required	Required	Required	Required
2.5.2.2.1	Travel Distance through Intervening Rooms	The travel from a room served by an intervening room to the corridor door or exit shall not exceed 23 m.	Required	Required	Required	Required
2.5.2.2.2	Personal Effects	Clothing, personal effects, or other materials shall be stored in metal lockers, provided that they do not obstruct the exit access.	Required	Required	Required	Required
2.5.2.2.3	Protection	One of the following means of protection shall be provided:	Required	Required	Required	Required
2.5.2.2.3 (1)		The intervening room shall have approved fire detection that activates the building alarm.	Required	Required	Required	Required
2.5.2.2.3 (2)		The building shall be protected by an approved, supervised automatic sprinkler system	Required	Required	Required	Required
2.5.3	DOORS opening onto an exit access corridor	Doors that swing into an exit access corridor shall be arranged to prevent interference with corridor travel.	Required	Required	Required	Required
2.5.4	AISLE WIDTH	Aisles shall be not less than 760 mm wide.	Required	Required	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Kindergarten	Primary	Preparatory	Secondary
2.5.4.1		The space between parallel rows of seats shall not be subject to the minimum aisle width, provided that the number of seats that intervenes between any seat and an aisle does not exceed six.	Required	Required	Required	Required
2.5.5	EXTERIOR EXIT ACCESS	A corridor roofed over and enclosed on its long side and open to the atmosphere at the end is permitted to be considered an exterior corridor if either of the following criteria are met:	Required	Required	Required	Required
2.5.5.1		Clear story openings for the corridor are provided on both sides of the corridor and above adjacent roofs or buildings, and such clear openings are not less than one-half the height of the corridor walls.	Required	Required	Required	Required
2.5.5.2		The corridor roof has unobstructed openings to the sky not less than 50 percent of the area of the roof.	Required	Required	Required	Required
2.5.5.3		The openings in 2.5.5.1 and 2.5.5.2 are to be equally distributed, and, if louvers are installed, they are to be fixed open with a clear area based on the actual openings between louver vanes.	Required	Required	Required	Required
2.5.6	TRAVEL DISTANCE (TD)	Travel distance measured in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.6, shall not exceed that provided in 2.5.6.1 and 2.5.6.2.				
2.5.6.1	Not Protected with Sprinkler System	Travel distance to an exit shall not exceed 46 m. from any point in a building.	Required	Required	Required	Required
2.5.6.2	Protected (Throughout) with Sprinkler System	Travel distance to an exit shall not exceed 61 m. from any point in a building.	Required	Required	Required	Required
2.5.7	COMMON PATH (CP) OF TRAVEL	Limitations on common path of travel shall be in accordance with 2.5.7.1 and 2.5.7.2.				
2.5.7.1	Not Protected with Sprinkler System	Common path of travel shall not exceed 23 m. from any point in a building.	Required	Required	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Kindergarten	Primary	Preparatory	Secondary
2.5.7.2	Protected (Throughout) with Sprinkler System	Common path of travel shall not exceed 30 m. from any point in a building.	Required	Required	Required	Required
2.5.8	DEAD-END (DE) CORRIDOR	No dead-end corridors shall exceed the limit specified in 2.5.8.1 and 2.5.8.2.				
2.5.8.1	Not Protected with Sprinkler System	No dead-end corridors shall exceed 6.1 m.	Required	Required	Required	Required
2.5.8.2	Protected (Throughout) with Sprinkler System	No dead-end corridors shall exceed 15 m.	Required	Required	Required	Required
2.6	DISCHARGE FROM EXITS	Discharge from exits shall be arranged in accordance with NFPA Section 7.7, and as modified under this item 2.6.	Required	Required	Required	Required
2.6.1	EXIT TERMINATION	Exits shall terminate directly, at a public way or at an exterior exit discharge.	Required	Required	Required	Required
2.6.1.1	Exterior Exit Discharge	All exits shall be continuous to a public way, or to an exit discharge that shall, in turn, be continuous to the public way.	Required	Required	Required	Required
2.6.1.2	Exit Discharge Through Interior Building Areas	Exits shall be permitted to discharge through interior building areas, in accordance with NFPA 101 Section 7.7.2, and as provided in 2.6.1.2.1.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.6.1.2.1	In Buildings Protected (Throughout) with Sprinkler System	Not more than 50 percent of the required number of exit stairs, and not more than 50 percent of the exit stair capacity required for normally occupied areas of each floor, shall discharge through areas on any level of discharge.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.6.2	ARRANGEMENT OF EXIT DISCHARGE	Exit discharges shall be arranged to meet the remoteness criteria of NFPA 101 Section 7.5.1.3.	Required	Required	Required	Required
2.7	ILLUMINATION OF MEANS OF EGRESS	Illumination of the means of egress shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.8.				
2.8	EMERGENCY LIGHTING	Emergency lighting shall be provided in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.9. and in additional locations specified in item 2.8.1.				



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Kindergarten	Primary	Preparatory	Secondary
2.8.1	ADDITIONAL LOCATIONS	Emergency lighting shall be provided in every classroom, shops, laboratories, assembly use spaces (such as lecture halls, auditoriums, and dining rooms), all areas accessible to students, and interior and windowless portions of educational occupancies.	Required	Required	Required	Required
2.9	MARKINGS OF MEANS OF EGRESS	Means of egress shall have signs in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.10.				
2.10	SPECIAL MEANS OF EGRESS FEATURES	Special Means of Egress Features in accordance with NFPA 101 section 14.2.11, and as modified under this item 2.10.				
2.10.1	WINDOWS FOR RESCUE	All windows shall be of a type that can be readily opened from inside and that they are large enough and low enough for use by students, teachers, and fire fighters.	Required	Required	Required	Required
2.10.1.1	When and Where Required	Every room or space normally subject to children's occupancy, other than bathrooms, shall have not less than one outside window for emergency rescue. Such windows shall be openable from the inside without the use of tools.	Required	Required	Required	Required
2.10.1.2	Dimensions (Size) and Installation	Windows for rescue dimensions and details of installation shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 14.2.11.1.1 (1) through (4). See Figure 2.10.1.2.	Required	Required	Required	Required
2.10.2	EXEMPTIONS	The requirements in 2.10.1 Windows for Rescue shall not apply in any of the following conditions:				
2.10.2.1	Protected (Throughout) with Sprinkler System	The building is protected throughout by an approved supervised automatic sprinkler system in accordance with NFPA 13.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.10.2.2	Direct Access to Building External	Where the room or space has a door leading directly to the outside of the building. See Figure 2.10.2.2.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.10.2.3	Four Story and Above ($\geq G+3$)	Rooms located four or more stories above the finished ground level.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Kindergarten	Primary	Preparatory	Secondary
2.11	HAZARDOUS MATERIALS	Where hazardous materials are stored, used, or handled, the provisions of 2.11.1 and 2.11.2 shall apply.				
2.11.1	Hazardous materials classified as high-hazard contents	Hazardous materials that are stored, used, or handled, and that are also classified as high-hazard contents shall comply with the Special Provisions for Occupancies with High Hazard Contents in NFPA 101 section 7.12.2.	Required	Required	Required	Required
2.11.2	Hazardous Materials	Hazardous materials shall comply with both clause 2.11.2.1 and 2.11.2.2	Required	Required	Required	Required
2.11.2.1		The means of egress requirements of this Fire and Life Safety Requirements for Educational Occupancies.	Required	Required	Required	Required
2.11.2.2		Applicable means of egress requirements of NFPA 30, NFPA 45, NFPA 55, NFPA 58, NFPA 400, and NFPA 495 that are stricter than NFPA 101 Chapter 7 and this occupancy chapter.	Required	Required	Required	Required
3.0	FIRE PROTECTION.	Protection shall comply with the applicable NFPA codes and standards, unless modified in item 3.0 of this QCD Technical Requirements Guide and Annex.				
3.1	PROTECTION OF VERTICAL OPENINGS	Vertical openings shall be enclosed or protected in accordance with NFPA 101 section 8.6.				
3.1.1	COMMUNICATING SPACES	Where an open and unobstructed communicating space connecting three floors or less is used, the requirements in 3.5.1.4 shall be met.	NA	NA	Permitted	Permitted
3.1.2	CONVENIENCE OPENINGS	Convenience openings in accordance with NFPA 101 section 8.6.9.	NA	NA	Permitted	Permitted
3.1.2.1	Convenience Stairway	Unenclosed vertical openings created by convenience stairways complying with the conditions in NFPA 101 section 8.6.9.2.	NA	NA	Permitted	Permitted
3.1.3	MEZZANINES	Provisions of mezzanines shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 Section 8.6.10, and as modified in this Section.	Required	Required	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Kindergarten	Primary	Preparatory	Secondary
3.1.3.1	Area Limitations	The aggregate area of mezzanines located within a room, other than normally unoccupied equipment platforms, shall not exceed one-third (1/3) the open area of the room in which the mezzanines are located.	Required	Required	Required	Required
3.1.3.2	Enclosed Spaces	Enclosed space shall not be included in a determination of the size of the room in which the mezzanine is located.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
3.1.3.3	Mezzanine Exceeding Area Limitations	A mezzanine exceeding the area limitations of one-third (1/3) the open area of the room in which it is located, shall be considered as a floor or story, and shall comply with the requirements for means of egress and fire protection as may be required for a floor or story.	Required	Required	Required	Required
3.1.4	VERTICAL SHAFT/SHAFTWAY	Reserved.				
3.1.5	TWO-STORY OPENINGS WITH PARTIAL ENCLOSURE	A vertical opening serving as other than an exit enclosure, connecting only two adjacent stories and piercing only one floor, shall be permitted to be open to one of the two stories.	NA	NA	Permitted	Permitted
3.2	PROTECTION FROM HAZARDS					
3.2.1	GENERAL	Rooms or spaces for the storage, processing, or use of materials shall be protected in accordance with the following:	Required	Required	Required	Required
3.2.1.1	Boiler rooms	Fire barriers having a minimum 1-hour fire resistance rating or automatic fire suppression system (AFSS).	Required	Required	Required	Required
3.2.1.2	Rooms or spaces used for storage of combustible supplies	A minimum 1-hour fire resistance rating or an approved automatic fire suppression system (AFSS).	Required	Required	Required	Required
3.2.1.3	Janitor closets	A minimum 1-hour fire resistance rating or an approved automatic fire suppression system (AFSS).	Required	Required	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Kindergarten	Primary	Preparatory	Secondary
3.2.1.4	Rooms or spaces used for the storage of hazardous materials/ flammable/ combustible liquids	A minimum 1-hour fire resistance rating and an approved automatic fire suppression system (AFSS) or 2-hrs enclosures in non-sprinklered buildings.	Required	Required	Required	Required
3.2.1.5	Maintenance shops, including woodworking and painting areas	A minimum 1-hour fire resistance rating and an approved automatic fire suppression system (AFSS) or 2-hrs enclosures in non-sprinklered buildings.	Required	Required	Required	Required
3.2.1.6	Rooms or spaces used for processing or use of combustible supplies (hazardous)	A minimum 1-hour fire resistance rating and an approved automatic fire suppression system (AFSS) or 2-hrs enclosure sin non-sprinklered buildings.	Required	Required	Required	Required
3.2.1.7	Rooms or spaces used for processing or use of hazardous materials/flammable or combustible liquids	A minimum 1-hour fire resistance rating and an approved automatic fire suppression system (AFSS) or 2-hrs enclosures in non-sprinklered buildings.	Required	Required	Required	Required
3.2.2	COOKING FACILITIES	Commercial cooking operations shall be protected as per NFPA 96, unless the cooking equipment used is for food warming only.	Required	Required	Required	Required
3.2.2.1	Opening between Kitchen and Other Areas	Openings shall not be required to be protected between food preparation areas and dining areas.	Not Required	Not Required	Not Required	Not Required
3.2.3	STAGES AND PLATFORM	Construction, fire protection and smoke control, shall be as per the requirements for stages and platform in assembly occupancies.	Required	Required	Required	Required
3.2.4	LABORATORIES	Educational occupancy laboratories using chemicals shall comply with NFPA 45 Standard on Fire Protection for Laboratories Using Chemicals.	Required	Required	Required	Required
3.2.4.1		A list of all laboratory equipment and safety data sheets of materials, including all type of supplies, chemicals and liquids used shall be provided.	Required	Required	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Kindergarten	Primary	Preparatory	Secondary
3.2.5	HAZARDOUS MATERIALS	Educational occupancies with storage, use, handling of hazardous materials and in areas where hazardous materials are present in excess of the maximum allowable quantities shall comply with the following codes: NFPA 30, NFPA 54, NFPA 55, NFPA 58, and NFPA 400.	Required	Required	Required	Required
3.2.5.1		No storage, use, or handling of hazardous materials shall be permitted in any location where such storage, use, or handling would jeopardize egress from the structure, unless otherwise permitted by a document listed in 3.2.5.	Required	Required	Required	Required
3.2.6	MSDS-Material Safety Data Sheets	MSDS and chemical information documents for the hazardous storage chemical warehouse and facility shall be properly placed/situated at the warehouse and chemical store entrance.	Required	Required	Required	Required
3.2.6.1	Laboratory Scale Chemical Reagents.	Implement strict chemical compatibility storage arrangement as per approved Chemical Compatibility Matrix for Laboratories. See Matrix in Table 3.2.6.1.	Required	Required	Required	Required
3.2.7	Reserved.					



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Kindergarten	Primary	Preparatory	Secondary																																																																																																																							
Table 3.2.6.1	CHEMICAL COMPATIBILITY MATRIX FOR LABORATORIES <table><tr><th colspan="2">CATEGORY</th><th>1 FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS</th><th>2a ACIDS, INORGANIC</th><th>2b ACIDS, ORGANIC</th><th>3 ALKALIS (BASES)</th><th>4 OXIDIZERS</th><th>5 ORGANIC PEROXIDES</th><th>6a POISONS, INORGANIC</th><th>6b POISONS, ORGANIC</th><th>7 AIR / WATER REACTIVES</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS</td><td>✓</td><td>✗</td><td>✓</td><td>✗</td><td>✗</td><td>✗</td><td>✗</td><td>✓</td><td>✗</td></tr><tr><td>2a</td><td>ACIDS, INORGANIC</td><td>✗</td><td>✓</td><td>✗</td><td>✗</td><td>✓</td><td>✗</td><td>✗</td><td>✗</td><td>✗</td></tr><tr><td>2b</td><td>ACIDS, ORGANIC</td><td>✓</td><td>✗</td><td>✓</td><td>✗</td><td>✗</td><td>✗</td><td>✗</td><td>✗</td><td>✗</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>ALKALIS (BASES)</td><td>✗</td><td>✗</td><td>✗</td><td>✓</td><td>✓</td><td>✗</td><td>✓</td><td>✗</td><td>✗</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>OXIDIZERS</td><td>✗</td><td>✓</td><td>✗</td><td>✓</td><td>✓</td><td>✗</td><td>✓</td><td>✗</td><td>✗</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>ORGANIC PEROXIDES</td><td>✗</td><td>✗</td><td>✗</td><td>✗</td><td>✗</td><td>✓</td><td>✗</td><td>✗</td><td>✗</td></tr><tr><td>6a</td><td>POISONS, INORGANIC</td><td>✗</td><td>✗</td><td>✗</td><td>✓</td><td>✓</td><td>✗</td><td>✓</td><td>✗</td><td>✗</td></tr><tr><td>6b</td><td>POISONS, ORGANIC</td><td>✓</td><td>✗</td><td>✗</td><td>✗</td><td>✗</td><td>✗</td><td>✗</td><td>✓</td><td>✗</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>AIR / WATER REACTIVES</td><td>✗</td><td>✗</td><td>✗</td><td>✗</td><td>✗</td><td>✗</td><td>✗</td><td>✗</td><td>✓</td></tr></table> NOTES AND GUIDANCE: A. KEY: <table><tr><td>✓</td><td>MAYBE Compatible (Consult Material Safety Data Sheets-MSDS / Safety Data Sheets-SDS)</td></tr><tr><td>✗</td><td>NOT Compatible (do NOT store TOGETHER in the same cabinet)</td></tr></table> B. QUANTITY LIMITATIONS: Storage in Laboratory work areas / per room SHALL not exceed 50liters (13.2gallons) for flammable liquids. C. INSTRUCTIONS FOR STORAGE AND HANDLING: The air extraction outlet shall be at least 3m away from any building opening The minimum Ventilation of a laboratory containing chemicals shall be 5 air changes per hour All chemical Bottles and containers shall be sealed and airtight and placed inside the designated cabinet. All chemical bottles and containers/cabinets shall be properly labeled addressing the hazard group/severity Drip pans/trays shall be used for liquid chemicals. Drip pans/trays material shall not react with the contained chemical. Storage cabinets in laboratory work areas / per room shall be at least 30minutes (0.5-hr) fire resistive construction material and shall be manufactured as per BS 476.						CATEGORY		1 FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS	2a ACIDS, INORGANIC	2b ACIDS, ORGANIC	3 ALKALIS (BASES)	4 OXIDIZERS	5 ORGANIC PEROXIDES	6a POISONS, INORGANIC	6b POISONS, ORGANIC	7 AIR / WATER REACTIVES	1	FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS	✓	✗	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✗	2a	ACIDS, INORGANIC	✗	✓	✗	✗	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	2b	ACIDS, ORGANIC	✓	✗	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	3	ALKALIS (BASES)	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✗	✓	✗	✗	4	OXIDIZERS	✗	✓	✗	✓	✓	✗	✓	✗	✗	5	ORGANIC PEROXIDES	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✗	✗	✗	6a	POISONS, INORGANIC	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✗	✓	✗	✗	6b	POISONS, ORGANIC	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✗	7	AIR / WATER REACTIVES	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	MAYBE Compatible (Consult Material Safety Data Sheets-MSDS / Safety Data Sheets-SDS)	✗	NOT Compatible (do NOT store TOGETHER in the same cabinet)					
	CATEGORY		1 FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS	2a ACIDS, INORGANIC	2b ACIDS, ORGANIC	3 ALKALIS (BASES)	4 OXIDIZERS	5 ORGANIC PEROXIDES	6a POISONS, INORGANIC	6b POISONS, ORGANIC	7 AIR / WATER REACTIVES																																																																																																																		
	1	FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS	✓	✗	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✗																																																																																																																		
	2a	ACIDS, INORGANIC	✗	✓	✗	✗	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗																																																																																																																		
	2b	ACIDS, ORGANIC	✓	✗	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗																																																																																																																		
	3	ALKALIS (BASES)	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✗	✓	✗	✗																																																																																																																		
	4	OXIDIZERS	✗	✓	✗	✓	✓	✗	✓	✗	✗																																																																																																																		
	5	ORGANIC PEROXIDES	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✗	✗	✗																																																																																																																		
	6a	POISONS, INORGANIC	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✗	✓	✗	✗																																																																																																																		
	6b	POISONS, ORGANIC	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✗																																																																																																																		
7	AIR / WATER REACTIVES	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓																																																																																																																			
✓	MAYBE Compatible (Consult Material Safety Data Sheets-MSDS / Safety Data Sheets-SDS)																																																																																																																												
✗	NOT Compatible (do NOT store TOGETHER in the same cabinet)																																																																																																																												
3.3	INTERIOR FINISH, CONTENTS and FURNISHING	The interior finish, contents, and furnishings provisions shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 Chapter 10.																																																																																																																											



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Kindergarten	Primary	Preparatory	Secondary
3.3.1	INTERIOR WALL AND CEILING FINISH	Interior wall & ceiling finish material shall be permitted as follows:	Required	Required	Required	Required
3.3.1.1		Exits – Class A	Required	Required	Required	Required
3.3.1.2		Other than exits – Class A or Class B	Required	Required	Required	Required
3.3.1.3		Low-height partitions not exceeding 1525 mm and used in locations other than exits – Class A, Class B, or Class C	Required	Required	Required	Required
3.3.1.4	Interior Wall Finish	The interior wall finish requirements shall include washroom water closet partitions.	Required	Required	Required	Required
3.3.2	INTERIOR FLOOR FINISH	Interior floor finish in exit enclosures and exit access corridors and spaces not separated from them by walls having a 1-hour fire resistance rating shall be not less than Class II.	Required	Required	Required	Required
3.3.2.1	Carpet Interior Floor Finishes	Carpet and carpet-like interior floor finishes shall comply with ASTM D2859, Standard Test Method for Ignition Characteristics of Finished Textile Floor Covering Materials.	Required	Required	Required	Required
3.3.2.2	Floor Coverings	Floor coverings, other than carpet, shall have a minimum critical radiant flux of 0.1 W/cm ² .	Required	Required	Required	Required
3.4	DETECTION, ALARM AND COMMUNICATIONS REQUIREMENTS					
3.4.1	GENERAL	Complete coverage of Fire Detection and Alarm System.	Required	Required	Required	Required
3.4.2	INITIATION	Complete coverage of an Automatic Detection and Manual Initiating Devices.	Required	Required	Required	Required
3.4.3	OCCUPANT NOTIFICATION	Complete Coverage of an Occupant Notification (audible & visible).	Required	Required	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Kindergarten	Primary	Preparatory	Secondary
3.4.3.1	Mass Notification System/ Emergency Voice Evacuation System	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_FAS_N1 – Rev._2022.				
3.4.4	SUPPLEMENTARY					
3.4.4.1	Fire Telephone	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_FAS_N1 – Rev._2022.				
3.4.4.2	Graphic Annunciator (PC Panel) or Mimic Panel	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_FAS_N1 – Rev._2022.				
3.5	EXTINGUISHMENT SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS					
3.5.1	AUTOMATIC FIRE SPRINKLER (AFS) SYSTEM	Educational occupancy buildings, shall be protected THROUGHOUT by an approved automatic sprinkler system in accordance with NFPA 13 in any of the following locations:				
3.5.1.1	Floor Area Limit	Educational occupancy buildings exceeding 1120 m ² gross floor area.	Required	Required	Required	Required
3.5.1.1.1	Exemptions	The use of NFPA 101 8.2.1.3 (1) criteria is permitted where the principle of separate buildings, with a 2-hour or greater vertically aligned fire barrier wall in accordance with NFPA 221 is provided.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
3.5.1.2	Basements or Floors Below Level of Exit Discharge	Educational occupancy buildings, shall be protected THROUGHOUT by an approved automatic sprinkler system, where basements use are permitted in any of the following conditions.	Required	Required	Required	Required
3.5.1.2.1	Student Support Facilities in Basement	A maximum of one (1) basement level that is use as student support facilities, i.e. swimming pools, pool decks and indoor sports facilities, play courts or gymnasium. See permitted Basement Usage in item 2.1.5.1 and item 2.1.5.2.	Required	Required	Required	Required
3.5.1.2.2	Basement Carpark	Basement level used as car park with fire area or fire compartment exceeding 1115 m ² .	Required	Required	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Kindergarten	Primary	Preparatory	Secondary
3.5.1.2.3	Multi-level Basement Carpark	Multiple-level basement used as car park regardless of fire area or fire compartment.	Required	Required	Required	Required
3.5.1.3	Height/Number of Stories	Educational occupancy buildings four or more stories in height or G+3 school buildings shall be protected THROUGHOUT by an approved automatic sprinkler system	Required	Required	Required	Required
3.5.1.4	Vertical Openings	Where unenclosed vertical openings created by convenience stairways in item 3.1.2.1 and the communicating space exemption in item 3.1.1 is used, educational occupancy buildings shall be protected throughout by an automatic fire sprinkler system.	NA	NA	Required	Required
3.5.2	OTHER AUTOMATIC SUPPRESSION SYSTEM	Where an automatic sprinkler system is required in Sections 3.5.1, the appropriate type of automatic suppression system shall be permitted.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
3.5.3	FIRE HOSE REELS	In buildings protected by an approved supervised automatic sprinkler system.	Required	Required	Required	Required
3.5.4	PORTABLE FIRE EXTINGUISHERS	Appropriate type and rating of portable fire extinguishers.	Required	Required	Required	Required
3.5.5	RISING MAINS (Dry or Wet Standpipe)	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex _FFS_G1 Rev._2022				
3.6	SMOKE CONTROL / VENTILATION REQUIREMENTS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev._2022				
3.6.1	STAIRWELL/LOBBY	Refer to Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev. 2022, item 4.5.				
3.6.1.1	Less than 9 m habitable height		NR	NR	NR	NR
3.6.1.2	9 m to 15 m habitable height	Vent at top of stairwell	NR	NR	NR	Required
		Stair ventilation openings at every floor level (for stairs along external walls)	NR	NR	NR	Permitted
		Stairwell Pressurization	NA	NA	NA	NA



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Kindergarten	Primary	Preparatory	Secondary
3.6.1.3	Stairwell Connecting Basements	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev._2022, Table 4.5b Minimum Smoke Control Provisions for Various Types of Occupancies.				
3.6.2	ESCAPE CORRIDOR	Reserved.				
3.6.3	ATRIUM and LARGE VOLUME OF SPACE	Refer to Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev._2022, item 4.11.				
3.6.4	CAR PARKS/PARKING STRUCTURES	Refer to Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev._2022, item 4.10				
3.6.4.1	Open Parking Structures	The open parking structure shall justify that no smoke stagnation will occur such as from a fire located somewhere in the middle of the car park; otherwise mechanical equipment that will aid in effective dispersal of smoke shall be provided.	Required	Required	Required	Required
3.6.4.2	Aboveground Enclosed Car Parks	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev._2022, Table 4.10 Minimum Smoke Control Provisions for Car Parks.				
3.6.4.3	Belowground Car Parks	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev._2022, Table 4.10 Minimum Smoke Control Provisions for Car Parks.				
3.6.5	FIRE COMMAND CENTER/ FIRE PUMPS/ EMERGENCY GENERATOR/BATTERY ROOMS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev._2022, item 5.0 and item 8.0.				
3.7	CORRIDOR PROTECTION.					
3.7.1	CORRIDOR WALLS	Corridors shall be separated from use areas by fire barriers having a minimum 1-hour fire resistance rating, unless one of the conditions in 3.7.1.2 and 3.7.1.3 exists:	Required	Required	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Kindergarten	Primary	Preparatory	Secondary
3.7.1.1	Corridor Doors	All doors along the corridor shall have not less than 30 minutes fire protection rating and shall be self-closing or automatic-closing in accordance with NFPA 101 7.2.1.8.	Required	Required	Required	Required
3.7.1.2	Exemption	Corridor protection shall not be required where all spaces normally subject to student occupancy have at least one door opening directly to the outside or to an exterior exit access balcony or corridor.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
3.7.1.3	Protected (Throughout) with Sprinkler System	The following shall apply to buildings protected throughout by an approved, supervised automatic sprinkler system:				
3.7.1.3.1	Smoke Partitions	Corridor walls shall not be required to be rated, provided that such walls form smoke partitions to limit the transfer of smoke.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
3.7.1.3.2	Corridor Doors	Doors shall not be required to be rated and the provisions for self-closing or automatic-closing devices shall not apply to doors of normally occupied classrooms.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
3.7.1.4		Where the corridor ceiling is an assembly having a 1-hour fire resistance rating where tested as a wall, the corridor walls shall be permitted to terminate at the corridor ceiling.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
3.8	SUBDIVISION OF BUILDING SPACES					
3.8.1	GENERAL	Educational occupancies shall be subdivided into compartments by smoke partitions having not less than a 1-hour fire resistance rating and complying with the general requirements for smoke partitions, where one or both the conditions in 3.8.1.1 and 3.8.1.2 exist:	Required	Required	Required	Required
3.8.1.1		The maximum floor area, including the aggregate area of all floors having a common atmosphere, exceeds 2800 m ² .	Required	Required	Required	Required
3.8.1.2		The length or width of the building exceeds 91 meters.	Required	Required	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Kindergarten	Primary	Preparatory	Secondary
3.8.2	EXEMPTIONS	The requirement of 3.8.1 shall not apply to 3.8.2.1 and 3.8.2.2.				
3.8.2.1	Rooms with exterior exit access	Where all spaces normally subject to student occupancy have not less than one door opening directly to the outside or to an exterior or exit access balcony or corridor.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
3.8.2.2	Protected (Throughout) with Sprinkler System	The educational buildings' protected throughout by an approved supervised automatic sprinkler system.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
3.8.3	SIZE LIMIT	The area of any smoke compartment required by 3.8.1 shall not exceed 2800 m ² , with no dimension exceeding 91 m.	Required	Required	Required	Required
4.0	SPECIAL PROVISIONS.	Special Provisions shall comply with the applicable NFPA codes and standards, and as modified in item 4.0 of this QCD Technical Requirements Guide Occupancy Chapter and QCD Technical Requirements Annex.				
4.1	FIRE (EMERGENCY) COMMAND CENTER	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_A5 - Rev.__2022				
4.2	FIREMAN'S ACCESS OPENINGS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_A3 - Rev.__2022				
4.2.1	FIREMAN'S ACCESS PANELS (FAP)	In buildings having a habitable height of 10m or above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.	NA	NA	Required	Required
4.3	FIRE SERVICE ACCESS ELEVATORS	Reserved.				
4.4	FIREFIGHTING/SMOKE-STOP LOBBIES	Reserved.				
4.5	EXTERNAL ACCESS TO SITE AND BUILDINGS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_A3 - Rev.__2022				
4.5.1	SITE ACCESS/ACCESS ROADS	For gated facility development a 4.0 m wide access road and 4.5 m clear height vertical clearance entry gate or site access shall be provided.	Required	Required	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Kindergarten	Primary	Preparatory	Secondary
4.5.2	FIRE ENGINE HARDSTANDING (FEH)	Fire engine hardstanding with longer side parallel to the façade of the building shall be provided in buildings exceeding the habitable height of 10 m.	NA	NA	Required	Required
4.6	REFUGE FLOORS	Reserved.				
4.7	Reserved.					
5.0	BUILDING SERVICES and FIRE PROTECTION EQUIPMENT.	Building Services and Fire Protection Equipment shall comply with the applicable NFPA codes and standards and the QCD Technical Requirements Annex.				
5.1	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	Electrical wiring and equipment shall be in accordance with NFPA 70.				
5.1.1	ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENTS, PANEL ROOMS and SIMILAR ROOMS/ SPACES	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex _A7 – Rev._2022				
5.1.2	EMERGENCY GENERATORS and STANDBY POWER SUPPLY SYSTEM	Emergency generators and standby power systems shall be installed, tested, and maintained in accordance with NFPA 110.	Required	Required	Required	Required
5.1.3	STORED ELECTRICAL ENERGY SYSTEM: Power Sources, Transfer Equipment, Controls, Supervisory, and Accessory Equipment	Stored electrical energy systems shall be installed, tested, and maintained in accordance with NFPA 111.	Required	Required	Required	Required
5.2	COMMERCIAL COOKING OPERATIONS	Where permitted, commercial cooking operations shall be protected in accordance with NFPA 96.	NP-Not Permitted	NP	NP	NP
5.3	ELEVATORS, ESCALATORS, and CONVEYORS	An elevator, shall not be considered a component in a required means of egress and shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 section 9.4.				
5.3.1	NUMBER OF CARS	The number of elevator cars permitted in a hoistway shall be not more than three (3).	Required	Required	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Kindergarten	Primary	Preparatory	Secondary
5.3.2	ELEVATORS OPENING to EXIT ENCLOSURES	Conveyors, elevators, dumbwaiters, and pneumatic conveyors serving various stories of a building shall not open to an exit enclosure.	NP-Not Permitted	NP	NP	NP
5.4	WASTE and LINEN HANDLING SYSTEM	Reserved.				
5.5	FIRE PUMPS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex _A6 – Rev._2022				
5.5.1	INDOOR FIRE PUMP ROOM	The fire pump room enclosure must have a 2-hours fire resistance rating and 1.5-hour openings protection (doors, windows and penetrations).	Required	Required	required	Required
5.5.1.1	Fire Pump Room in High-rise Buildings	Reserved.	NA	NA	NA	NA
5.5.1.2	Fire Pump Room in Non-high-rise Buildings	The fire pump room enclosures including openings protection (doors, windows, and penetrations) must have a 1-hour fire resistance rating if the building and the fire pump room are both protected throughout with an approved supervised automatic system.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
5.5.2	OUTDOOR INSTALLATIONS	A separate fire pump building that is physically separated of at least 15.3 m away from any buildings or fire exposures shall not be required to be within a fire resistance rated enclosures.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
5.6	SUBSTATION and SWITCHGEARS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex _A8 – Rev._2022				
5.7	Reserved.					
6.0	OPERATING FEATURES.	Operating Features shall be provided in accordance with NFPA 101 14.7 and as modified in item 6.0 of this QCD Technical Requirements Guide Occupancy Chapter.				



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Kindergarten	Primary	Preparatory	Secondary
6.1	EMERGENCY ACTION PLAN	Emergency action plans shall be provided in accordance with 6.1.1				
6.1.1	PLAN REQUIREMENTS	Items to be considered in preparing an emergency action plan shall include the following:	Required	Required	Required	Required
6.1.1.1		Purpose of plan.	Required	Required	Required	Required
6.1.1.2		Building description, including certificate of occupancy .	Required	Required	Required	Required
6.1.1.3		Appointment, organization, and contact details of designated building staff to carry out the emergency duties.	Required	Required	Required	Required
6.1.1.4		Identification of events (man-made and natural) considered life safety hazards impacting the building.	Required	Required	Required	Required
6.1.1.5		Responsibilities matrix (role-driven assignments).	Required	Required	Required	Required
6.1.1.6		Policies and procedures for those left behind to operate critical equipment.	Required	Required	Required	Required
6.1.1.7		Specific procedures to be used for each type of emergency.	Required	Required	Required	Required
6.1.1.8		Requirements and responsibilities for assisting people with disabilities.	Required	Required	Required	Required
6.1.1.9		Procedures for accounting for employees.	Required	Required	Required	Required
6.1.1.10		Training of building staff, building emergency response teams, and other occupants in their responsibilities.	Required	Required	Required	Required
6.1.2		Required emergency action plans shall be submitted to the authority having jurisdiction for review.	Required	Required	Required	Required
6.1.3		Emergency action plans shall be reviewed and updated as required by the authority having jurisdiction	Required	Required	Required	Required
6.2	EMERGENCY EGRESS and RELOCATION DRILLS.	Emergency egress and relocation drills shall be conducted in accordance with 6.2.1				
6.2.1	DRILL FREQUENCY	Emergency egress and relocation drills shall be conducted as follows:				



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Kindergarten	Primary	Preparatory	Secondary
6.2.1.1		Not less than one emergency egress and relocation drill shall be conducted every month the facility is in session, unless both of the following criteria are met:	Required	Required	Required	Required
6.2.1.1.1		Where the weather is severe, the monthly emergency egress and relocation drills shall be permitted to be deferred.	Required	Required	Required	Required
6.2.1.1.2		The required number of emergency egress and relocation drills shall be conducted, and not less than four shall be conducted before the drills are deferred.	Required	Required	Required	Required
6.2.1.2		All occupants of the building shall participate in the drill.	Required	Required	Required	Required
6.2.1.3		One additional emergency egress and relocation drill, other than for day-care occupancies that are open on a year-round basis, shall be required within the first 30 days of operation.	Required	Required	Required	Required
6.2.2	APPROVED TRAINING PROGRAMS	Approved training programs designed for education, training and for the practice of emergency egress to familiarize occupants with the drill procedure, and to establish conduct of the emergency egress as a matter of routine complying with 6.2.2.1.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
6.2.2.1		Approved training programs shall be permitted to receive credit on a one-for-one basis for not more than four of the emergency egress drills required by 6.2.1, provided that a minimum of four emergency egress drills are completed prior to the conduct of the first such training and practice program.	Required	Required	Required	Required
6.2.3	ORDERLY EVACUATION.	When conducting drills, emphasis shall be placed on orderly evacuation rather than on speed.	Required	Required	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Kindergarten	Primary	Preparatory	Secondary
6.2.4	SIMULATED CONDITIONS.	Drills shall be held at expected and unexpected times and under varying conditions to simulate the unusual conditions that can occur in an actual emergency.	Required	Required	Required	Required
6.2.5	RELOCATION AREA	Drill participants shall relocate to a predetermined location and remain at such location until a recall or dismissal signal is given.	Required	Required	Required	Required
6.2.6	WRITTEN RECORD OF EACH DRILL	A written record shall be completed by the person responsible for conducting the drill and maintained in an approved manner.	Required	Required	Required	Required
6.2.6.1		The written record should include such details as the date, time, participants, location, and results of that drill.	Required	Required	Required	Required
6.2.7		All emergency drill alarms shall be sounded on the fire alarm system.	Required	Required	Required	Required
6.3	INSPECTIONS.					
6.3.1		It shall be the duty of principals, teachers, or staff to inspect all exit facilities daily to ensure that all stairways, doors, and other exits are in proper condition.	Required	Required	Required	Required
6.3.2		Open plan buildings shall require extra surveillance to ensure that exit paths are maintained clear of obstruction and are obvious.	Required	Required	Required	Required
6.3.4	INSPECTION OF DOOR OPENINGS.	Door openings shall be inspected in accordance with 6.3.4.1.	Required	Required	Required	Required
6.3.4.1		The following door assemblies shall be inspected and tested not less than annually:	Required	Required	Required	Required
6.3.4.1.1		Door leaves equipped with panic hardware or fire exit hardware.	Required	Required	Required	Required
6.3.4.1.2		Door assemblies in exit enclosures.	Required	Required	Required	Required
6.3.4.1.3		Door hardware-release of electrically locked egress door assemblies.	Required	Required	Required	Required
6.3.4.1.4		Door assemblies with special locking arrangements.	Required	Required	Required	Required

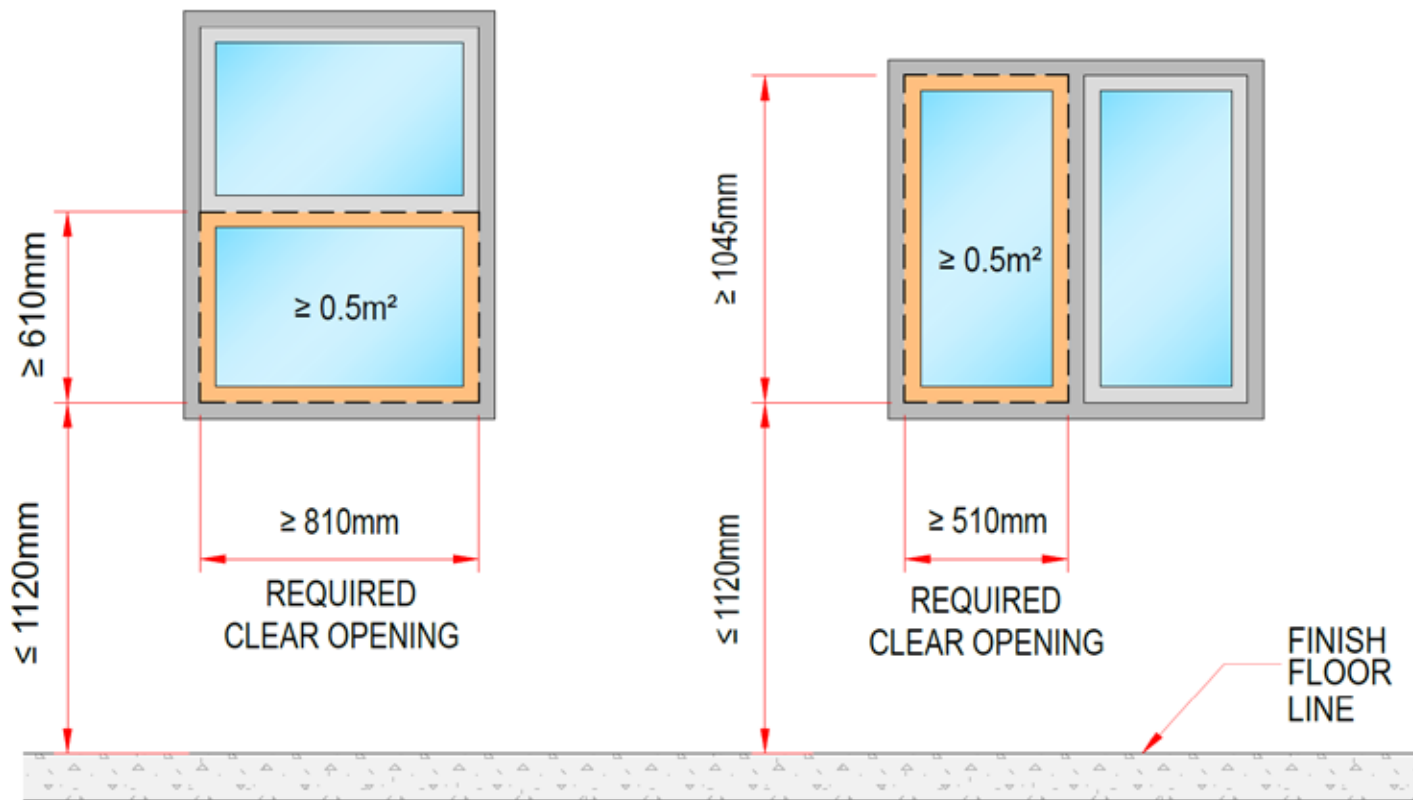


Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Kindergarten	Primary	Preparatory	Secondary
6.3.4.2		Door assemblies shall be visually inspected from both sides of the opening to assess the overall condition of the assembly.	Required	Required	Required	Required
6.3.5	WRITTEN RECORD OF INSPECTION.	A written record of the inspections and testing shall be signed and kept for inspection by QCD-Qatar Civil Defense.	Required	Required	Required	Required
6.4	FURNISHING AND DECORATIONS					
6.4.1	DRAPERIES, CURTAINS, and Other Similar Furnishings and Decorations	Draperies, curtains, and other similar loosely hanging furnishings and decorations shall meet the flame propagation performance criteria contained in Test Method 1 or Test Method 2 of NFPA 701.	Required	Required	Required	Required
6.4.2	CLOTHING and PERSONAL EFFECTS	Clothing and personal effects shall not be stored in corridors, unless otherwise permitted by one of the following:	Required	Required	Required	Required
6.4.2.1		The requirements in 6.4.2 shall not apply to corridors protected by an automatic sprinkler system.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
6.4.2.2		The requirements in 6.4.2 shall not apply to corridor areas protected by a smoke detection system.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
6.4.2.3		The requirements in 6.4.2 shall not apply to storage in metal lockers, provided that the required egress width is maintained.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
6.4.3	ARTWORK and TEACHING MATERIALS	Artwork and teaching materials shall be permitted to be attached directly to the walls in accordance with the following:	Required	Required	Required	Required
6.4.3.1		The artwork and teaching materials shall not exceed 20 percent of the wall area.	Required	Required	Required	Required
6.4.3.2	Protected (Throughout) with Sprinkler System	The artwork and teaching materials shall not exceed 50 percent of the wall area in a building that is protected throughout by an approved, supervised automatic sprinkler system	Required	Required	Required	Required



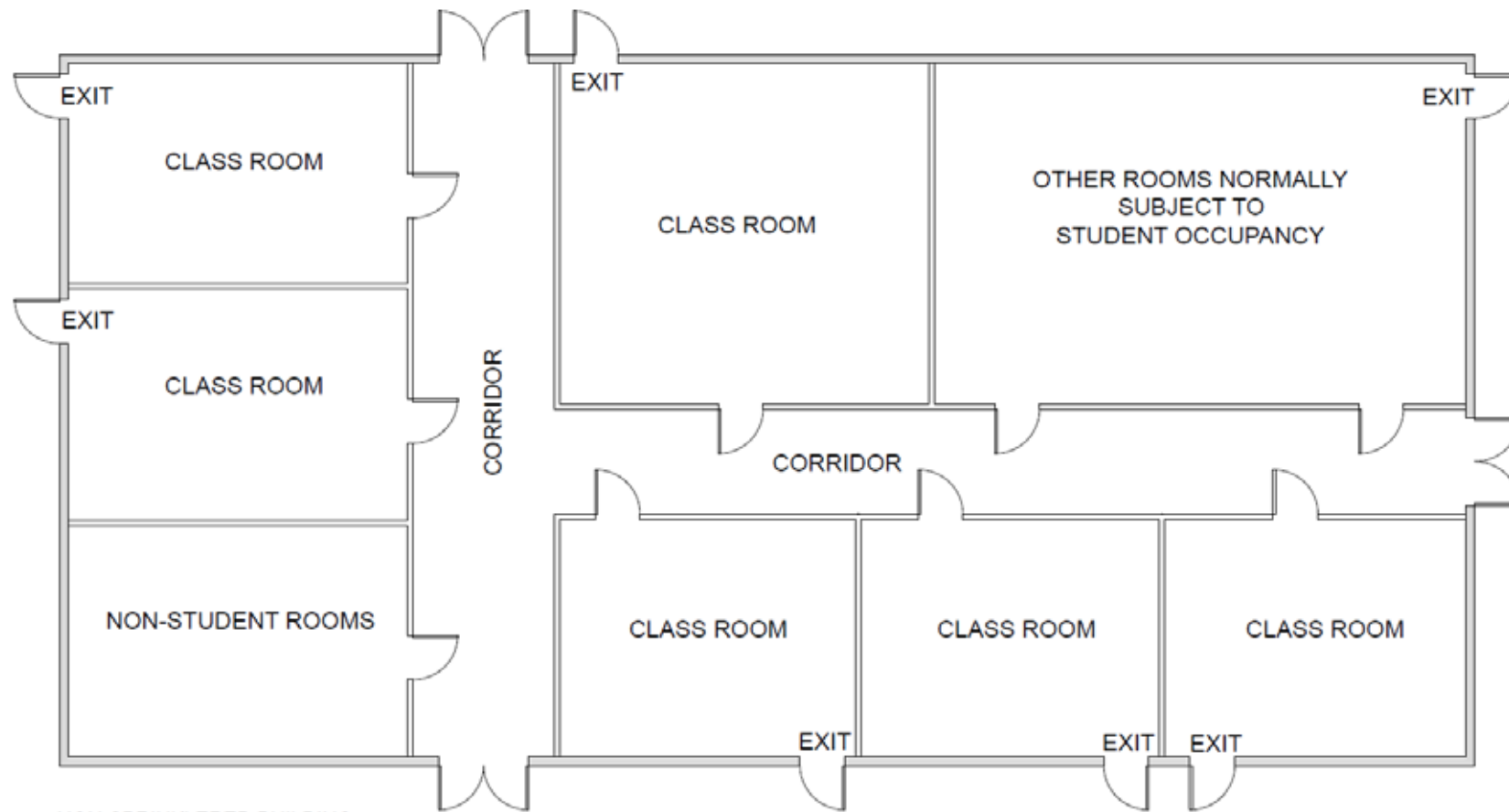
Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Kindergarten	Primary	Preparatory	Secondary
6.4.3.3		Placing of artwork and teaching materials near a room's exit access doors shall be avoided.	Required	Required	Required	Required
6.5	OPEN FLAMES	Approved open flames shall be permitted in laboratories and vocational/technical areas.	Required	Required	Required	Required
6.6	Reserved.					





WINDOWS FOR RESCUE OPENINGS

FIGURE 2.10.1.2. Dimensions (Size) and Installation



NON-SPRINKLERED BUILDING :
Where every room or space has a door leading directly
to the outside of the building

WINDOWS FOR RESCUE EXEMPTIONS

FIGURE 2.10.2.2. Direct Access to Building External



وزارة الداخلية
Ministry of Interior
دولة قطر • State of Qatar



AMBULATORY HEALTH CARE OCCUPANCIES



AMBULATORY HEALTH CARE OCCUPANCIES						
1.0	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.	The requirements of this chapter shall apply to buildings or portions thereof used as ambulatory health care occupancies.				
	An occupancy used to provide services or treatment simultaneously to four (4) or more patients that provides, on an outpatient basis, one or more of the following:					
	(1) Treatment for patients that renders the patients incapable of taking action for self-preservation under emergency conditions without the assistance of others;					
	(2) Anesthesia that renders the patients incapable of taking action for self-preservation under emergency conditions without the assistance of others;					
	(3) Treatment for patients who, due to the nature of their injury or illness, are incapable of taking action for self-preservation under emergency conditions without the assistance of others.					
	Medical Services Clinics / Dispensaries (Ambulatory to >3 patients)	Dentists / Doctors Outpatient Clinics (Ambulatory to >3 patients)		Health Center (Ambulatory to >3 patients)		
1.1	GENERAL CONDITIONS AND BUILDING LIMITS					
	Building Category	Building Height (m)	Floor Area (m²)	Basement Levels		
1.1.1	LOW-RISE Ambulatory Health Care Occupancies	< 15.0 m Habitable Height	No Limit	No Limit [in Floor Area/Fire Area, Depth or Levels]		
1.1.2	MID-RISE Ambulatory Health Care Occupancies	≥ 15 m to < 28 m Habitable Height				
1.1.3	HIGH-RISE Ambulatory Health Care Occupancies	≥ 28 m Habitable Height				
FIRE AND LIFE SAFETY (FLS) REQUIREMENT						
Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements		Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
1.2	CLASSIFICATION OF OCCUPANCIES					



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
1.2.1	MULTIPLE OCCUPANCIES	Multiple occupancies shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 section 6.1.14.	Required	Required	Required
1.2.1.1	Atrium walls	Atrium walls in accordance with NFPA 101 section 6.1.14.4.6 shall be permitted to serve as part of the separation required by NFPA 101 section 6.1.14.4.1 for creating separated occupancies on a story-by-story basis, provided both of the following are met:	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
1.2.1.1.1		The provision is not used for occupancy separations involving industrial and storage occupancies.	Required	Required	Required
1.2.1.1.2		Smoke partitions serving as atrium walls are not permitted to serve as enclosures for hazardous areas.	Required	Required	Required
1.2.1.2	Sections of Ambulatory Health Care Facilities	Sections of ambulatory health care facilities shall be permitted to be classified as other occupancies, provided that they meet both of the following conditions:	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
1.2.1.2.1		They are not intended to serve ambulatory health care occupants for purposes of treatment or customary access by patients incapable of self-preservation.	Required	Required	Required
1.2.1.2.2		They are separated from areas of ambulatory health care occupancies by construction having a minimum 1-hour fire resistance rating.	Required	Required	Required
1.2.1.3	Egress Provisions of Ambulatory Health Care Facilities	All means of egress from ambulatory health care occupancies that traverse non-ambulatory health care spaces shall conform to the requirements for ambulatory health care occupancies.	Required	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
1.2.1.4		Exit through a horizontal exit into other contiguous occupancies that do not conform to ambulatory health care egress provisions but that do comply with the requirements of the non-ambulatory health care occupancy, shall be permitted, provided that the occupancy does not contain high hazard contents.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
1.2.1.5		Egress provisions for areas of ambulatory health care facilities that correspond to other occupancies shall meet the requirements for such occupancies. Where the clinical needs of the occupant necessitate the locking of means of egress, staff shall be present for the supervised release of occupants during all times of use.	Required	Required	Required
1.2.1.6		Any area with a hazard of contents classified higher than that of the ambulatory health care occupancy and located in the same building shall be protected as required for hazardous areas in item 3.2.	Required	Required	Required
1.2.1.7	High Hazard Non-Health care-related Occupancies	Non-health care-related occupancies classified as containing high hazard contents shall not be permitted in buildings housing ambulatory health care occupancies.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
1.3	OCCUPANT LOAD (OL)	Determined on the basis of the occupant load factors (OLF) that are characteristic of the use of the space as specified in 1.3.1.			
1.3.1	OCCUPANT LOAD FACTOR (OLF) Ambulatory Health Care	The occupant load shall be not less than the number of persons determined by dividing the floor area assigned to that use by the occupant load factor of 14 m ² per person.	Required	Required	Required
1.4	CLASSIFICATION OF HAZARD OF CONTENTS	Hazard of contents shall be classified in accordance with NFPA 101 section 6.2.			
1.4.1	HIGH-HAZARD CONTENTS	Buildings or areas in which high-hazard contents are stored, used, or handled shall comply with NFPA 101 section 7.11.	Required	Required	Required
1.5	MINIMUM CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS.	Construction shall be in accordance with NFPA 5000 Chapters 7-8, 13-14, 31, and 35- 40, except as modified in 1.5.1 and 1.5.2.			



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
1.5.1		Any level below the level of exit discharge shall be separated from the level of exit discharge by not less than Type II (111).	Required	Required	Required
1.5.1.1		Any hazardous spaces within any level below the level of exit discharge, shall be protected in accordance with NFPA 101 section 8.7.	Required	Required	Required
1.5.2		Interior nonbearing walls in buildings of Type I or Type II construction shall be constructed of noncombustible or limited-combustible materials.	Required	Required	Required
1.6	ACCESSIBILITY.	Accessibility shall be in accordance with NFPA 5000 Chapter 12.			
2.0	MEANS of EGRESS REQUIREMENTS	Means of egress shall comply with NFPA 101 Chapter 7, and as modified in item 2.0 of this QCD Technical Requirements (TR) Guide Occupancy Chapter.			
2.1	GENERAL	Every aisle, passageway, corridor, exit discharge, exit location, and access shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 chapter 7, unless otherwise modified in this occupancy chapter.			
2.2	MEANS OF EGRESS COMPONENTS	Means of egress components shall be limited to the types described in 2.2.1 through 2.2.7.			
2.2.1	DOORS	Doors shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.2.1.	Required	Required	Required
2.2.1.1	Self-closing Doors	Any door required to be self-closing shall be permitted to be held open only by an automatic release device that complies with NFPA 101 7.2.1.8.2.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.1.2	Doors in Stair Enclosure	Where doors in a stair enclosure are held open by an automatic release device as permitted in 2.2.1.1, initiation of a door closing action on any level shall cause all doors at all levels in the stair enclosure to close.	Required	Required	Required
2.2.1.3	Locks	Locks complying with NFPA 101 7.2.1.5.5 shall be permitted only on principal entrance/exit doors.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
2.2.1.4	Door-locking Arrangements	Door-locking arrangements shall be permitted where patient special needs require specialized protective measures for their safety, provided that all of the following criteria are met:	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.1.4.1		Staff can readily unlock doors at all times.	Required	Required	Required
2.2.1.4.2		A total (complete) smoke detection system is provided throughout the locked space, or locked doors can be remotely unlocked at an approved, constantly attended location within the locked space.	Required	Required	Required
2.2.1.4.3		The building is protected throughout by an approved, supervised automatic sprinkler system.	Required	Required	Required
2.2.1.4.4		The locks are electrical locks that fail safely so as to release upon loss of power to the device.	Required	Required	Required
2.2.1.4.5		The locks release by independent activation of each of the following:	Required	Required	Required
2.2.1.4.5 (1)		Activation of the smoke detection system required by 2.2.1.4.2.	Required	Required	Required
2.2.1.4.5 (2)		Water flow in the automatic sprinkler system required by 2.2.1.4.3.	Required	Required	Required
2.2.1.5	Locked Doors in the Means of Egress	Doors that are located in the means of egress and are permitted to be locked under other provisions of 2.2.1.4 shall comply with both of the following:	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.1.5.1		Provisions shall be made for the rapid removal of occupants by means of one of the following:	Required	Required	Required
2.2.1.5.1 (1)		Remote control of locks from within the locked smoke compartment.	Required	Required	Required
2.2.1.5.1 (2)		Keying of all locks to keys carried by staff at all times.	Required	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
2.2.1.5.1 (3)		Other such reliable means available to the staff at all times.	Required	Required	Required
2.2.1.5.2		Only one locking device shall be permitted on each door.	Required	Required	Required
2.2.1.6	Delayed-Egress Electrical Locking Systems	Delayed-egress electrical locking system complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.1.6.1 shall be permitted.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.1.7	Sensor-Release of Electrical Locking Systems	Sensor-release of electrical locking systems complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.1.6.2.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.1.8	Elevator Lobby Exit Access Door Assemblies Locking	Elevator lobby exit access door-locking arrangements in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.2.1.6.3.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.1.9	Horizontal or Vertical Security Grilles or Doors	As part of the required means of egress from a tenant space complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.1.4.1(3)	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.1.10	Revolving Doors	Revolving door assemblies, used or not used in the means of egress, complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.1.10.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.2	STAIRS	Stairs complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.2 shall be permitted	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.2.1	Spiral Stairs	Spiral stairs as a component in a means of egress complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.2.2.3.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.3	SMOKEPROOF ENCLOSURES	Smokeproof enclosures complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.3.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.4	HORIZONTAL EXITS	Horizontal exit and used as substitute for other exits complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.4.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.5	RAMPS	Ramps complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.5.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.6	EXIT PASSAGEWAY	Exit passageways complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.6.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.6.1		An exit passageway shall serve as a horizontal means of exit travel that is protected from fire in a manner similar to an enclosed interior exit stair.	Required	Required	Required
2.2.7	AREA OF REFUGE	Areas of refuge complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.12.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.3	CAPACITY OF MEANS OF EGRESS	The capacity of means of egress shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.3, and as modified under this item 2.3.			
2.3.1	CORRIDOR OR PASSAGEWAY	The clear width of any corridor or passageway required for exit access shall be not less than 1200mm.	Required	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
2.3.2	DOORS in Diagnostic or Treatment Areas	Doors in the means of egress from diagnostic or treatment areas, such as x-ray, surgical, or physical therapy, shall provide a clear width of not less than 810 mm.	Required	Required	Required
2.4	NUMBER OF MEANS OF EGRESS	The number of means of egress shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 7.4, and as modified under this item 2.4.			
2.4.1	NUMBER of EXITS		Required	Required	Required
2.4.1.1	Minimum Two (2) Exits	Not less than two separate exits shall be provided on every story.	Required	Required	Required
2.4.1.2	Exits from Every Part of Every Story.	Not less than two separate exits shall be accessible from every part of every story.	Required	Required	Required
2.4.1.3	Exits from Each Smoke Compartment	Not less than two exits shall be accessible from each smoke compartment.	Required	Required	Required
2.4.1.3.1		Egress from smoke compartments shall be permitted through adjacent compartments provided that the two required egress paths are arranged so that both do not pass through the same adjacent smoke compartment.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.5	ARRANGEMENT OF MEANS OF EGRESS	Access to all required exits shall be arranged in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.5, and as modified under this item 2.5.			
2.5.1	TRAVEL DISTANCE (TD) TO EXITS	Travel distance shall comply with 2.5.1.1 and 2.5.1.2.	Required	Required	Required
2.5.1.1	Not Protected with Sprinkler System	Travel distance to an exit shall from any point shall not exceed 46 m.	Required	Required	Required
2.5.1.2	Protected (Throughout) with Sprinkler System	Travel distance shall not exceed 60 m.	Required	Required	Required
2.5.2	COMMON PATH (CP) OF TRAVEL	Limits on common path of travel shall comply with 2.5.2.1 thru 2.5.2.3.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.5.2.1	Not Protected with Sprinkler System	Common path of travel shall not exceed 23 m.	Required	Required	Required
2.5.2.2	Protected (Throughout) with Sprinkler System	Common path of travel shall not exceed 30 m.	Required	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
2.5.2.3	Single Tenant Space	Common path of travel within a single tenant space having an occupant load not exceeding 30 persons shall not exceed 30 m.	Required	Required	Required
2.5.3	DEAD-END (DE) CORRIDOR	Dead-end corridors in accordance with 2.5.3.1 and 2.5.3.2.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.5.3.1	Not Protected with Sprinkler System	Dead-end corridors in buildings shall not exceed 6.0 m.	Required	Required	Required
2.5.3.2	Protected (Throughout) with Sprinkler System	Dead-end corridors shall not exceed 15 m.	Required	Required	Required
2.6	DISCHARGE FROM EXITS	Discharge from exits shall be arranged in accordance with NFPA Section 7.7, and as modified under this item 2.6	Required	Required	Required
2.6.1	EXIT TERMINATION	Exits shall terminate directly, at a public way or at an exterior exit discharge.	Required	Required	Required
2.6.1.1	Exterior Exit Discharge	All exits shall be continuous to a public way, or to an exit discharge that shall, in turn, be continuous to the public way.	Required	Required	Required
2.6.1.2	Exit Discharge Through Interior Building Areas	Exits shall be permitted to discharge through interior building areas, in accordance with NFPA 101 Section 7.7.2, and as provided in 2.6.1.2.1.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.6.1.2.1	In Buildings Protected (Throughout) with Sprinkler System	Not more than 50 percent of the required number of exit stairs, and not more than 50 percent of the exit stair capacity required for normally occupied areas of each floor, shall discharge through areas on any level of discharge.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.6.2	ARRANGEMENT OF EXIT DISCHARGE	Exit discharges shall be arranged to meet the remoteness criteria of NFPA 101 Section 7.5.1.3.	Required	Required	Required
2.7	ILLUMINATION OF MEANS OF EGRESS	Means of egress shall be illuminated in accordance with NFPA 101 7.8.			
2.8	EMERGENCY LIGHTING	Emergency lighting facilities shall be provided in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.9.			
2.8.1		Emergency lighting shall be provided in any building where any one of the conditions in 2.8.1.1 through 2.8.1.3 exists:	Required	Required	Required
2.8.1.1	Number of Stories	The building is three (3) or more stories in height.	Required	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
2.8.1.2	Number of Occupants	The occupancy is subject to 50 or more occupants above or below the level of exit discharge.	Required	Required	Required
2.8.1.3	Total Number of Occupants	The occupancy is subject to 300 or more total occupants.	Required	Required	Required
2.8.2		Where general anesthesia or life-support equipment is used, each ambulatory health care facility shall be provided with an essential electrical system in accordance with NFPA 99.	Required	Required	Required
2.9	MARKINGS OF MEANS OF EGRESS	Means of egress shall have signs in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.10.			
3.0	FIRE PROTECTION.	Protection shall comply with the applicable NFPA codes and standards, and as modified in item 3.0 of this QCD Technical Requirements Guide Occupancy Chapter and QCD Technical Requirements Annex.			
3.1	PROTECTION OF VERTICAL OPENINGS	Vertical openings shall be enclosed or protected in accordance with NFPA 101 section 8.6.			
3.1.1	COMMUNICATING SPACE and ATRIUM	Where the provisions Communicating Space and Atrium in accordance with NFPA 101 section 8.6.6 and section 8.6.7 are used, the building shall comply with 3.5.1.2.	Required	Required	Required
3.1.2	CONVENIENCE OPENINGS	Convenience openings in accordance with NFPA 101 section 8.6.9.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
3.1.3	MEZZANINES	Provisions of mezzanines shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 Section 8.6.10, and as modified in this Section.	Required	Required	Required
3.1.3.1	Area Limitations	The aggregate area of mezzanines located within a room, other than normally unoccupied equipment platforms, shall not exceed one-third (1/3) the open area of the room in which the mezzanines are located.	Required	Required	Required
3.1.3.2	Enclosed Spaces	Enclosed space shall not be included in a determination of the size of the room in which the mezzanine is located.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
3.1.3.3	Mezzanine Exceeding Area Limitations	A mezzanine exceeding the area limitations of one-third (1/3) the open area of the room in which it is located, shall be considered as a floor or story, and shall comply with the requirements for means of egress and fire protection as may be required for a floor or story.	Required	Required	Required
3.1.4	VERTICAL SHAFT/SHAFTWAY	Refer to requirements in 3.1.4 of the Apartment Occupancy Chapter.			
3.1.5	Floors Below Street Floor	Floors that are below the street floor and are used for storage or other than an ambulatory health care occupancy shall have no unprotected openings to ambulatory health care occupancy floors.	Required	Required	Required
3.2	PROTECTION FROM HAZARDS	Hazardous areas including, but not limited to, areas used for general storage, boiler rooms, and maintenance shops that include woodworking and painting areas shall be protected in accordance with NFPA 101 section 8.7.			
3.2.1	DOORS	Doors to hazardous areas shall be self-closing or automatic-closing.	Required	Required	Required
3.2.2	HIGH HAZARD CONTENTS AREAS	High hazard contents areas, shall meet all of the following criteria:	Required	Required	Required
3.2.2.1	Enclosures/Separation from Other Areas	The area shall be separated from other parts of the building by fire barriers having a min. 1-hour FR rating, with all openings therein protected by self-closing fire door assemblies having a min. 3/4-hour fire protection rating.	Required	Required	Required
3.2.2.2	Extinguishing Requirements	The area shall be protected by an automatic extinguishing system.	Required	Required	Required
3.2.3	LABORATORIES	Laboratories in which chemicals are handled or stored shall comply with NFPA 45 and the requirements in section 3.2.1 and section 3.2.2 of the QCD Technical Requirements Guide Storage Occupancy Chapter.	Required	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
3.2.4	MEDICAL GAS	Medical gas storage areas and the operation, management, and maintenance of medical gases shall be in accordance with NFPA 99.	Required	Required	Required
3.2.5	COMMERCIAL COOKING OPERATIONS	Cooking facilities shall be protected in accordance with NFPA 96.	Required	Required	Required
3.2.5.1	Domestic Cooking Equipment is used for Food Warming or Limited Cooking	The protection or separation of food preparation facilities in 3.2.5 shall not be required.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
3.2.6	HAZARDOUS MATERIALS	Ambulatory health care occupancies with Storage, use, and handling of hazardous materials shall comply with the following codes unless otherwise modified by other provisions of this Code: NFPA 30, NFPA 54, NFPA 55, NFPA 58, NFPA 400, and NFPA 495.	Required	Required	Required
3.3	INTERIOR FINISH, CONTENTS and FURNISHING	The interior finish, contents, and furnishings provisions shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 Chapter 10.			
3.3.1	INTERIOR WALL AND CEILING FINISH	Interior wall and ceiling finish material shall be Class A or Class B in exits and in exit access corridors.	Required	Required	Required
3.3.1.1		Interior wall and ceiling finishes shall be Class A, Class B, or Class C in areas other than those specified in 3.3.1	Required	Required	Required
3.3.2	INTERIOR FLOOR FINISH	Interior floor finish in exit enclosures shall be Class I or Class II.	Required	Required	Required
3.4	DETECTION, ALARM & COMMUNICATION REQUIREMENTS				
3.4.1	GENERAL	Complete coverage of Fire Detection and Alarm System.	Required	Required	Required
3.4.2	INITIATION	Complete coverage of an Automatic Detection & Manual Initiating Devices.	Required	Required	Required
3.4.3	OCCUPANT NOTIFICATION	Complete Coverage of an Occupant Notification (audible & visible).	Required	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
3.4.3.1	Mass Notification System/Emergency Voice Evacuation System	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_FAS_N1 - Rev._2022.			
3.4.4	SUPPLEMENTARY				
3.4.4.1	Fire Telephone	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_FAS_N1 - Rev._2022.			
3.4.4.2	Graphic Annunciator (PC Panel) or Mimic Panel	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_FAS_N1 - Rev._2022.			
3.5	EXTINGUISHMENT REQUIREMENTS				
3.5.1	AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER (AS) SYSTEM	Ambulatory health care occupancies shall be protected throughout by an approved, supervised automatic sprinkler system.	NR	NR	Required
3.5.1.1	Basement Level/s	Basement level (car park/other usage) with fire area exceeding 1115 m ² .	Required	Required	Required
3.5.1.1.1		Multiple-level Basement (car park/other usage) regardless of fire area.	Required	Required	Required
3.5.1.2	Vertical Openings: Convenience Stairways, Communicating Space & Atrium	Buildings with unprotected openings shall be protected throughout by an approved, supervised automatic sprinkler system.	Required	Required	Required
3.5.1.3	Isolated Hazardous Areas	Isolated hazardous areas shall be protected throughout by an approved, supervised automatic sprinkler system.	Required	Required	Required
3.5.2	OTHER AUTOMATIC SUPPRESSION SYSTEM	Where an automatic sprinkler system is required in Section 3.5.1 and 3.5.1.1 through 3.5.1.3, the appropriate type of automatic suppression system shall be permitted.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
3.5.3	FIRE HOSE REELS	In buildings protected by an approved supervised automatic sprinkler system.	Required	Required	Required
3.5.4	PORTABLE FIRE EXTINGUISHERS	Appropriate type and rating of portable fire extinguishers.	Required	Required	Required
3.5.5	RISING MAINS (Dry or Wet Standpipe)	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex _FFS_G1 Rev._2022			



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
3.6	SMOKE CONTROL / VENTILATION REQUIREMENTS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev._2022			
3.6.1	STAIRWELL/LOBBY	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev._2022, item 4.5.			
3.6.1.1	Less than 9 m habitable height		NR	NA	NA
3.6.1.2	9 m to 15 m habitable height	Vent at top of stairwell	Required	NA	NA
		Stair ventilation openings at every floor level (for stairs along external walls)	Permitted	NA	NA
		Stairwell Pressurization	NR	NA	NA
3.6.1.3	>15 m to < 28 m habitable height	Vent at top of stairwell	NA	NP	NA
		Stair ventilation openings at every floor level (for stairs along external walls)	NA	Required	NA
		Stairwell Pressurization	NA	Permitted	NA
3.6.1.4	≥28 m habitable height	Vent at top of stairwell	NA	NA	NP
		Stair ventilation openings at every floor level (for stairs along external walls)	NA	NA	NP
		Stairwell pressurization, smoke stop/fire fighting lobby pressurization	NA	NA	Required
3.6.1.5	Stairwell Connecting Basements	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev. 2022, Table 4.5c Minimum Smoke Control Provisions for Various Types of Occupancies.			
3.6.2	ESCAPE CORRIDOR	Reserved.			
3.6.3	ATRIUM and LARGE VOLUME OF SPACE	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev._2022, item 4.11.			
3.6.4	CAR PARKS/PARKING STRUCTURES	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev._2022, item 4.10.			



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
3.6.4.1	Open Parking Structures	The open parking structure shall justify that no smoke stagnation will occur such as from a fire located somewhere in the middle of the car park; otherwise mechanical equipment that will aid in effective dispersal of smoke shall be provided .	Required	Required	Required
3.6.4.2	Aboveground Enclosed Car Parks	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev._2022, Table 4.10 Minimum Smoke Control Provisions for Car Parks.			
3.6.4.3	Belowground Car Parks	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev._2022, Table 4.10 Minimum Smoke Control Provisions for Car Parks.			
3.6.5	FIRE COMMAND CENTER/FIRE PUMPS/ EMERGENCY GENERATOR/BATTERY ROOMS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev._2022, item 5.0 and item 8.0.			
3.6.6	Reserved.				
3.7	CORRIDOR PROTECTION.				
3.7.1	Exit Access Corridor WALLS	Where access to exits is provided by corridors, such corridors shall be separated from use areas by fire barriers having a minimum 1-hour fire resistance rating, unless one of the following conditions exists:	Required	Required	Required
3.7.1.1		Where exits are available from an open floor area, such as open plan buildings, corridors are not required to be separated.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
3.7.1.2		Within a space occupied by a single tenant limited to an area occupied under a single management and work the same hours.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
3.7.1.3		Within buildings protected throughout by an automatic sprinkler system.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
3.7.2	OPENINGS Exit Access Corridor	All doors and other openings onto the exit access corridors shall have not less than 30 minutes fire protection rating unless the corridor serves spaces occupied by a single tenant.	Required	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
3.7.2.1	Self-closing Devices	Doors required to be protected in accordance with 3.7.2, shall be self-closing and self-latching.	Required	Required	Required
3.8	SUBDIVISION OF BUILDING SPACE				
3.8.1	OCCUPANCY SEPARATION	Ambulatory health care occupancies shall be separated from other tenants and occupancies and shall meet all of the following requirements:	Required	Required	Required
3.8.1.1	Walls	Walls shall have not less than a 1-hour fire resistance rating and shall extend from the floor slab below to the floor or roof slab above.	Required	Required	Required
3.8.1.2	Doors	Doors shall be constructed of not less than 44 mm thick, solid-bonded wood core or the equivalent and shall be equipped with positive latches.	Required	Required	Required
3.8.1.3		Doors shall be self-closing and shall be kept in the closed position, except when in use.	Required	Required	Required
3.8.1.4	Windows	Any windows in the barriers shall be of fixed fire window assemblies in accordance with NFPA 101 Section 8.3.	Required	Required	Required
3.8.2	SMOKE COMPARTMENTS	Every story of an ambulatory health care occupancy shall be divided into not less than two smoke compartments, unless otherwise permitted by one of the following:	Required	Required	Required
3.8.2.1	Protected by an Automatic Smoke Detection System.	Where the area of the ambulatory health care occupancy is less than 465 m ² per story and that area is protected by an approved automatic smoke detection system.	Required	Required	Required
3.8.2.2	Protected (Throughout) with Sprinkler System	Where the area of the ambulatory health care occupancy is less than 929 m ² per story and the building is protected throughout by an approved, supervised automatic sprinkler system.	Required	Required	Required
3.8.2.3	Area in Adjoining Occupancy	An area in an adjoining occupancy shall be permitted to serve as a smoke compartment for an ambulatory health care occupancy if all of the following criteria are met:	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
3.8.2.3.1		The separating wall and both compartments meet the requirements of 3.7.	Required	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
3.8.2.3.2		The ambulatory health care occupancy does not exceed 2100 m ² , or	Required	Required	Required
3.8.2.3.2 (1)	Protected (Throughout) with Sprinkler System	3720 m ² in buildings protected throughout by an approved, supervised automatic sprinkler system.	Required	Required	Required
3.8.2.3.3		Access from the ambulatory health care occupancy to the other occupancy is unrestricted.	Required	Required	Required
3.8.3	SIZE of SMOKE COMPARTMENTS	Smoke compartments shall not exceed one of the following:			
3.8.3.1		An area of 2100 m ² .	Required	Required	Required
3.8.3.2	Protected (Throughout) with Sprinkler System	An area of 3720 m ² in buildings protected throughout by an approved, supervised automatic sprinkler system.	Required	Required	Required
3.8.4	TRAVEL Distance	The travel distance from any point to reach a door in a smoke barrier shall not exceed 61 m.	Required	Required	Required
3.8.5	ATRIUM within Smoke Compartments	The area of an atrium separated in accordance with NFPA 101 section 8.6.7 shall not be limited in size.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
3.8.6	SMOKE BARRIERS	Required smoke barriers shall be constructed in accordance with NFPA 101 section 8.5 and shall have a minimum 1-hour fire resistance rating, unless otherwise permitted by 3.8.9.	Required	Required	Required
3.8.7		The provisions of NFPA 101 section 8.5.6.5 and section 8.5.7.2 shall not apply.	Required	Required	Required
3.8.8		Smoke barriers shall be permitted to terminate at the required occupancy separation where the ambulatory health care occupancy is constructed as a separated multiple occupancy and the separation also meets the requirements for a smoke barrier.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
3.8.9	SMOKE Dampers	Smoke dampers shall not be required in duct penetrations of smoke barriers in fully ducted heating, ventilating, and air-conditioning systems for buildings protected throughout by an approved, supervised automatic sprinkler system.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
3.8.10	WINDOWS	Windows in the smoke barrier shall be of fixed fire window assemblies in accordance with NFPA 101 section 8.3.	Required	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
3.8.11	OCCUPANT LOAD (SMOKE COMPARTMENTS)	Not less than 1.4 net m ² per ambulatory health care facility occupant shall be provided within the aggregate area of corridors, patient rooms, treatment rooms, lounges, and other low hazard areas on each side of the smoke compartment for the total number of occupants in adjoining compartments.	Required	Required	Required
3.8.12	DOORS in SMOKE BARRIER	Doors in smoke barriers shall be not less than 44 mm thick, solid-bonded wood core or the equivalent and shall be self-closing or automatic-closing.	Required	Required	Required
3.8.13	HARDWARE in Doors	Latching hardware shall not be required on smoke barrier cross-corridor doors.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
3.8.14	VISION PANELS in Doors	A vision panel consisting of fire-rated glazing in approved frames shall be provided in each cross-corridor swinging door and at each cross-corridor horizontal-sliding door in a smoke barrier.	Required	Required	Required
3.8.15		Vision panels in doors in smoke barriers, if provided, shall be of fire-rated glazing in approved frames.	Required	Required	Required
3.8.16		Rabbets, bevels, or astragals shall be required at the meeting edges, and stops shall be required at the head and sides of door frames in smoke barriers.	Required	Required	Required
3.8.17		Center mullions shall be prohibited in smoke barrier door openings where pairs of cross-corridor doors are provided.	NP-Not Permitted	NP-Not Permitted	NP-Not Permitted
4.0	SPECIAL PROVISIONS.	Special Provisions shall comply with the applicable NFPA codes and standards, and as modified in item 4.0 of this QCD Technical Requirements Guide Occupancy Chapter and QCD Technical Requirements Annex.			
4.1	FIRE (EMERGENCY) COMMAND CENTER	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_A5 – Rev._2022.			
4.2	FIREMAN’S ACCESS OPENINGS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_A3 – Rev._2022.			



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
4.2.1	FIREMAN'S ACCESS PANELS (FAP)	In buildings having a habitable height of 10m or above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.	Required	Required	Required
4.3	FIRE SERVICE ACCESS ELEVATORS/LIFTS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_A4 – Rev._2022.			
4.3.1	FIRE LIFTS/FIRE SERVICE ELEVATORS	In buildings, in which the habitable height is 28.0 meters or above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.	NA	NA	Required
4.3.1.1	Fire Lift Requirement in Basements	The building basement/s is more than 9.0 meters below the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.	Required	Required	Required
4.3.2	AMBULANCE STRETCHER ACCOMMODATION ELEVATORS/LIFTS	In buildings in which the habitable height is 18.0 meters or above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access	NA	Required	Required
4.4	FIREFIGHTING/SMOKE-STOP LOBBIES	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_A2 – Rev._2022.			
4.4.1	FIREFIGHTING LOBBY	In buildings, in which the habitable height is 28.0 meters or above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.	NA	NA	Required
4.4.1.1	Firefighting Lobby Requirement in Basements	The building basement/s is more than 9.0 meters below the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.	Required	Required	Required
4.4.2	SMOKE-STOP LOBBY	In buildings, in which the habitable height is 28.0 meters or above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.	NA	NA	Required
4.4.2.1	Smoke-stop Lobby Requirement in Basements	The building basement/s is more than 9.0 meters below the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.	Required	Required	Required
4.5	EXTERNAL ACCESS TO SITE AND BUILDINGS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_A3 – Rev._2022.			
4.5.1	SITE ACCESS/ACCESS ROADS	For gated facility development a 4.0 m wide access road and 4.5 m clear height vertical clearance entry gate or site access shall be provided.	Required	Required	Required
4.5.2	FIRE ENGINE HARDSTANDING	FEH with longer side parallel to the façade of the building shall be provided in buildings exceeding the habitable height of 10m.	Required	Required	Required
4.6	REFUGE FLOORS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_A1 – Rev._2022.			
4.6.1	REFUGE FLOORS/HOLDING AREA	Building of more than 30 stories shall be provided with at least one refuge floor at an interval of not more than 20 stories.	NA	NA	Required
4.7	Reserved.				



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
5.0	BUILDING SERVICES and FIRE PROTECTION EQUIPMENT	Building Services and Fire Protection Equipment shall comply with the applicable NFPA codes and standards and the QCD Technical Requirements Annex.			
5.1	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	Electrical wiring and equipment shall be in accordance with NFPA 70.			
5.1.1	ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENTS, PANEL ROOMS and SIMILAR ROOMS/SPACES	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_A7 – Rev._2022.			
5.1.2	EMERGENCY GENERATORS and STANDBY POWER SUPPLY SYSTEMS (EPSS)	Emergency generators and standby power systems shall be installed, tested, and maintained in accordance with NFPA 110.	Required	Required	Required
5.1.3	STORED ELECTRICAL POWER SUPPLY SYSTEM: Power Sources, Transfer Equipment, Controls, Supervisory, and Accessory Equipment	Stored electrical energy systems shall be installed, tested, and maintained in accordance with NFPA 111.	Required	Required	Required
5.2	COMMERCIAL COOKING OPERATIONS	Where permitted, commercial cooking operations shall be protected in accordance with NFPA 96.	Required	Required	Required
5.3	ELEVATORS, ESCALATORS, and CONVEYORS	An elevator, shall not be considered a component in a required means of egress and shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 section 9.4.			
5.3.1	NUMBER OF CARS	The number of elevator cars permitted in a hoistway shall be not more than three (3).	Required	Required	Required
5.3.2	ELEVATORS OPENING to EXIT ENCLOSURES	Conveyors, elevators, dumbwaiters, and pneumatic conveyors serving various stories of a building shall not open to an exit enclosure.	NP-Not Permitted	NP	NP
5.4	WASTE and LINEN HANDLING SYSTEM	Chutes and its associated trash collection storage rooms and service opening rooms, when provided shall comply with NFPA 101 section 9.5.			



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
5.4.1	WASTE and LINEN CHUTES	Approved waste/linen chutes and transport systems, including gravity waste chutes, full pneumatic waste conveying systems, and gravity pneumatic waste conveying systems, shall comply with the provisions of NFPA 82.	Required	Required	Required
5.4.1.1	Construction	Chutes, shall be separately enclosed by walls or partitions of not less than 2-hrs fire resistance rating and chute intake openings protection of 1.5-hour fire protection rating.	Required	Required	Required
5.4.1.2	Trash/Linen Collection Storage Rooms	Chutes, shall have its associated trash collection, service opening rooms separately enclosed by walls of not less than 1-hr fire resistance rating and openings protection of 3/4-hour fire protection rating.	Required	Required	Required
5.4.1.3		The doors of chutes shall open only to a trash/linen collection, service opening room, laundry storage room or to a room that is designed and used exclusively for accessing the chute opening.	Required	Required	Required
5.4.2	GRAVITY CHUTES	A chute shall extend (full size) at least 0.90 m. above the roof of a building.	Required	Required	Required
5.4.2.1	Chute Venting	The chute shall be open to the atmosphere, with the opening being the same cross-sectional area as the chute.	Required	Required	Required
5.5	FIRE PUMPS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_A6 – Rev._2022.			
5.5.1	INDOOR FIRE PUMP ROOM	The fire pump room enclosure must have a 2-hours fire resistance rating and 1.5-hour openings protection (doors, windows and penetrations).	Required	Required	Required
5.5.1.1	Fire Pump Room in High-rise Buildings	The fire pump room enclosures must have not less than 2-hours fire resistance rating and 1.5-hour openings protection (doors, windows and penetrations).	NA	NA	Required
5.5.1.2	Fire Pump Room in Non-high-rise Buildings	The fire pump room enclosures including openings protection (doors, windows, and penetrations) must have a 1-hour fire resistance rating if the building and the fire pump room are both protected throughout with an approved supervised automatic system.	Permitted	Permitted	NA



5.5.2	OUTDOOR INSTALLATIONS	A separate fire pump building that is physically separated of at least 15.3 m away from any buildings or fire exposures shall not be required to be within a fire resistance rated enclosures.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
5.6	SUBSTATION and SWITCHGEARS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_A8 – Rev._2022.			
5.7	Reserved.				



HOTEL BUILDINGS



HOTEL BUILDINGS								
1.0	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS		The requirements of this chapter shall apply to buildings or portions thereof used as hotel occupancies.					
	A building or groups of buildings under the same management in which there are sleeping accommodations for more than 16 persons and primarily used by transients for lodging with or without meals.							
	Apartment Hotel	Inn	Motel	Bed and Breakfast	Other Structure meeting the definition of Hotel			
1.1	GENERAL CONDITIONS & BUILDING LIMITS							
	Building Category		Building Height (m)		Floor Area (m ²)	Basement Levels		
1.1.1	LOW-RISE Hotel Building		< 15.0 m Habitable Height		No Limit [in Floor Area]	No Limit [in Floor/Fire Area, Depth or Levels]		
1.1.2	MID-RISE Hotel Building		≥ 15 m to < 28 m Habitable Height					
1.1.3	HIGH-RISE Hotel Building		≥ 28 m Habitable Height					
FIRE AND LIFE SAFETY REQUIREMENTS								
Item	Fire Safety Provisions		Minimum Requirements			Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
1.2	CLASSIFICATION OF OCCUPANCIES							
1.2.1	MULTIPLE OCCUPANCIES		Guest rooms and guest suites of hotels shall be permitted to have their sole means of egress pass through a non-residential occupancy in the same building, provided that the sole means of egress from the dwelling unit shall not pass through a high hazard contents area.			Required	Required	Required
1.3	OCCUPANT LOAD		The occupant load shall be determined on the basis of the occupant load factors (OLF) that are characteristic of the use of the space.					
1.3.1	OCCUPANT LOAD FACTOR (OLF)		The occupant load shall be not less than the number of persons determined by dividing the floor area assigned to that use by the occupant load factor of 18.6 m ² per person.			Required	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
1.3.2	NON-RESIDENTIAL OCCUPANCIES in Hotel buildings	The occupant load calculations for areas of hotels used for non-residential purposes shall be based on the occupant load factors (OLF) applicable to the use of the area.	Required	Required	Required
1.4	CLASSIFICATION OF HAZARD OF CONTENTS	The contents of Residential Hotel Buildings shall be classified as Ordinary Hazard.			
1.5	MINIMUM CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS.	Construction shall be in accordance with NFPA 5000 Chapters 7-8, 13-14, 31, and 35- 40.			
1.6	ACCESSIBILITY.	Accessibility shall be in accordance with NFPA 5000 Chapter 12 and as modified in Section 6.0 and Section 7.0 of this Hotel Occupancies QCD Technical Requirements Guide Occupancy Chapter.			
2.0	MEANS of EGRESS REQUIREMENTS.	Means of egress shall comply with NFPA 101 Chapter 7, and as modified in item 2.0 of this QCD Technical Requirements Guide Occupancy Chapter.			
2.1	MEANS OF ESCAPE				
2.1.1	NUMBER OF MEANS OF ESCAPE	In guest room or guest suite of two rooms or more, every sleeping room and every living area shall have not less than one primary means of escape and one secondary means of escape.	Required	Required	Required
2.1.1.1	Exemptions	A secondary means of escape shall not be required where the sleeping room or living area has a door leading directly to the outside of the building at or to the finished ground level.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.1.2	PRIMARY MEANS OF ESCAPE	The primary means of escape shall be a door, stairway, or ramp providing a means of unobstructed travel to the outside of the guest room or guest suite at street or the finished ground level.	Required	Required	Required
2.1.3	SECONDARY MEANS OF ESCAPE	The secondary means of escape, shall be one of the following means:	Required	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
2.1.3.1	Door, Stairway, Passage, or Hall	It shall be a door, stairway, passage, or hall providing a way of unobstructed travel to the outside of the dwelling at street or the finished ground level that is independent of and remote from the primary means of escape.	Required	Required	Required
2.1.3.1.1		It shall be a passage thru an adjacent non lockable space, independent of & remote from the primary means of escape, to any approved means of escape.	Required	Required	Required
2.1.3.2	Outside Window or Door	It shall be an outside window or door operable from the inside without the use of tools, keys, or special effort and shall provide a clear opening of not less than 0.53 m ² .	Required	Required	Required
2.1.3.2.1	Openings Size	The width shall be not less than 510 mm, and height not less than 610 mm. The bottom of windows shall be not more than 1120 mm above the floor.	Required	Required	Required
2.1.4	TWO (2) PRIMARY MEANS OF ESCAPE	Any guest room or any guest suite of rooms in excess of 185 m ² shall be provided with not less than two exit access doors remotely located from each other.	Required	Required	Required
2.1.5	ARRANGEMENT OF MEANS OF ESCAPE within a Guest room or Guest Suite	Any required path of travel from any room to the outside shall not pass thru another room not under the immediate control of the occupant of the first room or thru a bathroom or other space subject to locking.	Required	Required	Required
2.1.6	DOORS (Width) within a Guest room or Guest Suite	Doors in the path of travel of a means of escape, other than bathroom doors and doors serving a room not exceeding 6.5 m ² shall be not less than 710 mm wide.	Required	Required	Required
2.1.6.1	Bathroom Doors (Width)	Bathroom doors and doors serving a room not exceeding 6.5 m ² shall be not less than 610 mm wide.	Required	Required	Required
2.1.6.2	Doors (Height)	Doors (within guest rooms, guest suites) nominal height shall be not less than 1980 mm.	Required	Required	Required
2.1.7	HALLWAYS (Width)	Hallways within a guest room or guest suite shall be not less than 915 mm	Required	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
2.1.7.1	Hallways (Height) within a Guest room or Guest Suite	Nominal height of hallways with clearance below projections from the ceiling of not less than 2030 mm shall be not less than 2135 mm.	Required	Required	Required
2.2	MEANS OF EGRESS COMPONENTS	Components of means of egress shall be limited to the types described under this item 2.2.			
2.2.1	GENERAL	Exit enclosures shall have a minimum 2-hour fire resistance rating, and doors shall have a minimum 1.5-hours fire protection rating.	Required	Required	Required
2.2.2	DOORS	Doors shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.2.1, and the requirements in 2.2.2.1 and 2.2.2.2.	Required	Required	Required
2.2.2.1	Installed Security Measures	No door in any means of egress shall be locked against egress when the building is occupied.	Required	Required	Required
		Locks, if provided, must not require the use of a key, a tool, or special knowledge or effort for operation from the egress side of the building.	Required	Required	Required
2.2.2.2	Revolving Doors	Revolving door assemblies, whether used or not used in the means of egress, complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.1.10.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.3	STAIRS	Stairs complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.2.	Required	Required	Required
2.2.3.1	Spiral Stairs	Spiral stairs used as a component in the means of egress.	NP	NP	NP
2.2.3.2	Windings	Windings in stairs used as a component in the means of egress.	NP	NP	NP
2.2.4	SMOKE PROOF ENCLOSURES	Smokeproof enclosures complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.3.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.5	HORIZONTAL EXITS	Horizontal exits complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.4.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.6	RAMPS	Accessible ramps and ramps used as a component in the means of egress shall conform with the general requirements for ramps in NFPA 101 7.2.5.	Required	Required	Required
2.2.7	EXIT PASSAGEWAY	Exit passageways complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.6	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
2.2.8	AREA OF REFUGE	Areas of refuge complying with NFPA 101 7.2.12, as modified in Chapter 6.0 and Chapter 7.0 of this Hotel Occupancies FLS Occupancy Chapter.	Required	Required	Required
2.3	CAPACITY OF MEANS OF EGRESS	The capacity of means of egress shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.3, and as modified under this item 2.3.			
2.3.1	STREET FLOOR EXIT	Street floor exits shall be sufficient for the occupant load of the street floor plus the required capacity of stairs and ramps discharging onto the street floor.	Required	Required	Required
2.3.2	CORRIDORS	Corridors, other than those within individual guest rooms or individual guest suites, shall be of sufficient width to accommodate the required occupant load and shall be not less than 1200 mm.	Required	Required	Required
2.4	NUMBER OF MEANS OF EGRESS	The number of means of egress shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.4, and as modified under this item 2.4.			
2.4.1	NOT LESS THAN TWO (2)	Not less than two (2) separate exits shall be provided on every story.	Required	Required	Required
2.4.2		Not less than two (2) separate exits shall be accessible from every part of every story.	Required	Required	Required
2.4.2.1		Exit access, shall be permitted to include a single exit access path for the distances permitted as common paths of travel by 2.5.2.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.4.3	SINGLE EXIT PROVISIONS	A single exit shall be permitted to serve all floor levels in hotel buildings protected throughout by an approved automatic sprinkler system, provided that all of the conditions for a single exit are met.	Permitted	NP-Not Permitted	NP
2.4.3.1	Floor Area	Gross floor area (GFA) is equal or less than 500 m ² per floor level .	Required	NA	NA
2.4.3.2	Common Path	Common path of travel from the entrance door of any guest room or guest suite to an exit does not exceed 15 m.	Required	NA-Not Applicable	NA



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
2.4.3.3	Enclosures of Exit Stairway	Exit stairway is completely enclosed or separated from the rest of the building by a minimum 2-hour fire resistance rating (1.5-hrs doors) where the exit connects four or more stories.	Required	NA	NA
2.4.3.4	Number, Depth and Floor Area of Basement	Stairway serve only one (1) basement, that is equal or less than 500 m ² fire area and only has 6.0 m maximum depth.	Required	NA	NA
2.4.3.5	Opening Protective	All openings between the exit enclosure and the building are protected with self-closing door assemblies of 1-hour fire protection rating.	Required	NA	NA
2.4.3.6	Exit Access Corridors	All corridors serving as access to exits have a minimum of 1-hour fire resistance rating.	Required	NA	NA
2.4.3.7	Exit Discharge	Exits shall terminate directly, at a public way or at an interior exit discharge.	Required	NA	NA
2.4.3.7.1		The interior exit discharge shall be within 11m from the exit enclosure door to an exterior door leading to the public way.	Required	NA	NA
2.4.3.7.2		The interior exit discharge shall be separated from the remainder of the level of discharge by fire barriers with a minimum 1-hour fire resistance rating.	Required	NA	NA
2.4.3.8	Subdivisions of Building Spaces	Horizontal and vertical separation of 1.0-hr fire resistance rating is provided between guest room or guest suite.	Required	NA	NA
2.4.3.9	Smoke Control in Stairway (Single Exit Provisions)	Exit stair that traverses the habitable height of 9 m - 15 m, shall be provided with smoke vents in accordance with Section 3.6 for Smoke Control and Ventilation requirements in Stairwell.	Required	NA	NA
2.5	ARRANGEMENT OF MEANS OF EGRESS	Access to all required exits shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.5, and as modified under this item 2.5.	Required	Required	Required
2.5.1	TRAVEL DISTANCE (TD) TO EXITS	Travel distance within a guest room or guest suite to a corridor door shall not exceed 38 m.	Required	Required	Required
2.5.1.1	TD from Room Door to an Exit	Travel distance from the corridor door of any guest room or guest suite to the nearest exits shall not exceed 61 m.	Required	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
2.5.1.2		Travel distance from the corridor door of any guest room or guest suite to the nearest exit, shall not exceed 61 m for exterior ways of exit access.	Required	Required	Required
2.5.2	COMMON PATH OF TRAVEL	Travel within a dwelling unit shall not be included when calculating common path of travel.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.5.2.1	Common Path Limit	Common path of travel shall not exceed 15 m.	Required	Required	Required
2.5.3	DEAD-END CORRIDOR	Dead-end corridors shall not exceed 15 m.	Required	Required	Required
2.5.4	EXIT ACCESS DOORS	Any guest room or any guest suite in excess of 185 m ² shall be provided with not less than two exit access doors remotely located from each other.	Required	Required	Required
2.6	DISCHARGE FROM EXITS	Discharge from exits shall be arranged in accordance with NFPA Section 7.7, and as modified under this item 2.6.	Required	Required	Required
2.6.1	EXIT TERMINATION	Exits shall terminate directly, at a public way or at an exterior exit discharge.	Required	Required	Required
2.6.1.1	Exterior Exit Discharge	All exits shall be continuous to a public way, or to an exit discharge that shall, in turn, be continuous to the public way.	Required	Required	Required
2.6.1.2	Exit Discharge Through Interior Building Areas	Exits shall be permitted to discharge through interior building areas, in accordance with NFPA 101 Section 7.7.2, and as provided in 2.6.1.2.1 through 2.6.1.2.5.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.6.1.2.1	In Buildings Protected (Throughout) with Sprinkler System	Not more than 50 percent of the required number of exit stairs, and not more than 50 percent of the exit stair capacity required for normally occupied areas of each floor, shall discharge through areas on any level of discharge.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.6.1.2.2		Any required exit stair that is located so that it is necessary to pass through the lobby or other open space to reach the outside of the building shall be continuously enclosed down to a level of exit discharge.	Required	Required	Required
2.6.1.2.3		Where open stairways are permitted, the requirements for travel distance to exits shall include the travel on such stairs.	Required	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
2.6.1.2.4	Travel Distance	The distance of travel from the termination of the exit enclosure to an exterior door leading to a public way shall not exceed 30 m.	Required	Required	Required
2.6.1.2.5		The interior exit discharge shall lead to a free and unobstructed way to the exterior of the building, and such way shall be readily apparent or shall be identifiable by exit signage from the point of discharge from the exit.	Required	Required	Required
2.6.2	ARRANGEMENT OF EXIT DISCHARGE	Exit discharges shall be arranged to meet the remoteness criteria of NFPA 101 Section 7.5.1.3.	Required	Required	Required
2.7	ILLUMINATION OF MEANS OF EGRESS	Means of egress shall be illuminated in accordance with NFPA 101 7.8.	Required	Required	Required
2.8	EMERGENCY LIGHTING	Emergency lighting in accordance with NFPA 101 Section 7.9, and in additional locations in 2.8.1.	Required	Required	Required
2.8.1	ADDITIONAL LOCATIONS	In common areas and corridors within any multiple rooms guest room or guest suite.	Required	Required	Required
2.8.2	EXEMPTIONS	The requirement for emergency lighting shall not apply where each guest room or guest suite has an exit direct to the outside of the building at street or the finished ground level.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.9	MARKINGS OF MEANS OF EGRESS	Means of egress shall have signs in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.10.	Required	Required	Required
2.9.1	PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES (PWDs) REFUGE AREA MARKING IN HOTEL ROOMS	Refuge area for People with Disabilities (PWDs) shall be clearly marked in emergency plans located in all hotel rooms.	Required	Required	Required
2.10	NORMALLY UNOCCUPIED BUILDING SERVICE EQUIPMENT SUPPORT AREAS	Provisions for normally unoccupied service support areas in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.14.	Not permitted	Not permitted	Not permitted
2.11	Reserved.				
3.0	FIRE PROTECTION.	Protection shall comply with the applicable NFPA codes and standards, and as modified in item 3.0 of this QCD Technical Requirements Guide Occupancy Chapter and QCD Technical Requirements Annex.			



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
3.1	PROTECTION OF VERTICAL OPENINGS	Vertical openings shall be enclosed or protected in accordance with NFPA 101 section 8.6.	Required	Required	Required
3.1.1	COMMUNICATING SPACE	Reserved.			
3.1.2	CONVENIENCE OPENINGS	Convenience openings in accordance with NFPA 101 section 8.6.9.1.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
3.1.3	MEZZANINES	Provisions of mezzanines shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 Section 8.6.10, and as modified in this Section.	Required	Required	Required
3.1.3.1	Area Limitations	The aggregate area of mezzanines located within a room, other than normally unoccupied equipment platforms, shall not exceed one-third (1/3) the open area of the room in which the mezzanines are located.	Required	Required	Required
3.1.3.2	Enclosed Spaces	Enclosed space shall not be included in a determination of the size of the room in which the mezzanine is located.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
3.1.3.3	Mezzanine Exceeding Area Limitations	A mezzanine exceeding the area limitations of one-third (1/3) the open area of the room in which it is located, shall be considered as a floor or story, and shall comply with the requirements for means of egress and fire protection as may be required for a floor or story.	Required	Required	Required
3.1.4	VERTICAL SHAFTS/SHAFTWAYS	Refer to requirements in 3.1.4 of the Apartment Occupancy Chapter.			
3.1.5	WALLS Enclosing Vertical Openings	Walls enclosing vertical openings shall have a min. 2-hours fire resistance rating, and the doors shall have a min. 1.5-hours fire protection rating.	Required	Required	Required
3.1.6	FLOOR Below the Level of Exit Discharge	No floor below the level of exit discharge used only for storage, heating equipment, or purposes other than residential occupancy shall have unprotected openings to floors used for residential purposes.	Required	Required	Required
3.2	PROTECTION FROM HAZARDS				



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
3.2.1	GENERAL	Rooms containing high-pressure boilers, refrigerating machinery, transformers, or other service equipment subject to possible explosion shall not be located directly under or directly adjacent to exits & shall be effectively cut off from other parts of the building as specified in NFPA 101 8.7.	Required	Required	Required
3.2.2	HAZARDOUS AREAS	Any hazardous area shall be protected in accordance with NFPA 101 section 8.7 unless specified in 3.2.2.1 through 3.2.2.9.	Required	Required	Required
3.2.2.1	Boiler and fuel-fired heater rooms serving more than a single guest room or guest suite	1 hour and Automatic Sprinkler System	Required	Required	Required
3.2.2.2	Employee locker rooms	Automatic Sprinkler System	Required	Required	Required
3.2.2.3	Gift or retail shops	Automatic Sprinkler System	Required	Required	Required
3.2.2.4	Bulk laundries	1 hour and Automatic Sprinkler System	Required	Required	Required
3.2.2.5	Guest Laundries $\leq 9.3 \text{ m}^2$ outside of rooms	Automatic Sprinkler System	Required	Required	Required
3.2.2.6	Guest Laundries $> 9.3 \text{ m}^2$ outside of rooms	1 hour and Automatic Sprinkler System	Required	Required	Required
3.2.2.7	Maintenance shops	1 hour and Automatic Sprinkler System	Required	Required	Required
3.2.2.8	Storage Rooms	1 hour and Automatic Sprinkler System	Required	Required	Required
3.2.2.8.1		Where storage areas not exceeding 2.2 m^2 are directly accessible from the guest room or guest suite, no separation is required.	NR	NR	NR
3.2.2.9	Trash collection rooms	1 hour and Automatic Sprinkler System. Also see 5.4.	Required	Required	Required
3.3	INTERIOR FINISH, CONTENTS and FURNISHING	The interior finish, contents, and furnishings provisions shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 Chapter 10.			
3.3.1	INTERIOR WALL AND CEILING FINISH	Interior wall and ceiling finish materials shall be permitted as follows:	Required	Required	Required
3.3.1.1		Exit enclosures – Class A	Required	Required	Required
3.3.1.2		Lobbies and corridors – Class A or Class B	Required	Required	Required
3.3.1.3		Other spaces – Class A, Class B, or Class C	Required	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
3.3.2	INTERIOR FLOOR FINISH	Interior floor finish in exit enclosures and exit access corridors and spaces not separated by walls complying with 3.7 shall be not less than Class II.	Required	Required	Required
3.4	DETECTION, ALARM & COMMUNICATION REQUIREMENTS				
3.4.1	GENERAL	Complete coverage of Fire Detection and Alarm System.	Required	Required	Required
3.4.2	INITIATION	Complete coverage of an Automatic Detection and Manual Initiating Devices.	Required	Required	Required
3.4.3	OCCUPANT NOTIFICATION	Complete coverage of an Occupant notification (audible & visible).	Required	Required	Required
3.4.3.1	Mass Notification System/Emergency Voice Evacuation System	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_FAS_N1 - Rev._2022.			
3.4.4	SUPPLEMENTARY				
3.4.4.1	Fire Telephone	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_FAS_N1 - Rev._2022.			
3.4.4.2	Graphic Annunciator (PC Panel) or Mimic Panel	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_FAS_N1 - Rev._2022.			
3.5	EXTINGUISHMENT REQUIREMENTS				
3.5.1	AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER SYSTEM	All hotels buildings shall be protected throughout by an approved, supervised automatic sprinkler system.	Required	Required	Required
3.5.2	DRAFT STOPS and CLOSELY SPACED SPRINKLERS in Vertical Openings	The provisions for draft stops and closely spaced sprinklers shall not be required for convenience openings complying with 3.1.2, where the opening is within the guest room or guest suite.	NR- Not required	NR	NR
3.5.3	OPEN PARKING STRUCTURES	Open parking structures complying with the openings requirement for an open parking structure and are contiguous with or adjacent to hotels shall be exempt from the sprinkler requirements.	NR	NR	NR
3.5.4	FIRE HOSE REELS	In buildings protected by an approved supervised automatic sprinkler system.	Required	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
3.5.5	PORTABLE FIRE EXTINGUISHERS	Appropriate type and rating of portable fire extinguishers.	Required	Required	Required
3.5.6	RISING MAINS (Dry or Wet Standpipe)	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_FFS_G1 Rev._2022			
3.6	SMOKE CONTROL / VENTILATION REQUIREMENTS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev._2022			
3.6.1	STAIRWELL/LOBBY	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev._2022, item 4.5			
3.6.1.1	Less than 9 m habitable height		NR	NA	NA
3.6.1.2	9 m to 15 m habitable height	Vent at top of stairwell	Required	NA	NA
		Stair ventilation openings at every floor level (for stairs along external walls)	Permitted	NA	NA
		Stairwell Pressurization	NR	NA	NA
3.6.1.3	>15 m to < 28 m habitable height	Vent at top of stairwell	NA	NP	NA
		Stair ventilation openings at every floor level (for stairs along external walls)	NA	Required	NA
		Stairwell Pressurization	NA	Permitted	NA
3.6.1.4	≥28 m habitable height	Vent at top of stairwell	NA	NA	NP
		Stair ventilation openings at every floor level (for stairs along external walls)	NA	NA	NP
		Stairwell pressurization, smoke stop/fire fighting lobby pressurization	NA	NA	Required
3.6.1.5	Stairwell Connecting Basements	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev._2022, Table 4.5a Minimum Smoke Control Provisions for Various Types of Occupancies.			
3.6.2	ESCAPE CORRIDOR	Reserved.			
3.6.3	ATRIUM and LARGE VOLUME OF SPACE	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev._2022, item 4.11.			



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
3.6.4	CAR PARKS/PARKING STRUCTURES	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev._2022, item 4.10.			
3.6.4.1	Open Parking Structures	The open parking structure shall justify that no smoke stagnation will occur such as from a fire located somewhere in the middle of the car park; otherwise mechanical equipment that will aid in effective dispersal of smoke shall be provided .	Required	Required	Required
3.6.4.2	Aboveground Enclosed Car Parks	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev._2022, Table 4.10 Minimum Smoke Control Provisions for Car Parks.			
3.6.4.3	Belowground Car Parks	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev._2022, Table 4.10 Minimum Smoke Control Provisions for Car Parks.			
3.6.5	FIRE COMMAND CENTER/FIRE PUMPS/ EMERGENCY GENERATOR/BATTERY ROOMS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev._2022, item 5.0 and item 8.0.			
3.6.6	Reserved.				
3.7	CORRIDOR PROTECTION.	Exit access corridor shall be protected in accordance with 3.7.1 thru 3.7.4			
3.7.1	WALLS	Corridor walls shall have a minimum 1/2-hour fire resistance rating.	Required	Required	Required
3.7.2	DOORS	Doors that open onto exit access corridors shall have not less than 30-minute fire protection rating	Required	Required	Required
3.7.2.1	Self-closing/Self-Latching Devices	Doors that open onto exit access corridors shall be self-closing and self-latching.	Required	Required	Required
3.7.3	UNPROTECTED OPENINGS	Unprotected openings, other than those from spaces complying with 3.7.3.1, shall be prohibited in exit access corridor walls and doors.	Not permitted	Not permitted	Not permitted
3.7.3.1	Exemption	Spaces shall be permitted to be unlimited in area and open to the corridor, provided that all of the following criteria are met:	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
3.7.3.1.1		The space is not used for guest rooms or guest suites or hazardous areas.	Required	Required	Required
3.7.3.1.2		The space does not obstruct access to required exits.	Required	Required	Required
3.7.4	TRANSOM, LOUVERS, OR TRANSFER GRILLES	Transoms, louvers, or transfer grilles shall be prohibited in walls or doors of exit access corridors.	Not permitted	Not permitted	Not permitted
3.8	SUBDIVISION OF BUILDING SPACES	Buildings shall be subdivided in accordance with 3.8.1.			
3.8.1	SEPARATION BETWEEN ROOMS	Each hotel guest room, including guest suites, shall be separated from other guest rooms by walls and floors constructed as fire barriers having a minimum 1/2-hour fire resistance rating.	Required	Required	Required
3.8.2	DOORS	Doors in the barriers required by 3.8.1 shall have a fire protection rating of not less than 30 minutes and shall not be required to be self-closing.	Required	Required	Required
4.0	SPECIAL PROVISIONS	Special Provisions shall comply with the applicable NFPA codes and standards, and as modified in item 4.0 of this QCD Technical Requirements (TR) Guide Occupancy Chapter and QCD Technical Requirements Annex.			
4.1	FIRE (EMERGENCY) COMMAND CENTER	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_A5 – Rev._2022			
4.2	FIREMAN’S ACCESS OPENINGS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_A3 – Rev._2022			
4.2.1	FIREMAN’S ACCESS PANELS (FAP)	In buildings having a habitable height of 10m or above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.	Required	Required	Required
4.3	FIRE SERVICE ACCESS ELEVATORS/LIFTS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_A4 – Rev._2022			
4.3.1	FIRE LIFTS/FIRE SERVICE ELEVATORS	In buildings, in which the habitable height is 28.0 meters or above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.	NA	NA	Required
4.3.1.1	FIRE LIFT Requirement in Basements	The building basement/s is more than 9.0 meters below the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.	Required	Required	Required
4.3.2	AMBULANCE STRETCHER ACCOMMODATION ELEVATORS/LIFTS	In buildings in which the habitable height is 18.0 meters or above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access	NA	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
4.4	FIREFIGHTING/SMOKE-STOP LOBBIES	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_A2 – Revisions_2022			
4.4.1	FIREFIGHTING LOBBY	In buildings, in which the habitable height is 28.0 meters or above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.	NA	NA	Required
4.4.1.1	Firefighting Lobby Requirement in Basements	The building basement/s is more than 9.0 meters below the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.	Required	Required	Required
4.4.2	SMOKE-STOP LOBBY	In buildings, in which the habitable height is 28.0 meters or above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.	NA	NA	Required
4.4.2.1	Smoke-stop Lobby Requirement in Basements	The building basement/s is more than 9.0 meters below the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.	Required	Required	Required
4.5	EXTERNAL ACCESS TO SITE AND BUILDINGS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_A3 – Rev._2022			
4.5.1	SITE ACCESS/ACCESS ROADS	For gated facility development a 4.0 m wide access road and 4.5 m clear height vertical clearance entry gate or site access shall be provided.	Required	Required	Required
4.5.2	FIRE ENGINE HARDSTANDING	FEH with longer side parallel to the façade of the building shall be provided in buildings exceeding the habitable height of 10 m.	Required	Required	Required
4.6	REFUGE FLOORS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_A1 – Rev._2022			
4.6.1	REFUGE FLOORS/HOLDING AREA	Building of more than 30 stories shall be provided with at least one refuge floor at an interval of not more than 20 stories.	NA	NA	Required
5.0	BUILDING SERVICES and FIRE PROTECTION EQUIPMENT	Building Services and Fire Protection Equipment shall comply with the applicable NFPA codes and standards and the QCD Technical Requirements Annex.			
5.1	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	Electrical wiring and equipment shall be in accordance with NFPA 70.			
5.1.1	ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENTS,PANEL ROOMS and SIMILAR ROOMS/SPACES	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_A7 – Rev._2022			



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
5.1.2	EMERGENCY GENERATORS and STANDBY POWER SUPPLY SYSTEMS (EPSS)	Emergency generators and standby power systems shall be installed, tested, and maintained in accordance with NFPA 110.	Required	Required	Required
5.1.3	STORED ELECTRICAL POWER SUPPLY SYSTEM: Power Sources, Transfer Equipment, Controls, Supervisory, and Accessory Equipment	Stored electrical energy systems shall be installed, tested, and maintained in accordance with NFPA 111.	Required	Required	Required
5.2	COMMERCIAL COOKING OPERATIONS	Where permitted, commercial cooking operations shall be protected in accordance with NFPA 96.	Required	Required	Required
5.3	ELEVATORS, ESCALATORS, and CONVEYORS	An elevator, shall not be considered a component in a required means of egress and shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 section 9.4.			
5.3.1	NUMBER OF CARS	The number of elevator cars permitted in a hoistway shall be not more than three (3).	Required	Required	Required
5.3.2	ELEVATORS OPENING to EXIT ENCLOSURES	Conveyors, elevators, dumbwaiters, and pneumatic conveyors serving various stories of a building shall not open to an exit enclosure.	NP-Not Permitted	NP	NP
5.4	WASTE and LINEN HANDLING SYSTEM	Chutes and its associated trash collection storage rooms and service opening rooms, when provided shall comply with NFPA 101 section 9.5.			
5.4.1	WASTE and LINEN CHUTES	Approved waste/linen chutes and transport systems, including gravity waste chutes, full pneumatic waste conveying systems, and gravity pneumatic waste conveying systems, shall comply with the provisions of NFPA 82.	Required	Required	Required
5.4.1.1	Construction	Chutes, shall be separately enclosed by walls or partitions of not less than 2-hrs fire resistance rating and chute intake openings protection of 1.5-hour fire protection rating.	Required	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
5.4.1.2	Trash/Linen Collection Storage Rooms	Chutes, shall have its associated trash collection, service opening rooms separately enclosed by walls of not less than 1-hr fire resistance rating and openings protection of 3/4-hour fire protection rating.	Required	Required	Required
5.4.1.3		The doors of chutes shall open only to a trash/linen collection, service opening room, laundry storage room or to a room that is designed and used exclusively for accessing the chute opening.	Required	Required	Required
5.4.2	GRAVITY CHUTES	A chute shall extend (full size) at least 0.90 m. above the roof of a building.	Required	Required	Required
5.4.2.1	Chute Venting	The chute shall be open to the atmosphere, with the opening being the same cross-sectional area as the chute.	Required	Required	Required
5.5	FIRE PUMPS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex _A6 – Rev._2022			
5.5.1	INDOOR FIRE PUMP ROOM	The fire pump room enclosure must have a 2-hours fire resistance rating and 1.5-hour openings protection (doors, windows and penetrations).	Required	Required	Required
5.5.1.1	Fire Pump Room in High-rise Buildings	The fire pump room enclosures must have not less than 2-hours fire resistance rating and 1.5-hour openings protection (doors, windows and penetrations).	NA	NA	Required
5.5.1.2	Fire Pump Room in Non-high-rise Buildings	The fire pump room enclosures including openings protection (doors, windows, and penetrations) must have a 1-hour fire resistance rating if the building and the fire pump room are both protected throughout with an approved supervised automatic system.	Permitted	Permitted	NA
5.5.2	OUTDOOR INSTALLATIONS	A separate fire pump building that is physically separated of at least 15.3 m away from any buildings or fire exposures shall not be required to be within a fire resistance rated enclosures.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
5.6	SUBSTATION and SWITCHGEARS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex _A8 – Rev._2022			



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
5.7	Reserved.				
6.0	EVACUATION MANAGEMENT PLANS	Evacuation and Management Plans shall comply with all the provisions in this Section of the QCD Technical Requirements Guide.			
6.1	EMERGENCY ESCAPE PLAN	Emergency escape plan shall be required for all hotels and should include a specific section containing details for the evacuation of PWDs.	Required	Required	Required
6.2	EVACUATION MANAGEMENT PLAN	An evacuation management plan complimenting the provisions made in the building or premises shall be prepared by the responsible person at the hotel.	Required	Required	Required
6.3		The plan shall include the name of all responsible people for the evacuation of PWDs and clearly indicate the roles of each person.	Required	Required	Required
6.4		The plan shall include the name of all responsible people for the evacuation of PWDs and clearly indicate the roles of each person.	Required	Required	Required
6.5		The plan shall be constructed with a procedure for a wide range of people with disability including but not limited to: Mobility impairment [including but not limited to: Older people with limited movement ability, Pregnant Women, Inquired persons, Wheelchair users.] Visual impairment, Hearing impairment, Cognitive impairment.	Required	Required	Required
6.6		The plan shall require a mandatory question at check-in to declare the number of people with disability, the type of disability, the contact info for the PWD or their primary care giver, and the room in which they are staying.	Required	Required	Required
6.6.1		All above info shall be recorded and managed by the responsible person at the facility and provided for Qatar Civil Defense Operation Department at request.	Required	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
6.6.2		PWDs evacuation features and procedures shall be explained to the PWD at check-in.	Required	Required	Required
6.7		It shall be the duty of the responsible person to ensure that all PWDs have been evacuated.	Required	Required	Required
6.8		It shall be the duty of the responsible person to conduct the evacuation of PWDs until the arrival of Qatar Civil Defense Operation Department.	Required	Required	Required
6.9	REFERENCES	Useful reference for preparing an evacuation plan dedicated for PWDs includes but not limited to:			
6.9.1		Emergency Evacuation Planning Guide for people with disabilities (NFPA)			
6.9.2		Fire safety risk assessment means of escape for disabled people (by the UK government)			
7.0	PROVISIONS FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES (PWDs)	Provisions for People with Disabilities (PWDs) shall comply with all the provisions in this Section of the QCD Technical Requirements Guide.			
7.1	GENERAL				
7.1.1		These requirements shall apply when referred to by a specific occupancy section.	Required	Required	Required
7.1.2		All buildings shall have emergency escape routes leading to places of safety or refuge that are accessible to all people regardless of their physical conditions. The requirements of emergency escape features shall depend on the size of the building, height or number of floors, as well as the proportion of persons with disabilities (PWDs) that may reasonably be expected to be present in the building at any given time.	Required	Required	Required

Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
7.1.3		The escape routes shall have sufficient space area free from any obstacles or obstructions that may cause tripping hazards and undue delay to people with disabilities during evacuation.	Required	Required	Required
7.1.4		It is recommended that PWDs are given the closest room available to the ground floor of their selected hotel room tier to facilitate evacuation efforts.			
7.2	ACCESSIBLE REFUGE AREA				
7.2.1	Refuge Area Locations	Refuge area shall be provided in all floors other than floors having direct escape route to a public way, for persons with disabilities (PWDs) to escape to without assistant.	Required	Required	Required
7.2.2	Number of Designated refuge areas per floor level	There shall be at least two (2) designated refuge areas for persons with disabilities (PWDs) on every floor of a building except for building permitted and designed to have single exit staircase.	Required	Required	Required
7.2.3	Refuge Area	Refuge area shall be separated from the building floor by both a fire and smoke barrier having at least 60 minutes fire-resistance rating. Doors to the refuge area shall be designed to resist passage of smoke for the same period of the enclosure protection rating.	Required	Required	Required
7.2.4	Persons with Disabilities (PWD) Designated Area Marking	The designated space for persons with disabilities (PWDs) shall be marked clearly on the floor.	Required	Required	Required
7.2.5	Refuge Area Configurations	Refuge area shall be served by an exit via an emergency staircase or fire-fighting lift. Same shall be free of obstruction and located in the building according to the following order of priority:	Required	Required	Required
		The Mandatory Requirement of 7.2.5 is to comply with only one of the following as minimum provision of 7.2.5.1, 7.2.5.2 or 7.2.5.3 whichever is applicable. (it is not the intent of this item to require on all locations). Note: Refer to item 7.8 for illustrations.	Required	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
7.2.5.1	Smoke Proof Lobbies	Within a fire fighting lobby or smoke-stop lobby directly adjacent to an exit staircase.	Required	Required	Required
7.2.5.1.1	Fire Fighting Lobby	Where provided within a fire fighting lobby that is adjacent to a protected exit staircase, the designated space for persons with disabilities (PWDs) shall be marked clearly on the floor and shall at least be 500 mm away from the edge of the entrance to the staircase and occupant escape path towards the staircase. The designated space shall likewise not block entrance to the lifts. (See Figure 7.2.5.1.1 on item 7.8)	Required	Required	Required
7.2.5.1.2	Smoke Stop Lobby	Where provided within a smoke stop lobby, the designated space shall not reduce the area required for the smoke-stop lobby. (See Figure 7.2.5.1.2a and 7.2.5.1.2b on item 7.8)	Required	Required	Required
7.2.5.2	Corridors	Within a corridor positioned at least 2000 mm away from the edge of the entrance door to the exit staircase.(see figure 7.2.5.2a, figure 7.2.5.2b and figure 7.2.5.2c on item 7.8)	Required	Required	Required
7.2.5.3	Exit Staircase	Inside exit staircase, provided there is no firefighting lobby, smoke-stop lobby, or corridor.	Required	Required	Required
		The designated space for persons with disabilities (PWDs) (or wheelchair) inside the staircase shall be adequately sized to accommodate at least one space measuring 900 mm width and 1200 mm deep, for a wheelchair which shall not encroach on the escape route.	Required	Required	Required
		Appropriate markings shall be made on the floor to define the space designated for the persons with disabilities (PWDs) to stay and wait for rescue. (see figure 7.2.5.3a & 7.2.5.3b on item 7.8)	Required	Required	Required
7.2.6	Means of Communication / Fire Telephone	Refuge area for persons with disabilities (PWDs) shall be equipped with a telephone or means of communication connected to the Fire Command Centre that is manned on a 24-hour basis.	Required	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
7.2.6.1	General Installation	Device for means for communication shall comply with the following:	Required	Required	Required
7.2.6.1.1		Located between 800 mm to 1200 mm above the finished floor level.	Required	Required	Required
7.2.6.1.2		Provided with prominently displayed and clear instruction of its use and operation.	Required	Required	Required
7.2.6.1.3		Generate visual confirmation signal once activated and distress signal has been relayed to the emergency monitoring and response station or Fire Command Centre.	Required	Required	Required
7.2.7	Designated area for wheel chair	Refuge area shall be adequately sized to accommodate at least one space measuring 900 mm width and 1200 mm deep for a wheelchair which shall not encroach on the escape route. Appropriate markings shall be made on the floor to define the space designated for persons with disabilities (PWDs) to stay and wait for rescue. (See Figure 7.2.7 on item 7.8)	Required	Required	Required
7.2.8	Floor Markings	Refuge area for persons with disabilities (PWDs) shall have their locations identified by directional signage labelled with international symbols of accessibility.	Required	Required	Required
7.3	ACCESSIBLE RAMPS				
7.3.1	General	Any component of the means of egress other than the exit staircase containing steps shall be required to have a ramp to facilitate the movement of PWDs.	Required	Required	Required
7.3.2	Ramp Design	Ramps shall be designed to meet the following:	Required	Required	Required
7.3.2.1	Minimum Width	The unobstructed width of a ramp and landing measure between handrails shall not be less than 1000 mm.	Required	Required	Required
7.3.2.2		Ramps shall be constructed of non-slip material. The surface should retain non-slip characteristics even when wet.	Required	Required	Required
7.3.2.3		Ramps shall be constructed of the same or similar materials as the surrounding floor or ground materials.	Required	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
7.3.2.4	Ramp Slope & Ramp Rise	The max. slope shall be 1:12 and maximum ramp rise shall be 760 mm.	Required	Required	Required
7.3.2.5		Ramps shall have landings at the top and bottom. The minimum length of a straight landing shall be 1200 mm. Landings that incorporates change in direction, 45 degrees or more, shall accommodate a turning circle of 1500 mm in diameter. (See Figure 7.3.2.5 on item 7.8)	Required	Required	Required
7.3.2.6		Cross slope of ramps shall not exceeding 1:48	Required	Required	Required
7.3.2.7		Handrails shall have a round or oval profile with a minimum outside diameter of 35 mm and a maximum outside diameter of 50 mm. Oval profile handrails should be 50 mm wide and 40 mm deep, with rounded edges with radius of at least 15 mm. (see figure 7.3.2.7 in item 7.8)	Required	Required	Required
7.3.2.8		Clear distance between the edge of the handrail and the walls shall not be less than 50 mm. (see figure 7.3.2.8 in item 7.8)	Required	Required	Required
7.3.2.9		Ramps where crowding or heavy volumes are anticipated, shall additionally have a central handrail where the flight is wider than 3 m.	Required	Required	Required
7.3.2.10		Handrails shall extend at least 300 mm beyond the top of the ramp and 300 mm beyond the bottom of the ramp.	Required	Required	Required
7.3.2.11		Handrails shall be fixed at a height of 900 mm above the walking level of ramps and landings.	Required	Required	Required
7.4	EVACUATION LIFT FOR PWDs		Required	Required	Required
7.4.1		At least one of the lifts in buildings installed with number of lifts and required to have provisions for evacuation of persons with disabilities (PWDs) shall be designated as evacuation lift.	Required	Required	Required
7.4.2	Locations	Evacuation lift shall be located within a protected lobby such as a smoke stop lobby that is directly adjacent to a protected exit staircase, external passageway or external corridor.	Required	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
7.4.3	Designated Evacuation Lifts for PWDs	Evacuation lifts shall be required as follow:			
7.4.3.1		If two fire lifts are provided, then one of them can be designated as an evacuation lift for PWDs.	Required	Required	Required
7.4.3.2		If only one fire lift is provided, or the building does not include a provision of a fire left then an ambulance stretcher lift can be designated as an evacuation lift for PWDs.	Required	Required	Required
7.4.3.3		If the building does not include a provision for a fire lift or an ambulance stretcher lift, then an occupant lift can be designated as an evacuation lift for PWDs.	Required	Required	Required
7.4.4	PWD Evacuation Elevator Requirements	Lifts designated as evacuation lifts for PWDs, shall comply with the requirement in item 7.4 of this document as well as NFPA 101 Section 7.15.	Required	Required	Required
7.4.4.1		The floor of the lift cabin shall be slip resistant and have similar frictional qualities to the floor of the lift landing to decrease the risk of stumbling.	Required	Required	Required
7.4.5	Visible Signage	Readily visible sign marked in English with "FIRE EVACUATION LIFT FOR PERSONS WITH DISABILITY" and in Arabic : " مصعد مخصص لإخلاء الأشخاص ذوي الاعاقة ". This shall be affixed adjacent to entrance of an evacuation lift lobby or lift door, in the case of lift not accessed via lobby, at every floor or landing of the evacuation lift.	Required	Required	Required
7.4.6		A visual indicator shall be provided to confirm that an emergency call has been received.	Required	Required	Required
7.4.7		The evacuation lift shall be provided with emergency power supply for continuous operation during power failure and/or fire emergency.	Required	Required	Required
7.5	NOTIFICATION APPLIANCE FOR HEARING IMPAIRED				



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
7.5.1		Visual notification shall be provided in Hotels to alert hearing impaired person of a fire or emergency.	Required	Required	Required
7.5.2		Visual notification shall be provided in all common areas in the Hotel.	Required	Required	Required
7.5.3		Ten percent (10%) of the hotel rooms shall be provided with visible notification devices for the purpose of notifying people with hearing impairment distributed over different room tiers.	Required	Required	Required
7.5.4		Guest rooms/ Units required to have notification appliances shall have the appliances installed to cover every part of the unit, including but not limited to the living rooms, bathrooms, and kitchens.	Required	Required	Required
7.5.5		The visual alarm shall comply with the visible notification as per NFPA 72.	Required	Required	Required
7.6	EVACUATION CHAIR				
7.6.1	Number of evacuation chairs	Evacuation chairs shall be located at every staircase every 5 floors, with 2 evacuation chairs provided as a spare in the fire command center. Note: Alternative stair descent measures (like Emergency Stair Travel Devices) for transporting PWD that are part of evacuation plan.	Required	Required	Required
7.6.2	Signage for Evacuation chair locations	Signage showing the evacuation chair locations shall be provided on each stair level. Such information shall be available indicating the current floor level location and the nearest floor level above and below with wheel chair provisions.	Required	Required	Required
7.6.3		The signage mentioned in item 7.6.2 above shall also be shown on areas of refuge. Near the Designated areas for wheel chair on fire fighting lobby , smoke stop lobby, corridors or inside the stairs	Required	Required	Required
7.7	Reserved.				
7.8	Illustrations and figures				



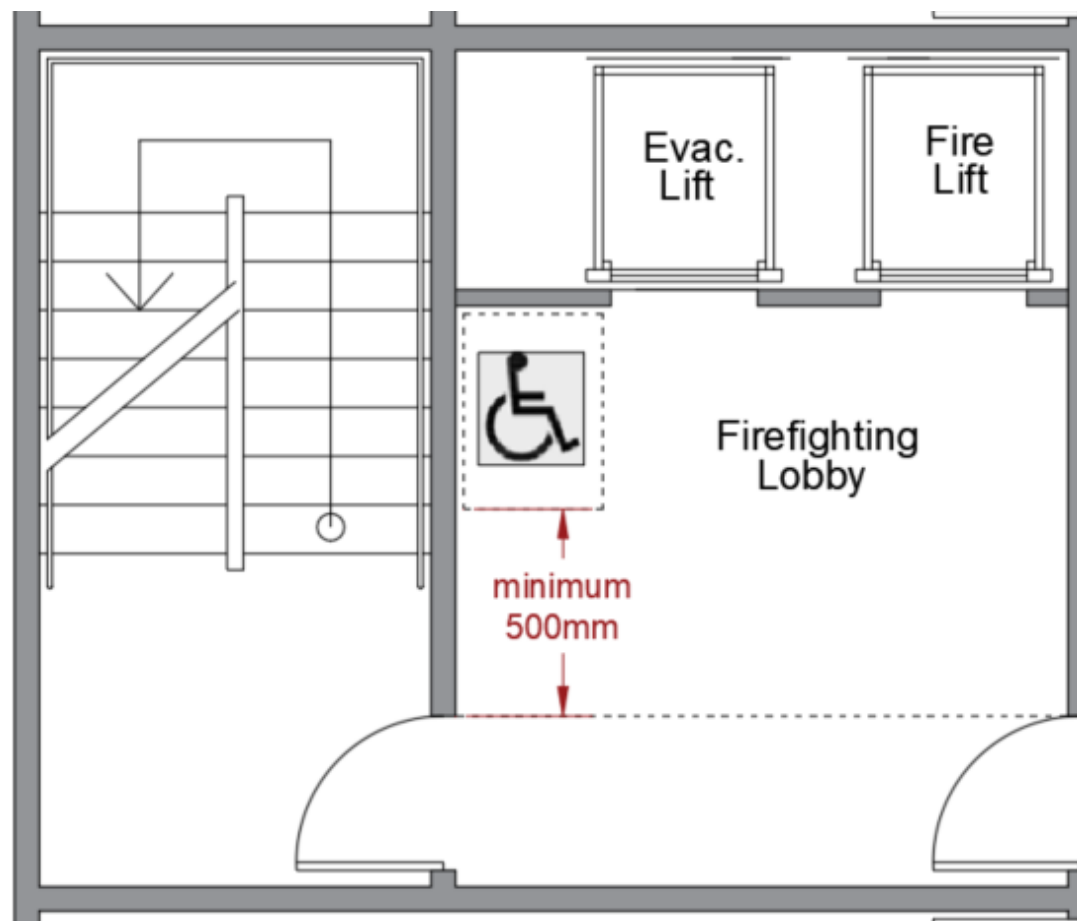


Figure 7.2.5.1.1- Designated space for persons with disabilities (PWDs) adjacent to protected stair case within a Fire Fighting Lobby

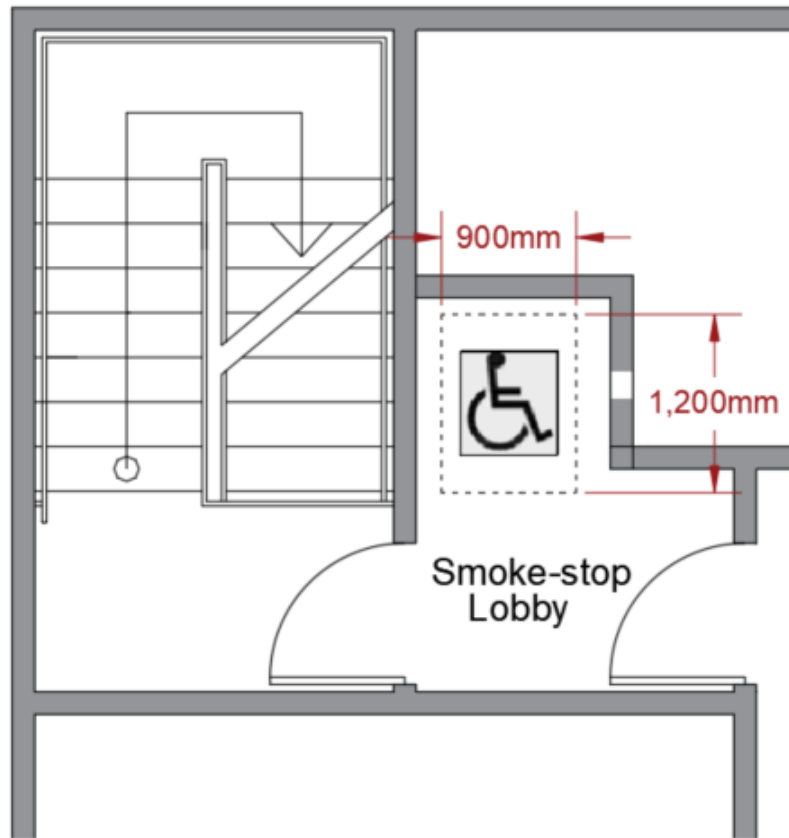


Figure 7.2.5.1.2a

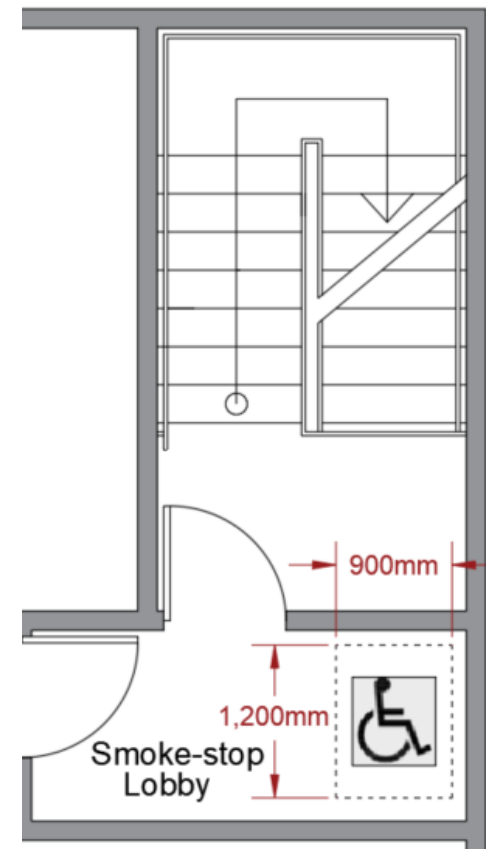


Figure 7.2.5.1.2b

Figure 7.2.5.1.2a and 7.2.5.1.2b - Designated space for persons with disabilities (PWDs) within a Smoke Stop Lobby

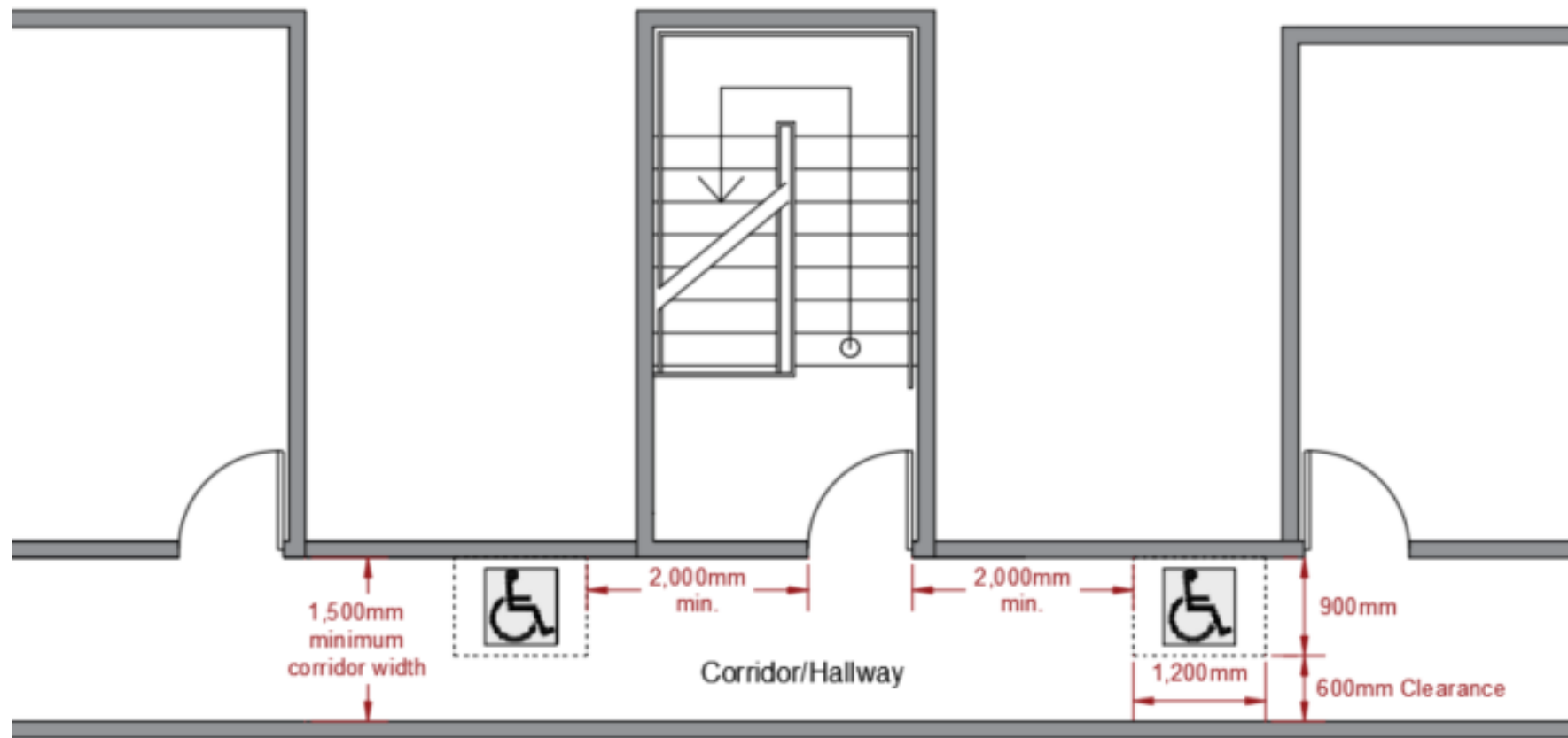


Figure 7.2.5.2a - Designated space for persons with disabilities (PWDs) within corridors

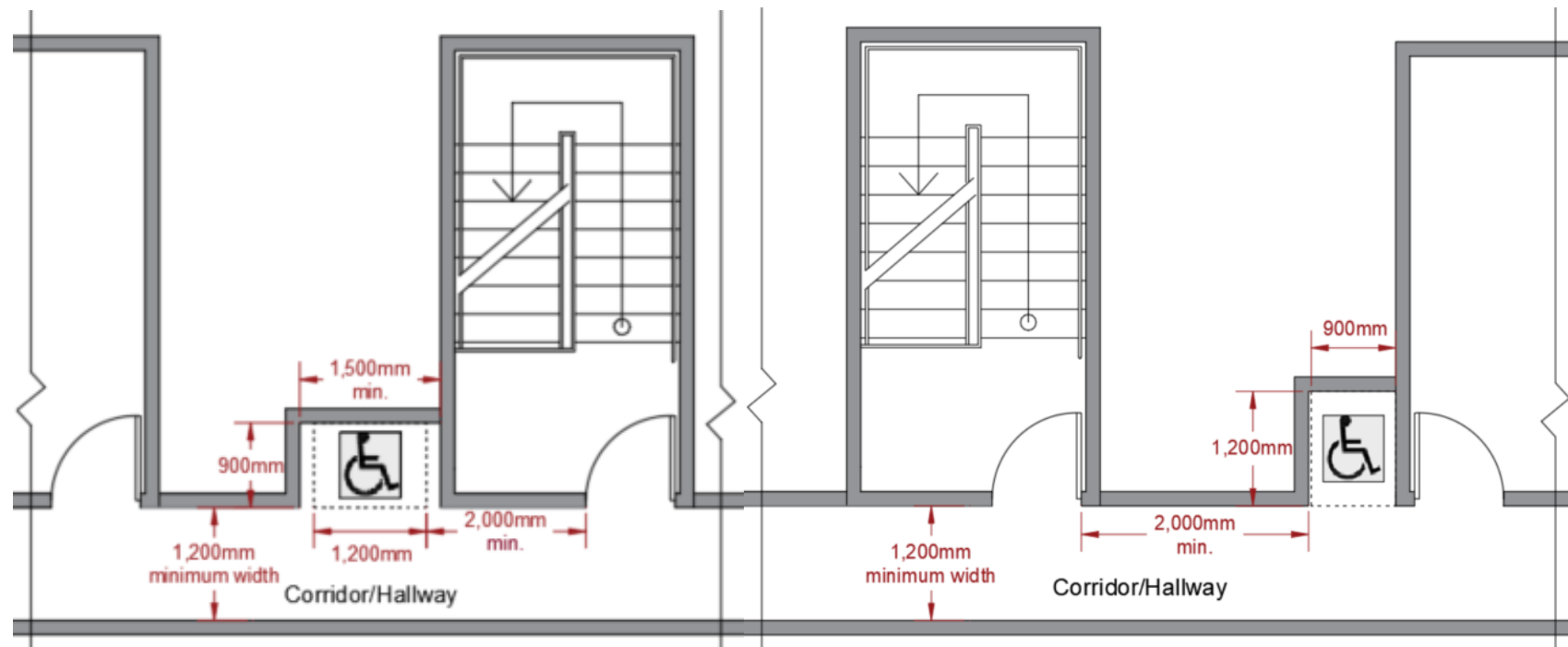


Figure 7.2.5.2b

Figure 7.2.5.2c

Figure 7.2.5.2b and 7.2.5.2c - Designated space for persons with disabilities (PWDs) within corridors

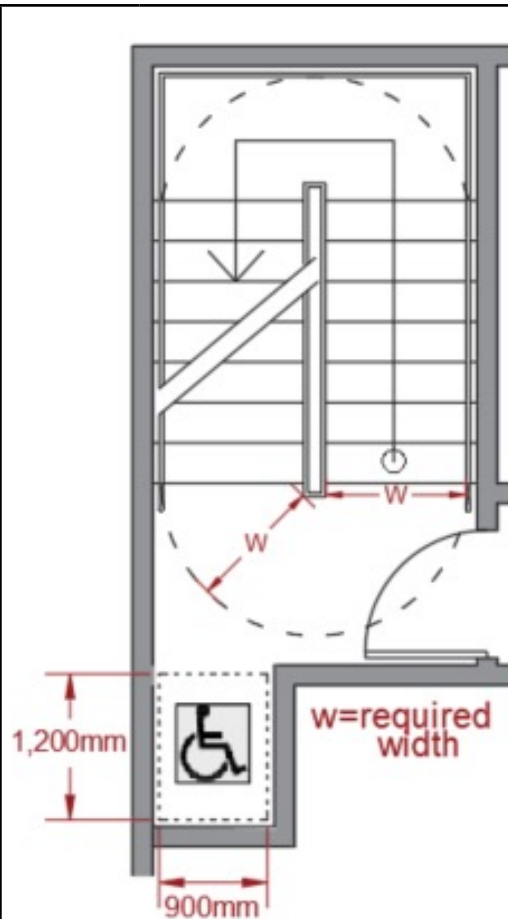


Figure 7.2.5.3a

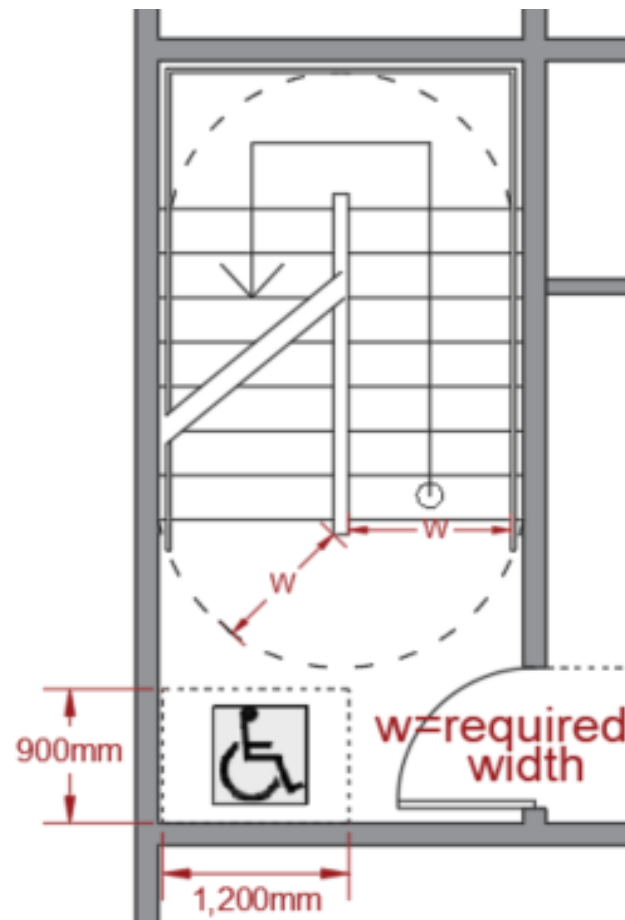


Figure 7.2.5.3b

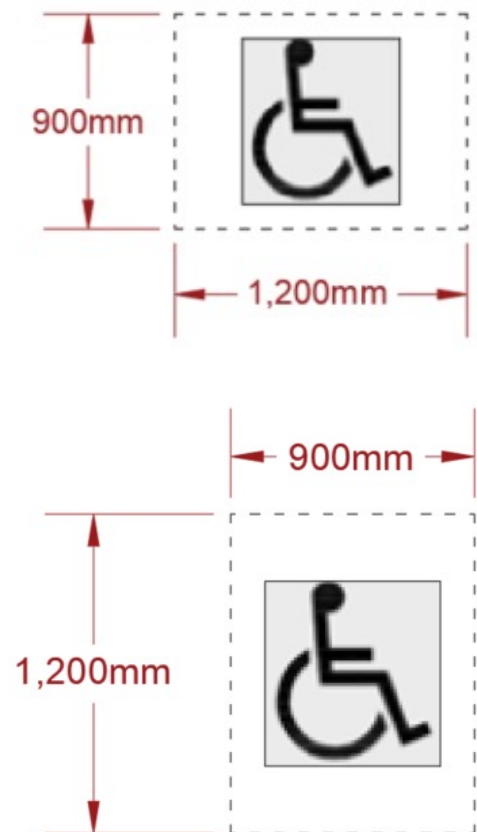


Figure 7.2.7 - Minimum Dimension for designated space for persons with disabilities (PWDs)

Figure 7.2.5.3a & Figure 7.2.5.3b Designated space for persons with disabilities (PWDs) within an Exit Staircase

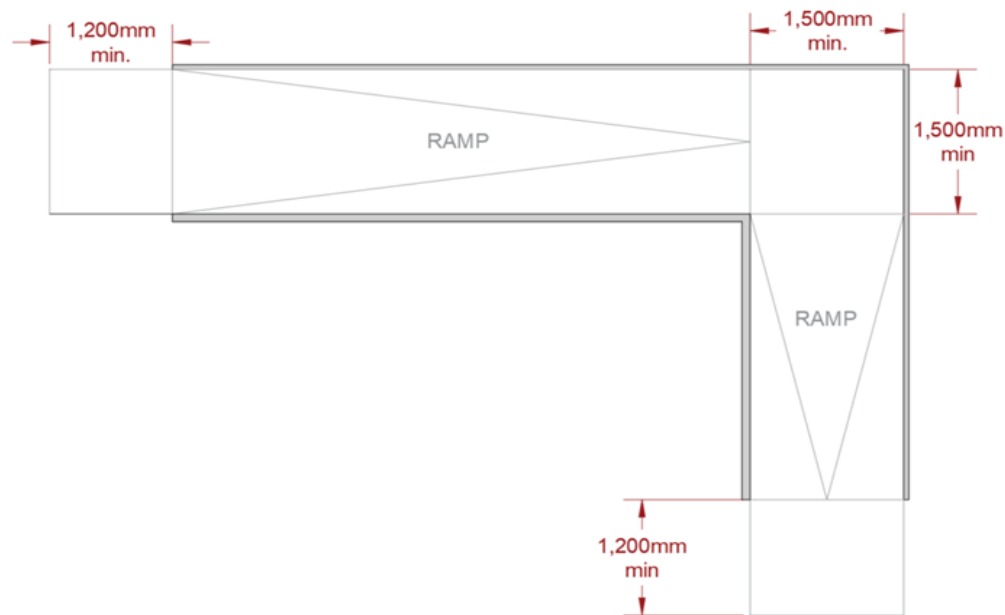


Figure 7.3.2.5- Minimum Width for Ramp Landings

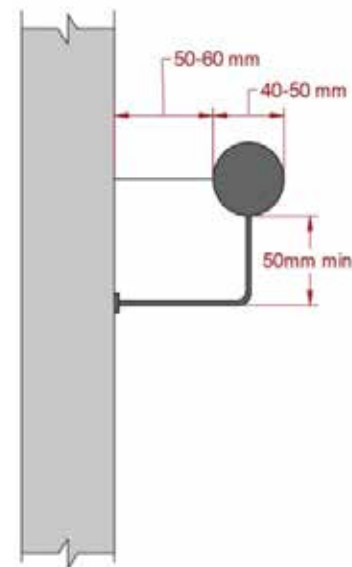


Figure 7.3.2.8 - Round Hand Rail detail

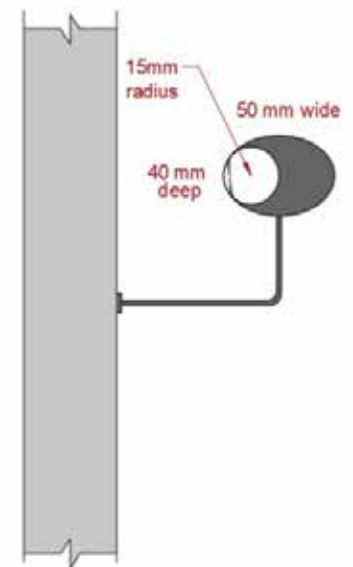


Figure 7.3.2.7 - Oval profile Hand rail detail

DORMITORY BUILDINGS



DORMITORY BUILDINGS						
1.0	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	The requirements of this chapter shall apply to buildings or portions thereof used as dormitory occupancies.				
	A building or a space in a building in which group sleeping accommodations are provided for more than 16 persons who are not members of the same family in one room, or a series of closely associated rooms, under joint occupancy and single management, with or without meals, but without individual cooking facilities.					
	College/Student Dormitories	Military/Police Barracks		Other Structure meeting the definition of Dormitory		
1.1	GENERAL CONDITIONS & BUILDING LIMITS					
	Building Category	Building Height (m)	Floor Area (m²)	Basement Levels		
1.1.1	LOW-RISE Dormitory Buildings	< 15.0 m Habitable Height	Permitted with No Limit [in Floor/Fire Area/or Number of Person]	Permitted with No Limit [in Floor/Fire Area, Depth or Levels]		
1.1.2	MID-RISE Dormitory Buildings	≥ 15 m to < 28 m Habitable Height				
1.1.3	HIGH-RISE Dormitory Buildings	≥ 28 m Habitable Height				
FIRE AND LIFE SAFETY REQUIREMENTS						
Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements		Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
1.2	CLASSIFICATION OF OCCUPANCIES					
1.2.1	MULTIPLE OCCUPANCIES	Dormitories shall be permitted to have their sole means of egress pass through a nonresidential occupancy in the same building, provided that the sole means of egress from the dwelling unit shall not pass through a high hazard contents area.		Required	Required	Required
1.3	OCCUPANT LOAD	Determined on the basis of the occupant load factors (OLF) that are characteristic of the use of the space.				
1.3.1	OCCUPANT LOAD FACTOR (OLF)	The occupant load shall be not less than the number of persons determined by dividing the floor area assigned to that use by the occupant load factor of 18.6 m² per person.		Required	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
1.3.2	ACTUAL NUMBER OF OCCUPANTS	If the actual population of a bunk room in Dormitory Buildings, exceeds one person per 18.6 m ² , the egress capacity features (e.g., door widths) shall be designed based on the actual number of occupants.	Required	Required	Required
1.3.3	NON-RESIDENTIAL OCCUPANCIES in Dormitory Buildings	The occupant load calculations for areas of dormitories used for non-residential purposes shall be based on the occupant load factors (OLF) applicable to the use of the area.	Required	Required	Required
1.4	CLASSIFICATION OF HAZARD OF CONTENTS	The contents of Residential Dormitory Buildings shall be classified as Ordinary Hazard.			
1.5	MINIMUM CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS.	Construction shall be in accordance with NFPA 5000 Chapters 7-8, 13-14, 31, and 35- 40.			
1.6	ACCESSIBILITY.	Accessibility shall be in accordance with NFPA 5000 Chapter 12.			
2.0	MEANS OF EGRESS REQUIREMENTS.	Means of egress shall comply with NFPA 101 Chapter 7, and as modified in item 2.0 of this QCD Technical Requirements Guide Occupancy Chapter.			
2.1	MEANS OF ESCAPE				
2.1.1	NUMBER OF MEANS OF ESCAPE	In every sleeping room and every living area shall have not less than one primary means of escape and one secondary means of escape.	Required	Required	Required
2.1.1.1	Exemptions	A secondary means of escape shall not be required where the sleeping room or living area has a door leading directly to the outside of the building at or to the finished ground level.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.1.2	PRIMARY MEANS OF ESCAPE	The primary means of escape shall be a door, stairway, or ramp providing a means of unobstructed travel to the outside of the dormitory sleeping room at street or the finished ground level.	Required	Required	Required
2.1.3	SECONDARY MEANS OF ESCAPE	The secondary means of escape, shall be one of the following means:	Required	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
2.1.3.1	Door, Stairway, Passage, or Hall	It shall be a door, stairway, passage, or hall providing a way of unobstructed travel to the outside of the dwelling at street or the finished ground level that is independent of and remote from the primary means of escape.	Required	Required	Required
2.1.3.1.1		It shall be a passage through an adjacent non-lockable space, independent of and remote from the primary means of escape, to any approved means of escape.	Required	Required	Required
2.1.3.2	Outside Window or Door	It shall be an outside window or door operable from the inside without the use of tools, keys, or special effort and shall provide a clear opening of not less than 0.53 m ² .	Required	Required	Required
2.1.3.2.1	Openings Size	The width shall be not less than 510 mm, and height not less than 610 mm. The bottom of windows shall be not more than 1120 mm above the floor.	Required	Required	Required
2.1.4	TWO (2) PRIMARY MEANS OF ESCAPE	Any dormitory sleeping room in excess of 185 m ² shall be provided with not less than two exit access doors remotely located from each other.	Required	Required	Required
2.1.5	ARRANGEMENT OF MEANS OF ESCAPE within a Dormitory Room	Any required path of travel in a means of escape from any room to the outside shall not pass through another room not under the immediate control of the occupant of the first room or through a bathroom or other space subject to locking.	Required	Required	Required
2.1.6	DOORS (Width) within a Dormitory Room	Doors in the path of travel of a means of escape, other than bathroom doors and doors serving a room not exceeding 6.5 m ² shall be not less than 710 mm wide.	Required	Required	Required
2.1.6.1	Bathroom Doors (Width)	Bathroom doors and doors serving a room not exceeding 6.5 m ² shall be not less than 610 mm wide.	Required	Required	Required
2.1.6.2	Doors (Height)	Doors (within guest rooms, guest suites) nominal height shall be not less than 1980 mm.	Required	Required	Required
2.1.7	HALLWAYS (Width)	Hallways within a guest room or guest suite shall be not less than 915 mm.	Required	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
2.1.7.1	Hallways (Height) within a Dormitory Sleeping Room	Nominal height of hallways with clearance below projections from the ceiling of not less than 2030 mm shall be not less than 2135 mm.	Required	Required	Required
2.2	MEANS OF EGRESS COMPONENTS	Means of egress components shall be limited to the types described under this item 2.2.			
2.2.1	GENERAL	Exit enclosures shall have a minimum 1-hour fire resistance rating, and doors shall have a minimum 1-hour fire protection rating.	Required	Required	Not permitted
2.2.2	DOORS	Doors shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.2.1, and the requirements in 2.2.2.1 and 2.2.2.2.	Required	Required	Required
2.2.2.1	Installed Security Measures	No door in any means of egress shall be locked against egress when the building is occupied.	Required	Required	Required
		Locks, if provided, must not require the use of a key, a tool, or special knowledge or effort for operation from the egress side of the building.	Required	Required	Required
2.2.2.2	Revolving Doors	Revolving door assemblies, whether used or not used in the means of egress, complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.1.10.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.3	STAIRS	Stairs complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.2.	Required	Required	Required
2.2.3.1	Spiral Stairs	Spiral stairs used as a component in the means of egress.	NP	NP	NP
2.2.3.2	Windings	Windings in stairs used as a component in the means of egress.	NP	NP	NP
2.2.4	SMOKE PROOF ENCLOSURES	Smokeproof enclosures complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.3.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.5	HORIZONTAL EXITS	Horizontal exits complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.4.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.6	RAMPS	Accessible ramps and ramps used as a component in the means of egress shall conform with the general requirements for ramps in NFPA 101 7.2.5.	Required	Required	Required
2.2.7	EXIT PASSAGEWAY	Exit passageways complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.6	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.8	AREA OF REFUGE	Areas of refuge complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.12.	Required	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
2.3	CAPACITY OF MEANS OF EGRESS	The capacity of means of egress shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.3, and as modified under this item 2.3.			
2.3.1	STREET FLOOR EXIT	Street floor exits shall be sufficient for the occupant load of the street floor plus the required capacity of stairs discharging onto the street floor.	Required	Required	Required
2.3.2	CORRIDORS	Corridors, other than those within sleeping rooms, shall be of sufficient width to accommodate the required occupant load and shall be not less than 1200 mm.	Required	Required	Required
2.4	NUMBER OF MEANS OF EGRESS	The number of means of egress shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.4, and as modified under this item 2.4.			
2.4.1	NOT LESS THAN TWO (2)	Not less than two (2) separate exits shall be provided on every story.	Required	Required	Required
2.4.2		Not less than two separate exits shall be accessible from every part of every story.	Required	Required	Required
2.4.2.1		Exit access, shall be permitted to include a single exit access path for the distances permitted as common paths of travel by 2.5.2.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.4.3	SINGLE EXIT PROVISIONS	A single exit shall be permitted to serve all floor levels, provided that all of the conditions for a single exit provisions are met.	Permitted	NP-Not Permitted	NP
2.4.3.1	Floor Area	Gross floor area (GFA) is equal or less than 500 m ² per floor level	Required	NA	NA
2.4.3.2	Common Path	Common path of travel distance from the entrance door of any dormitory room to an exit does not exceed 15 m.	Required	NA-Not Applicable	NA-Not Applicable
2.4.3.3	Enclosures of Exit Stairway	Exit stairway is completely enclosed or separated from the rest of the building by a minimum 2-hour fire resistance rating (1.5-hrs doors) where the exit connects four or more stories.	Required	NA	NA
2.4.3.4	Number, Depth and Floor Area of Basement	Stairway serve only one (1) basement, that is equal or less than 500 m ² fire area or fire compartment and only has 6.0m maximum depth.	Required	NA	NA



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
2.4.3.5	Opening Protective	All openings between the exit enclosure and the building are protected with self-closing door assemblies of 1-hour fire protection rating.	Required	NA	NA
2.4.3.6	Exit Access Corridors	All corridors serving as access to exits have a minimum of 1-hour fire resistance rating.	Required	NA	NA
2.4.3.7	Exit Discharge	Exits shall terminate directly, at a public way or an interior exit discharge.	Required	NA	NA
2.4.3.7(1)		The interior exit discharge, shall be within 11 m. from the exit enclosure door to an exterior door leading to the public way.	Required	NA	NA
2.4.3.7(2)		The interior exit discharge shall be separated from the remainder of the level of discharge by fire barriers with a minimum 1-hour FR rating.	Required	NA	NA
2.4.3.8	Subdivisions of Building Spaces	Horizontal and vertical separation of 1.0-hr fire resistance rating is provided between dormitory room.	Required	NA	NA
2.4.3.9	Smoke Control in Stairway (Single Exit Provisions)	Exit stair that traverses the habitable height of 9 m - 15 m, shall be provided with smoke vents in accordance with Section 3.6 for Smoke Control and Ventilation requirements in Stairwell.	Required	NA	NA
2.5	ARRANGEMENT OF MEANS OF EGRESS	Access to all required exits shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.5, and as modified under this item 2.5.			
2.5.1	TRAVEL DISTANCE (TD) TO EXITS	Travel distance within a dormitory room to a corridor door shall not exceed 38 m.	Required	Required	Required
2.5.1.1	TD from Room Door to an Exit	Travel distance from the corridor door of any dormitory room to the nearest exit s shall not exceed 61m.	Required	Required	Required
2.5.1.2		Travel distance from the corridor door of any dormitory room to the nearest exit, shall not exceed 61 m for exterior ways of exit access.	Required	Required	Required
2.5.2	COMMON PATH OF TRAVEL	Travel within a dwelling unit shall not be included when calculating common path of travel.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
2.5.2.1	Common Path Limit	Common path of travel shall not exceed 15 m.	Required	Required	Required
2.5.3	DEAD-END CORRIDOR	Dead-end corridors shall not exceed 15 m.	Required	Required	Required
2.5.4	EXIT ACCESS DOORS	Any guest room or any guest suite in excess of 185 m ² shall be provided with not less than two exit access doors remotely located from each other.	Required	Required	Required
2.6	DISCHARGE FROM EXITS	Discharge from exits shall be arranged in accordance with NFPA Section 7.7, and as modified under this item 2.6.	Required	Required	Required
2.6.1	EXIT TERMINATION	Exits shall terminate directly, at a public way or at an exterior exit discharge.	Required	Required	Required
2.6.1.1	Exterior Exit Discharge	All exits shall be continuous to a public way, or to an exit discharge that shall, in turn, be continuous to the public way.	Required	Required	Required
2.6.1.2	Exit Discharge Through Interior Building Areas	Exits shall be permitted to discharge through interior building areas, in accordance with NFPA 101 Section 7.7.2, and as provided in 2.6.1.2.1 through 2.6.1.2.2	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.6.1.2.1	In Buildings Protected (Throughout) with Sprinkler System	Not more than 50 percent of the required number of exit stairs, and not more than 50 percent of the exit stair capacity required for normally occupied areas of each floor, shall discharge through areas on any level of discharge.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.6.1.2.2	Travel Distance	The distance of travel from the termination of the exit enclosure to an exterior door leading to a public way shall not exceed 11 m.	Required	Required	Required
2.6.2	ARRANGEMENT OF EXIT DISCHARGE	Exit discharges shall be arranged to meet the remoteness criteria of NFPA 101 Section 7.5.1.3.	Required	Required	Required
2.7	ILLUMINATION OF MEANS OF EGRESS	Means of egress shall be illuminated in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.8.			
2.8	EMERGENCY LIGHTING	Emergency lighting in accordance with NFPA 101 Section 7.9, and in additional locations in 2.8.1.			
2.8.1	ADDITIONAL LOCATIONS	In common areas and corridors within any multiple sleeping rooms' within a dormitory room.	Required	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
2.8.2	Exemptions	The requirement for emergency lighting shall not apply where each guest room or guest suite or dormitory room has an exit direct to the outside of the building at street or the finished ground level.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.9	MARKINGS OF MEANS OF EGRESS	Means of egress shall have signs in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.10.			
2.10	NORMALLY UNOCCUPIED BUILDING SERVICE EQUIPMENT SUPPORT AREAS	Provisions for normally unoccupied service support areas in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.14.			
3.0	FIRE PROTECTION.	Protection shall comply with the applicable NFPA codes and standards, and as modified in item 3.0 of this QCD Technical Requirements Guide Occupancy Chapter and QCD Technical Requirements Annex.			
3.1	PROTECTION OF VERTICAL OPENINGS	Vertical openings shall be enclosed or protected in accordance with NFPA 101 section 8.6.			
3.1.1	COMMUNICATING SPACE	Reserved.			
3.1.2	CONVENIENCE OPENINGS	Convenience openings in accordance with NFPA 101 section 8.6.9.1.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
3.1.3	MEZZANINES	Provisions of mezzanines shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 Section 8.6.10, and as modified in this Section.	Required	Required	Required
3.1.3.1	Area Limitations	The aggregate area of mezzanines located within a room, other than normally unoccupied equipment platforms, shall not exceed one-third (1/3) the open area of the room in which the mezzanines are located.	Required	Required	Required
3.1.3.2	Enclosed Spaces	Enclosed space shall not be included in a determination of the size of the room in which the mezzanine is located.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
3.1.3.3	Mezzanine Exceeding Area Limitations	A mezzanine exceeding the area limitations of one-third (1/3) the open area of the room in which it is located, shall be considered as a floor or story, and shall comply with the requirements for means of egress and fire protection as may be required for a floor or story.	Required	Required	Required
3.1.4	VERTICAL SHAFTS/SHAFTWAYS	Refer to requirements in 3.1.4 of the Apartment Occupancy Chapter.			
3.1.5	WALLS Enclosing Vertical Openings	Walls enclosing vertical openings shall have a min. 1-hour fire resistance rating, and the doors shall have a min. 1-hour fire protection rating.	Required	Required	Required
3.1.6	FLOOR Below the Level of Exit Discharge	No floor below the level of exit discharge used only for storage, heating equipment, or purposes other than residential occupancy shall have unprotected openings to floors used for residential purposes.	Required	Required	Required
3.2	PROTECTION FROM HAZARDS				
3.2.1	GENERAL	All rooms containing high-pressure boilers, refrigerating machinery, transformers, or other service equipment subject to possible explosion shall not be located directly under or directly adjacent to exits and shall be effectively cut off from other parts of the building as specified in NFPA 101 section 8.7.	Required	Required	Required
3.2.2	HAZARDOUS AREAS	Any hazardous area shall be protected in accordance with NFPA 101 section 8.7 unless specified in 3.2.2.1 through 3.2.2.9.	Required	Required	Required
3.2.2.1	Boiler and fuel-fired heater rooms	1 hour and AFS-Automatic Sprinkler System	Required	Required	Required
3.2.2.2	Employee locker rooms	AFS-Automatic Sprinkler System	Required	Required	Required
3.2.2.3	Gift or retail shops	AFS-Automatic Sprinkler System	Required	Required	Required
3.2.2.4	Bulk laundries	1 hour and AFS-Automatic Sprinkler System	Required	Required	Required
3.2.2.5	Guest Laundries ≤9.3 m ² outside of rooms		Required	Required	Required
3.2.2.6	Guest Laundries >9.3 m ² outside of rooms	1 hour and AFS-Automatic Sprinkler System	Required	Required	Required
3.2.2.7	Maintenance shops	1 hour and AFS-Automatic Sprinkler System	Required	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
3.2.2.8	Storage Rooms	1 hour and AFS-Automatic Sprinkler System	Required	Required	Required
3.2.2.8.1		Where storage areas not exceeding 2.2m ² are directly accessible from the guest room or guest suite, no separation is required.	NR	NR	NR
3.2.2.9	Trash collection rooms	1 hour and AFS-Automatic Sprinkler System. Also see 5.4	Required	Required	Required
3.3	INTERIOR FINISH, CONTENTS and FURNISHING	The interior finish, contents, and furnishings provisions shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 Chapter 10.			
3.3.1	INTERIOR WALL AND CEILING FINISH	Interior wall and ceiling finish materials shall be permitted as follows:	Required	Required	Required
3.3.1.1		Exit enclosures – Class A	Required	Required	Required
3.3.1.2		Lobbies and corridors – Class A or Class B	Required	Required	Required
3.3.1.3		Other spaces – Class A, Class B, or Class C	Required	Required	Required
3.3.2	INTERIOR FLOOR FINISH	Interior floor finish in exit enclosures and exit access corridors and spaces not separated by walls complying with 3.7 shall be not less than Class II.	Required	Required	Required
3.4	DETECTION, ALARM & COMMUNICATION REQUIREMENTS				
3.4.1	GENERAL	Complete coverage of a Fire Detection and Alarm System.	Required	Required	Required
3.4.2	INITIATION	Complete coverage of an Automatic Detection and Manual Initiating Devices.	Required	Required	Required
3.4.3	OCCUPANT NOTIFICATION	Complete Coverage of an Occupant Notification (audible & visible).	Required	Required	Required
3.4.3.1	Mass Notification System/Emergency Voice Evacuation System	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_FAS_N1 – Rev._2022.			
3.4.4	SUPPLEMENTARY				
3.4.4.1	Fire Telephone	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_FAS_N1 – Rev._2022.			
3.4.4.2	Graphic Annunciator (PC Panel) or Mimic Panel	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_FAS_N1 – Rev._2022.			



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
3.5	EXTINGUISHMENT REQUIREMENTS				
3.5.1	AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER SYSTEM	Dormitory buildings shall be protected throughout by an approved, supervised automatic sprinkler system.	Required	Required	Required
3.5.2	DRAFT STOPS and CLOSELY SPACED SPRINKLERS in Vertical Openings	The provisions for draft stops and closely spaced sprinklers shall not be required for convenience openings complying with 3.1.2 where the opening is within the guest room or guest suite.	NR- Not required	NR	NR
3.5.3	OPEN PARKING STRUCTURES	Open parking structures complying with the openings requirement for an open parking structure and are contiguous with or adjacent to hotels shall be exempt from the sprinkler requirements.	NR	NR	NR
3.5.4	FIRE HOSE REELS	In buildings protected by an approved supervised automatic sprinkler system.	Required	Required	Required
3.5.5	PORTABLE FIRE EXTINGUISHERS	Appropriate type and rating of portable fire extinguishers.	Required	Required	Required
3.5.6	RISING MAINS (Dry or Wet Standpipe)	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex _FFS_G1 Rev. 2022			
3.6	SMOKE CONTROL / VENTILATION REQUIREMENTS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev._2022.			
3.6.1	STAIRWELL/LOBBY	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev._2022, item 4.5.			
3.6.1.1	Less than 9 m habitable height		NR	NA	NA
3.6.1.2	9 m to 15 m habitable height	Vent at top of stairwell	Required	NA	NA
		Stair ventilation openings at every floor level (for stairs along external walls)	Permitted	NA	NA
		Stairwell Pressurization	NR	NA	NA
3.6.1.3	>15 m to < 28 m habitable height	Vent at top of stairwell	NA	NP	NA
		Stair ventilation openings at every floor level (for stairs along external walls)	NA	Required	NA
		Stairwell Pressurization	NA	Permitted	NA



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
3.6.1.4	≥28 m habitable height	Vent at top of stairwell	NA	NA	NP
		Stair ventilation openings at every floor level (for stairs along external walls)	NA	NA	NP
		Stairwell pressurization, smoke stop/fire fighting lobby pressurization	NA	NA	Required
3.6.1.5	Stairwell Connecting Basements	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev._2022, Table 4.5a Minimum Smoke Control Provisions for Various Types of Occupancies.			
3.6.2	ESCAPE CORRIDOR	Reserved.			
3.6.3	ATRIUM and LARGE VOLUME OF SPACE	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev._2022, item 4.11.			
3.6.4	CAR PARKS/PARKING STRUCTURES	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev._2022, item 4.10.			
3.6.4.1	Open Parking Structures	The open parking structure shall justify that no smoke stagnation will occur such as from a fire located somewhere in the middle of the car park; otherwise mechanical equipment that will aid in effective dispersal of smoke shall be provided	Required	Required	Required
3.6.4.2	Aboveground Enclosed Car Parks	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev._2022, Table 4.10 Minimum Smoke Control Provisions for Car Parks.			
3.6.4.3	Belowground Car Parks	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev._2022, Table 4.10 Minimum Smoke Control Provisions for Car Parks.			
3.6.5	FIRE COMMAND CENTER/FIRE PUMPS/ EMERGENCY GENERATOR/BATTERY ROOMS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev._2022, item 5.0 and item 8.0.			
3.6.6	Reserved.				
3.7	CORRIDOR PROTECTION.	Exit access corridor shall be protected in accordance with 3.7.1 thru 3.7.4			



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
3.7.1	WALLS	Corridor walls shall have a minimum 1/2-hour fire resistance rating.	Required	Required	Required
3.7.2	DOORS	Doors that open onto exit access corridors shall have not less than 30-minute fire protection rating	Required	Required	Required
3.7.2.1	Self-closing/Self-Latching Devices	Doors that open onto exit access corridors shall be self-closing and self-latching.	Required	Required	Required
3.7.3	UNPROTECTED OPENINGS	Unprotected openings, other than those from spaces complying with 3.7.3.1, shall be prohibited in exit access corridor walls and doors.	Not permitted	Not permitted	Not permitted
3.7.3.1	Exemption	Spaces shall be permitted to be unlimited in area and open to the corridor, provided that all of the following criteria are met:	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
3.7.3.1(1)		The space is not used for guest rooms or guest suites or hazardous areas.	Required	Required	Required
3.7.3.1(2)		The space does not obstruct access to required exits.	Required	Required	Required
3.7.4	TRANSOM, LOUVERS, OR TRANSFER GRILLES	Transoms, louvers, or transfer grilles shall be prohibited in walls or doors of exit access corridors.	Not permitted	Not permitted	Not permitted
3.8	SUBDIVISION OF BUILDING SPACES	Buildings shall be subdivided in accordance with 3.8.1.			
3.8.1	SEPARATION BETWEEN ROOMS	Each dormitory room/sleeping rooms shall be separated from other guest rooms by walls and floors constructed as fire barriers having a minimum 1/2-hour fire resistance rating.	Required	Required	Required
3.8.2	DOORS	Doors in the barriers required by 3.8.1 shall have a fire protection rating of not less than 30 minutes and shall not be required to be self-closing.	Required	Required	Required
4.0	SPECIAL PROVISIONS	Special Provisions shall comply with the applicable NFPA codes and standards, and as modified in item 4.0 of this QCD Technical Requirements Guide Occupancy Chapter and QCD Technical Requirements Annex.			
4.1	FIRE (EMERGENCY) COMMAND CENTER	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_A5 – Rev._2022			



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
4.2	FIREMAN'S ACCESS OPENINGS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_A3 – Rev._2022			
4.2.1	FIREMAN'S ACCESS PANELS (FAP)	In buildings having a habitable height of 10m or above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.	Required	Required	Required
4.3	FIRE SERVICE ACCESS ELEVATORS/LIFTS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_A4 – Rev._2022			
4.3.1	FIRE LIFTS/FIRE SERVICE ELEVATORS	In buildings, in which the habitable height is 28.0 meters or above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.	NA	NA	Required
4.3.1.1	FIRE LIFT Requirement in Basements	The building basement/s is more than 9.0 meters below the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.	Required	Required	Required
4.3.2	AMBULANCE STRETCHER ACCOMMODATION ELEVATORS/LIFTS	In buildings in which the habitable height is 18.0 meters or above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access	NA	Required	Required
4.4	FIREFIGHTING/SMOKE-STOP LOBBIES	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_A2 – Rev._2022			
4.4.1	FIREFIGHTING LOBBY	In buildings, in which the habitable height is 28.0 meters or above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.	NA	NA	Required
4.4.1.1	Firefighting Lobby Requirement in Basements	The building basement/s is more than 9.0 meters below the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.	Required	Required	Required
4.4.2	SMOKE-STOP LOBBY	In buildings, in which the habitable height is 28.0 meters or above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.	NA	NA	Required
4.4.2.1	Smoke-stop Lobby Requirement in Basements	The building basement/s is more than 9.0 meters below the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.	Required	Required	Required
4.5	EXTERNAL ACCESS TO SITE AND BUILDINGS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_A3 – Rev._2022			
4.5.1	SITE ACCESS/ACCESS ROADS	For gated facility development a 4.0 m wide access road and 4.5 m clear height vertical clearance entry gate or site access shall be provided.	Required	Required	Required
4.5.2	FIRE ENGINE HARDSTANDING	FEH with longer side parallel to the façade of the building shall be provided in buildings exceeding the habitable height of 10 m.	Required	Required	Required
4.6	REFUGE FLOORS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_A1 – Rev._2022			



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
4.6.1	REFUGE FLOORS/HOLDING AREA	Building of more than 30 stories shall be provided with at least one refuge floor at an interval of not more than 20 stories.	NA	NA	Required
4.7	Reserved.				
5.0	BUILDING SERVICES and FIRE PROTECTION EQUIPMENT	Building Services and Fire Protection Equipment shall comply with the applicable NFPA codes and standards and the QCD Technical Requirements Annex.			
5.1	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	Electrical wiring and equipment shall be in accordance with NFPA 70.			
5.1.1	ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENTS, PANEL ROOMS and SIMILAR ROOMS/SPACES	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_A7 – Rev._2022			
5.1.2	EMERGENCY GENERATORS and STANDBY POWER SUPPLY SYSTEMS (EPSS)	Emergency generators and standby power systems shall be installed, tested, and maintained in accordance with NFPA 110.	Required	Required	Required
5.1.3	STORED ELECTRICAL POWER SUPPLY SYSTEM: Power Sources, Transfer Equipment, Controls, Supervisory, and Accessory Equipment	Stored electrical energy systems shall be installed, tested, and maintained in accordance with NFPA 111.	Required	Required	Required
5.2	COMMERCIAL COOKING OPERATIONS	Where permitted, commercial cooking operations shall be protected in accordance with NFPA 96.	Required	Required	Required
5.3	ELEVATORS, ESCALATORS, and CONVEYORS	An elevator, shall not be considered a component in a required means of egress and shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 section 9.4.			
5.3.1	NUMBER OF CARS	The number of elevator cars permitted in a hoistway shall be not more than three (3).	Required	Required	Required
5.3.2	ELEVATORS OPENING to EXIT ENCLOSURES	Conveyors, elevators, dumbwaiters, and pneumatic conveyors serving various stories of a building shall not open to an exit enclosure.	NP-Not Permitted	NP	NP



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
5.4	WASTE and LINEN HANDLING SYSTEM	Chutes and its associated trash collection storage rooms and service opening rooms, when provided shall comply with NFPA 101 section 9.5.			
5.4.1	WASTE and LINEN CHUTES	Approved waste/linen chutes and transport systems, including gravity waste chutes, full pneumatic waste conveying systems, and gravity pneumatic waste conveying systems, shall comply with the provisions of NFPA 82.	Required	Required	Required
5.4.1.1	Construction	Chutes, shall be separately enclosed by walls or partitions of not less than 2-hrs fire resistance rating and chute intake openings protection of 1.5-hour fire protection rating.	Required	Required	Required
5.4.1.2	Trash/Linen Collection Storage Rooms	Chutes, shall have its associated trash collection, service opening rooms separately enclosed by walls of not less than 1-hr fire resistance rating and openings protection of 3/4-hour fire protection rating.	Required	Required	Required
5.4.1.3		The doors of chutes shall open only to a trash/linen collection, service opening room, laundry storage room or to a room that is designed and used exclusively for accessing the chute opening.	Required	Required	Required
5.4.2	GRAVITY CHUTES	A chute shall extend (full size) at least 0.90 m. above the roof of a building.	Required	Required	Required
5.4.2.1	Chute Venting	The chute shall be open to the atmosphere, with the opening being the same cross-sectional area as the chute.	Required	Required	Required
5.5	FIRE PUMPS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_A6 – Rev._2022			
5.5.1	INDOOR FIRE PUMP ROOM	The fire pump room enclosure must have a 2-hours fire resistance rating and 1.5-hour openings protection (doors, windows and penetrations).	Required	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
5.5.1.1	Fire Pump Room in High-rise Buildings	The fire pump room enclosures must have not less than 2-hours fire resistance rating and 1.5-hour openings protection (doors, windows and penetrations).	NA	NA	Required
5.5.1.2	Fire Pump Room in Non-high-rise Buildings	The fire pump room enclosures including openings protection (doors, windows, and penetrations) must have a 1-hour fire resistance rating if the building and the fire pump room are both protected throughout with an approved supervised automatic system.	Permitted	Permitted	NA
5.5.2	OUTDOOR INSTALLATIONS	A separate fire pump building that is physically separated of at least 15.3 m away from any buildings or fire exposures shall not be required to be within a fire resistance rated enclosures.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
5.6	SUBSTATION and SWITCHGEARS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_A8 - Rev._2022			
5.7	Reserved.				



ACCOMMODATION BUILDINGS



ACCOMMODATION BUILDINGS					
1.0	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	The fire and life safety requirements in this chapter shall apply to buildings or portions thereof used as accommodation occupancies.			
	A building or a space in a building in which group sleeping accommodations are provided and who are not members of the same family in one room, or a series of closely associated rooms, under joint occupancy and single management, with or without meals, but without individual cooking facilities.				
	Staff Accommodation		Workers / Labor Accommodation Buildings		
1.1	GENERAL CONDITIONS & BUILDING LIMITS				
	Building Types	Building Height (m)	Floor Area (m²) /No. of Occupants	Basement Levels	
1.1.1	SMALL TYPE Accommodation Buildings	G+3 (or maximum 4-Stories)	50 - 500 persons (aggregate)	Not permitted	
1.1.2	LARGE TYPE Accommodation Buildings	G+3 (or maximum 4-Stories)	501 - 5000 persons (aggregate)	Not permitted	
1.1.3	COMPLEX/COMPOUND (Landed Development)	Building Height or Number of Stories Limits applies for each Type of Accommodation Building	No. of Persons applies to each Type of Accommodation Building	Basement Levels in any Accommodation Building are not permitted	
Note:	Buildings that exceeds the General Conditions and Building Limits in item 1.1, SHALL comply with the requirements for DORMITORY Buildings.				
FIRE AND LIFE SAFETY REQUIREMENTS					
Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements		Small	Large
1.2	OCCUPANT LOAD	The occupant load, in number of persons for whom means of egress and other provisions are required, shall be determined in accordance with 1.2.1 or 1.2.2, whichever is greater.		Required	Required
1.2.1	ACTUAL NUMBER OF OCCUPANTS	The occupant load shall be not less than the number of persons determined by the actual population of a bunk room in Accommodation Buildings.		Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Small	Large
1.2.2	NUMBER OF BEDS	If the number of single beds exceeds the actual population in a bunk room in Accommodation Buildings, the egress capacity features (e.g., door widths) shall be designed based on the actual number of single beds.	Required	Required
1.2.3	NON-RESIDENTIAL OCCUPANCIES in Accommodation Buildings	The occupant load calculations for areas of non-residential purposes shall be based on the occupant load factors applicable to the use of the area.	Required	Required
1.3	CLASSIFICATION OF HAZARD OF CONTENTS	The contents of Accommodation Buildings shall be classified as Ordinary Hazard		
1.4	MINIMUM CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS.	Construction shall be in accordance with NFPA 5000 Chapters 7–8, 13–14, 31, and 35– 40.		
2.0	MEANS of EGRESS REQUIREMENTS	Means of egress shall comply with NFPA 101 Chapter 7, and as modified in item 2.0 of this QCD Technical Requirements Guide Occupancy Chapter.		
2.1	MEANS OF ESCAPE			
2.1.1	NUMBER AND TYPES OF MEANS OF ESCAPE	Every sleeping room shall have not less than one primary means of escape and one secondary means of escape.	Required	Required
2.1.1.1	Primary Means of Escape	The primary means of escape shall be an exit access door that provides a means of unobstructed travel to the exit access corridor, an exit enclosures or to the outside of the building at street or the finished ground level.	Required	Required
2.1.1.2	Secondary Means of Escape (Windows)	A secondary means of escape shall be an outside window operable from the inside without the use of tools, keys, or special effort. Clear opening shall be not less than 0.53 m ²	Required	Required
2.1.1.2.1		A secondary means of escape shall not be required where the sleeping room has a door leading directly to the outside of the building at or to the finished ground level.	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Small	Large
2.1.1.3	Two (2) Primary Means of Escape	Any sleeping room in excess of 185 m ² , or with travel distance within each room to the primary means of escape is more than 23 m, shall be provided with not less than two exit access doors remotely located from each other.	Required	Required
2.1.1.4	Dining Facilities or Mess Halls, Living Rooms and/or Multi-purpose Rooms	Not less than two (2) separate exit access doors shall be provided if the occupant load exceeds >50 persons.	Required	Required
2.2	MEANS OF EGRESS COMPONENTS	Means of egress components shall be limited to the types described under this item 2.2.		
2.2.1	STAIRS	Enclosed by fire barriers min. 1-hour fire resistance rating for G+2 and below and 2-hrs fire resistance rating for G+3.	Required	Required
2.2.1.1		All openings protected with smoke-actuated automatic-closing or self-closing doors minimum 1-hr fire protection rating for G+2 and below and 1.5-hour fire protection rating for G+3.	Required	Required
2.2.2	DOORS	Stair Doors, not less than 810 mm wide Bedroom Doors, not less than 710 mm wide Bathroom Doors, not less than 610 mm wide	Required	Required
2.2.2.1		Every bathroom door shall be designed to allow opening from the outside during an emergency when locked	Required	Required
2.2.2.2		No door in any means of escape shall be locked against egress when the building is occupied.	Required	Required
2.3	CAPACITY OF MEANS OF EGRESS	The capacity of means of egress shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.3, and as modified under this item 2.3.		
2.3.1	STAIRS and CORRIDORS Width	Exit stairs and exit access corridor width shall not be less than 1200 mm clear.	Required	NA
2.3.1.1		Exit stairs and exit access corridor width shall not be less than 1420 mm clear in buildings with occupant load exceeding 2000.	Not Applicable	Required
2.4	NUMBER OF MEANS OF EGRESS	The number of means of egress shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.4, and as modified under this item 2.4.		
2.4.1	REQUIRED NUMBER OF EXITS	Not less than two (2) separate exits shall be provided on every story.	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Small	Large
2.4.1.1		Not less than two separate exits shall be accessible from every part of every story.	Required	Required
2.4.2	SINGLE EXIT (STAIR)	A single exit (stairway) shall be permitted to serve all floor levels, provided that all of the following conditions for a single exit provisions in 2.4.2.1 through 2.4.2.6 are met.	Permitted	Permitted
2.4.2.1	Floor Area	Gross floor area (GFA) is equal or less than 500 m ² per floor level .	Required	Required
2.4.2.2	Common Path	Common path of travel from the entrance door of any sleeping room to an exit does not exceed 23 m.	Required	Required
2.4.2.3	Stair Enclosures	Exit stairway is completely enclosed or separated from the rest of the building by a minimum 2-hour fire resistance rating (1.5-hrs doors) where the exit connects four or more stories.	Required	Required
2.4.2.3.1	Exemption to Stair Enclosures	Exit stairway shall be permitted to be open or unenclosed in a two (2) story building (G+1) or in buildings with exterior corridors leading to an exterior stair (see item 3.7.2), provided the common path, including the travel through the open stairway to the outside of the building at the finished ground level, is within 23 m. Also see item 3.1.6 requirements for Exterior Stairs.	Permitted	Permitted
2.4.2.4	Openings Protection (Doors, Windows)	All openings between the exit enclosure and the building are protected with self-closing door assemblies of 1-hour fire rating. The provisions in item 3.7.2.2 fire protection rated openings in exterior corridors of accommodation buildings served by a single exit applies.	Required	Required
2.4.2.5	Corridor Walls Protection	All corridors serving as access to exits have a minimum of 1-hour fire resistance rating. The provisions in 3.7.2 fire resistance rating of walls in exterior corridors applies.	Required	Required
2.4.2.6	Exit Discharge	Exit discharge in a single exit building shall comply with item 2.6.	Required	Required
2.5	ARRANGEMENT OF MEANS OF EGRESS	Access to all required exits shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.5, and as modified under this item 2.5.		
2.5.1	TRAVEL DISTANCE / COMMON PATH	Not more than 23 m. from each bedroom door to an enclosed primary means of escape or to the building external at the ground floor level.	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Small	Large
2.5.2	DEAD-END CORRIDORS	Dead-end corridors shall not exceed 11 m.	Required	Required
2.6	DISCHARGE FROM EXITS	Discharge from exits shall be arranged in accordance with NFPA Section 7.7, unless provided in this Section 2.6	Required	Required
2.6.1	EXIT TERMINATION	Exits shall terminate directly, at a public way or at an exterior exit discharge.	Required	Required
2.6.1.1	Exterior Exit Discharge	All exits shall be continuous to a public way, or to an exit discharge that shall, in turn, be continuous to the public way.	Required	Required
2.6.1.2	Exit Discharge Through Interior Building Areas	Exits shall be permitted to discharge through interior building areas, in accordance with NFPA 101 Section 7.7.2, and as provided in 2.6.1.2.1 through 2.6.1.2.2.	Permitted	Permitted
2.6.1.2.1	In Buildings Protected and not Protected with Sprinkler System	Not more than 50 percent of the required number of exit stairs, and not more than 50 percent of the exit stair capacity required for normally occupied areas of each floor, shall discharge through areas on any level of discharge.	Permitted	Permitted
2.6.1.2.2	Travel Distance	The distance of travel from the termination of the exit enclosure to an exterior door leading to a public way shall not exceed 11 m.	Required	Required
2.6.2	ARRANGEMENT OF EXIT DISCHARGE	Exit discharges shall be arranged to meet the remoteness criteria of NFPA 101 Section 7.5.1.3.	Required	Required
2.7	ILLUMINATION OF MEANS OF EGRESS	Means of egress shall be illuminated in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.8.		
2.8	EMERGENCY LIGHTING	Emergency lighting in accordance with NFPA 101 Section 7.9.		
2.8.1	Exemptions	The requirement for emergency lighting shall not apply where sleeping room has an exit direct to the outside of the building at street or the finished ground level.	Permitted	Permitted
2.9	MARKINGS OF MEANS OF EGRESS	Means of egress shall have signs in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.10.		
3.0	FIRE PROTECTION.	Protection shall comply with the applicable NFPA codes and standards, and as modified in item 3.0 of this QCD Technical Requirements Guide Occupancy Chapter and QCD Technical Requirements Annex.		



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Small	Large
3.1	PROTECTION OF VERTICAL OPENINGS	Vertical openings shall be protected so that no primary escape route is exposed to an unprotected vertical opening.	Required	Required
3.1.1	Reserved.			
3.1.2	Reserved.			
3.1.3	MEZZANINES	Provisions of mezzanines shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 Section 8.6.10, and as modified in this Section.	Required	Required
3.1.3.1	Area Limitations	The aggregate area of mezzanines located within a room, other than normally unoccupied equipment platforms, shall not exceed one-third (1/3) the open area of the room in which the mezzanines are located.	Required	Required
3.1.3.2	Enclosed Spaces	Enclosed space shall not be included in a determination of the size of the room in which the mezzanine is located.	Permitted	Permitted
3.1.3.3	Mezzanine Exceeding Area Limitations	A mezzanine exceeding the area limitations of one-third (1/3) the open area of the room in which it is located, shall be considered as a floor or story, and shall comply with the requirements for means of egress and fire protection as may be required for a floor or story.	Required	Required
3.1.4	VERTICAL SHAFTS/SHAFTWAYS	Refer to requirements in 3.1.4 of the Apartment Occupancy Chapter.		
3.1.5	INTERIOR STAIRS	Stair enclosures shall not be required in buildings two or fewer stories (G+1) in height where the travel distance or common path, including travel through the open stairs to the building external at the ground level, is within 23 m.	Permitted	Permitted
3.1.6	EXTERIOR (OUTSIDE) STAIRS	Exterior stairs shall be protected against blockage caused by fire within the building. Such protection shall be by separation by physical distance, arrangement of the stairs, protection of the openings exposing the stairs (1-hour fire resistance rating), or a combination thereof. Also see item 2.4.2.3.1 exemption for stair enclosures..	Required	Required
3.2	PROTECTION FROM HAZARDS			
3.2.1	STORAGE ROOMS Outside Bedrooms	1-hr fire rated enclosures and 45 mins. fire rated doors	Required	Required
3.2.2	KITCHEN/COOKING FACILITIES	1-hr fire rated enclosures and 45 mins. fire rated doors	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Small	Large
3.2.2.1		Kitchen or cooking facilities with cooking equipment used for commercial cooking operations or with centralized kitchen involved with cooking operation that produce grease-laden vapors and that caters for 100 or more people at any given time, shall be in accordance NFPA 96 Standard for Ventilation Control and Fire Protection of Commercial Cooking Operations.	Required	Required
3.2.3	LOCKER ROOMS	2-hrs fire rated enclosures and 1.5-hrs fire rated doors	Required	Required
3.2.4	LAUNDRY ROOMS	2-hrs fire rated enclosures and 1.5-hrs fire rated doors	Required	Required
3.2.5	TRASH COLLECTION ROOM AND CHUTE	See item 5.4 requirements.	Required	Required
3.3	INTERIOR FINISH, CONTENTS and FURNISHING	The interior finish, contents, and furnishings provisions shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 Chapter 10.		
3.3.1	INTERIOR WALL AND CEILING FINISH	Interior wall and ceiling finish materials shall be permitted as follows:	Required	Required
3.3.1.1		Exit enclosures – Class A	Required	Required
3.3.1.2		Lobbies and corridors – Class A or Class B	Required	Required
3.3.1.3		Other spaces – Class A, Class B, or Class C	Required	Required
3.3.2	INTERIOR FLOOR FINISH	Interior floor finish in exit enclosures and exit access corridors and spaces not separated by walls complying with 3.7 shall be not less than Class II.	Required	Required
3.4	DETECTION, ALARM & COMMUNICATION REQUIREMENTS			
3.4.1	GENERAL	Complete coverage of a Fire Detection and Alarm System.	Required	Required
3.4.2	INITIATION	Complete coverage of an Automatic Detection and Manual Initiating Devices.	Required	Required
3.4.3	OCCUPANT NOTIFICATION	Complete Coverage of an Occupant Notification (audible & visible).	Required	Required
3.4.4	SUPPLEMENTARY	Reserved.		
3.5	EXTINGUISHMENT REQUIREMENTS			
3.5.1	AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER SYSTEM	Buildings complying with the general conditions and building limits in item 1.1	NR	NR



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Small	Large
3.5.2	FIRE HOSE REELS	Reserved.		
3.5.3	PORTABLE FIRE EXTINGUISHERS	Appropriate type and rating of portable fire extinguishers.	Required	Required
3.5.4	RISING MAINS (Dry or Wet Standpipe)	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex _FFS_G1 Rev._2022		
3.6	SMOKE CONTROL / VENTILATION REQUIREMENTS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev._2022		
3.6.1	STAIRWELL	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev._2022, item 4.5.		
3.6.1.1	Less than 9 m habitable height		NR	NR
3.6.1.2	9 m to 15 m habitable height	Vent at top of stairwell	Required	Required
		Stair ventilation openings at every floor level (for stairs along external walls)	Permitted	Permitted
		Stairwell Pressurization	NR	NR
3.6.2	ESCAPE CORRIDOR	Reserved.		
3.6.3	ATRIUM and LARGE VOLUME OF SPACE	Reserved.		
3.6.4	CAR PARKS/PARKING STRUCTURES	Reserved.		
3.6.5	FIRE COMMAND CENTER/FIRE PUMPS/ EMERGENCY GENERATOR/BATTERY ROOMS	Reserved.		
3.6.6	Reserved.			
3.7	CORRIDOR PROTECTION			
3.7.1	ESCAPE ROUTE/EXIT ACCESS CORRIDORS (INTERIOR CORRIDORS)	Escape route or exit access corridors served by not less than 2 separate exits, shall be protected by fire barrier walls of not less than 1-hour fire resistance rating.	Required	Required
3.7.1.1	Doors and Windows Protection	Except for bathroom and toilet doors, all doors and windows that open onto the escape route or exit access corridors, shall have not less than 30 minutes fire protection rating.	Required	Required
3.7.1.2	Other Openings Penetrating Corridor Walls	Louvers or operable transoms; transfer grilles and air passages penetrating corridor walls below the highest level of door openings shall not be permitted.	Not Permitted	Not Permitted



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Small	Large
3.7.2	EXTERIOR CORRIDORS (BALCONY), PORCH, GALLERY or ROOF	The long side of the balcony, porch, gallery, or similar space shall be at least 50 percent open and shall be arranged to restrict the accumulation of smoke.	Required	Required
3.7.2.1	Exterior Corridors (Balcony) Protection (Two Exits)	Exterior corridors or balcony served by not less than 2 separate exits, shall be protected by fire barrier walls of not less than 1-hour fire resistance rating, and openings of 30-minutes fire protection rating.	Required	Required
3.7.2.1.1	Exemptions to Exterior Corridors (Balcony) Protection (Two Exits)	Exterior corridor or balcony walls, doors and windows shall not be required to comply with the fire rating requirements in item 3.7.2.1, provided that the conditions in item 3.7.2.1.1 (1) and item 3.7.2.1.1 (2) are met.	Permitted	Permitted
3.7.2.1.1 (1)	Two (2) Remote Exits/Exit Stairs	The exterior corridor or balcony in each floor level, shall be served by at least two separate and remotely located exit stairs. See figure 3.7.2.1.	Required	Required
3.7.2.1.1 (2)	Travel Distance/Travel Path to Exits	Travel path to each exit stair from the farthest or remotely located sleeping unit door or normally at the center of the two exit stair, shall be within 23 meters . See figure 3.7.2.1.	Required	Required
3.7.2.2	Exterior Corridors (Balcony) Protection (Single Exit)	Exterior corridors or balcony served by a single exit, shall be protected by fire barrier walls of not less than 1-hour fire resistance rating, and openings of 1-hour fire protection rating.	Required	Required
3.7.2.2.1	Exemption to Exterior Corridors (Balcony) Protection (Single Exit)	Exterior corridor or balcony walls, doors and windows shall not be required to comply with the fire rating requirements in item 3.7.2.2, provided that the condition in item 3.7.2.2.1 (1) is met.	Permitted	Permitted
3.7.2.2.1 (1)	Single Path to Exit	Where the building or portion of a building in each floor level is served by a single exit, the single path access from the farthest sleeping unit door to the exit, shall be within 11.0 m. See figures 3.7.2.2 (a) through 3.7.2.2 (c).	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Small	Large
3.7.2.3	Exemption for Windows Protection in External Corridor	Windows along external corridor walls shall be permitted to be unprotected (non-fire rated), provided the lowest portion of the windows (sill) are located level with the topmost part of the door (minimum 2.0 m.). See figure 3.7.2.3.	Permitted	Permitted
3.8	SUBDIVISION OF BUILDING SPACES	Buildings shall be subdivided in accordance with 3.8.1		
3.8.1	SEPARATION BETWEEN SLEEPING ROOMS	Sleeping rooms shall be separated from each other by walls and floors constructed as fire barriers of not less 1-hour fire resistance rating.	Required	Required
4.0	SPECIAL PROVISIONS.	Special Provisions shall comply with the applicable NFPA codes and standards, and as modified in item 4.0 of this QCD Technical Requirements Guide Occupancy Chapter and QCD Technical Requirements Annex.		
4.1	FIRE (EMERGENCY) COMMAND CENTER	Reserved.		
4.2	FIREMAN'S ACCESS OPENINGS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_A3 – Rev._2022		
4.2.1	FIREMAN'S ACCESS PANELS (FAP)	In buildings having a habitable height of 10m or above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.	Required	Required
4.3	FIRE SERVICE ACCESS ELEVATORS	Reserved.		
4.4	FIREFIGHTING/SMOKE-STOP LOBBIES	Reserved.		
4.5	EXTERNAL ACCESS TO SITE AND BUILDINGS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_A3 – Rev._2022		
4.5.1	SITE ACCESS/ACCESS ROADS	For gated facility development a 4.0 m wide access road and 4.5 m clear height vertical clearance entry gate or site access shall be provided.	Required	Required
4.5.2	FIRE ENGINE HARDSTANDING (FEH)	FEH with longer side parallel to the façade of the building shall be provided in buildings exceeding the habitable height of 10 m.	Required	Required
4.6	REFUGE FLOORS	Reserved.		



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Small	Large
5.0	BUILDING SERVICES and FIRE PROTECTION EQUIPMENT	Building Services and Fire Protection Equipment shall comply with the applicable NFPA codes and standards and the QCD Technical Requirements Annex.		
5.1	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	Electrical wiring and equipment shall be in accordance with NFPA 70.		
5.1.1	ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENTS, PANEL ROOMS and SIMILAR ROOMS/SPACES	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex _A7 – Rev._2022		
5.1.2	EMERGENCY GENERATORS and STANDBY POWER SUPPLY SYSTEM (EPSS)	Emergency generators and standby power systems shall be installed, tested, and maintained in accordance with NFPA 110.	Required	Required
5.1.3	STORED ELECTRICAL ENERGY SYSTEM: Power Sources, Transfer Equipment, Controls, Supervisory, and Accessory Equipment	Stored electrical energy systems shall be installed, tested, and maintained in accordance with NFPA 111.	Required	Required
5.2	COMMERCIAL COOKING OPERATIONS	Reserved.		
5.3	ELEVATORS, ESCALATORS, and CONVEYORS	An elevator, shall not be considered a component in a required means of egress and shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 section 9.4.		
5.3.1	NUMBER OF CARS	The number of elevator cars permitted in a hoistway shall be not more than three (3).	Required	Required
5.3.2	ELEVATORS OPENING to EXIT ENCLOSURES	Conveyors, elevators, dumbwaiters, and pneumatic conveyors serving various stories of a building shall not open to an exit enclosure.	NP-Not Permitted	NP
5.4	WASTE and LINEN HANDLING SYSTEM	Chutes and its associated trash collection storage rooms and service opening rooms, when provided shall comply with NFPA 101 section 9.5.		
5.4.1	WASTE and LINEN CHUTES	Approved waste/linen chutes and transport systems, including gravity waste chutes, full pneumatic waste conveying systems, and gravity pneumatic waste conveying systems, shall comply with the provisions of NFPA 82.	Required	Required
5.4.1.1	Construction	Chutes, shall be separately enclosed by walls or partitions of not less than 2-hrs fire resistance rating and chute intake openings protection of 1.5-hour fire protection rating.	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Small	Large
5.4.1.2	Trash/Linen Collection Storage Rooms	Chutes, shall have its associated trash collection, service opening rooms separately enclosed by walls of not less than 1-hr fire resistance rating and openings protection of 3/4-hour fire protection rating.	Required	Required
5.4.1.3		The doors of chutes shall open only to a trash/linen collection, service opening room, laundry storage room or to a room that is designed and used exclusively for accessing the chute opening.	Required	Required
5.4.2	GRAVITY CHUTES	A chute shall extend (full size) at least 0.90 m. above the roof of a building.	Required	Required
5.4.2.1	Chute Venting	The chute shall be open to the atmosphere, with the opening being the same cross-sectional area as the chute.	Required	Required
5.5	FIRE PUMPS	Reserved.		
5.6	SUBSTATION and SWITCHGEARS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex _A8– Rev._2022		
5.7	Reserved.			



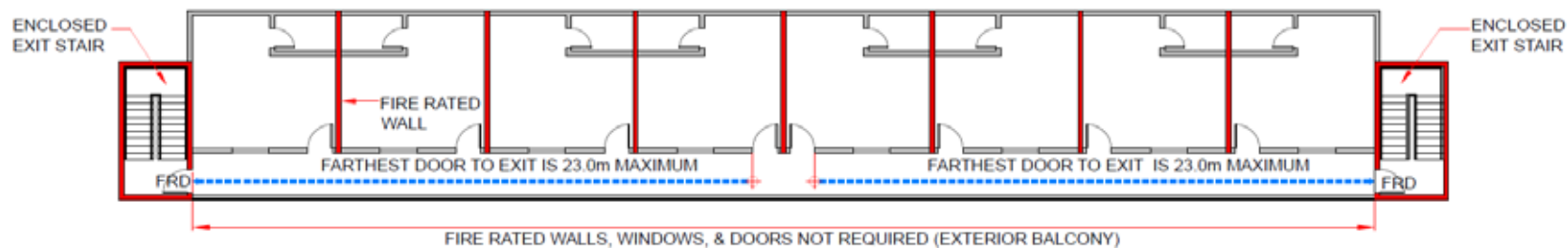


Figure 3.7.2.1

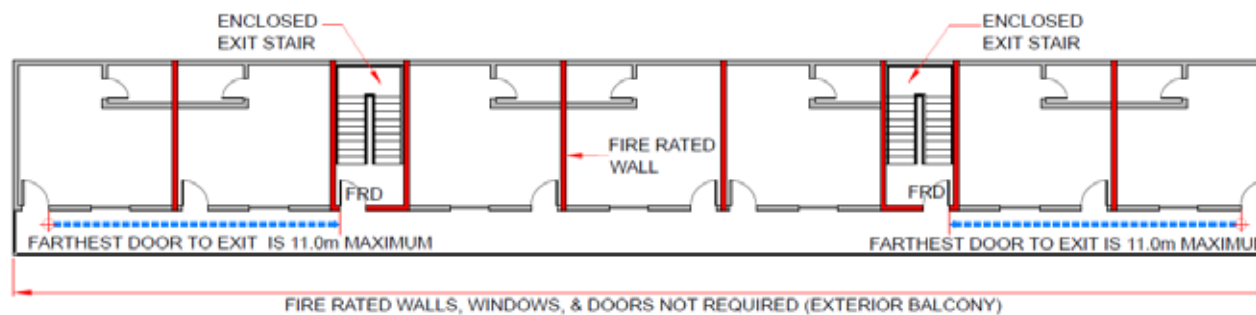


Figure 3.7.2.2a

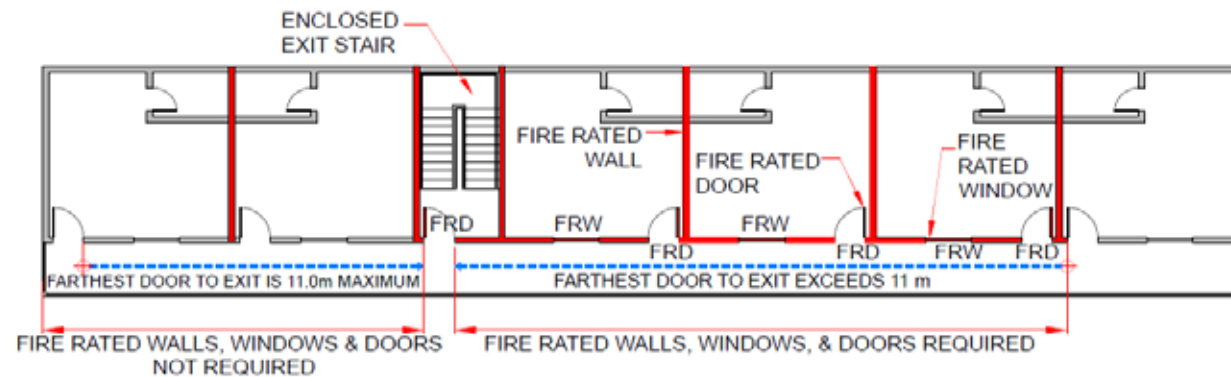


Figure 3.7.2.2b

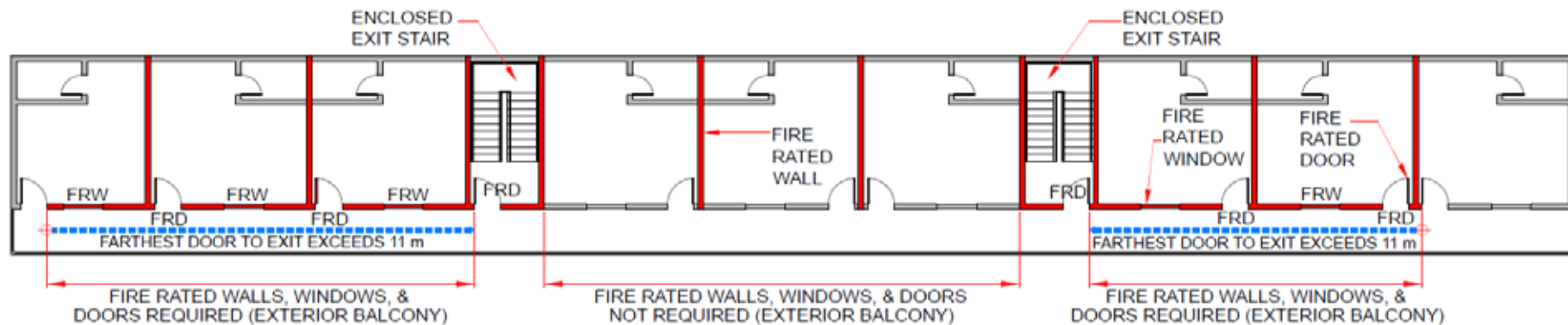


Figure 3.7.2.2c

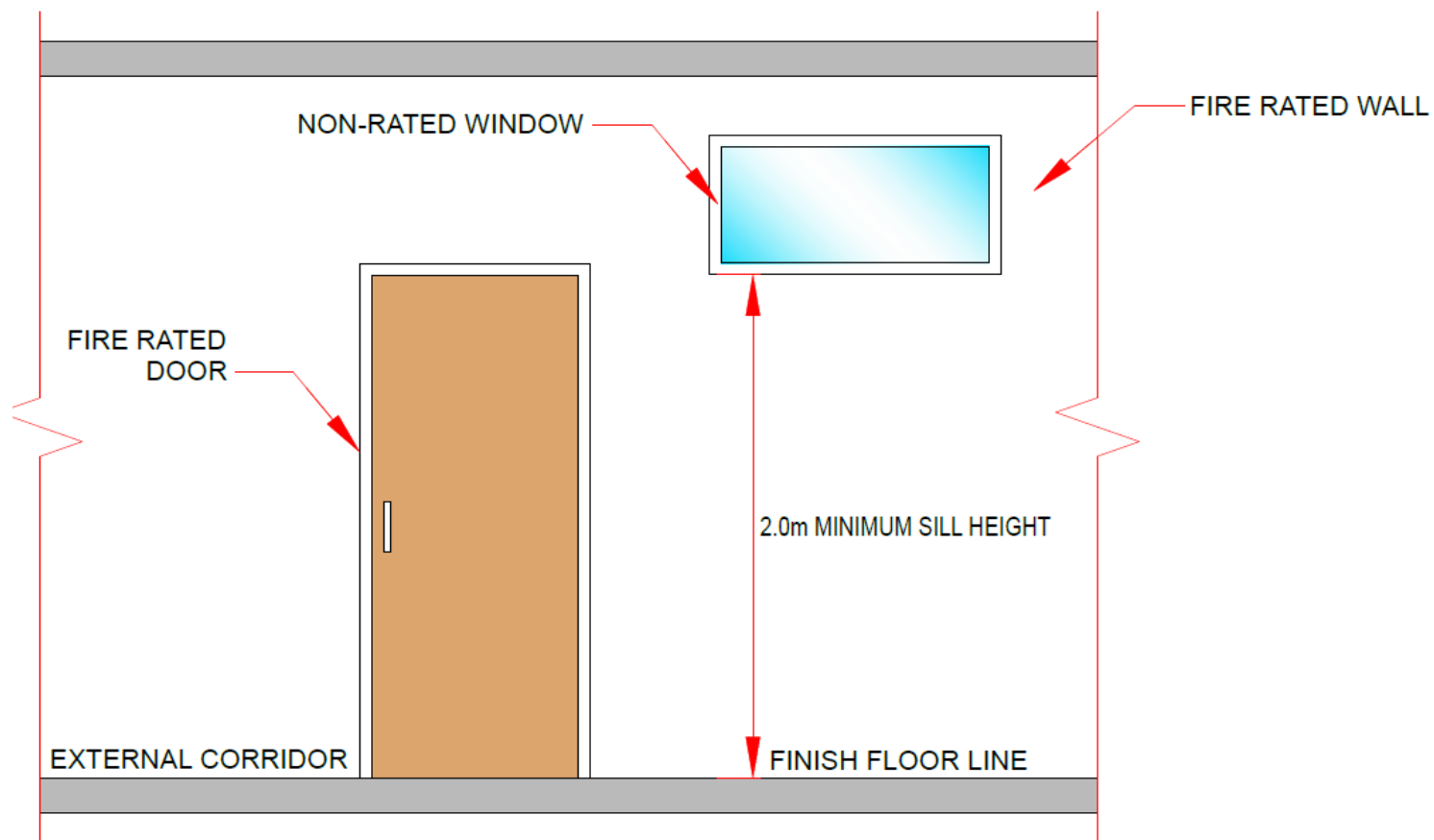


Figure 3.7.2.3

APARTMENT BUILDINGS



APARTMENT BUILDINGS						
1.0	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	The fire and life safety requirements in this chapter shall apply to buildings or portions thereof used as apartment occupancies.				
	Residential Occupancy containing three or more dwelling units with independent bathroom and cooking facilities.					
	Residential Apartments / Apartment Buildings		Residential Flats			
1.1	GENERAL CONDITIONS & BUILDING LIMITS					
	Building Category	Building Height (m)	Floor Area (m²)	Basement Levels		
1.1.1	LOW-RISE Apartment Building	< 15.0 m Habitable Height	No Limit [in Area or Number of Dwelling Units per story or Number of Bedrooms per dwelling unit]	No Limit [in Floor/Fire Area, Depth or Levels]		
1.1.2	MID-RISE Apartment Building	≥ 15 m to < 28 m Habitable Height				
1.1.3	HIGH-RISE Apartment Building	≥ 28 m Habitable Height				
FIRE AND LIFE SAFETY REQUIREMENTS						
Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements		Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
1.2	CLASSIFICATION OF OCCUPANCIES	Classification of occupancies shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 Chapter 6, and the requirements in this Section.				
1.2.1	MULTIPLE OCCUPANCIES	No dwelling unit of an apartment building shall have its sole means of egress pass through any non-residential occupancy in the same building, unless otherwise permitted by 1.2.1.1 or 1.2.1.2.		Required	Required	Required
1.2.1.1	Buildings Protected (Throughout) with Sprinkler System	The sole means of egress from the dwelling unit shall not pass through a high hazard contents area.		Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
1.2.1.2	Buildings Not Protected with Sprinkler System	The sole means of egress from the dwelling unit to the exterior shall be separated from the remainder of the building by fire barriers having a minimum 1-hour fire resistance rating.		Permitted	Permitted	Permitted



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
1.2.1.2.1		The sole means of egress from the dwelling unit shall not pass through a high hazard contents area.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
1.2.2	MULTIPLE DWELLING UNITS	Multiple dwelling units shall be permitted to be located above a non residential occupancy only where one of the following conditions exists:	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
1.2.2.1	Conditions	Where the dwelling units of the residential occupancy and exits therefrom are separated from the non residential occupancy by construction having a minimum 1-hour fire resistance rating.	Required	Required	Required
1.2.2.2	Buildings Protected (Throughout) with Sprinkler System	Where the nonresidential occupancy is protected throughout by an approved, supervised automatic sprinkler system.	Required	Required	Required
1.2.3	ATRIUM	Atrium walls permitted to serve as part of the separation for creating separated occupancies on a story-by-story basis.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
1.3	OCCUPANT LOAD	Determined on the basis of the occupant load factors (OLF) that are characteristic of the use of the space as specified in 1.3.1 and 1.3.2.			
1.3.1	OCCUPANT LOAD FACTOR (OLF)	The occupant load shall be not less than the number of persons determined by dividing the floor area assigned to that use by the occupant load factor of 18.6 m ² per person.	Required	Required	Required
1.3.2	NON-RESIDENTIAL OCCUPANCIES in Apartment Buildings	The occupant load calculations for areas of apartment used for non-residential purposes shall be based on the occupant load factors applicable to the use of the area.	Required	Required	Required
1.4	CLASSIFICATION OF HAZARD OF CONTENTS	The contents of residential occupancies shall be classified as Ordinary Hazard.			
1.5	MINIMUM CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS.	Construction shall be in accordance with NFPA 5000 Chapters 7-8, 13-14, 31, and 35- 40.			
1.6	ACCESSIBILITY.	Reserved.			



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
2.0	MEANS OF EGRESS REQUIREMENTS.	Means of egress shall comply with NFPA 101 Chapter 7, and as modified in item 2.0 of this QCD Technical Requirements Guide Occupancy Chapter.			
2.1	MEANS OF ESCAPE Within the Dwelling or Apartment Unit	In dwellings or dwelling units of two rooms or more, every sleeping room and every living area shall have not less than one primary means of escape and one secondary means of escape.			
2.1.1	Exemption to the Means of Escape Requirements	A secondary means of escape shall not be required where one of the following conditions is met:	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.1.1.1	Room/Area Door Lead Directly to the Outside of the Building	The bedroom or living area has a door leading directly to the outside of the building at or to the finished ground level.	NR-Not Required	NR	NR
2.1.1.2	Protected (Throughout) with Sprinkler System	Dwelling unit is protected throughout by an automatic sprinkler system.	NR	NR	NR
2.1.2	PRIMARY MEANS OF ESCAPE	The primary means of escape shall be a door, stairway, or ramp providing a means of unobstructed travel to the outside of the dwelling unit at street or the finished ground level.	Required	Required	Required
2.1.3	SECONDARY MEANS OF ESCAPE	The secondary means of escape, shall be one of the following means:	Required	Required	Required
2.1.3.1	Door, Stairway, Passage, or Hall	A door, stairway, passage, or hall providing a way of unobstructed travel to the outside of the dwelling at street or the finished ground level that is independent of and remote from the primary means of escape.	Required	Required	Required
2.1.3.1.1		A passage thru an adjacent non-lockable space, independent of and remote from the primary means of escape, to any approved means of escape.	Required	Required	Required
2.1.3.2	Outside Window or Door	An outside window or door operable from the inside without the use of tools, keys, or special effort and shall provide a minimum clear opening of 0.53 m ² .	Required	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
2.1.3.2.1	Openings Size	The width shall be not less than 510 mm, and the height not less than 610 mm. The bottom of windows shall be not more than 1120 mm above the floor.	Required	Required	Required
2.1.4	TWO (2) PRIMARY MEANS OF ESCAPE	Any dwelling or apartment unit in excess of 185 m ² shall be provided with not less than two exit access doors remotely located from each other.	Required	Required	Required
2.1.4.1	Exemption for Two Primary Means of Escape	Buildings protected throughout by an approved, supervised automatic sprinkler system.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.1.5	ARRANGEMENT OF MEANS OF ESCAPE Within the Dwelling or Apartment Unit	An outside window or door operable from the inside without the use of tools, keys, or special effort and shall provide a minimum clear opening of 0.53 m ² .	Required	Required	Required
2.1.6	DOORS Within the Dwelling or Apartment Unit	Doors in the path of travel of a means of escape, other than bathroom doors and doors serving a room not exceeding 6.5 m ² shall be not less than 710 mm wide.	Required	Required	Required
2.1.6.1	Bathroom Doors (Width)	Bathroom doors and doors serving a room not exceeding 6.5 m ² shall be not less than 610 mm wide.	Required	Required	Required
2.1.6.2	Doors (Height)	Doors within dwelling or apartment unit nominal height shall be not less than 1980 mm	Required	Required	Required
2.1.7	HALLWAYS Within the Apartment Unit	Width of hallways shall be not less than 915 mm.	Required	Required	Required
2.1.7.1		Nominal height of hallways (clearance below projections from the ceiling of not less than 2030 mm shall be not less than 2135 mm.	Required	Required	Required
2.2	MEANS OF EGRESS COMPONENTS	Components of means of egress shall be limited to the types described under this item 2.2.			
2.2.1	General.	In buildings protected throughout by an automatic sprinkler system, exit enclosures shall have a minimum 1-hour fire resistance rating, and doors shall have a minimum 1-hour fire protection rating.	Required	Required	Not permitted
2.2.1.1		In buildings not protected by sprinkler system, enclosures of exits shall comply with item 2.2.4.	Required	Required	NA



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
2.2.2	DOORS	Doors shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.2.1, and the requirements in items 2.2.2.1 through 2.2.2.3.	Required	Required	Required
2.2.2.1	Installed Security Measures	No door in any means of egress shall be locked against egress when the building is occupied. Security measures, where installed, should not prevent egress.	Required	Required	Required
2.2.2.1.1	Delayed-egress Electrical Locking	Complying with NFPA 101 Section 7.2.1.6.1 .	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.2.1.2	Sensor-release of Electrical Locking Systems	Complying with NFPA 101 Section 7.2.1.6.2.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.2.1.3	Elevator Lobby Exit Access Door Locking	In accordance with NFPA 101 Section 7.2.1.6.3.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.2.2	Revolving Doors	Complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.1.10	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.2.3	Re-entry Provisions	Apartment occupancies shall be exempt from the re-entry provisions where the exit enclosure serves directly only one dwelling unit per floor, and such exit is a smoke proof enclosure.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.3	STAIRS	Complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.2 and as modified in this Section.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.3.1	Spiral Stairs	Provisions permitted ONLY within dwelling unit	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.3.2	Winders	Provisions permitted ONLY within dwelling unit	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.3.3	Lifts/Elevators	Lift serving various stories of a building shall not be located within an exit stair enclosure.	NP	NP	NP
2.2.4	SMOKEPROOF (STAIR) ENCLOSURES	Smokeproof enclosures complying with NFPA 101 Section 7.2.3 and in this Section.			
2.2.4.1	Smokeproof or Stair Enclosures Four (4) or More Stories	Enclosures shall have a minimum 2-hour fire resistance rating, and doors a minimum of 1.5 hours fire protection rating, where the exit connects four or more stories.	Required	Required	Required
2.2.4.2	Smokeproof or Stair Enclosures Three (3) or Fewer Stories	Enclosures and doors shall have a minimum 1-hour fire resistance/protection rating, where the exit connects three or fewer stories.	Required	NA	NA



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
2.2.5	HORIZONTAL EXITS.	Complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.4.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.6	RAMPS	Accessible ramps and ramps used as a component in the means of egress shall conform with the general requirements for ramps in NFPA 101 7.2.5.	Required	Required	Required
2.2.7	EXIT PASSAGEWAYS.	Complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.6.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.8	AREAS OF REFUGE.	Complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.12.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.3	CAPACITY OF MEANS OF EGRESS	Capacity of means of egress shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.3, and as modified under this item 2.3.			
2.3.1	STREET FLOOR EXIT	Street floor exits shall be sufficient for the occupant load of the street floor plus the required capacity of stairs and ramps discharging onto the street floor.	Required	Required	Required
2.3.2	CORRIDORS	Corridors with a required capacity of more than 50 persons, shall be of sufficient width to accommodate the required occupant load but shall have a width of not less than 1200 mm.	Required	Required	Required
2.4	NUMBER OF MEANS OF EGRESS	The number of means of egress from any balcony, mezzanine, basement, story, or portion thereof shall be not less than two, in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.4 , and as modified under this item 2.4.			
2.4.1	EXITS WITHIN DWELLING UNIT	Every dwelling unit shall have access to at least two separate exits remotely located from each other as required by 2.1.	Required	Required	Required
2.4.2	EXITS FROM BASEMENT	A vehicle ramp shall be permitted as the one (1) of the required exit in a one-level basement provided, the ramp shall terminate directly a public way in the level of exit discharge.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.4.3	SINGLE EXIT PROVISIONS	A single exit shall be permitted to serve all floor levels, provided that all of the conditions for single exit provisions in 2.4.3.1 through 2.4.3.9 are met.	Permitted	Permitted	NP-Not permitted
2.4.3.1	Allowable Floor Area	Net floor area of apartment dwellings is equal or less than 500 m ² per floor level.	Required	Required	NA-Not Applicable



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
2.4.3.2	Common Path of Travel	Common path of travel from the entrance door of any dwelling unit to an exit does not exceed 11 m.	Required	Required	NA
2.4.3.3	Enclosures of Exit Stairway	Exit stairway is completely enclosed or separated from the rest of the building by a minimum 2-hour fire resistance rating (1.5-hrs doors) where the exit connects four or more stories.	Required	Required	NA
2.4.3.4	Number, Depth and Floor Area of Basement	Exit stairway serve only one (1) basement that is equal or less than 500 m ² fire area or compartment, and a maximum depth of 6.0 m.	Required	Required	NA
2.4.3.5	Protection of Openings along Escape Route	All openings between the exit enclosure and the building are protected with self-closing door assemblies of 1-hour fire protection rating.	Required	Required	NA
2.4.3.6	Escape Route/Exit Access Corridors Protection	Escape route or exit access corridors shall be protected by fire barrier walls of not less than 1-hour fire resistance rating.	Required	Required	NA
2.4.3.7	Exit Discharge	Exits shall terminate directly at a public way or an interior exit discharge.	Required	Required	NA
2.4.3.7.1	Distance of Travel to Building Exterior	The interior exit discharge permitted in 2.4.3.7, shall be within 11 m. from the exit enclosure door to an exterior door leading to the public way.	Permitted	Permitted	NA
2.4.3.7.2	Exit Discharge Separation from Other Areas	The interior exit discharge shall be separated from the remainder of the level of discharge by fire barriers of a min. 1-hour fire resistance rating.	Required	Required	NA
2.4.3.8	Subdivisions of Building Spaces	Horizontal and vertical separation of 1.0-hr fire resistance rating is provided between dwelling units.	Required	Required	NA
2.4.3.9	Smoke Control in Stairway (Single Exit Provisions)	Exit stairway shall be provided with smoke control in accordance with Section 3.6 for Smoke Control and Ventilation requirements in Stairwell, under the following conditions:			
2.4.3.9.1	Smoke Vents	Smoke vents in exit stair that traverses the habitable height of 9 m - 15 m.	Required	NP	NA
2.4.3.9.2	Pressurization System	Positive pressure ventilation system in exit stair that traverses more than 15 m. habitable height.	NR-Not Required	Required	NA



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
2.5	ARRANGEMENT OF MEANS OF EGRESS	Arrangement of means of egress shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.5, and as modified under this item 2.5.			
2.5.1	ACCESS TO EXITS	Access to all required exits shall be in accordance with all the condition under this Section 2.5.	Required	Required	Required
2.5.1.1	Exit Remoteness	Remoteness shall be provided in accordance with NFPA 101 sections 7.5.1.3.1 through 7.5.1.3.7.	Required	Required	Required
2.5.1.2	Exit Remoteness Requirements Non-looped Exit Access Corridors	The distance between exits addressed by 2.5.1.1 shall not apply to non-looped exit access corridors in buildings that have corridor doors from the dwelling units that are arranged such that the exits are located in opposite directions from such doors. See Figure 2.5.1.2 (a) and Figure 2.5.1.2 (b).	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.5.2	TRAVEL DISTANCE (TD) TO EXITS	The distance that a person would travel from any point within the floor area to the nearest exit shall be measured in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.6.2.5.1 and as modified in item 2.5.2.1 through 2.5.2.7	Required	Required	Required
2.5.2.1	Within Dwelling Units in Buildings Not Protected with Sprinkler System	Travel distance within dwelling (apartment) units to a corridor door, shall not exceed 23 m.	Required	Required	Required
2.5.2.2	Within Dwelling Units in Buildings Protected (Throughout) with Sprinkler System	Travel distance within dwelling (apartment) units to a corridor door, shall not exceed 38 m.	Required	Required	Required
2.5.2.3	From Dwelling Unit Door to an Exit in Buildings	The travel distance from a dwelling (apartment) unit entrance door to the nearest exit shall not exceed 30 m.	Required	Required	Required
2.5.2.4	From Dwelling Unit Door to an Exit in Buildings Protected (Throughout) with Sprinkler System	The travel distance from a dwelling (apartment) unit entrance door to the nearest exit, shall not exceed 61 m.	Required	Required	Required
2.5.2.5	In Exterior Ways of Exit Access	The travel distance from a dwelling (apartment) unit entrance door to the nearest exit for exterior ways of exit access shall not exceed 61 m.	Required	Required	Required
2.5.2.6	In Other Areas in Buildings Not Protected with Sprinkler System	The travel distance, from areas other than those within living units, to an exit shall not exceed 61 m.	Required	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
2.5.2.7	In Other Areas in Buildings Protected (Throughout) with Sprinkler System	The travel distance, from areas other than those within living units, shall not exceed 76 m.	Required	Required	Required
2.5.3	COMMON PATH (CP) OF TRAVEL	Travel within a dwelling unit shall not be included when calculating common path of travel.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.5.3.1	Not Protected with Sprinkler System	Common path of travel shall not exceed 11 m.	Required	Required	Required
2.5.3.2	Protected (Throughout) with Sprinkler System	Common path of travel shall not exceed 15 m.	Required	Required	Required
2.5.4	DEAD-END (DE) CORRIDOR				
2.5.4.1	Not Protected with Sprinkler System	Dead-end corridors shall not exceed 11 m.	Required	Required	Required
2.5.4.2	Protected (Throughout) with Sprinkler System	Dead-end corridors shall not exceed 15 m.	Required	Required	Required
2.6	DISCHARGE FROM EXITS	Discharge from exits shall be arranged in accordance with NFPA Section 7.7, and as modified under this item 2.6.	Required	Required	Required
2.6.1	EXIT TERMINATION	Exits shall terminate directly, at a public way or at an exterior exit discharge.	Required	Required	Required
2.6.1.1	Exterior Exit Discharge	All exits shall be continuous to a public way, or to an exit discharge that shall, in turn, be continuous to the public way.	Required	Required	Required
2.6.1.2	Exit Discharge Through Interior Building Areas	Exits shall be permitted to discharge through interior building areas, in accordance with NFPA 101 Section 7.7.2, and as provided in 2.6.1.2.1 through 2.6.1.2.2.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.6.1.2.1	In Buildings Protected and not Protected with Sprinkler System	Not more than 50 percent of the required number of exit stairs, and not more than 50 percent of the exit stair capacity required for normally occupied areas of each floor, shall discharge through areas on any level of discharge.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.6.1.2.2	Travel Distance	The distance of travel from the termination of the exit enclosure to an exterior door leading to a public way shall not exceed 11 m.	Required	Required	Required
2.6.2	ARRANGEMENT OF EXIT DISCHARGE	Exit discharges shall be arranged to meet the remoteness criteria of NFPA 101 Section 7.5.1.3.	Required	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
2.7	ILLUMINATION OF MEANS OF EGRESS	Means of egress shall be illuminated in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.8.	Required	Required	Required
2.7.1	EMERGENCY LIGHTING	Emergency lighting in accordance with NFPA 101 Section 7.9, as modified by 2.7.1 through 2.7.3.	Required	Required	Required
2.7.1.1		The apartment building is three (3) or more stories in height.	Required	Required	Required
2.7.2		The occupancy is subject to 50 or more occupants above or below the level of exit discharge.	Required	Required	Required
2.7.3		The occupancy is subject to 300 or more total occupants.	Required	Required	Required
2.8	MARKINGS OF MEANS OF EGRESS	Means of egress shall have signs in accordance with NFPA 101 Section 7.10 in all buildings requiring more than one exit.	Required	Required	Required
2.9	NORMALLY UNOCCUPIED BUILDING SERVICE EQUIPMENT SUPPORT AREAS	Provisions for normally unoccupied service support areas in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.14.	NP-Not permitted	NP	NP
3.0	FIRE PROTECTION.	Protection shall comply with the applicable NFPA codes and standards, and as modified in item 3.0 of this QCD Technical Requirements Guide Occupancy Chapter and QCD Technical Requirements Annex.			
3.1	PROTECTION OF VERTICAL OPENINGS	Vertical openings shall be enclosed or protected in accordance with NFPA 101 section 8.6.	Required	Required	Required
3.1.1	COMMUNICATING SPACE	Where the provisions Communicating Spaces in accordance with NFPA 101 section 8.6.6 are used, the building shall comply with 3.5.1.2.	Required	Required	Required
3.1.2	CONVENIENCE OPENINGS	Vertical openings in accordance with NFPA 101 Section 8.6.9.1.	Permitted	Permitted	Required
3.1.3	MEZZANINES	Provisions of mezzanines shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 Section 8.6.10, and as modified in this Section.	Required	Required	Required
3.1.3.1	Area Limitations	The aggregate area of mezzanines located within a room, other than normally unoccupied equipment platforms, shall not exceed one-third (1/3) the open area of the room in which the mezzanines are located.	Required	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
3.1.3.2	Enclosed Spaces	Enclosed space shall not be included in a determination of the size of the room in which the mezzanine is located.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
3.1.3.3	Mezzanine Exceeding Area Limitations	A mezzanine exceeding the area limitations of one-third (1/3) the open area of the room in which it is located, shall be considered as a floor or story, and shall comply with the requirements for means of egress and fire protection as may be required for a floor or story.	Required	Required	Required
3.1.4	VERTICAL SHAFTS/SHAFTWAYS				
3.1.4.1	Enclosures Fire Resistance Rating Four (4) or More Stories)	Enclosures shall have a minimum 2-hour fire resistance rating where the shafts connects four or more stories.	Required	Required	Required
3.1.4.1.1	Enclosures Fire Resistance Rating Three (3) or Fewer Stories	Enclosures shall have a minimum 1-hour fire resistance rating where the shafts connects three or fewer stories.	Required	NA	NA
3.1.4.2	Windows in Shaft Requirements	Windows of kitchens, toilets, baths, and other rooms that opens to a common and shared vertical shaft, shall have a fire protection rating equal to the shaft's required fire resistance rating. See Figure 3.1.4.2.	Required	Required	NA
3.1.4.2.1	Exemptions from the Provisions of Fire-rated Windows	The requirements for fire-rated windows in 3.1.4.2 shall not apply to any of the following conditions in 3.1.4.2.1 (1) through 3.1.4.2.1 (3).	Permitted	Permitted	NA
3.1.4.2.1 (1)	Fire-rated Rooms and Non-fire-rated Windows	The rooms served by the windows are enclosed within one (1) hour fire-resistant construction, and any door in the room's enclosing walls have a fire protection rating of at least one (1) hour. See Figure 3.1.4.2.1 (1).	Required	Required	NA
3.1.4.2.1 (2)	Windows Complying with the Safe Distance	The windows are separated by at least 3.0 meters, measured in a straight line between the nearest edge of each window from different units. See Figure 3.1.4.2.1 (2)	Required	Required	NA
3.1.4.2.1 (3)	Windows in Shaft Dedicated to a Single Unit	Windows from a single unit opens to its own dedicated shaft or shaft way. See Figure 3.1.4.2.1 (3)	Required	Required	NA



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
3.1.4.2.2	Conditions in the Provisions of Windows in Shafts/Shaft ways.	In addition to any of the requirements in 3.1.4.2.1 (1) through 3.1.4.2.1 (3), windows in shafts shall comply with the requirements in 3.1.4.2.2 (1) and 3.1.4.2.2 (2).	Required	Required	NA
3.1.4.2.2 (1)	Windows Height and Sill Height	The maximum height of windows shall not exceed 2.10 m above the finish floor level. The height of the opening/window sills shall not be less than 1.2 m. See Figure 3.1.4.2.2 (1)	Required	Required	NA
3.1.4.2.2 (2)	Provisions of Fire Blocks above Windows	A concrete overhang (awning) 0.3 m from the shaft wall directly above the openings or windows shall be provided to serve as fire blocks. See Figure 3.1.4.2.2 (2) and all figures showing the provisions of fire blocks.	Required	Required	NA
3.1.5	FLOOR Below the Level of Exit Discharge (LED)	Floors below the level of exit discharge used only for storage, or purposes other than residential occupancy shall have its openings to floors used for residential purposes, enclosed or protected in accordance with NFPA 101 Section 8.6.	Required	Required	Required
3.1.6	VERTICAL OPENINGS within Dwelling Unit	Within any individual dwelling unit, vertical openings that is more than one story above or below the entrance floor level of the dwelling unit .	Not permitted	Not Permitted	Permitted
3.2	PROTECTION FROM HAZARDS				
3.2.1	HAZARDOUS AREAS	Any hazardous area shall be protected in accordance with NFPA 101 8.7 unless specified in 3.2.1.1 through 3.2.1.9.	Required	Required	Required
3.2.1.1	Boiler and fuel-fired heater rooms	1 hour and sprinklers or 2-hrs enclosures in non-sprinklered buildings.	Required	Required	Required
3.2.1.2	Employee locker rooms	1 hour or sprinklers.	Required	Required	Required
3.2.1.3	Gift or retail shops	1 hour or sprinklers.	Required	Required	Required
3.2.1.4	Bulk laundries	1 hour and sprinklers or 2-hrs enclosures in non-sprinklered buildings.	Required	Required	Required
3.2.1.5	Laundries $\leq 9.3 \text{ m}^2$ outside of dwelling units	1 hour or sprinklers.	Required	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
3.2.1.6	Laundries >9.3 m ² outside of dwelling units	1 hour and sprinklers or 2-hrs enclosures in non-sprinklered buildings.	Required	Required	Required
3.2.1.7	Maintenance shops (ordinary hazard; <1115 m ²)	1 hour and sprinklers or 2-hrs enclosures in non-sprinklered buildings.	Required	Required	Required
3.2.1.8	Storage rooms outside of dwelling units	1 hour or sprinklers.	Required	Required	Required
3.2.1.9	Trash collection rooms	1 hour and sprinklers or 2-hrs enclosures in non-sprinklered buildings.	Required	Required	Required
3.3	INTERIOR FINISH, CONTENTS and FURNISHING	The interior finish, contents, and furnishings provisions shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 Chapter 10.			
3.3.1	INTERIOR WALL AND CEILING FINISH	Interior wall and ceiling finish materials shall be permitted as follows:	Required	Required	Required
3.3.1.1		Exit enclosures – Class A	Required	Required	Required
3.3.1.2		Lobbies and corridors – Class A or Class B	Required	Required	Required
3.3.1.3		Other spaces – Class A, Class B, or Class C	Required	Required	Required
3.3.2	INTERIOR FLOOR FINISH	Interior floor finish in exit enclosures and exit access corridors and spaces not separated by walls complying with 3.7 shall be not less than Class II.	Required	Required	Required
3.4	DETECTION, ALARM & COMMUNICATION REQUIREMENTS				
3.4.1	GENERAL	Complete coverage of Fire Detection and Alarm System.	Required	Required	Required
3.4.2	INITIATION	Complete coverage of an Automatic Detection and Manual Initiating Devices.	Required	Required	Required
3.4.3	OCCUPANT NOTIFICATION	Complete Coverage of an Occupant Notification (audible & visible).	Required	Required	Required
3.4.3.1	Mass Notification System/Emergency Voice Evacuation System	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_FAS_N1 – Rev._2022.			
3.4.4	SUPPLEMENTARY				
3.4.4.1	Fire Telephone	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_FAS_N1 – Rev._2022.			



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
3.4.4.2	Graphic Annunciator (PC Panel) or Mimic Panel	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_FAS_N1 - Rev._2022.			
3.5	EXTINGUISHMENT REQUIREMENTS				
3.5.1	AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER (AS) SYSTEM	Apartment buildings shall be protected throughout by an approved, supervised automatic sprinkler system.	NR	NR	Required
3.5.1.1	Basement Level/s	Basement level (car park/other usage) with fire area exceeding 1115 m ² .	Required	Required	Required
3.5.1.1.1		Multiple-level Basement (car park/other usage) regardless of fire area.	Required	Required	Required
3.5.1.2	Vertical Openings: Convenience Stairways, Communicating Space & Atrium	Buildings with unprotected openings shall be protected throughout by an approved, supervised automatic sprinkler system.	Required	Required	Required
3.5.1.3	Exemption to Automatic Sprinkler System				
3.5.1.3.1	Open Parking Structures	Open parking complying with the openings requirement for open parking structure, and that are contiguous with apartment buildings.	NR	NR	NR
3.5.2	FIRE HOSE REELS	In buildings protected by an approved supervised automatic sprinkler system.	Required	Required	Required
3.5.3	PORTABLE FIRE EXTINGUISHERS	Appropriate type and rating of portable fire extinguishers.	Required	Required	Required
3.5.4	RISING MAINS (Dry or Wet Standpipe)	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex _FFS_G1 Rev._2022.			
3.6	SMOKE CONTROL / VENTILATION REQUIREMENTS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev._2022.			
3.6.1	STAIRWELL/LOBBY	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev._2022, item 4.5.			
3.6.1.1	Less than 9 m habitable height		NR	NA	NA



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
3.6.1.2	9 m to 15 m habitable height	Vent at top of stairwell	Required	NA	NA
		Stair ventilation openings at every floor level (for stairs along external walls)	Permitted	NA	NA
		Stairwell Pressurization	NR	NA	NA
3.6.1.3	>15 m to < 28 m habitable height	Vent at top of stairwell	NA	NP	NA
		Stair ventilation openings at every floor level (for stairs along external walls)	NA	Required	NA
		Stairwell Pressurization	NA	Permitted	NA
3.6.1.4	≥28 m habitable height	Vent at top of stairwell	NA	NA	NP
		Stair ventilation openings at every floor level (for stairs along external walls)	NA	NA	NP
		Stairwell pressurization, smoke stop/fire fighting lobby pressurization	NA	NA	Required
3.6.1.5	Stairwell Connecting Basements	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev._2022, Table 4.5a Minimum Smoke Control Provisions for Various Types of Occupancies.			
3.6.2	ESCAPE CORRIDOR	Reserved.			
3.6.3	ATRIUM and LARGE VOLUME OF SPACE	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev._2022, item 4.11.			
3.6.4	CAR PARKS/PARKING STRUCTURES	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev._2022, item 4.10.			
3.6.4.1	Open Parking Structures	The open parking structure shall justify that no smoke stagnation will occur such as from a fire located somewhere in the middle of the car park; otherwise mechanical equipment that will aid in effective dispersal of smoke shall be provided .	Required	Required	Required
3.6.4.2	Aboveground Enclosed Car Parks	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev._2022, Table 4.10 Minimum Smoke Control Provisions for Car Parks.			



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
3.6.4.3	Belowground Car Parks	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev._2022, Table 4.10 Minimum Smoke Control Provisions for Car Parks.			
3.6.5	FIRE COMMAND CENTER/FIRE PUMPS/ EMERGENCY GENERATOR/BATTERY ROOMS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev._2022, item 5.0 and item 8.0.			
3.6.6	Reserved.				
3.7	CORRIDOR PROTECTION				
3.7.1	ESCAPE ROUTE/EXIT ACCESS CORRIDORS	Escape route or exit access corridors shall be protected by fire barrier walls of not less than 1-hour fire resistance rating, and doors of a minimum 30-minutes fire protection rating.	Required	Required	Required
3.7.1.1	Buildings Protected (Throughout) with Sprinkler System	Escape route or exit access corridors shall be protected by fire barrier walls of not less than 30-minutes fire resistance rating, and doors of a minimum 30-minutes fire protection rating.	Required	Required	Required
3.7.2	DOORS in CORRIDORS	All doors that open onto exit access corridors shall be self-closing and self-latching.	Required	Required	Required
3.7.3	UNPROTECTED OPENINGS in CORRIDORS	Unprotected openings, other than those from spaces complying with 3.7.3.1, shall be prohibited in exit access corridor walls and doors.	NP-Not permitted	NP	NP
3.7.3.1	Exemptions	Spaces shall be permitted to be unlimited in area and open to the corridor, provided that the following criteria are met:	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
3.7.3.1.1		The space is not used as dwellings or hazardous areas.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
3.7.3.1.2		The building is protected throughout by an approved, supervised automatic sprinkler system.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
3.7.3.1.3		The space does not obstruct access to required exits.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
3.7.4	OTHER OPENINGS PENETRATING CORRIDOR WALLS	Transoms, louvers, or transfer grilles shall be prohibited in walls or doors of exit access corridors.	NP	NP	NP
3.8	SUBDIVISION OF BUILDING SPACES	Buildings shall be subdivided in accordance with 3.8.1.			



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
3.8.1	SEPARATION BETWEEN DWELLING UNITS	Dwelling units shall be separated from each other by walls and floors constructed as fire barriers of not less 1-hour fire resistance rating.	Required	Required	Required
3.8.1.1	Buildings Protected (Throughout) with Sprinkler System	Dwelling units shall be separated from each other by walls and floors constructed as fire barriers of not less than 30-minutes fire resistance rating.	Required	Required	Required
4.0	SPECIAL PROVISIONS	Special Provisions shall comply with the applicable NFPA codes and standards, and as modified in item 4.0 of this QCD Technical Requirements Guide Occupancy Chapter and QCD Technical Requirements Annex.			
4.1	FIRE (EMERGENCY) COMMAND CENTER	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_A5 – Rev._2022			
4.2	FIREMAN’S ACCESS OPENINGS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_A3 – Rev._2022			
4.2.1	FIREMAN’S ACCESS PANELS (FAP)	In buildings having a habitable height of 10m or above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.	Required	Required	Required
4.3	FIRE SERVICE ACCESS ELEVATORS/LIFTS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_A4 – Rev._2022			
4.3.1	FIRE LIFTS/FIRE SERVICE ELEVATORS	In buildings, in which the habitable height is 28.0 meters or above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.	NA	NA	Required
4.3.1.1	FIRE LIFT Requirement in Basements	The building basement/s is more than 9.0 meters below the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.	Required	Required	Required
4.3.2	AMBULANCE STRETCHER ACCOMMODATION ELEVATORS/LIFTS	In buildings in which the habitable height is 18.0 meters or above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access	NA	Required	Required
4.4	FIREFIGHTING/SMOKE-STOP LOBBIES	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_A2 – Rev._2022			
4.4.1	FIREFIGHTING LOBBY	In buildings, in which the habitable height is 28.0 meters or above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.	NA	NA	Required
4.4.1.1	Firefighting Lobby Requirement in Basements	The building basement/s is more than 9.0 meters below the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.	Required	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
4.4.2	SMOKE-STOP LOBBY	In buildings, in which the habitable height is 28.0 meters or above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.	NA	NA	Required
4.4.2.1	Smoke-stop Lobby Requirement in Basements	The building basement/s is more than 9.0 meters below the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.	Required	Required	Required
4.5	EXTERNAL ACCESS TO SITE AND BUILDINGS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_A3 – Rev._2022			
4.5.1	SITE ACCESS/ACCESS ROADS	For gated facility development a 4.0 m wide access road and 4.5 m clear height vertical clearance entry gate or site access shall be provided.	Required	Required	Required
4.5.2	FIRE ENGINE HARDSTANDING	FEH with longer side parallel to the façade of the building shall be provided in buildings exceeding the habitable height of 10 m.	Required	Required	Required
4.6	REFUGE FLOORS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_A1 – Rev._2022			
4.6.1	REFUGE FLOORS/HOLDING AREA	Building of more than 30 stories shall be provided with at least one refuge floor at an interval of not more than 20 stories.	NA	NA	Required
4.7	Reserved.				
5.0	BUILDING SERVICES and FIRE PROTECTION EQUIPMENT	Building Services and Fire Protection Equipment shall comply with the applicable NFPA codes and standards and the QCD Technical Requirements Annex.			
5.1	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	Electrical wiring and equipment shall be in accordance with NFPA 70.			
5.1.1	ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENTS, PANEL ROOMS and SIMILAR ROOMS/SPACES	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex _A7 – Rev._2022			
5.1.2	EMERGENCY GENERATORS and STANDBY POWER SUPPLY SYSTEMS (EPSS)	Emergency generators and standby power systems shall be installed, tested, and maintained in accordance with NFPA 110.	Required	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
5.1.3	STORED ELECTRICAL POWER SUPPLY SYSTEM: Power Sources, Transfer Equipment, Controls, Supervisory, and Accessory Equipment	Stored electrical energy systems shall be installed, tested, and maintained in accordance with NFPA 111.	Required	Required	Required
5.2	COMMERCIAL COOKING OPERATIONS	Where permitted, commercial cooking operations shall be protected in accordance with NFPA 96.	Required	Required	Required
5.3	ELEVATORS, ESCALATORS, and CONVEYORS	An elevator, shall not be considered a component in a required means of egress and shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 section 9.4.			
5.3.1	NUMBER OF CARS	The number of elevator cars permitted in a hoistway shall be not more than three (3).	Required	Required	Required
5.3.2	ELEVATORS OPENING to EXIT ENCLOSURES	Conveyors, elevators, dumbwaiters, and pneumatic conveyors serving various stories of a building shall not open to an exit enclosure.	NP-Not Permitted	NP	NP
5.4	WASTE and LINEN HANDLING SYSTEM	Chutes and its associated trash collection storage rooms and service opening rooms, when provided shall comply with NFPA 101 section 9.5.			
5.4.1	WASTE and LINEN CHUTES	Approved waste/linen chutes and transport systems, including gravity waste chutes, full pneumatic waste conveying systems, and gravity pneumatic waste conveying systems, shall comply with the provisions of NFPA 82.	Required	Required	Required
5.4.1.1	Construction	Chutes, shall be separately enclosed by walls or partitions of not less than 2-hrs fire resistance rating and chute intake openings protection of 1.5-hour fire protection rating.	Required	Required	Required
5.4.1.2	Trash/Linen Collection Storage Rooms	Chutes, shall have its associated trash collection, service opening rooms separately enclosed by walls of not less than 1-hr fire resistance rating and openings protection of 3/4-hour fire protection rating.	Required	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
5.4.1.3		The doors of chutes shall open only to a trash/linen collection, service opening room, laundry storage room or to a room that is designed and used exclusively for accessing the chute opening.	Required	Required	Required
5.4.2	GRAVITY CHUTES	A chute shall extend (full size) at least 0.90 m. above the roof of a building.	Required	Required	Required
5.4.2.1	Chute Venting	The chute shall be open to the atmosphere, with the opening being the same cross-sectional area as the chute.	Required	Required	Required
5.5	FIRE PUMPS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex _A6 - Rev._2022			
5.5.1	INDOOR FIRE PUMP ROOM	The fire pump room enclosure must have a 2-hours fire resistance rating and 1.5-hour openings protection (doors, windows and penetrations).	Required	Required	Required
5.5.1.1	Fire Pump Room in High-rise Buildings	The fire pump room enclosures must have not less than 2-hours fire resistance rating and 1.5-hour openings protection (doors, windows and penetrations).	NA	NA	Required
5.5.1.2	Fire Pump Room in Non-high-rise Buildings	The fire pump room enclosures including openings protection (doors, windows, and penetrations) must have a 1-hour fire resistance rating if the building and the fire pump room are both protected throughout with an approved supervised automatic system.	Permitted	Permitted	NA
5.5.2	OUTDOOR INSTALLATIONS	A separate fire pump building that is physically separated of at least 15.3 m away from any buildings or fire exposures shall not be required to be within a fire resistance rated enclosures.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
5.6	SUBSTATION and SWITCHGEARS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex _A8 - Rev._2022			
5.7	Reserved.				



FIRE RATED SHAFT WALL
(2-HOURS IF >3 FLOOR LEVELS)

FIRE RATED WINDOW
EQUAL TO FIRE PROTECTION
RATING OF SHAFT WALL
(2-HOURS IF >3 FLOOR LEVELS)

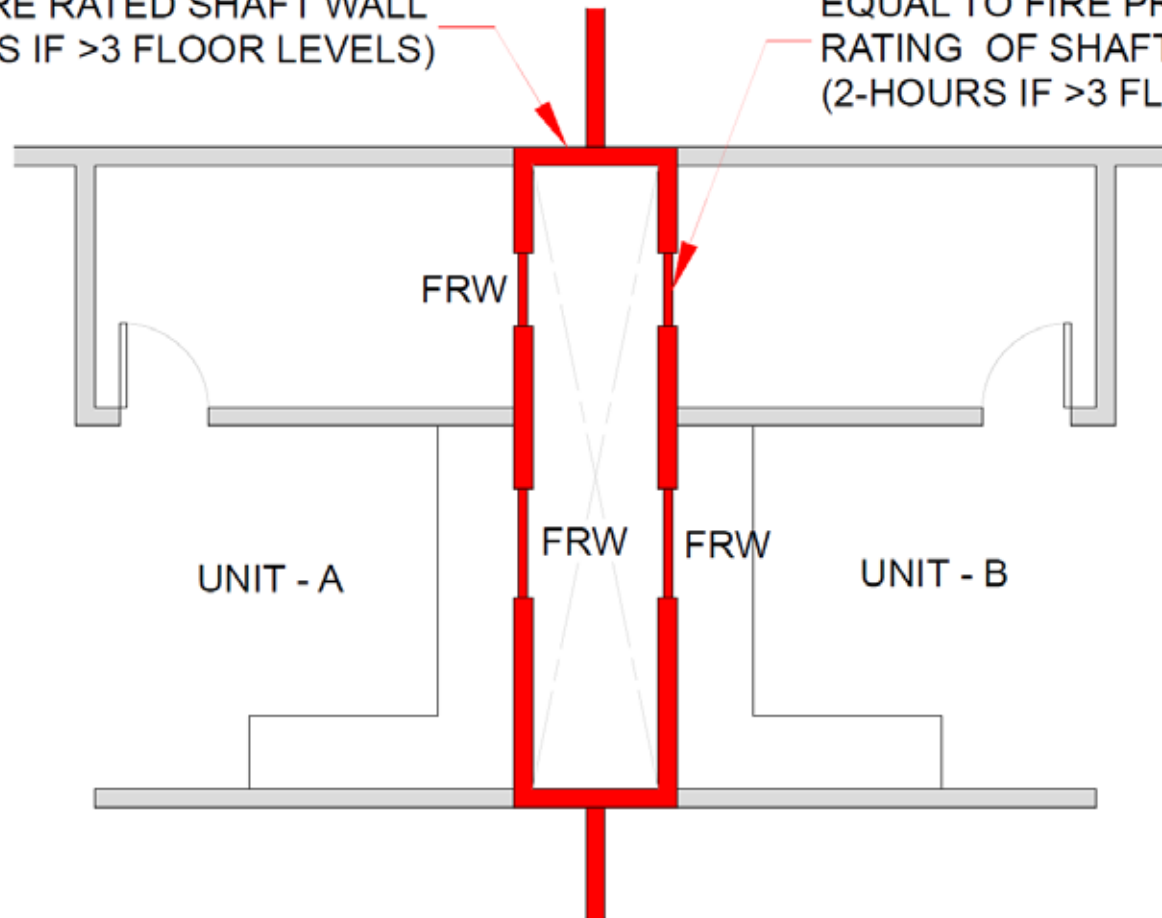


FIGURE 3.1.4.2 Fire-Rated Shaft Windows Required

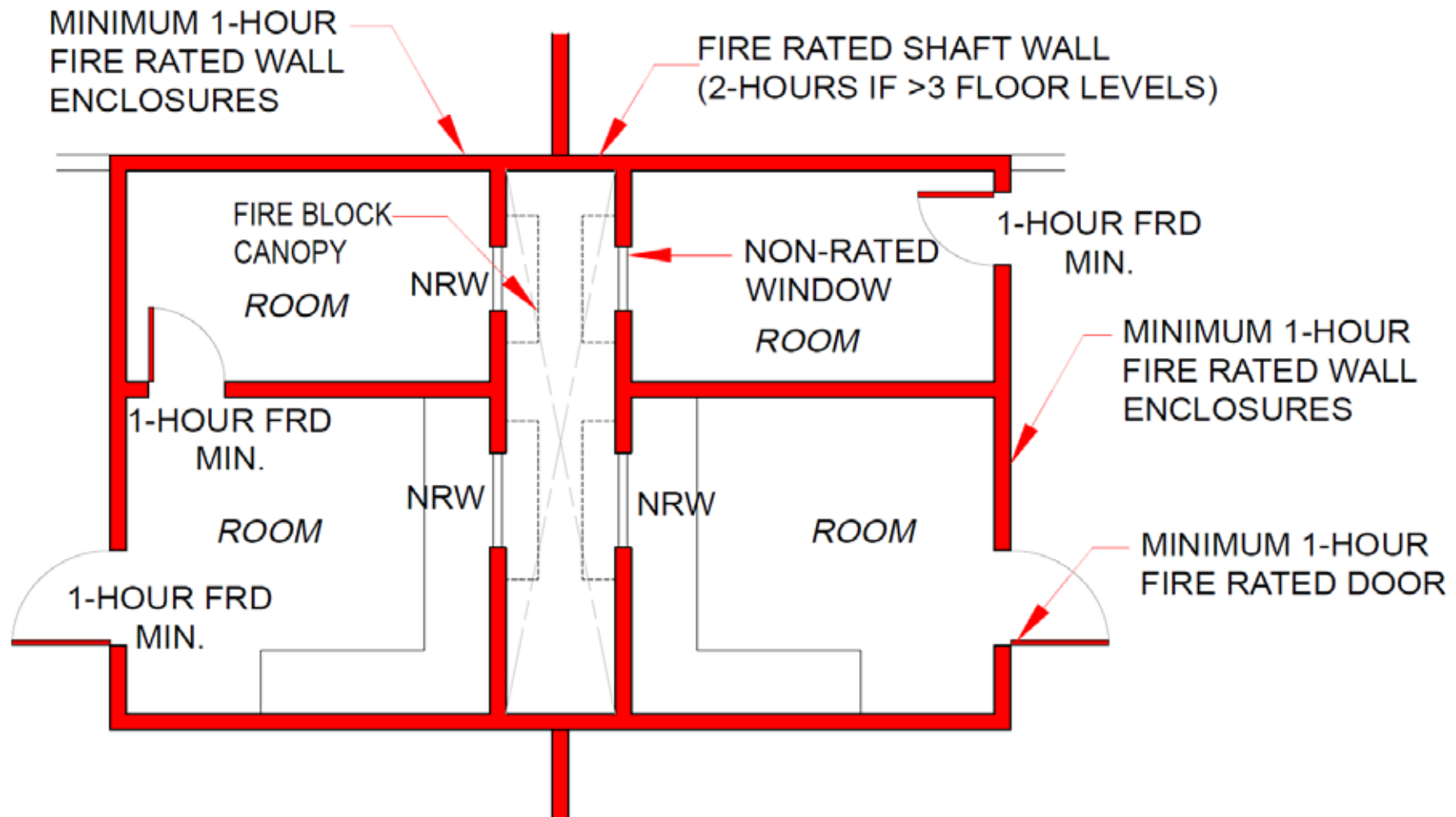


FIGURE 3.1.4.2.1(1) Non-Fire-Rated Shaft Windows Permitted (Rooms Fire-Rated Enclosure Required)

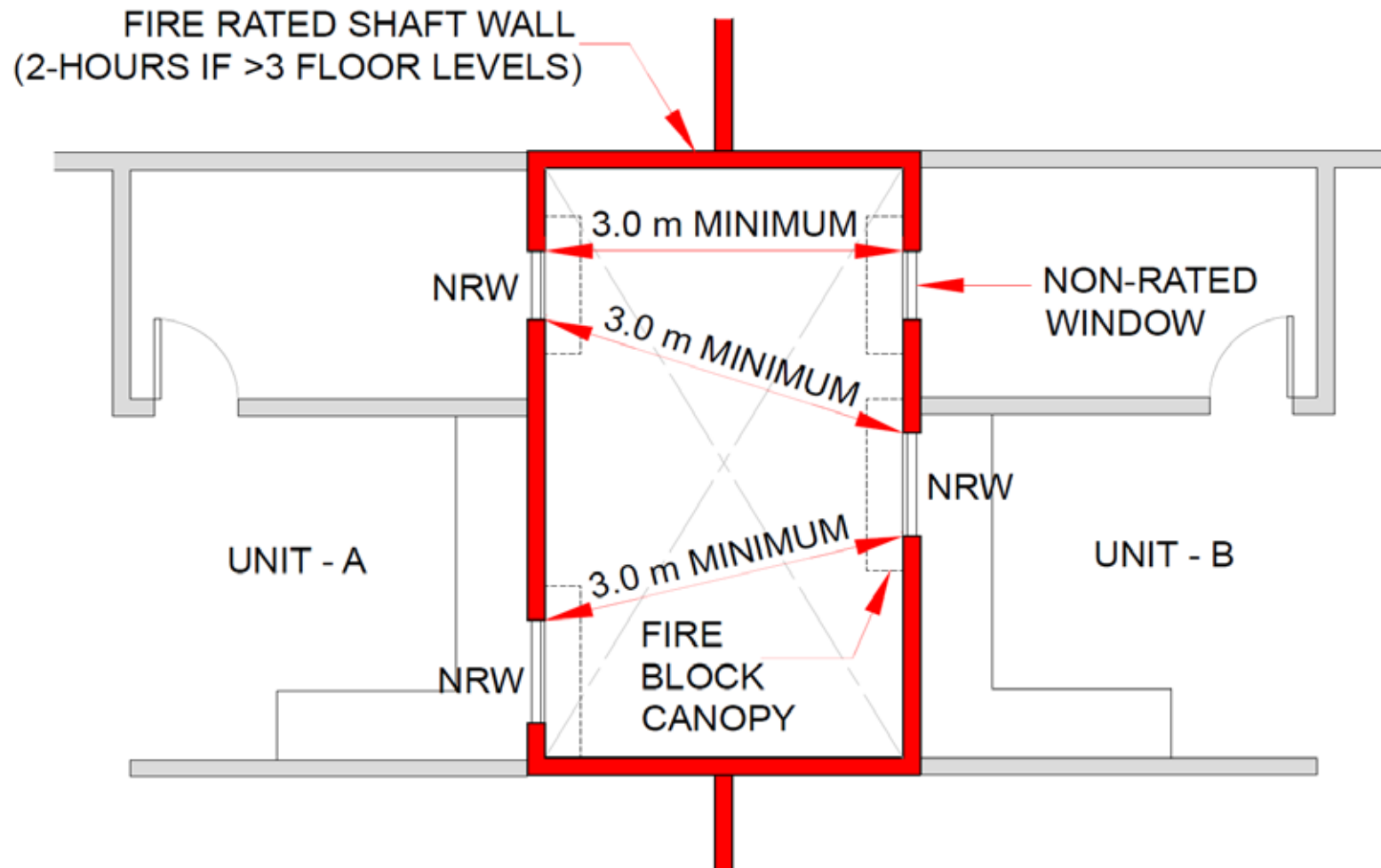


FIGURE 3.1.4.2.1(2) Non-Fire-Rated Shaft Windows Permitted (Safe Distance min. 3m. between Windows)

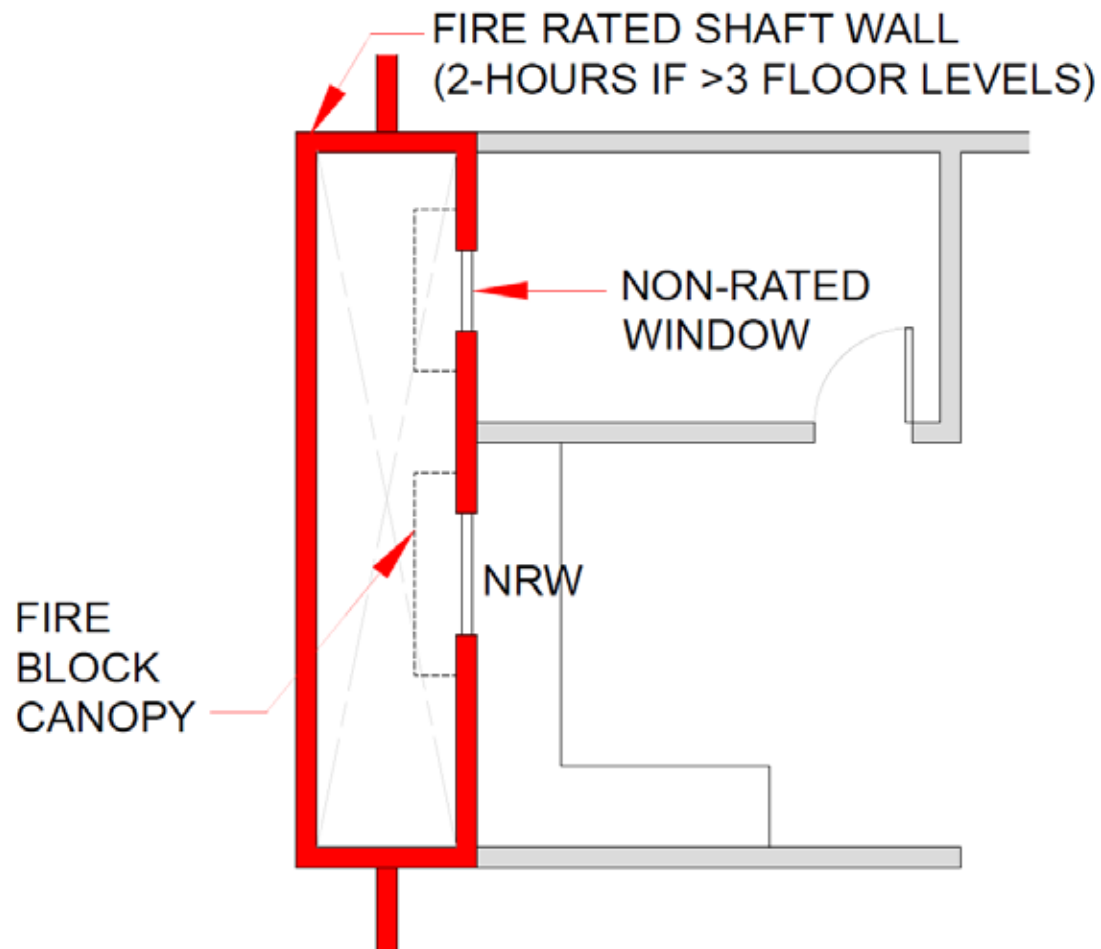


FIGURE 3.1.4.2.1(3) Non-Fire-Rated Shaft Windows Permitted (Windows in Dedicated Shaft)

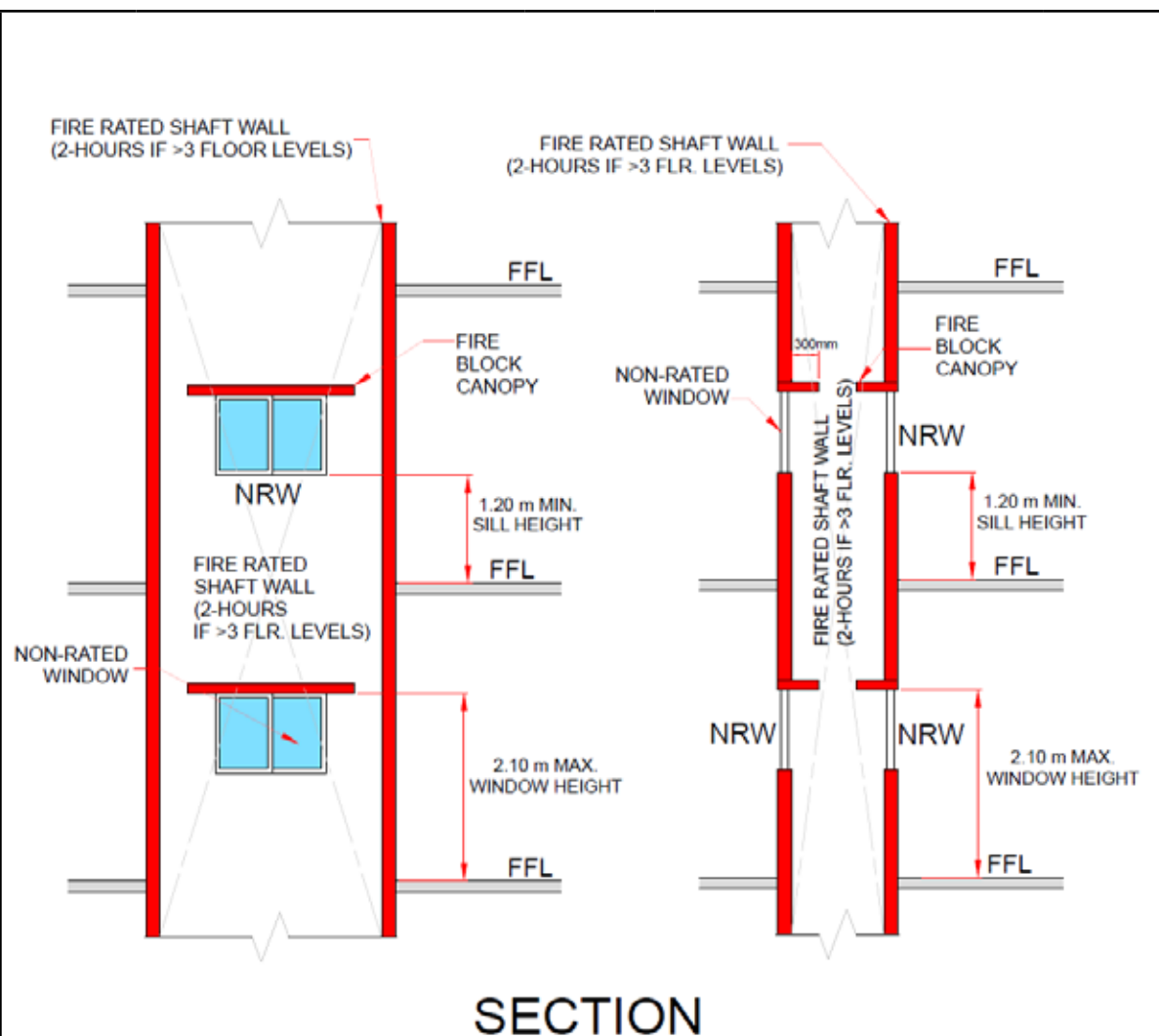


FIGURE 3.1.4.2.2(1) Windows Height/Window Sill Height

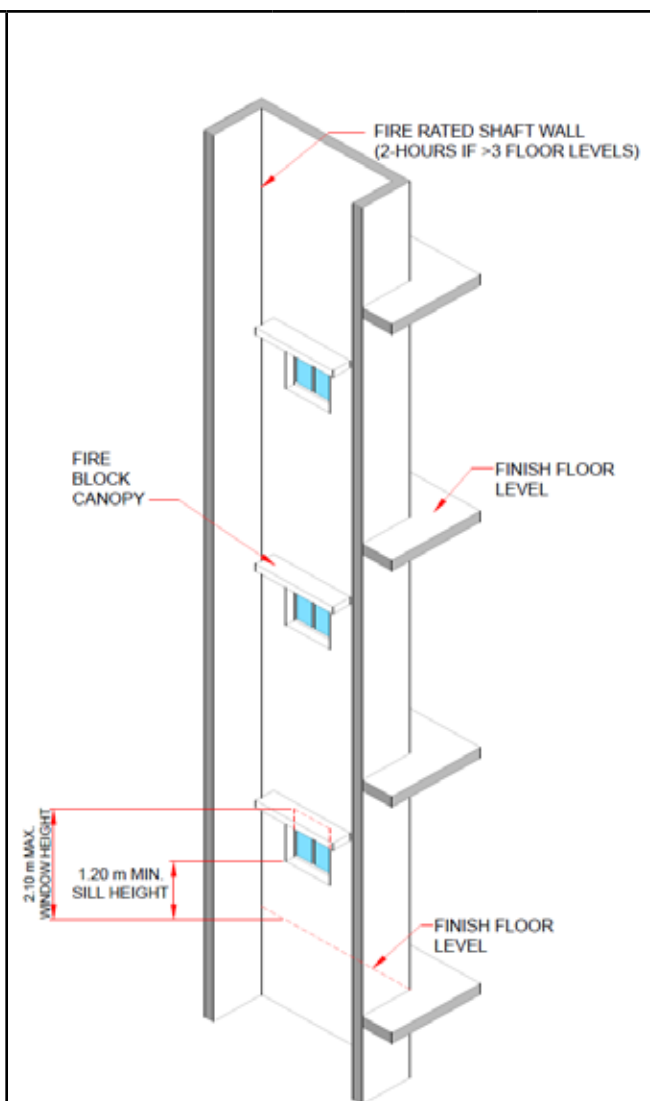


FIGURE 3.1.4.2.2(2) Fire Blocks

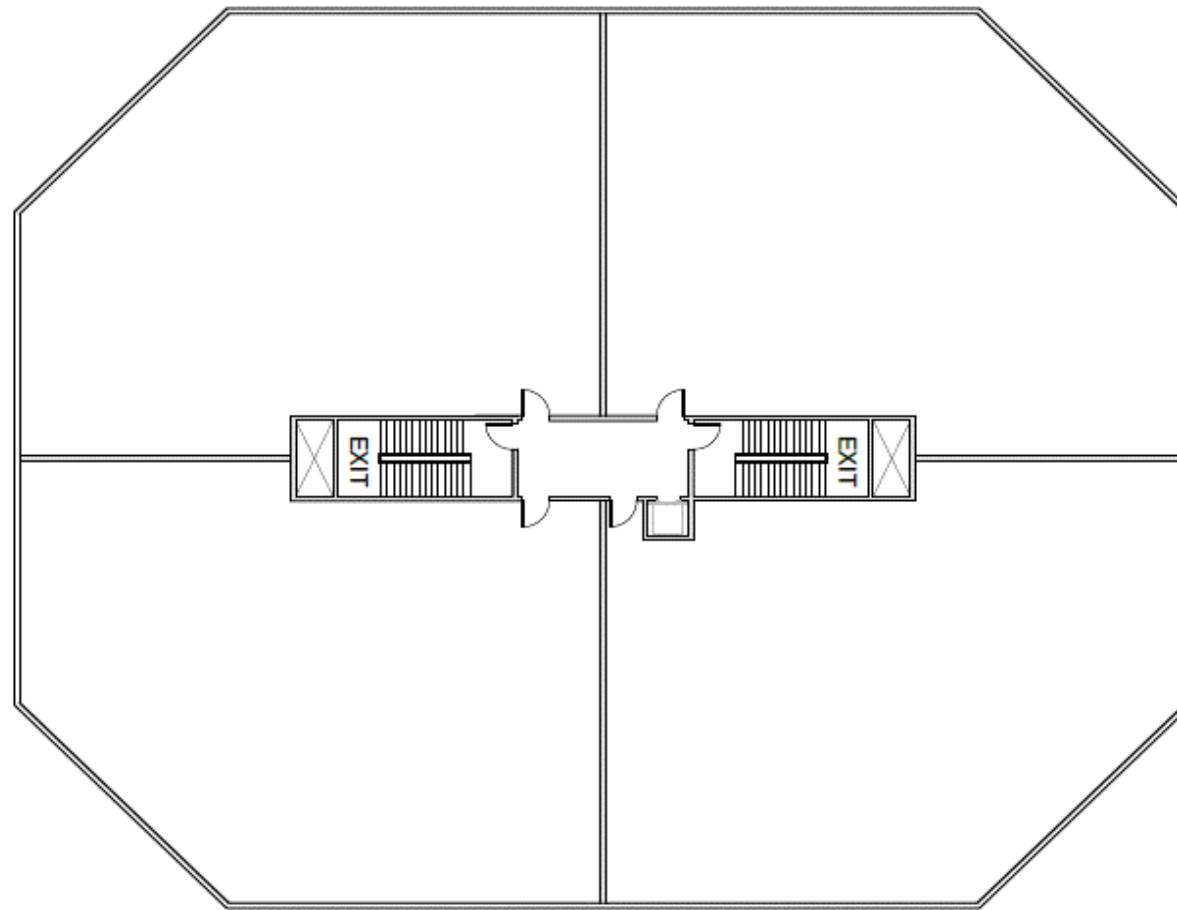


FIGURE 2.5.1.2 (a). Non-looped Exit Access Corridors.

All dwelling units or apartment units have access to two exits immediately upon leaving the dwelling unit and entering the exit access corridor — there is no common path of travel within the corridor from any of the apartments.

This arrangement is not required to comply with item 2.5.1.1 Exit Remoteness Requirements

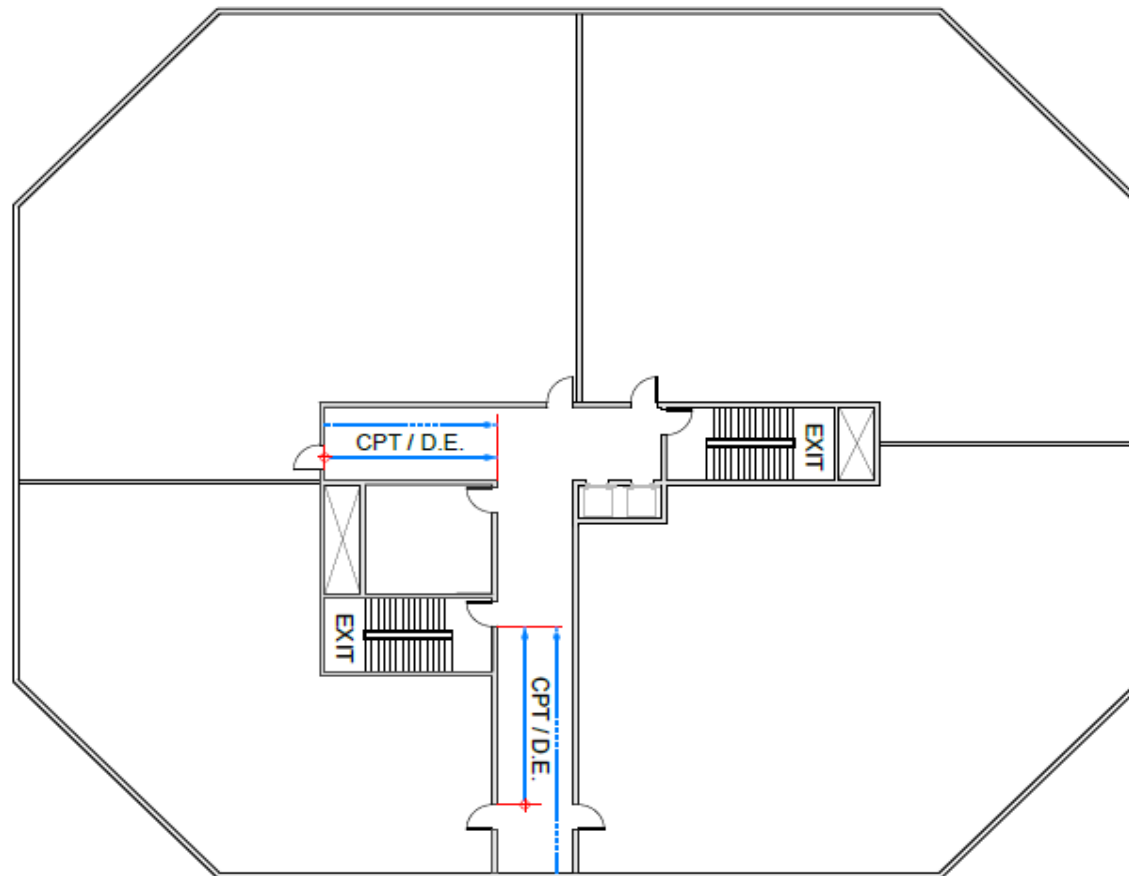


FIGURE 2.5.1.2 (b). Non-looped Exit Access Corridors.

**Not all dwelling units or apartment units have access to two exits upon leaving the dwelling unit and entering the exit access corridor — there are common path of travel within the corridor from the apartments.
This arrangement is required to comply with item 2.5.1.1 Exit Remoteness Requirements.**

MERCANTILE OCCUPANCIES



MERCANTILE OCCUPANCIES				
1.0	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.	The requirements of this chapter shall apply to buildings or portions thereof used as mercantile occupancies.		
	Mercantile occupancies include stores, markets, and other rooms, buildings, or structures used for the display and sale of merchandise.			
	This occupancy classification includes, but is not limited to, the following:			
	Supermarkets; Convenience Stores/Shops; Department Stores; Hardware Stores/Shops	Sales/Rental Stores; Pharmacies; Rental Equipment Centers; Automobile Sales Showrooms	Flea Markets and Craft Centers; Building Materials/Supplies Centers; Shopping Centers/Malls	Office Supply/Bookstores; Computer and Electronics Stores/Shops; Sporting Goods Stores/Shops; Warehouse Club Stores
1.1	GENERAL CONDITIONS AND BUILDING LIMITS			
	Sub-Classification (Class)	Building Height (m)	Aggregate Gross Area (m ²)	Basement Levels
1.1.1	CLASS A MERCANTILE Occupancies	> 3 Stories Stories not used for sales above or below sales floor are not counted in the height classification	> 2800 m ² Sections of floors not used for sales purposes are not counted in the area classification	No Limit in Floor Area/Fire Area, Depth or Levels
1.1.2	CLASS B MERCANTILE Occupancies	≤ 3 Stories Stories not used for sales above or below sales floor are not counted in the height classification	> 280 m ² and ≤ 2800 m ² Sections of floors not used for sales purposes are not counted in the area classification	
		2 or 3 Stories Stories not used for sales above or below sales floor are not counted in the height classification	≤280 m ² Sections of floors not used for sales purposes are not counted in the area classification	
1.1.3	CLASS C MERCANTILE Occupancies	One (1) Story or G+M only A mezzanine less than or equal to one-third the area of the floor below is permitted	≤280 m ² Sections of floors not used for sales purposes are not counted in the area classification	Not Permitted



FIRE AND LIFE SAFETY (FLS) REQUIREMENT					
Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Class A	Class B	Class C
1.2	CLASSIFICATION OF OCCUPANCIES	Mercantile occupancies shall include all buildings and structures or parts thereof with occupancy as defined in NFPA 101 6.1.10 and in item 1.0	Required	Required	Required
1.2.1	SUBCLASSIFICATION OF OCCUPANCY.	Mercantile occupancies shall be sub classified as follows:			
1.2.1.1	Class A Mercantile Occupancies	All mercantile occupancies having an aggregate gross area of more than 2800 m ² or occupying more than three (3) stories for sales purposes.	Required	NA-Not Applicable	NA
1.2.1.2	Class B Mercantile Occupancies				
1.2.1.2.1	Class B	All mercantile occupancies of more than 280 m ² , but not more than 2800 m ² , aggregate gross area and occupying not more than three (3) stories for sales purposes.	NA	Required	NA
1.2.1.2.2	Class B	All mercantile occupancies of not more than 280 m ² gross area and occupying two (2) or three (3) stories for sales purposes	NA	Required	NA
1.2.1.3	Class C Mercantile Occupancies	All mercantile occupancies of not more than 280 m ² gross area and used for sales purposes occupying one story only	NA	NA	Required
1.2.2	CLASSIFICATION REQUIREMENTS	The aggregate gross area shall be the total gross area of all floors used for mercantile purposes.	Required	Required	Required
1.2.2.1		Where a mercantile occupancy is divided into sections, regardless of fire separation, the aggregate gross area shall include the area of all sections used for sales purposes.	Required	Required	Required
1.2.2.2		Areas of floors not used for sales purposes, such as an area used only for storage and not open to the public, shall not be counted for the purposes of the classifications in 1.2.1.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
1.2.3	MEZZANINES	Provisions of mezzanines shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 Section 8.6.10, and item 3.1.3 of this occupancy chapter.	Required	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Class A	Class B	Class C
1.2.4	MULTI-TENANT Mercantile Occupancies	Where a number of tenant spaces under different management are located in the same building, the aggregate gross area for sub classification shall be one of the following:			
1.2.4.1	Tenant Spaces not Separated	Where tenant spaces are not separated, the aggregate gross floor area of all such tenant spaces shall be used in determining classification per 1.2.1.	Required	Required	NA
1.2.4.2	Tenants Spaces with 2-hours Separation	Where individual tenant spaces are separated by fire barriers with a 2-hour fire resistance rating, each tenant space shall be individually classified.	Permitted	Permitted	NA
1.2.4.3	Tenants Spaces with 1-hour Separation and Protected with Automatic Sprinkler System	Where tenant spaces are separated by fire barriers with a 1-hour fire resistance rating, and the building is protected throughout by an approved, supervised automatic sprinkler system, each tenant space shall be individually classified.	Permitted	Permitted	NA
1.2.4.4	Tenant Spaces in Malls	The tenant spaces in a mall structure shall be classified individually.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
1.2.5	MULTIPLE OCCUPANCIES	All multiple occupancies shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 section 6.1.14 and as specified in 1.2.	Required	Required	Required
1.2.5.1	Combined Mercantile Occupancies and Parking Structures.	The fire barrier separating parking structures from a building classified as a mercantile occupancy shall be a fire barrier having a minimum 2-hour fire resistance rating.	Required	Required	Required
1.2.5.1.1	Openings in the Fire Barrier	Openings in the fire barrier shall not be required to be protected with fire protection-rated opening protectives in enclosed parking structures that are protected throughout by an automatic sprinkler system, or	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
1.2.5.1.2		In open parking structures, openings in the fire barrier shall not be required to be protected with fire protection-rated opening protectives, provided that all of the following conditions are met:			
1.2.5.1.2 (1)	Area of Openings	The openings do not exceed 25 percent of the area of the fire barrier in which they are located.	Required	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Class A	Class B	Class C
1.2.5.1.2 (2)	Use of the Openings	The openings are used as a public entrance and for associated sidelight functions.	Required	Required	Required
1.2.5.1.2 (3)	Extinguishing System	The building containing the mercantile occupancy is protected throughout by an approved, supervised automatic sprinkler system.	Required	Required	Required
1.2.5.1.2 (4)	Fuel Spill Protection	Means are provided to prevent spilled fuel from accumulating adjacent to the openings and entering the building.	Required	Required	Required
1.2.5.1.2 (5)	Barriers	Physical means are provided to prevent vehicles from being parked or driven within 3050 mm of the openings.	Required	Required	Required
1.2.5.1.2 (6)	Smoke Partition	The openings are protected as a smoke partition in accordance with NFPA 101 section 8.4, with no minimum fire protection rating required.	Required	Required	Required
1.3	OCCUPANT LOAD (OL)	Determined on the basis of the occupant load factors (OLF) in NFPA 101 Table 7.3.1.2 and as specified in item 1.3.	Required	Required	Required
1.3.1	Sales area on street floor	Occupant load shall not exceed one person per 2.8 m ² in gross area	Required	Required	Required
1.3.2	Sales area on two or more street floors	Occupant load shall not exceed one person per 3.7 m ² in gross area	Required	Required	NA
1.3.3	Sales area on floor below street floor	Occupant load shall not exceed one person per 2.8 m ² in gross area	Required	Required	NA
1.3.4	Sales area on floors above street floor	Occupant load shall not exceed one person per 5.6 m ² in gross area	Required	Required	Required
1.3.5	Floors or portions of floors used only for offices	Occupant load shall not exceed one person per 9.3 m ² in gross area	Required	Required	Required
1.3.6	Storage, Receiving, and Shipping, and not open to general public.	Occupant load shall not exceed one person per 27.9 m ² in gross area	Required	Required	Required
1.3.7	Mall structures	Per factors applicable to use of space	Required	Required	Required
1.4	CLASSIFICATION OF HAZARD OF CONTENTS	Hazard of contents shall be classified in accordance with NFPA 101 6.3.2.			



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Class A	Class B	Class C
1.4.1	HIGH HAZARD Mercantile Occupancies	Mercantile occupancies classified as high hazard in accordance with NFPA section 6.2 shall meet all of the following additional requirements:	Required	Required	Required
1.4.1.1		Exits shall be located so that not more than 23 m of travel from any point is needed to reach the nearest exit.	Required	Required	Required
1.4.1.2		From every point, there shall be not less than two exits accessible by travel in different directions (no common path of travel).	Required	Required	Required
1.4.1.3		All vertical openings shall be enclosed.	Required	Required	Required
1.5	MINIMUM CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS.	Construction shall be in accordance with NFPA 5000 Chapters 7-8, 13-14, 31, and 35- 40.	Required	Required	Required
1.6	ACCESSIBILITY.	Accessibility shall be in accordance with NFPA 5000 Chapter 12.	Required	Required	Required
2.0	MEANS of EGRESS REQUIREMENTS	Means of egress shall comply with NFPA 101 Chapter 7, and as modified in item 2.0 of this QCD Technical Requirements Guide Occupancy Chapter.			
2.1	GENERAL	No inside open stairway or inside open ramp shall be permitted to serve as a component of the required means of egress system for more than one floor.	Required	Required	Required
2.1.1		Where there are two or more floors below the street floor, the same stairway or other exit shall be permitted to serve all floors, but all required exits from such areas shall be independent of any open stairways between the street floor and the floor below it.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.1.2		Where exits from the upper floor also serve as an entrance from a principal street, the upper floor shall be classified as a street floor in accordance with NFPA 101 section 3.3.281 and shall be subject to the requirements of this FLS chapter for street floors.	Required	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Class A	Class B	Class C
2.1.3		High hazard mercantile occupancies shall be arranged in accordance with item 1.4.1	Required	Required	Required
2.2	MEANS OF EGRESS COMPONENTS	Means of egress components shall be limited to the types described under this item 2.2.	Required	Required	Required
2.2.1	DOORS	In accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.2.1, and the requirements under item 2.2.1.	Required	Required	Required
2.2.1.2	Locks	Complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.1.5.5 shall be permitted only on principal entrance/exit doors.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.1.3	Elevator Lobby Exit Access Door Assemblies Locking	Electrically locked door assemblies separating the elevator lobby from the exit access, in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.2.1.6.3.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.1.4	Delayed-Egress Electrical Locking Systems	Complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.1.6.1.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.1.5	Sensor-Release of Electrical Locking Systems	Complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.1.6.2 in buildings protected throughout by an approved automatic sprinkler system.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.1.6	Horizontal or Vertical Security Grilles or Doors	Complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.1.4.1(3), used as a part of the required means of egress from a tenant space.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.1.7		All doors at the foot of stairs from upper floors or at the head of stairs leading to floors below the street floor shall swing in the direction of egress travel.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.1.8	Revolving Doors	Complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.1.10.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.2	STAIRS	Complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.2.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.2.1	Spiral Stairs	Complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.2.2.3.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.3	SMOKEPROOF ENCLOSURES	Complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.3.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.4	HORIZONTAL EXITS	Complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.4.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.5	RAMPS	Complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.5.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Class A	Class B	Class C
2.2.6	EXIT PASSAGEWAY	Complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.6.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.6.1		Exit passageways in a mall structure shall be permitted to accommodate the following occupant loads independently:	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.6.1.1		Portion of the occupant load assigned to the exit passageway from only the mall/pedestrian way	Required	Required	Required
2.2.6.1.2		Largest occupant load assigned to the exit passageway from a single tenant space	Required	Required	Required
2.2.7	AREA OF REFUGE	Areas of refuge complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.12.	Required	Required	Required
2.3	CAPACITY OF MEANS OF EGRESS	The capacity of means of egress shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.3, and as modified under this item 2.3.	Required	Required	Required
2.3.1	CORRIDOR OR PASSAGEWAY	Corridors or passageways, shall be of sufficient width to accommodate the required occupant load but shall have a width of not less than 1200 mm.	Required	Required	Required
2.3.2	STREET FLOOR EGRESS CAPACITY	In Class A and Class B mercantile occupancies street floor exits shall be sufficient for the occupant load of the street floor plus the required capacity of open stairs and ramps discharging through the street floor.	Required	Required	Not Required
2.4	NUMBER OF MEANS OF EGRESS	The number of means of egress shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.4, and as modified under this item 2.4.	Required	Required	Required
2.4.1	GENERAL	Means of egress shall comply with all of the following, except as otherwise permitted by item 2.4.3	Required	Required	Required
2.4.1.1		Not less than two separate exits shall be provided on every story.	Required	Required	Required
2.4.1.2		Not less than two separate exits shall be accessible from every part of every story.	Required	Required	Required
2.4.2	SINGLE EXIT ACCESS PATH	Exit access, as required by 2.4.1.2, shall be permitted to include a single exit access path for the distances permitted as common paths of travel.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Class A	Class B	Class C
2.4.3	SINGLE EXIT PROVISION				
2.4.3.1	Class C Mercantile Occupancies	A single means of egress shall be permitted in a Class C mercantile occupancy subject to the following conditions:	NA	NA	Permitted
2.4.3.1.1		Travel distance to the exit or to a mall pedestrian way does not exceed 23 m.	NA	NA	Required
2.4.3.1.2		Travel distance to the exit or to a mall concourse does not exceed 30 m, and the story on which the occupancy is located, and all communicating levels that are traversed to reach the exit or mall concourse, are protected throughout by an automatic sprinkler system.	NA	NA	Required
2.4.3.2	Class A, Class B, or Class C Mercantile Occupancy	A single means of egress to an exit or to a mall concourse shall be permitted from a mezzanine, subject to conditions in 2.4.3.2.1.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.4.3.2.1		The common path of travel does not exceed 23 m, or does not exceed 30 m if protected throughout by an automatic sprinkler system.	Required	Required	Required
2.5	ARRANGEMENT OF MEANS OF EGRESS	Means of egress shall be arranged in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.5, and as modified under this item 2.5.	Required	Required	Required
2.5.1	TRAVEL DISTANCE				
2.5.1.1	Ordinary Hazard Mercantile Occupancies Not Protected with Sprinkler System	Travel distance shall not exceed 46 m.	Required	Required	Required
2.5.1.2	Ordinary Hazard Mercantile Occupancies Protected (Throughout) with Sprinkler System	Travel distance shall not exceed 76 m (sprinkler protected throughout).	Required	Required	Required
2.5.1.3	High Hazard Mercantile Occupancies	Travel distance shall not exceed 23 m.	Required	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Class A	Class B	Class C
2.5.2	DEAD-END		Required	Required	Required
2.5.2.1	Not Protected with Sprinkler System	Dead-end corridors in buildings shall not exceed 6 m.	Required	Required	Required
2.5.2.2	Protected (Throughout) with Sprinkler System	Dead-end shall not exceed 15 m (sprinkler protected throughout).	Required	Required	Required
2.5.3	COMMON PATH				
2.5.3.1	Low/Ordinary Hazard Mercantile Occupancies Not Protected with Sprinkler System	Common paths of travel shall not exceed 23 m.	Required	Required	Required
2.5.3.2	Low/Ordinary Hazard Mercantile Occupancies Protected (Throughout) with Sprinkler System	Common paths shall not exceed 30 m (sprinkler protected throughout).	Required	Required	Required
2.5.3.3	High Hazard Mercantile Occupancies	Common paths of travel shall not be permitted.	NP	NP	NP
2.5.4	AISLES	Aisles leading to each exit shall be required, and the aggregate width of such aisles shall be not less than the required width of the exit.	Required	Required	Required
2.5.4.1		Required aisles shall be not less than 915 mm in clear width.	Required	Required	Required
2.5.4.2	Class A Mercantile Occupancies,	Not less than one aisle of a 1525 mm minimum clear width shall lead directly to an exit.	NA	NA	Required
2.5.5	Mercantile Occupancies other than Bulk Merchandising Retail Buildings	If the only means of customer entrance is through one exterior wall of the building, one-half of the required egress width from the street floor shall be located in such wall.	Required	Required	Required
2.5.5.1		Means of egress from floors above or below the street floor shall be arranged in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.5.	Required	Required	Required
2.5.6		Not less than one-half of the required exits shall be located so as to be reached without passing through checkout stands.	Required	Required	Required
2.5.7	CHECKOUT STANDS	Checkout stands or associated railings or barriers shall not obstruct exits, required aisles, or approaches thereto.	Required	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Class A	Class B	Class C
2.5.8	WHEELED CART AND BUGGIES	Adequate provision shall be made for the transit and parking of such carts to minimize the possibility that they might obstruct means of egress.	Required	Required	Required
2.5.9	EXIT ACCESS				
2.5.9.1	Exit Access Through Storerooms	Exit access in Class A and Class B mercantile occupancies that are protected throughout by an approved, supervised automatic sprinkler system, and exit access in all Class C mercantile occupancies, shall be permitted to pass through storerooms, provided that all of the following conditions are met:	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.5.9.1.1		Not more than 50 percent of exit access shall be provided through the storeroom.	Required	Required	Required
2.5.9.1.2		The storeroom shall not be subject to locking.	Required	Required	Required
2.5.9.1.3		The main aisle through the storeroom shall be not less than 1200 mm wide.	Required	Required	Required
2.5.9.1.4		The path of travel through the storeroom shall be defined, direct, and continuously maintained in an unobstructed condition.	Required	Required	Required
2.6	DISCHARGE FROM EXITS	Discharge from exits shall be arranged in accordance with NFPA Section 7.7, and as modified under this item 2.6.	Required	Required	Required
2.6.1	EXIT TERMINATION	Exits shall terminate directly, at a public way or at an exterior exit discharge.	Required	Required	Required
2.6.1.1	Exterior Exit Discharge	All exits shall be continuous to a public way, or to an exit discharge that shall, in turn, be continuous to the public way.	Required	Required	Required
2.6.1.2	Exit Discharge Through Interior Building Areas	Exits shall be permitted to discharge through interior building areas, in accordance with NFPA 101 Section 7.7.2, and as provided in 2.6.1.2.1.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Class A	Class B	Class C
2.6.1.2.1	In Buildings Protected (Throughout) with Sprinkler System	Not more than 50 percent of the required number of exit stairs, and not more than 50 percent of the exit stair capacity required for normally occupied areas of each floor, shall discharge through areas on any level of discharge.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.6.2	ARRANGEMENT OF EXIT DISCHARGE	Exit discharges shall be arranged to meet the remoteness criteria of NFPA 101 Section 7.5.1.3.	Required	Required	Required
2.7	ILLUMINATION OF MEANS OF EGRESS	Means of egress shall be illuminated in accordance with NFPA 101 7.8.	Required	Required	Required
2.8	EMERGENCY LIGHTING	Class A and Class B mercantile occupancies and mall structures shall have emergency lighting facilities in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.9.	Required	Required	Required
2.8.1		Emergency lighting shall be provided in any building where any one of the conditions in 2.8.1.1 through 2.8.1.3 exists:	Required	Required	Required
2.8.1.1	Number of Stories	The building is three (3) or more stories in height.	Required	Required	NA
2.8.1.2	Number of Occupants	The occupancy is subject to 50 or more occupants above or below the level of exit discharge.	Required	Required	NA
2.8.1.3	Total Number of Occupants	The occupancy is subject to 300 or more total occupants.	Required	Required	NA
2.8.2	Additional Locations	Any areas accessible to the public.	Required	Required	Required
2.8.3		Emergency lighting shall not be required in Shops with glass façade fronting the streets.	NR-Not Required	NR	NR
2.9	MARKINGS OF MEANS OF EGRESS	Where an exit is not immediately apparent from all portions of the sales area, means of egress shall have signs in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.10.	Required	Required	Required
2.10	SPECIAL MEANS OF EGRESS FEATURES				
2.10.1	HAZARDOUS MATERIALS	Where hazardous materials are present, the following provisions shall apply.	Required	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Class A	Class B	Class C
2.10.1.1	Hazardous materials classified as high-hazard contents	Hazardous materials that are stored, used, or handled, and that are also classified as high-hazard contents shall comply with the Special Provisions for Occupancies with High Hazard Contents in NFPA 101 section 7.12.2.	Required	Required	Required
2.10.1.2	Hazardous Materials	Hazardous materials shall comply with both 2.10.1.2.1 and 2.10.1.2.2	Required	Required	Required
2.10.1.2.1		Means of egress requirements of this Code	Required	Required	Required
2.10.1.2.2		Applicable means of egress requirements of NFPA 30, NFPA 45, NFPA 55, NFPA 58, NFPA 400, and NFPA 495 that are stricter than NFPA 101 Chapter 7 requirements for Means of Egress and this FLS occupancy chapter.	Required	Required	Required
3.0	FIRE PROTECTION.	Protection shall comply with the applicable NFPA codes and standards, and as modified in item 3.0 of this QCD Technical Requirements Guide Occupancy Chapter and QCD Technical Requirements Annex.			
3.1	PROTECTION OF VERTICAL OPENINGS	Vertical openings shall be enclosed or protected in accordance with NFPA 101 section 8.6, except under any of the following conditions:	Required	Required	Required
3.1.1	Reserved.				
3.1.2	CONVENIENCE STAIRWAYS	Unenclosed vertical openings created by convenience stairways complying with the conditions in NFPA 101 section 8.6.9.2 (1) through (4).	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
3.1.3	MEZZANINES	Provisions of mezzanines shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 Section 8.6.10, and as modified in this Section.	Required	Required	Required
3.1.3.1	Area Limitations	The aggregate area of mezzanines located within a room, other than normally unoccupied equipment platforms, shall not exceed one-third (1/3) the open area of the room in which the mezzanines are located.	Required	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Class A	Class B	Class C
3.1.3.2	Enclosed Spaces	Enclosed space shall not be included in a determination of the size of the room in which the mezzanine is located.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
3.1.3.3	Mezzanine Exceeding Area Limitations	A mezzanine exceeding the area limitations of one-third (1/3) the open area of the room in which it is located, shall be considered as a floor or story, and shall comply with the requirements for means of egress and fire protection as may be required for a floor or story.	Required	Required	Required
3.1.4	VERTICAL SHAFTS/SHAFTWAYS	Refer to requirements in 3.1.4 of the Apartment Occupancy Chapter.			
3.1.5	UNPROTECTED VERTICAL OPENINGS in CLASS A and B Mercantile Occupancies	In Class A or Class B mercantile occupancies protected throughout by an approved, supervised automatic sprinkler system, unprotected vertical openings shall be permitted at one of the following locations:	Permitted	Permitted	NA-Not Applicable
3.1.5.1		Between any two floors.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
3.1.5.2		Among the street floor, the first adjacent floor below, and the adjacent floor or mezzanine above.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
3.1.6	UNPROTECTED VERTICAL OPENINGS in CLASS C Mercantile Occupancies	In Class C mercantile occupancies, unprotected openings shall be permitted between the street floor and the mezzanine.	NA	NA	Permitted
3.1.7	ESCALATORS AND MOVING WALKS	Unenclosed vertical openings in accordance with NFPA 101 section 8.6.9.7, shall be permitted and the number of contiguous stories shall not be limited.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
3.2	PROTECTION FROM HAZARDS	Hazardous areas including, but not limited to, areas used for general storage, boiler rooms, and maintenance shops that include woodworking and painting areas shall be protected in accordance with NFPA 101 section 8.7.	Required	Required	Required
3.2.1	GENERAL STORAGE/STOCK AREAS	An enclosure shall be exempt from the provisions of NFPA 101 section 8.7.1.2, in buildings protected throughout with automatic sprinkler system.	NR- Not required	NR	NR



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Class A	Class B	Class C
3.2.2	HIGH HAZARD CONTENTS AREAS	High hazard contents areas, shall meet all of the following criteria:	Required	Required	Required
3.2.2.1	Enclosures/Separation from Other Areas	The area shall be separated from other parts of the building by fire barriers having a min. 1-hour FR rating, with all openings therein protected by self-closing fire door assemblies having a min. 3/4-hour fire protection rating.	Required	Required	Required
3.2.2.2	Extinguishing Requirements	The area shall be protected by an automatic extinguishing system.	Required	Required	Required
3.2.2.3		In high hazard areas, all vertical openings shall be enclosed.	Required	Required	Required
3.2.3	HAZARDOUS MATERIALS	Mercantile occupancies with storage, use, handling of hazardous materials and in areas where hazardous materials are present in excess of the maximum allowable quantities shall comply with the following codes: NFPA 30, NFPA 54, NFPA 55, NFPA 58, NFPA 400, and NFPA 495.	Required	Required	Required
3.2.4	COMMERCIAL COOKING OPERATIONS	Commercial cooking operations shall be protected in accordance with NFPA 96, unless the cooking equipment in items 3.2.4.1 and 3.2.4.2 are permitted.	Required	Required	Required
3.2.4.1	Types of Cooking Equipment	Outdoor equipment	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
3.2.4.2		Equipment used only for food warming	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
3.3	INTERIOR FINISH, CONTENTS and FURNISHING	The interior finish, contents, and furnishings provisions shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 Chapter 10.			
3.3.1	INTERIOR WALL AND CEILING FINISH	Interior wall and ceiling finish materials shall be Class A, Class B, or Class C.	Required	Required	Required
3.3.2	INTERIOR FLOOR FINISH	Interior floor finish in exit enclosures shall be Class I or Class II.	Required	Required	Required
3.3.2.1		Interior floor finish shall comply with NFPA 101 10 section 2.7.1 or section 10.2.7.2, as applicable.	Required	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Class A	Class B	Class C
3.4	DETECTION, ALARM & COMMUNICATION REQUIREMENTS				
3.4.1	GENERAL	Complete coverage of Fire Detection and Alarm System.	Required	Required	Required
3.4.2	INITIATION	Complete coverage of an Automatic Detection and Manual Initiating Devices.	Required	Required	Required
3.4.3	OCCUPANT NOTIFICATION	Complete Coverage of an Occupant Notification (audible & visible).	Required	Required	Required
3.4.3.1	Mass Notification System/Emergency Voice Evacuation System	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_FAS_N1 - Rev._2022.			
3.4.4	SUPPLEMENTARY				
3.4.4.1	Fire Telephone	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_FAS_N1 - Rev._2022.			
3.4.4.2	Graphic Annunciator (PC Panel) or Mimic Panel	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_FAS_N1 - Rev._2022.			
3.5	EXTINGUISHMENT REQUIREMENTS				
3.5.1	AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER (AS) SYSTEM	Mercantile occupancies shall be protected by an approved automatic sprinkler system in any of the following specified locations:			
3.5.1.1	Number of Stories	Throughout all mercantile occupancies three or more stories in height.	Required	Required	NR
3.5.1.2	Gross Floor Area	Throughout all mercantile occupancies exceeding 1115 m ² in gross area.	Required	Required	NR
3.5.1.3	Basement used for the sale, storage or handling of combustible goods and merchandise	Throughout stories below the level of exit discharge where such stories have an area exceeding 232 m ² .	Required	Required	NR
3.5.1.4	Mixed Occupancies	Throughout multiple occupancies (mixed occupancies) where the conditions of item 3.5.1.1 through item 3.5.1.3 apply to the mercantile occupancy.	Required	Required	NR



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Class A	Class B	Class C
3.5.2	FIRE HOSE REELS	In buildings protected by an approved supervised automatic sprinkler system.	Required	Required	Required
3.5.3	PORTABLE FIRE EXTINGUISHERS	Appropriate type and rating of portable fire extinguishers.	Required	Required	Required
3.5.4	RISING MAINS (Dry or Wet Standpipe)	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex _FFS_G1 Rev._2022.			
3.6	SMOKE CONTROL / VENTILATION REQUIREMENTS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev._2022.			
3.6.1	STAIRWELL/LOBBY	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev._2022, item 4.5.			
3.6.1.1	Less than 9 m habitable height		NR	NR	NR
3.6.1.2	9 m to 15 m habitable height	Vent at top of stairwell	Required	Required	NA
		Stair ventilation openings at every floor level (stairs along external walls)	Permitted	Permitted	NA
		Stairwell Pressurization	NR	NR	NA
3.6.1.3	>15 m to < 28 m habitable height	Vent at top of stairwell	NP	NA	NA
		Stair ventilation openings at every floor level (stairs along external walls)	Required	NA	NA
		Stairwell Pressurization	Permitted	NA	NA
3.6.1.4	≥28 m habitable height	Vent at top of stairwell	NA	NA	NA
		Stair ventilation openings at every floor level (stairs along external walls)	NA	NA	NA
		Stairwell pressurization, smoke stop/fire fighting lobby pressurization	Required	NA	NA
3.6.1.5	Stairwell Connecting Basements	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev._2022, Table 4.5b Minimum Smoke Control Provisions for Various Types of Occupancies.			
3.6.2	ESCAPE CORRIDOR	Reserved.			



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Class A	Class B	Class C
3.6.3	ATRIUM and LARGE VOLUME SPACE	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev._2022, item 4.11.			
3.6.3.1	Enclosed MALL Concourse with Floor Openings Connecting >2 Floors	Smoke Vents (Fixed or Automatic Opening)	NP	NP	NA
		Mechanical Smoke Exhaust Ventilation System/Engineered	Required	Required	NA
3.6.3.2	CLASS A Mercantile Occupancy with Single Fire Compartment > 2800 m ²	Engineered Smoke Control System	Required	NA	NA
3.6.4	CAR PARKS/PARKING STRUCTURES	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev._2022, item 4.10.			
3.6.4.1	Open Parking Structures	The open parking structure shall justify that no smoke stagnation will occur such as from a fire located somewhere in the middle of the car park; otherwise mechanical equipment that will aid in effective dispersal of smoke shall be provided.	Required	Required	Required
3.6.4.2	Aboveground Enclosed Car Parks	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev._2022, Table 4.10 Minimum Smoke Control Provisions for Car Parks.			
3.6.4.3	Belowground Car Parks	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements (TR) Annex ACMV_N1 Rev._2022, Table 4.10 Minimum Smoke Control Provisions for Car Parks.			
3.6.5	FIRE COMMAND CENTER/FIRE PUMPS/ EMERGENCY GENERATOR/ BATTERY ROOMS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev._2022, item 5.0 and item 8.0.			
3.6.6	Reserved.				
3.7	CORRIDOR PROTECTION	Corridors shall be protected in accordance with 3.7.1. and 3.7.2.			
3.7.1	EXIT ACCESS CORRIDORS	Exit access corridors shall be separated from use areas by fire barriers in accordance with NFPA 101 section 8.3 having a minimum 1-hour fire resistance rating, except under any of the following conditions:	Required	Required	NA



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Class A	Class B	Class C
3.7.1.1		Where exits are available from an open floor area.	Permitted	Permitted	NA
3.7.1.2		Within a space occupied by a single tenant.	Permitted	Permitted	NA
3.7.1.3		Within buildings protected throughout by an automatic sprinkler system.	Permitted	Permitted	NA
3.7.2	OPENINGS	Openings in corridor walls required to be protected in item 3.7.1, shall have not less than 30 minutes a fire resistance rating.	Required	Required	NA
3.8	SUBDIVISION OF BUILDING SPACES	Buildings shall be subdivided in accordance with 3.8.1.			
3.8.1	TENANTS SPACE within MALL STRUCTURES	Each tenant space shall be separated from other tenant spaces by partitions having a fire resistance rating of not less than 1 hour.	Required	Required	Required
3.8.1.1		The partition wall shall extend to the underside of the roof or floor above.	Required	Required	Required
3.8.1.2		No separation shall be required between the tenant space and the common areas fronting the tenant space or the concourse.	Required	Required	Required
4.0	SPECIAL PROVISIONS	Special Provisions shall comply with the applicable NFPA codes and standards, and as modified in item 4.0 of this QCD Technical Requirements Guide Occupancy Chapter and QCD Technical Requirements Annex.			
4.1	FIRE (EMERGENCY) COMMAND CENTER	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_A5 – Rev._2022			
4.2	FIREMAN’S ACCESS OPENINGS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_A3 – Rev._2022			
4.2.1	FIREMAN’S ACCESS PANELS (FAP)	In buildings having a habitable height of 10m or above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.	Required	Required	NA
4.3	FIRE SERVICE ACCESS ELEVATORS/ LIFTS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_A4 – Rev._2022			



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Class A	Class B	Class C
4.3.1	FIRE LIFTS/FIRE SERVICE ELEVATORS	In buildings, in which the habitable height is 28.0 meters or above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.	Required	NA	NA
4.3.1.1	FIRE LIFT Requirement in Basements	The building basements is more than 9.0 meters below the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.	Required	Required	NA
4.3.2	AMBULANCE STRETCHER ACCOMMODATION ELEVATORS/LIFTS	In buildings in which the habitable height is 18.0 meters or above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access	Required	NA	NA
4.4	FIREFIGHTING/SMOKE-STOP LOBBIES	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_A2 – Rev._2022			
4.4.1	FIREFIGHTING LOBBY	In buildings, in which the habitable height is 28.0 meters or above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.	Required	NA	NA
4.4.1.1	Firefighting Lobby Requirement in Basements	The building basements is more than 9.0 meters below the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.	Required	Required	NA
4.4.2	SMOKE-STOP LOBBY	In buildings, in which the habitable height is 28.0 meters or above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.	Required	NA	NA
4.4.2.1	Smoke-stop Lobby Requirement in Basements	The building basements is more than 9.0 meters below the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.	Required	Required	NA
4.5	EXTERNAL ACCESS TO SITE AND BUILDINGS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_A3 – Rev._2022			
4.5.1	SITE ACCESS/ACCESS ROADS	For gated facility development a 4.0 m wide access road and 4.5 m clear height vertical clearance entry gate or site access shall be provided.	Required	Required	Required
4.5.2	FIRE ENGINE HARDSTANDING	FEH with longer side parallel to the façade of the building shall be provided in buildings exceeding the habitable height of 10 m.	Required	Required	NA
4.6	REFUGE FLOORS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_A1 – Rev._2022			
4.6.1	REFUGE FLOORS/HOLDING AREA	Building of more than 30 stories shall be provided with at least one refuge floor at an interval of not more than 20 stories.	NA	NA	NA



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Class A	Class B	Class C
4.7	Reserved.				
5.0	BUILDING SERVICES and FIRE PROTECTION EQUIPMENT	Building Services and Fire Protection Equipment shall comply with the applicable NFPA codes and standards and the QCD Technical Requirements Annex.			
5.1	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	Electrical wiring and equipment shall be in accordance with NFPA 70.			
5.1.1	ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENTS,PANEL ROOMS and SIMILAR ROOMS/ SPACES	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex _A7 – Rev._2022			
5.1.2	EMERGENCY GENERATORS and STANDBY POWER SUPPLY SYSTEMS (EPSS)	Emergency generators and standby power systems shall be installed, tested, and maintained in accordance with NFPA 110.	Required	Required	Required
5.1.3	STORED ELECTRICAL POWER SUPPLY SYSTEM: Power Sources, Transfer Equipment, Controls, Supervisory, and Accessory Equipment	Stored electrical energy systems shall be installed, tested, and maintained in accordance with NFPA 111.	Required	Required	Required
5.2	COMMERCIAL COOKING OPERATIONS	Where permitted, commercial cooking operations shall be protected in accordance with NFPA 96.	Required	Required	Required
5.3	ELEVATORS, ESCALATORS, and CONVEYORS	An elevator, shall not be considered a component in a required means of egress and shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 section 9.4.			
5.3.1	NUMBER OF CARS	The number of elevator cars permitted in a hoistway shall be not more than three (3).	Required	Required	NA
5.3.2	ELEVATORS OPENING to EXIT ENCLOSURES	Conveyors, elevators, dumbwaiters, and pneumatic conveyors serving various stories of a building shall not open to an exit enclosure.	NP-Not Permitted	NP	Permitted
5.4	WASTE and LINEN HANDLING SYSTEM	Chutes and its associated trash collection storage rooms and service opening rooms, when provided shall comply with NFPA 101 section 9.5.			



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Class A	Class B	Class C
5.4.1	WASTE and LINEN CHUTES	Approved waste/linen chutes and transport systems, including gravity waste chutes, full pneumatic waste conveying systems, and gravity pneumatic waste conveying systems, shall comply with the provisions of NFPA 82.	Required	Required	NA
5.4.1.1	Construction	Chutes, shall be separately enclosed by walls or partitions of not less than 2-hrs fire resistance rating and chute intake openings protection of 1.5-hour fire protection rating.	Required	Required	NA
5.4.1.2	Trash/Linen Collection Storage Rooms	Chutes, shall have its associated trash collection, service opening rooms separately enclosed by walls of not less than 1-hr fire resistance rating and openings protection of 3/4-hour fire protection rating.	Required	Required	Required
5.4.1.3		The doors of chutes shall open only to a trash/linen collection, service opening room, laundry storage room or to a room that is designed and used exclusively for accessing the chute opening.	Required	Required	NA
5.4.2	GRAVITY CHUTES	A chute shall extend (full size) at least 0.90 m. above the roof of a building.	Required	Required	NA
5.4.2.1	Chute Venting	The chute shall be open to the atmosphere, with the opening being the same cross-sectional area as the chute.	Required	Required	NA
5.5	FIRE PUMPS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex _A6 – Rev._2022			
5.5.1	INDOOR FIRE PUMP ROOM	The fire pump room enclosure must have a 2-hours fire resistance rating and 1.5-hour openings protection (doors, windows and penetrations).	Required	Required	NA
5.5.1.1	Fire Pump Room in High-rise Buildings	The fire pump room enclosure must have a 2-hours fire resistance rating and 1.5-hour openings protection (doors, windows and penetrations).	Required	NA	NA



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Class A	Class B	Class C
5.5.1.2	Fire Pump Room in Non-high-rise Buildings	The fire pump room enclosures including openings protection (doors, windows, and penetrations) must have a 1-hour fire resistance rating if the building and the fire pump room are both protected throughout with an approved supervised automatic system.	Permitted	Permitted	NA
5.5.2	OUTDOOR INSTALLATIONS	A separate fire pump building that is physically separated of at least 15.3 m away from any buildings or fire exposures shall not be required to be within a fire resistance rated enclosures.	Permitted	Permitted	NA
5.6	SUBSTATION and SWITCHGEARS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex _A8 – Rev._2022			
5.7	Reserved.				





وزارة الداخلية
Ministry of Interior
دولة قطر • State of Qatar



BUSINESS OCCUPANCIES



BUSINESS OCCUPANCIES						
1.0	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.	The requirements of this chapter shall apply to buildings or portions thereof used as business occupancies.				
	An occupancy used for the transaction of business other than mercantile.					
	Government Halls / Courthouses (Transaction of Public Business and the keeping of books and records)	College / University Buildings, Instructional Laboratories, Classrooms (< 50 persons)	Dentists / Doctors Offices and Outpatient Clinics (Ambulatory to ≤ 3 patients)	General Offices and Service Facilities (News Stands, Lunch Counters serving < 50 persons, Barber Shops, and Beauty Parlors)		
1.1	GENERAL CONDITIONS AND BUILDING LIMITS					
	Building Category	Building Height (m)	Floor Area (m²)	Basement Levels		
1.1.1	LOW-RISE Business Occupancies	< 15.0 m Habitable Height	No Limit	No Limit [in Floor Area/Fire Area, Depth or Levels]		
1.1.2	MID-RISE Business Occupancies	≥ 15 m to < 28 m Habitable Height				
1.1.3	HIGH-RISE Business Occupancies	≥ 28 m Habitable Height				
FIRE AND LIFE SAFETY (FLS) REQUIREMENT						
Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements		Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
1.2	CLASSIFICATION OF OCCUPANCIES					
1.2.1	MULTIPLE OCCUPANCIES	All multiple occupancies shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 section 6.1.14 and the requirements of either 1.2.1.1 or 1.2.1.2.		Required	Required	Required
1.2.1.1	Mixed Occupancies	Each portion of the building shall be classified as to its use and shall comply with the most restrictive requirements of the occupancies involved, unless separate safeguards are approved.		Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
1.2.1.2	Separated occupancies	Each part of the building comprising a distinct occupancy, shall be completely separated from other occupancies by the required separation, as specified in NFPA 101 Table 6.1.14.4.1(a) and Table 6.1.14.4.1(b).		Permitted	Permitted	Permitted



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
1.2.1.3	Combined Business Occupancies and Parking Structures.	The fire barrier separating parking structures from a building classified as a business occupancy shall be a fire barrier having a minimum 2-hour fire resistance rating.	Required	Required	Required
1.2.1.3.1	Exemptions	Openings in the fire barrier shall not be required to be protected with fire protection-rated opening protectives in enclosed parking structures that are protected throughout by an approved, automatic sprinkler system, or in open parking structures, provided that all of the conditions in 1.2.1.3.1 (1) through 1.2.1.3.1 (6) are met:	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
1.2.1.3.1 (1)	Area of Openings	The openings do not exceed 25 percent of the area of the fire barrier in which they are located.	Required	Required	Required
1.2.1.3.1 (2)	Use of the Openings	The openings are used as a public entrance and for associated sidelight functions	Required	Required	Required
1.2.1.3.1 (3)	Extinguishing System	The building containing the business occupancy is protected throughout by an approved, automatic sprinkler system	Required	Required	Required
1.2.1.3.1 (4)	Fuel Spill Protection	Means are provided to prevent spilled fuel from accumulating adjacent to the openings and entering the building.	Required	Required	Required
1.2.1.3.1 (5)	Barriers	Physical means are provided to prevent vehicles from being parked or driven within 3050 mm of the openings.	Required	Required	Required
1.2.1.3.1 (6)	Smoke Partition	The openings are protected as a smoke partition, with no minimum fire protection rating required.	Required	Required	Required
1.2.1.4	Atrium walls	Atrium walls shall be permitted to serve as part of the separation for creating separated occupancies on a story-by-story basis from non-hazardous spaces in assembly, educational, day care, health care, ambulatory health care, residential, and mercantile occupancies other than bulk merchandise buildings.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
1.3	OCCUPANT LOAD (OL)	Determined on the basis of the occupant load factors (OLF) that are characteristic of the use of the space as specified in 1.3.1.			



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
1.3.1	OCCUPANT LOAD FACTOR (OLF) General Business Use Areas	The occupant load shall be not less than the number of persons determined by dividing the floor area assigned to that use by the occupant load factor of 9.3 m ² per person.	Required	Required	Required
1.4	CLASSIFICATION OF HAZARD OF CONTENTS	Contents of business occupancies shall be classified as Ordinary Hazard.			
1.5	MINIMUM CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS.	Construction shall be in accordance with NFPA 5000 Chapters 7-8, 13-14, 31, and 35- 40.			
1.6	ACCESSIBILITY.	Accessibility shall be in accordance with NFPA 5000 Chapter 12.			
1.7	Reserved				
2.0	MEANS of EGRESS REQUIREMENTS	Means of egress shall comply with NFPA 101 Chapter 7, and as modified in item 2.0 of this QCD Technical Requirements Guide Occupancy Chapter.			
2.1	GENERAL				
2.1.1	STAIRS and RAMPS serving two or more floors below a street floor occupied for business use	Where two or more floors below the street floor are occupied for business use, the same stairs or ramps shall be permitted to serve each floor.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.1.1.1		An inside open stairway or inside open ramp shall be permitted to serve as a component of the required means of egress system from not more than one floor level below the street floor.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2	MEANS OF EGRESS COMPONENTS	Means of egress components shall be limited to the types described under this item 2.2.			
2.2.1	DOORS	Doors shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.2.1, and the requirements in this Section.	Required	Required	Required
2.2.1.1	Door Locking to Prevent Unwanted Entry	Only where specialized security measures are needed to prevent unwanted entry in college and university classrooms, areas of office spaces open to the public, laboratories, or instructional rooms or spaces.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
2.2.1.2	Locks	Locks complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.1.5.5 shall be permitted only on principal entrance/exit doors that is expected to be unlocked in order for the facility to do business.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.1.3	Elevator Lobby Exit Access Door Assemblies Locking	Electrically locked door assemblies separating the elevator lobby from the exit access, in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.2.1.6.3.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.1.4	Delayed-Egress Electrical Locking Systems	Approved, delayed-egress electrical locking systems installed on door assemblies serving low- and ordinary-hazard contents in buildings protected throughout by an automatic fire detection system or an automatic sprinkler system, complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.1.6.1.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.1.5	Sensor-Release of Electrical Locking Systems	Door assemblies in the means of egress equipped with sensor-release electrical locking system hardware complying with NFPA 101 7.2.1.6.2.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.1.6	Horizontal or Vertical Security Grilles or Doors	As part of the required means of egress from a tenant space complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.1.4.1(3)	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.1.7	Revolving Doors	Revolving door assemblies, used or not used in the means of egress, complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.1.10.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.2	STAIRS	Stairs complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.2 and as specified in 2.2.2.1.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.2.1	Spiral Stairs	Spiral stairs as a component in a means of egress complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.2.2.3.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.3	SMOKEPROOF ENCLOSURES	Smokeproof enclosures complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.3.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.4	HORIZONTAL EXITS	Horizontal exit as a component in a means of egress or used as substitute for other exits complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.4.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.5	RAMPS	Every ramp used as a component in a means of egress complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.5.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
2.2.6	EXIT PASSAGEWAY	Exit passageways used as exit components complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.6.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.6.1		An exit passageway serving as a horizontal means of exit travel that is protected from fire in a manner similar to an enclosed interior exit stair.	Required	Required	Required
2.2.7	AREA OF REFUGE	Areas of refuge complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.12.	Required	Required	Required
2.3	CAPACITY OF MEANS OF EGRESS	The capacity of means of egress shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.3, and as modified under this item 2.3.			
2.3.1	CORRIDOR OR PASSAGEWAY	The clear width of any corridor or passageway serving an occupant load of 50 or more shall not be less than 1200mm.	Required	Required	Required
2.3.2	STREET FLOOR EGRESS CAPACITY	Street floor exits shall be sufficient for the occupant load of the street floor plus the required capacity of open stairs and ramps discharging through the street floor.	Required	Required	Required
2.4	NUMBER OF MEANS OF EGRESS	The number of means of egress shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.4, and as modified under this item 2.4.			
2.4.1	GENERAL	Number of means of egress shall comply with all of the following, except as otherwise permitted by 2.4.2 through 2.4.4.	Required	Required	Required
2.4.1.1		Not less than two separate exits shall be provided on every story.	Required	Required	Required
2.4.1.2		Not less than two separate exits shall be accessible from every part of every story.	Required	Required	Required
2.4.2	SINGLE EXIT ACCESS PATH	Exit access, as required by 2.4.1.2, shall be permitted to include a single exit access path for the distances permitted as common paths of travel.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.4.3	SINGLE EXIT PROVISION	Any building of not more than 15 m habitable height, shall be permitted a single separate exit to each story, provided that all of the conditions in 2.4.3.1 through 2.4.3.7 are met:	Permitted	NP-Not Permitted	NP
2.4.3.1	Floor Area Limit	Gross floor area is equal or less than 500 m ² per floor level	Required	NA	NA



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
2.4.3.2	Exit Discharge	The exit shall discharge directly to the building external at the level of exit discharge.	Required	NA	NA
2.4.3.3	Common Path of Travel	The total distance of travel from any point, to an exit, shall not exceed 23 m. or 30 m. in a single tenant business occupancy.	Required	NA	NA
2.4.3.4	Corridor Wall Protection	All corridors serving as access to exits in a multiple tenant business occupancy shall have a minimum of 1-hour fire resistance rating. Single tenant occupancy shall not require corridor wall protection.	Required	NA	NA
2.4.3.5	Openings in Corridor Walls	All doors openings onto the exit access corridors (multi-tenant) are protected with self-closing door assemblies of 1-hour fire protection rating. Single tenant occupancy shall not require protection in openings in corridor walls.	Required	NA	NA
2.4.3.6	Exit Stair Enclosures	Exit stairway is completely enclosed or separated from the rest of the building by a minimum 2-hour fire resistance rating (1.5-hrs doors) where the exit connects four or more stories.	Required	NA	NA
2.4.3.7	Smoke Control in Stairway (Single Exit Provisions)	Exit stair that traverses the habitable height of 9 m - 15 m shall be provided with smoke vents in accordance with Section 3.6 for Smoke Control and Ventilation requirements in Stairwell.	Required	NA	NA
2.4.4	SINGLE EXIT PROVISIONS in MEZZANINE	A single means of egress shall be permitted from a mezzanine, provided that the common path of travel does not exceed 23 m, or 30 m if protected throughout by an automatic sprinkler system.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.5	ARRANGEMENT OF MEANS OF EGRESS	Access to all required exits shall be arranged in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.5, and as modified under this item 2.5.			
2.5.1	TRAVEL DISTANCE (TD) TO EXITS	Travel distance shall comply with 2.5.1.1 and 2.5.1.2.	Required	Required	Required
2.5.1.1	Not Protected with Sprinkler System	Travel distance to an exit shall from any point shall not exceed 61 m.	Required	Required	Required
2.5.1.2	Protected (Throughout) with Sprinkler System	Travel distance in business occupancies shall not exceed 91 m.	Required	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
2.5.2	COMMON PATH (CP) OF TRAVEL	Limits on common path of travel shall comply with 2.5.2.1 thru 2.5.2.3.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.5.2.1	Not Protected with Sprinkler System	Common path of travel shall not exceed 23 m.	Required	Required	Required
2.5.2.2	Protected (Throughout) with Sprinkler System	Common path of travel shall not exceed 30 m.	Required	Required	Required
2.5.2.3	Single Tenant Space	Common path of travel within a single tenant space shall not exceed 30 m.	Required	Required	Required
2.5.3	DEAD-END (DE) CORRIDOR	Dead-end corridors in accordance with 2.5.3.1 and 2.5.3.2.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.5.3.1	Not Protected with Sprinkler System	Dead-end corridors in buildings shall not exceed 6.0 m.	Required	Required	Required
2.5.3.2	Protected (Throughout) with Sprinkler System	Dead-end corridors shall not exceed 15 m.	Required	Required	Required
2.6	DISCHARGE FROM EXITS	Discharge from exits shall be arranged in accordance with NFPA Section 7.7, and as modified under this item 2.6.			
2.6.1	EXIT TERMINATION	Exits shall terminate directly, at a public way or at an exterior exit discharge.	Required	Required	Required
2.6.1.1	Exterior Exit Discharge	All exits shall be continuous to a public way, or to an exit discharge that shall, in turn, be continuous to the public way.	Required	Required	Required
2.6.1.2	Exit Discharge Through Interior Building Areas	Exits shall be permitted to discharge through interior building areas, in accordance with NFPA 101 Section 7.7.2, and as provided in 2.6.1.2.1.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.6.1.2.1	In Buildings Protected (Throughout) with Sprinkler System	Not more than 50 percent of the required number of exit stairs, and not more than 50 percent of the exit stair capacity required for normally occupied areas of each floor, shall discharge through areas on any level of discharge.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.6.2	ARRANGEMENT OF EXIT DISCHARGE	Exit discharges shall be arranged to meet the remoteness criteria of NFPA 101 Section 7.5.1.3.	Required	Required	Required
2.7	ILLUMINATION OF MEANS OF EGRESS	Means of egress shall be illuminated in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.8.			



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
2.8	EMERGENCY LIGHTING	Emergency lighting shall be provided in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.9, and as modified under this item 2.8.			
2.8.1	Emergency Lighting	Emergency lighting shall be provided in any building where any one of the conditions in 2.8.1.1 through 2.8.1.3 exists:	Required	Required	Required
2.8.1.1	Number of Stories	The building is three (3) or more stories in height.	Required	Required	Required
2.8.1.2	Number of Occupants	The occupancy is subject to 50 or more occupants above or below the level of exit discharge.	Required	Required	Required
2.8.1.3	Total Number of Occupants	The occupancy is subject to 300 or more total occupants.	Required	Required	Required
2.8.2	UNDERGROUND AND LIMITED ACCESS STRUCTURES	Emergency lighting in accordance with Section 2.8 shall be provided for all underground and limited access structures.	Required	Required	Required
2.8.3	OFFICE AREAS	Emergency lighting shall be provided in corridors leading to multiple-closed offices and in open work area.	Required	Required	Required
2.9	MARKINGS OF MEANS OF EGRESS	Means of egress shall have signs in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.10.			
2.10	SPECIAL MEANS OF EGRESS FEATURES				
2.10.1	HAZARDOUS MATERIALS	Where hazardous materials are stored, used, or handled, the provisions of 2.10.1.1 and 2.10.1.2 shall apply.	Required	Required	Required
2.10.1.1	Hazardous materials classified as high-hazard contents	Hazardous materials that are stored, used, or handled, and that are also classified as high-hazard contents shall comply with the Special Provisions for Occupancies with High Hazard Contents in NFPA 101 section 7.12.2.	Required	Required	Required
2.10.1.2	Hazardous Materials	Hazardous materials shall comply with both 2.10.1.2.1 and 2.10.1.2.2	Required	Required	Required
2.10.1.2.1		Means of egress requirements of this Code	Required	Required	Required
2.10.1.2.2		Applicable means of egress requirements of NFPA 30, NFPA 45, NFPA 55, NFPA 58, NFPA 400, and NFPA 495 that are stricter than NFPA 101 Chapter 7 requirements for Means of Egress and this occupancy chapter.	Required	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
3.0	FIRE PROTECTION.	Protection shall comply with the applicable NFPA codes and standards, and as modified in item 3.0 of this QCD Technical Requirements Guide Occupancy Chapter and QCD Technical Requirements Annex.			
3.1	PROTECTION OF VERTICAL OPENINGS	Vertical openings shall be enclosed or protected in accordance with NFPA 101 section 8.6.			
3.1.1	Reserved.				
3.1.2	CONVENIENCE OPENINGS	Convenience openings in accordance with NFPA 101 section 8.6.9.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
3.1.2.1		Unenclosed vertical openings not concealed within the building construction in accordance with NFPA 101 section 8.6.9.1.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
3.1.2.2	CONVENIENCE STAIRWAYS	Unenclosed vertical openings created by convenience stairways complying with the conditions in NFPA 101 section 8.6.9.2.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
3.1.3	MEZZANINES	Provisions of mezzanines shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 Section 8.6.10, and as modified in this Section.	Required	Required	Required
3.1.3.1	Area Limitations	The aggregate area of mezzanines located within a room, other than normally unoccupied equipment platforms, shall not exceed one-third (1/3) the open area of the room in which the mezzanines are located.	Required	Required	Required
3.1.3.2	Enclosed Spaces	Enclosed space shall not be included in a determination of the size of the room in which the mezzanine is located.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
3.1.3.3	Mezzanine Exceeding Area Limitations	A mezzanine exceeding the area limitations of one-third (1/3) the open area of the room in which it is located, shall be considered as a floor or story, and shall comply with the requirements for means of egress and fire protection as may be required for a floor or story.	Required	Required	Required
3.1.4	VERTICAL SHAFTS/SHAFTWAYS	Refer to requirements in 3.1.4 of the Apartment Occupancy Chapter.			
3.1.5	ESCALATORS AND MOVING WALKS not constituting an exit	Unenclosed vertical openings in accordance with NFPA 101 section 8.6.9.7, shall be permitted and the number of contiguous stories shall not be limited.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
3.1.6	EXIT ACCESS STAIR	Unenclosed exit access stairs traversing a maximum two-story, single-tenant space complying with 3.1.6.1 and 3.1.6.2 or 3.1.6.3.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
3.1.6.1	Building Protected	The building is protected throughout by an automatic sprinkler system, and	Required	Required	Required
3.1.6.2	Single Exit Provisions	The total travel to the outside does not exceed 30 m, or	Required	Required	Required
3.1.6.3	2 Exits	Not less than two separate exits shall be provided on every story.	Required	Required	Required
3.1.7	FLOORS BELOW STREET FLOOR	Floors that are below the street floor and are used for storage or other than a business occupancy shall have no unprotected openings to business occupancy floors.	Required	Required	Required
3.2	PROTECTION FROM HAZARDS	Hazardous areas including, but not limited to, areas used for general storage, boiler rooms, and maintenance shops that include woodworking and painting areas shall be protected in accordance with NFPA 101 section 8.7.			
3.2.1	GENERAL STORAGE/ARCHIVE	Protection of rooms inside individual tenant spaces that are used to store routine office supplies for that tenant.	NR- Not required	NR	NR
3.2.2	HIGH HAZARD CONTENTS AREAS	High hazard contents areas, shall meet all of the following criteria:	Required	Required	Required
3.2.2.1	Enclosures/Separation from Other Areas	The area shall be separated from other parts of the building by fire barriers having a min. 1-hour FR rating, and all openings therein protected by self-closing door assemblies having a min. 3/4-hour FP rating.	Required	Required	Required
3.2.2.2	Extinguishing Requirements	The area shall be protected by an automatic extinguishing system.	Required	Required	Required
3.2.3	HAZARDOUS MATERIALS	Business occupancies with storage, use, handling of hazardous materials and in areas where hazardous materials are present in excess of the maximum allowable quantities shall comply with the following codes: NFPA 30, NFPA 54, NFPA 55, NFPA 58, NFPA 400, and NFPA 495.	Required	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
3.2.4	MEDICAL GAS	Medical gas storage areas and the operation, management, and maintenance of medical gases shall be in accordance with NFPA 99.	Required	Required	Required
3.2.5	COMMERCIAL COOKING OPERATIONS	Commercial cooking operations shall be protected in accordance with NFPA 96, unless the cooking equipment in 3.2.5.1 and 3.2.5.2 are used.	Required	Required	Required
3.2.5.1	Types of Cooking Equipment	Outdoor equipment	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
3.2.5.2		Equipment used only for food warming	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
3.3	INTERIOR FINISH, CONTENTS and FURNISHING	The interior finish, contents, and furnishings provisions shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 Chapter 10.			
3.3.1	INTERIOR WALL AND CEILING FINISH	Interior wall and ceiling finish material shall be Class A or Class B in exits and in exit access corridors	Required	Required	Required
3.3.1.1		Interior wall and ceiling finishes shall be Class A, Class B, or Class C in areas other than those specified in 3.3.1	Required	Required	Required
3.3.2	INTERIOR FLOOR FINISH	Interior floor finish in exit enclosures shall be Class I or Class II.	Required	Required	Required
3.4	DETECTION, ALARM & COMMUNICATION REQUIREMENTS				
3.4.1	GENERAL	Complete coverage of Fire Detection and Alarm System.	Required	Required	Required
3.4.2	INITIATION	Complete coverage of an Automatic Detection and Manual Initiating Devices.	Required	Required	Required
3.4.3	OCCUPANT NOTIFICATION	Complete Coverage of an Occupant Notification (audible & visible).	Required	Required	Required
3.4.3.1	Mass Notification System/Emergency Voice Evacuation System	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_FAS_N1 - Rev._2022.			
3.4.4	SUPPLEMENTARY				
3.4.4.1	Fire Telephone	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_FAS_N1 - Rev._2022.			
3.4.4.2	Graphic Annunciator (PC Panel) or Mimic Panel	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_FAS_N1 - Rev._2022.			



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
3.5	EXTINGUISHMENT REQUIREMENTS				
3.5.1	AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER (AS) SYSTEM	Business occupancies shall be protected throughout by an approved, supervised automatic sprinkler system.	NR	NR	Required
3.5.1.1	Basement Level/s	Basement level used as car park and other usage with fire area or fire compartment exceeding 1115 m ² .	Required	Required	Required
3.5.1.2		Multiple-level Basement used as car park and other usage regardless of fire area or fire compartment.	Required	Required	Required
3.5.1.3	Vertical Openings: Convenience Stairways & Atrium	Buildings with unprotected openings shall be protected throughout by an approved, supervised automatic sprinkler system.	Required	Required	Required
3.5.2	OTHER AUTOMATIC SUPPRESSION SYSTEM	Where an automatic sprinkler system is required in item 3.5.1 and items 3.5.1.1 through 3.5.1.3, the appropriate type of automatic suppression system shall be permitted.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
3.5.3	FIRE HOSE REELS	In buildings protected by an approved supervised automatic sprinkler system.	Required	Required	Required
3.5.4	PORTABLE FIRE EXTINGUISHERS	Appropriate type and rating of portable fire extinguishers.	Required	Required	Required
3.5.5	RISING MAINS (Dry or Wet Standpipe)	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex _FFS_G1 Rev._2022			
3.6	SMOKE CONTROL / VENTILATION REQUIREMENTS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev._2022.			
3.6.1	STAIRWELL/LOBBY	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev._2022, item 4.5.			
3.6.1.1	Less than 9 m habitable height		NR	NA	NA
3.6.1.2	9 m to 15 m habitable height	Vent at top of stairwell	Required	NA	NA
		Stair ventilation openings at every floor level for stairs located along external walls.	Permitted	NA	NA
		Stairwell Pressurization	NR	NA	NA



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
3.6.1.3	>15 m to < 28 m habitable height	Vent at top of stairwell	NA	NP	NA
		Stair ventilation openings at every floor level for stairs located along external walls.	NA	Required	NA
		Stairwell Pressurization	NA	Permitted	NA
3.6.1.4	≥28 m habitable height	Vent at top of stairwell	NA	NA	NP
		Stair ventilation openings at every floor level for stairs located along external walls.	NA	NA	NP
		Stairwell pressurization, smoke stop/fire fighting lobby pressurization	NA	NA	Required
3.6.1.5	Stairwell Connecting Basements	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev._2022, Table 4.5b Minimum Smoke Control Provisions for Various Types of Occupancies.			
3.6.2	ESCAPE CORRIDOR	Reserved.			
3.6.3	ATRIUM and LARGE VOLUME OF SPACE	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev._2022, item 4.11.			
3.6.4	CAR PARKS/PARKING STRUCTURES	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev._2022, item 4.10.			
3.6.4.1	Open Parking Structures	The open parking structure shall justify that no smoke stagnation will occur such as from a fire located somewhere in the middle of the car park; otherwise mechanical equipment that will aid in effective dispersal of smoke shall be provided .	Required	Required	Required
3.6.4.2	Aboveground Enclosed Car Parks	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev._2022, Table 4.10 Minimum Smoke Control Provisions for Car Parks.			
3.6.4.3	Belowground Car Parks	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev._2022, Table 4.10 Minimum Smoke Control Provisions for Car Parks.			
3.6.5	FIRE COMMAND CENTER/FIRE PUMPS/ EMERGENCY GENERATOR/BATTERY ROOMS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev._2022, item 5.0 and item 8.0.			



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
3.6.6	Reserved.				
3.7	CORRIDOR PROTECTION				
3.7.1	CORRIDOR SEPARATION FROM OTHER AREAS	Where access to exits is provided by corridors, such corridors shall be separated from use areas by fire barriers having a min. 1-hour fire resistance rating	Required	Required	N/A - Not Applicable
3.7.1.1	EXEMPTIONS TO CORRIDOR PROTECTION	Corridor protection shall not be required if any of the following conditions in 3.7.1.1, 3.7.1.2 or 3.7.1.3 exists:			
3.7.1.1.1		Where exits are available from an open floor area, such as open plan buildings, corridors are not required to be separated.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
3.7.1.1.2		Within a space occupied by a single tenant limited to an area occupied under a single management and work the same hours.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
3.7.1.1.3		Within buildings protected throughout by an approved, supervised automatic sprinkler system.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
3.7.2	Openings in Corridor Walls	All doors and other openings onto the exit access corridors shall have not less than 30 minutes fire protection rating unless the corridor serves spaces occupied by a single tenant.	Required	Required	Required
3.7.2.1	Self-closing Devices	Doors required to be protected in accordance with 3.7.2, shall be self-closing and self-latching.	Required	Required	Required
3.8	Reserved.				
4.0	SPECIAL PROVISIONS.	Special Provisions shall comply with the applicable NFPA codes and standards, and as modified in item 4.0 of this QCD Technical Requirements Guide Occupancy Chapter and QCD Technical Requirements Annex.			
4.1	FIRE (EMERGENCY) COMMAND CENTER	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_A5 – Rev._2022			
4.2	FIREMAN'S ACCESS OPENINGS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_A3 – Rev._2022			



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
4.2.1	FIREMAN'S ACCESS PANELS (FAP)	In buildings having a habitable height of 10m or above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.	Required	Required	Required
4.3	FIRE SERVICE ACCESS ELEVATORS/LIFTS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_A4 – Rev._2022			
4.3.1	FIRE LIFTS/FIRE SERVICE ELEVATORS	In buildings, in which the habitable height is 28.0 meters or above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.	NA	NA	Required
4.3.1.1	FIRE LIFT Requirement in Basements	The building basement/s is more than 9.0 meters below the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.	Required	Required	Required
4.3.2	AMBULANCE STRETCHER ACCOMMODATION ELEVATORS/LIFTS	In buildings in which the habitable height is 18.0 meters or above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access	NA	Required	Required
4.4	FIREFIGHTING/SMOKE-STOP LOBBIES	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_A2 – Rev._2022			
4.4.1	FIREFIGHTING LOBBY	In buildings, in which the habitable height is 28.0 meters or above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.	NA	NA	Required
4.4.1.1	Firefighting Lobby Requirement in Basements	The building basement/s is more than 9.0 meters below the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.	Required	Required	Required
4.4.2	SMOKE-STOP LOBBY	In buildings, in which the habitable height is 28.0 meters or above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.	NA	NA	Required
4.4.2.1	Smoke-stop Lobby Requirement in Basements	The building basement/s is more than 9.0 meters below the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.	Required	Required	Required
4.5	EXTERNAL ACCESS TO SITE AND BUILDINGS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_A3 – Rev._2022			
4.5.1	SITE ACCESS/ACCESS ROADS	For gated facility development a 4.0 m wide access road and 4.5 m clear height vertical clearance entry gate or site access shall be provided.	Required	Required	Required
4.5.2	FIRE ENGINE HARDSTANDING	FEH with longer side parallel to the façade of the building shall be provided in buildings exceeding the habitable height of 10 m.	Required	Required	Required
4.6	REFUGE FLOORS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_A1 – Rev._2022			
4.6.1	REFUGE FLOORS/HOLDING AREA	Building of more than 30 stories shall be provided with at least one refuge floor at an interval of not more than 20 stories.	NA	NA	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
5.0	BUILDING SERVICES and FIRE PROTECTION EQUIPMENT	Building Services and Fire Protection Equipment shall comply with the applicable NFPA codes and standards and the QCD Technical Requirements Annex.			
5.1	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	Electrical wiring and equipment shall be in accordance with NFPA 70.			
5.1.1	ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENTS, PANEL ROOMS and SIMILAR ROOMS/SPACES	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex _A7 – Rev._2022			
5.1.2	EMERGENCY GENERATORS and STANDBY POWER SUPPLY SYSTEMS (EPSS)	Emergency generators and standby power systems shall be installed, tested, and maintained in accordance with NFPA 110.	Required	Required	Required
5.1.3	STORED ELECTRICAL POWER SUPPLY SYSTEM: Power Sources, Transfer Equipment, Controls, Supervisory, and Accessory Equipment	Stored electrical energy systems shall be installed, tested, and maintained in accordance with NFPA 111.	Required	Required	Required
5.2	COMMERCIAL COOKING OPERATIONS	Where permitted, commercial cooking operations shall be protected in accordance with NFPA 96.			
5.3	ELEVATORS, ESCALATORS, and CONVEYORS	An elevator, shall not be considered a component in a required means of egress and shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 section 9.4.			
5.3.1	NUMBER OF CARS	The number of elevator cars permitted in a hoistway shall be not more than three (3).	Required	Required	Required
5.3.2	ELEVATORS OPENING to EXIT ENCLOSURES	Conveyors, elevators, dumbwaiters, and pneumatic conveyors serving various stories of a building shall not open to an exit enclosure.	NP-Not Permitted	NP	NP
5.4	WASTE and LINEN HANDLING SYSTEM	Chutes and its associated trash collection storage rooms and service opening rooms, when provided shall comply with NFPA 101 section 9.5.			



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
5.4.1	WASTE and LINEN CHUTES	Approved waste/linen chutes and transport systems, including gravity waste chutes, full pneumatic waste conveying systems, and gravity pneumatic waste conveying systems, shall comply with the provisions of NFPA 82.	Required	Required	Required
5.4.1.1	Construction	Chutes, shall be separately enclosed by walls or partitions of not less than 2-hrs fire resistance rating and chute intake openings protection of 1.5-hour fire protection rating.	Required	Required	Required
5.4.1.2	Trash/Linen Collection Storage Rooms	Chutes, shall have its associated trash collection, service opening rooms separately enclosed by walls of not less than 1-hr fire resistance rating and openings protection of 3/4-hour fire protection rating.	Required	Required	Required
5.4.1.3		The doors of chutes shall open only to a trash/linen collection, service opening room, laundry storage room or to a room that is designed and used exclusively for accessing the chute opening.	Required	Required	Required
5.4.2	GRAVITY CHUTES	A chute shall extend (full size) at least 0.90 m. above the roof of a building.	Required	Required	Required
5.4.2.1	Chute Venting	The chute shall be open to the atmosphere, with the opening being the same cross-sectional area as the chute.	Required	Required	Required
5.5	FIRE PUMPS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex _A6 – Rev._2022			
5.5.1	INDOOR FIRE PUMP ROOM	The fire pump room enclosure must have a 2-hours fire resistance rating and 1.5-hour openings protection (doors, windows and penetrations).	Required	Required	Required
5.5.1.1	Fire Pump Room in High-rise Buildings	The fire pump room enclosure must have a 2-hours fire resistance rating and 1.5-hour openings protection (doors, windows and penetrations).	NA	NA	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low-rise	Mid-rise	High-rise
5.5.1.2	Fire Pump Room in Non-high-rise Buildings	The fire pump room enclosures including openings protection (doors, windows, and penetrations) must have a 1-hour fire resistance rating if the building and the fire pump room are both protected throughout with an approved supervised automatic system.	Permitted	Permitted	NA
5.5.2	OUTDOOR INSTALLATIONS	A separate fire pump building that is physically separated of at least 15.3 m away from any buildings or fire exposures shall not be required to be within a fire resistance rated enclosures.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
5.6	SUBSTATION and SWITCHGEARS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex _A8 - Rev._2022			
5.7	Reserved.				





وزارة الداخلية
Ministry of Interior
دولة قطر • State of Qatar



INDUSTRIAL OCCUPANCIES



INDUSTRIAL OCCUPANCIES						
1.0	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	The fire and life safety requirements in this chapter shall apply to buildings or portions thereof used as industrial occupancies.				
	An occupancy in which products are manufactured or in which processing, assembling, mixing, packaging, finishing, decorating, or repair operations are conducted.					
	Factories of All Kinds; Pumping Stations; Telephone Exchanges Gas Plants; Laundries	Auto-body and Repair Shops; Laboratories; Recycling Plants; Refineries; Food processing plants Dry-cleaning plants		Hangars (for Servicing Aircraft); Post Office; Central Sorting; Maintenance Facilities; Power Plants; Sawmills		
1.1	GENERAL CONDITIONS AND BUILDING LIMITS					
	Sub-Classification (Hazards)	Building Height (m)	Floor Area (m²)	Basement Levels		
1.1.1	LOW HAZARD Industrial Occupancy	Height Limit based on Type of Construction and Fire Resistance of Building Elements in NFPA 5000 Table 7.4.1	Area Limit based on Type of Construction and Fire Resistance of Building Elements in NFPA 5000 Table 7.4.1	No Limit in Floor/Fire Area, Depth or Number of Levels		
1.1.2	ORDINARY HAZARD Industrial Occupancy					
1.1.3	HIGH HAZARD Industrial Occupancy					
FIRE AND LIFE SAFETY REQUIREMENTS						
Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements		Low Hazard	Ordinary	High Hazard
1.2	CLASSIFICATION OF OCCUPANCIES	Industrial occupancies shall include all buildings and structures or parts thereof with occupancy as described in item 1.0.				
1.2.1	INDUSTRIAL OCCUPANCY	Industrial occupancy classification shall comply with 1.2.1.1 and 1.2.1.2		Required	Required	Required
1.2.1.1	Applications	Industrial occupancies shall include factories making products of all kinds and properties used for operations such as processing, assembling, mixing, packaging, finishing or decorating, repairing, and similar operations.		Required	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low Hazard	Ordinary	High Hazard
1.2.1.2	Incidental High Hazard Operations	Incidental high hazard operations protected in accordance with special hazard protection in NFPA 101 section 8.7 and in 3.2 of this occupancy guideline, in industrial occupancies containing low or ordinary hazard contents shall not be the basis for high hazard industrial occupancy classification.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
1.2.2	SUBCLASSIFICATION OF OCCUPANCY	Each industrial occupancy shall be sub classified according to its use as described in 1.2.2.1, 1.2.2.2, and 1.2.2.3.	Required	Required	Required
1.2.2.1	General Industrial Occupancy	General industrial occupancies shall include all of the following:	Required	Required	Required
1.2.2.1.1	Ordinary / Low Hazard Industrial Operations for Various Types of Industrial Processes.	Industrial occupancies that conduct ordinary and low hazard industrial operations in buildings of conventional design that are usable for various types of industrial processes.	Required	Required	NA
1.2.2.1.2	Multi-story and Multi-Tenant Buildings / High Density of Employee Population	Industrial occupancies that include multistory buildings where floors are occupied by different tenants, or buildings that are usable for such occupancy and, therefore, are subject to possible use for types of industrial processes with a high density of employee population.	Required	Required	NA
1.2.2.2	Special-Purpose Industrial Occupancy	Special-purpose industrial occupancies shall include all of the following:	Required	Required	NA
1.2.2.2.1	Ordinary / Low Hazard Industrial Operations for Specific Type of Operations	Industrial occupancies that conduct ordinary and low hazard industrial operations in buildings designed for, and that are usable only for, particular types of operations.	Required	Required	NA
1.2.2.2.2	Area Occupied by Machinery or Equipment / Low Density of Employee Population	Industrial occupancies that are characterized by a relatively low density of employee population, with much of the area occupied by machinery or equipment.	Required	Required	NA
1.2.2.2.3	Application of Special-Purpose Industrial Occupancy	The special-purpose industrial occupancy classification shall not be applied to a building to reduce the life safety features; the full number and arrangement of exits required for a general industrial occupancy shall be provided.	Required	Required	NA



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low Hazard	Ordinary	High Hazard
1.2.2.3	High-Hazard Industrial Occupancy	High-hazard industrial occupancies shall include all of the following:	NA	NA	Required
1.2.2.3.1	High-Hazard Industrial Operations	Industrial occupancies in which industrial operations that include high hazard materials, processes, or contents are conducted.	NP	NP	Required
1.2.2.3.1 (1)		Where gasoline and other flammable liquids are handled, used, or stored under such conditions that involve possible release of flammable vapors.	NP	NP	Required
1.2.2.3.1 (2)		Where grain dust, wood flour or plastic dust, aluminum or magnesium dust, or other explosive dust are produced.	NP	NP	Required
1.2.2.3.1 (3)		Where hazardous chemicals or explosives are manufactured, stored, or handled;	NP	NP	Required
1.2.2.3.1 (4)		Where materials are processed or handled under conditions that might produce flammable flying; and where other situations of similar hazard exist.	NP	NP	Required
1.2.3	CHANGE OF INDUSTRIAL OCCUPANCY SUBCLASSIFICATION	A change from one sub classification of industrial occupancy to another are permitted only where the building complied with requirements for the new sub classification.	Required	Required	Required
1.2.4	MULTIPLE OCCUPANCIES	Multiple occupancies shall comply with the requirements of either 1.2.4.1 or 1.2.4.2.	Required	Required	Required
1.2.4.1	Mixed Occupancies	Each portion of the building shall be classified as to its use and shall comply with the most restrictive requirements of the occupancies involved, unless separate safeguards are approved.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
1.2.4.2	Separated occupancies	Each part of the building comprising a distinct occupancy, shall be completely separated from other occupancies by the required separation, as specified in NFPA 101 Table 6.1.14.4.1 (a) and Table 6.1.14.4.1 (b). Also see item 3.8.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low Hazard	Ordinary	High Hazard
1.3	OCCUPANT LOAD (OL)	Occupant load in industrial occupancies shall be determined on the basis of the occupant load factor in 1.3.1 or in 1.3.2.			
1.3.1	GENERAL and HIGH-HAZARD Industrial Occupancy	The occupant load in general and high-hazard industrial occupancies shall be based on an average of 9.3 m ² of gross floor area per occupant.	Required	Required	Required
1.3.2	SPECIAL-PURPOSE Industrial Occupancy	The occupant load in a special-purpose industrial occupancy shall be determined as the maximum probable population of the space under consideration.	Required	Required	Required
1.4	CLASSIFICATION OF HAZARD OF CONTENTS	Classification of hazard of contents shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 section 6.2.			
1.4.1	CONTENTS OF INDUSTRIAL OCCUPANCIES	Industrial occupancies shall be classified as low hazard, ordinary hazard, or high hazard depending on the nature of industrial operation, manufacturing processes, equipment, and hazard of materials, processes, or contents.	Required	Required	Required
1.4.1.1	LOW HAZARD INDUSTRIAL OCCUPANCIES	Industrial uses that can be considered as LOW Hazard Industrial Occupancies include the following:			
1.4.1.1.1	Beverages (Non-alcoholic) / Brick and Masonry / Ceramic / Foundries / Glass products / Gypsum / Ice / Metal Products fabrication and assembly without hot works (welding) and spray painting operation / Telecommunications Signal Processing / Telephone Exchanges.		Permitted	NA	NA
1.4.1.2	OTHER THAN LOW HAZARD INDUSTRIAL OCCUPANCIES	Industrial uses that can be considered as ORDINARY or HIGH Hazard Industrial Occupancies, include the following:			
1.4.1.2.1	Aircraft / Appliances / Athletic equipment / Automobiles and other motor vehicles / Bakeries / Beverages (alcoholic) / Bicycles / Boat building / Brooms or Brushes / Business Machines / Cameras and Photo Equipment / Canvas or similar Fabric / Clothing / Construction / Carpets and Rugs (includes cleaning) / Disinfectants / Dry-cleaning and Dyeing / Electric Light Plants and Power Houses / Electronics / Engines (including rebuilding) / Food Processing / Furniture / Hemp Products / Jute Products / Laundries / Leather Products / Machinery / Metals or Metal Works / Millwork (sash and door) / Motion Pictures and Television Filming / Motor Vehicle Repair Garages / Musical Instruments / Optical Goods / Paper Mills or Products / Photographic Film / Plastic Products / Printing or Publishing / Recreational Vehicles / Refuse Incineration / Shoes / Soaps and Detergents / Textiles / Tobacco / Trailers / Upholstering / Wood (Distillation) / Woodworking (Cabinet Making) or Carpentry		NA	Permitted	Permitted



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low Hazard	Ordinary	High Hazard
1.5	MINIMUM CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS.	Construction shall be in accordance with NFPA 5000 Chapters 7–8, 13–14, 31, and 35–40.			
1.6	ACCESSIBILITY.	Accessibility shall be in accordance with NFPA 5000 Chapter 12.			
2.0	MEANS of EGRESS REQUIREMENTS.	Means of egress shall comply with NFPA 101 Chapter 7, and as modified in item 2.0 of this QCD Technical Requirements Guide Occupancy Chapter.			
2.1	GENERAL	Reserved.			
2.2	MEANS OF EGRESS COMPONENTS	Components of means of egress shall be limited to the types describe under this item 2.2.			
2.2.1	DOORS	Door assembly in a means of egress in industrial occupancy shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.2.1 and to the special requirements of under this item 2.2.1.	Required	Required	Required
2.2.1.1	Side-hinged, swinging type Door Assemblies	Approved, side-hinged, swinging type door assemblies shall be provided as primary means of egress in industrial occupancies.	Required	Required	Required
2.2.1.2	Delayed-Egress Electrical Locking Systems	Approved, delayed-egress electrical locking systems complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.1.6.1, on any door in industrial occupancies with security needs.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.1.3	Sensor-Release of Electrical Locking Systems	Sensor-release electrical locking system complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.1.6.2. and installed on egress doors as a security measure that does not compromise the use of the means of egress.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.2	STAIRS	Stairs complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.2, shall be permitted to be modified by any of the conditions in 2.2.2.1 through 2.2.2.3.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.2.1	Stair Treads and Landings	Noncombustible grated or expanded metal stair treads and landing floors.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low Hazard	Ordinary	High Hazard
2.2.2.2	Industrial Equipment Access Stairs	Industrial equipment access stairs in accordance with NFPA 101 40.2.5.3.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.2.3	Spiral Stairs	Spiral stairs as a component in a means of egress complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.2.2.3.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.3	SMOKEPROOF ENCLOSURES	Smokeproof enclosures complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.3.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.4	HORIZONTAL EXITS	Horizontal exit used as substitute for other exits shall comply with all the criteria for horizontal exits in NFPA 101 section 7.2.4.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.4.1		In horizontal exits where the opening is protected by a fire door assembly on each side of the wall in which it is located, one fire door shall be of the swinging type, and the other shall be permitted to be an automatic-sliding fire door that shall be kept open whenever the building is occupied.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.5	RAMPS	Every ramp used as a component in a means of egress shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.2.5.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.5.1	Industrial Equipment Access Ramps	Industrial equipment access ramps used as a component in a means of egress in accordance with NFPA 101 section 40.2.5.2.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.6	EXIT PASSAGEWAY	Exit passageways used as a component in a means of egress complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.6.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.7	FIRE ESCAPE STAIRS	Fire escape stairs used as a component in a means of egress complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.8.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.8	FIRE ESCAPE LADDERS	Fire escape ladders used as a component in a means of egress complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.9.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.8.1	Fixed Industrial Stairs	Fixed industrial stairs in accordance with the minimum requirements for fixed stairs and stair railing systems in ANSI A1264.1, Safety Requirements for Workplace Walking / Working Surfaces and Their Access; Workplace Floor, Wall and Roof Openings; Stairs and Guardrail Systems.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low Hazard	Ordinary	High Hazard
2.2.9	AREA OF REFUGE	Areas of refuge complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.12.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.3	CAPACITY OF MEANS OF EGRESS	The capacity of means of egress shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.3, and as modified under this item 2.3.			
2.3.1	CORRIDOR OR PASSAGEWAY	In industrial occupancies, means of egress shall be sized to accommodate the occupant load as determined in accordance with item 1.3.	Required	Required	Required
2.3.1.1		Spaces not subject to human occupancy because of the presence of machinery or equipment shall not be included in the computation.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.4	NUMBER OF MEANS OF EGRESS	The number of means of egress shall comply with NFPA 101 section 7.4, and as modified under this item 2.4.			
2.4.1	MINIMUM REQUIRED	Not less than two means of egress shall be provided from every story or section, and not less than one exit shall be reached without traversing another story.	Required	Required	Required
2.4.1.1		Not less than 2 exits shall be provided in any floor level, including mezzanine with an occupant load exceeding 50.	Not Required	Required	Required
2.4.1.2		Floors or portions thereof with an occupant load of more than 500 - <1000, shall have the minimum 3 number of separate and remote means of egress.	Required	Required	Required
2.4.2	HIGH HAZARD CONTENT AREAS	Not less than two means of egress shall be provided, unless all of the following criteria in 2.4.2.1 through 2.4.2.3 are met:	NA-Not Applicable	NA	Required
2.4.2.1		Rooms or spaces do not exceed 18.6 m ² .	NA	NA	Permitted
2.4.2.2		Rooms or spaces have an occupant load not exceeding three persons.	NA	NA	Permitted
2.4.2.3		Rooms or spaces have a travel distance to the room door not exceeding 7620 mm.	NA	NA	Permitted
2.4.3	Low Hazard Occupancy	In low hazard industrial occupancies, a single means of egress shall be permitted from any story or section.	Permitted	NA	NA



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low Hazard	Ordinary	High Hazard
2.4.4	Ordinary Hazard Occupancy	In ordinary hazard industrial occupancies, a single means of egress shall be permitted from any story or section, provided that the exit can be reached within the distance permitted as a common path of travel.	NA	Permitted	NA
2.5	ARRANGEMENT OF MEANS OF EGRESS	Access to all required exits shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.5, and as modified under this item 2.5.			
2.5.1	TRAVEL DISTANCE (TD)	Travel distance measured in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.6, shall not exceed that provided in 2.5.1.1 through 2.5.1.3.			
2.5.1.1	General Industrial Occupancy	Travel distance shall not exceed that provided in 2.5.1.1.1 and 2.5.1.1.2.			
2.5.1.1.1	Not Protected with Sprinkler System	Travel distance in general industrial occupancies with low or ordinary hazards, shall not exceed 61 m.	Required	Required	NA
2.5.1.1.2	Protected (Throughout) with Sprinkler System	Travel distance in general industrial occupancies with low or ordinary hazards, shall not exceed 76 m.	Required	Required	NA
2.5.1.2	Special-Purpose Industrial Occupancy	Travel distance shall not exceed that provided in 2.5.1.2.1 and 2.5.1.2.2.			
2.5.1.2.1	Not Protected with Sprinkler System	Travel distance in special-purpose industrial occupancies with low or ordinary hazards, shall not exceed 91 m.	Required	Required	NA
2.5.1.2.2	Protected (Throughout) with Sprinkler System	Travel distance in special-purpose industrial occupancies with low or ordinary hazards, shall not exceed 122 m.	Required	Required	NA
2.5.1.3	High Hazard Industrial Occupancy	Travel distance shall not exceed that provided in 2.5.1.3.1.			
2.5.1.3.1	Protected (Throughout) with Sprinkler System	Travel distance in high hazard industrial occupancies and high-hazard contents areas shall not exceed 23 m.	NA	NA	Required
2.5.2	COMMON PATH (CP) OF TRAVEL	Common path of travel shall comply with item 2.5.2.1.			
2.5.2.1	General Industrial and Special-Purpose Industrial Occupancy	Common path shall be limited as provided in items 2.5.2.1.1 and 2.5.2.1.2.			



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low Hazard	Ordinary	High Hazard
2.5.2.1.1	Not Protected with Sprinkler System	Common path of travel in general industrial/special-purpose industrial occupancies (low or ordinary hazards), shall not exceed 15 m.	Required	Required	NA
2.5.2.1.2	Protected (Throughout) with Sprinkler System	Common path of travel in general industrial/special-purpose industrial occupancies (low or ordinary hazards), shall not exceed 30 m.	Required	Required	NA
2.5.2.2	High Hazard Industrial Occupancy	Common path shall be limited as provided in 2.5.2.2.1.			
2.5.2.2.1	Protected (Throughout) with Sprinkler System	Common path of travel in high hazard storage occupancy is prohibited, unless permitted in item 2.4.2	NA	NA	NP-Not Permitted
2.5.3	DEAD-END (DE) CORRIDOR	Dead-end shall not exceed that provided in 2.5.3.1.1.			
2.5.3.1	General Industrial and Special-Purpose Industrial				
2.5.3.1.1	Not Protected and Protected (Throughout) with Sprinklers	Dead-end corridors in general industrial and in special-purpose industrial occupancies with low or ordinary hazards, shall not exceed 15 m.	Required	Required	NA
2.5.3.2	High Hazard Industrial Occupancy	Dead-end shall not exceed that provided in 2.5.3.2.1.			
2.5.3.2.1	Protected (Throughout) with Sprinkler System	Dead-end corridors in high hazard storage occupancy is prohibited, unless permitted in 2.4.2	NA	NA	NP
2.5.4	Ancillary Facilities	Ancillary facilities located within industrial occupancies include administrative office, laboratory, control, and employee service facilities incidental to the predominant industrial function.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.5.4.1		Ancillary facilities shall be arranged to allow travel in independent directions after leaving the ancillary facility so that both means of egress paths do not become compromised by the same fire or similar emergency.	Required	Required	Required
2.5.4.2	Ancillary Facilities in Special-Purpose Industrial Occupancy	Ancillary facilities in special-purpose industrial occupancies, and the means of egress from these ancillary facilities, shall be separated from the predominant industrial occupancy in accordance with the requirements under item 3.8 of this Industrial Occupancy Chapter.	Required	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low Hazard	Ordinary	High Hazard
2.5.5	Industrial Equipment Access	Industrial equipment access doors, walkways, platforms, ramps, and stairs that serve as a component of the means of egress from the involved equipment.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.5.5.1	Dimensional Criteria				
2.5.5.1.1	Any Walkway, Landing, or Platform	Horizontal dimension, minimum 560 mm clear	Required	Required	Required
2.5.5.1.2	Stair or Ramp Width	Minimum width 560 mm clear between landings	Required	Required	Required
2.5.5.1.3	Tread Width	Minimum tread width 560 mm clear	Required	Required	Required
2.5.5.1.4	Tread Depth	Minimum tread depth, 255 mm	Required	Required	Required
2.5.5.1.5	Riser Height	Maximum riser height, 230 mm	Required	Required	Required
2.5.5.1.6	Handrails	Handrails are permitted to terminate, at the required height, at a point directly above the top and bottom risers.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.5.5.1.7	Height Between Landings	Maximum height between landings 3660 mm	Required	Required	Required
2.5.5.1.8	Headroom	Minimum headroom, 2030 mm	Required	Required	Required
2.5.5.1.9	Door Openings Width	Minimum width of door openings 560 mm clear	Required	Required	Required
2.5.5.2	Any Egress Component	Any means of egress component permitted by 2.5.5, shall serve not more than 20 people.	Required	Required	Required
2.6	DISCHARGE FROM EXITS	Discharge from exits shall be arranged in accordance with NFPA Section 7.7, and as modified under this item 2.6.			
2.6.1	EXIT TERMINATION	Exits shall terminate directly, at a public way or at an exterior exit discharge.	Required	Required	Required
2.6.1.1	Exterior Exit Discharge	All exits shall be continuous to a public way, or to an exit discharge that shall, in turn, be continuous to the public way.	Required	Required	Required
2.6.1.2	Exit Discharge Through Interior Building Areas	Exits shall be permitted to discharge through interior building areas, in accordance with NFPA 101 Section 7.7.2, and as provided in 2.6.1.2.1.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.6.1.2.1	In Buildings Protected (Throughout) with Sprinkler System	Not more than 50 percent of the required number of exit stairs, and not more than 50 percent of the exit stair capacity required for normally occupied areas of each floor, shall discharge through areas on any level of discharge.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low Hazard	Ordinary	High Hazard
2.6.2	ARRANGEMENT OF EXIT DISCHARGE	Exit discharges shall be arranged to meet the remoteness criteria of NFPA 101 Section 7.5.1.3.	Required	Required	Required
2.7	ILLUMINATION OF MEANS OF EGRESS	Means of egress shall be illuminated in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.8 and as specified in 2.7.1.			
2.7.1	ILLUMINATION BY NATURAL SOURCES	Means of egress shall be illuminated with natural lighting that provides the required level of illumination in structures occupied only during daylight hours.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.8	EMERGENCY LIGHTING	Emergency lighting shall be provided in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.9, and as modified under this item 2.8.			
2.8.1	Stairs, Aisles, Corridors, Ramps, and Passageways	Emergency lighting shall be provided in stairs, major aisles, corridors, ramps, and passageways leading to large locker rooms or laboratories using hazardous chemicals.	Required	Required	Required
2.8.2	High Risk Task Areas	Emergency lighting shall be provided in high risk task areas as described in 2.8.2.1 and 2.8.2.2	Required	Required	Required
2.8.2.1	Local Risk and Control Rooms for Dangerous Industrial Buildings	High risk task areas such as in local risk and control rooms for dangerous industrial buildings.	Required	Required	Required
2.8.2.2	Motor Generator, Control or Industrial Rooms	High risk task area such as in motor generator, control or industrial rooms.	Required	Required	Required
2.8.3		Emergency lighting shall be considered where operations require lighting to perform orderly manual emergency operation or shutdown, maintain critical services, or provide safe start-up after a power failure.	Required	Required	Required
2.8.4	Exemptions	Special-purpose industrial occupancies without routine human habitation.	Permitted	Permitted	NA
2.8.5		Structures occupied only during daylight hours, with skylights or windows arranged to provide the required level of illumination on all portions of the means of egress during such hours.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low Hazard	Ordinary	High Hazard
2.9	MARKINGS OF MEANS OF EGRESS	Means of egress shall have signs in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.10.			
2.10	SPECIAL MEANS OF EGRESS FEATURES				
2.10.1	HAZARDOUS MATERIALS	Where hazardous materials are stored, used, or handled, the provisions of 2.10.1.1 and 2.10.1.2 shall apply.	Required	Required	Required
2.10.1.1	Hazardous materials classified as high-hazard contents	Hazardous materials that are stored, used, or handled, and that are also classified as high-hazard contents shall comply with the Special Provisions for Occupancies with High Hazard Contents in the provisions of NFPA section 7.11.	Required	Required	Required
2.10.1.2	Hazardous Materials	Hazardous materials shall comply with both 2.10.1.2.1 and 2.10.1.2.2.	Required	Required	Required
2.10.1.2.1		Means of egress requirements of this Fire and Life Safety Requirements.	Required	Required	Required
2.10.1.2.2		Applicable means of egress requirements of NFPA 30, NFPA 45, NFPA 55, NFPA 58, NFPA 400, and NFPA 495 that are stricter than the general requirements for means of egress and this industrial occupancy chapter.	Required	Required	Required
3.0	FIRE PROTECTION.	Protection shall comply with the applicable NFPA codes and standards, and as modified in item 3.0 of this QCD Technical Requirements Guide Occupancy Chapter and QCD Technical Requirements.			
3.1	PROTECTION OF VERTICAL OPENINGS	Any vertical opening shall be protected in accordance with NFPA 101 section 8.6, unless otherwise permitted by one of the following in 3.1.1 through 3.1.4.			
3.1.1	Reserved.				
3.1.2	CONVENIENCE OPENINGS	Convenience openings in accordance with NFPA 101 section 8.6.9.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
3.1.2.1	Convenience Openings	Unenclosed vertical openings in accordance with NFPA 101 section 8.6.9.1.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low Hazard	Ordinary	High Hazard
3.1.2.2	Convenience Stairways	Unenclosed vertical openings created by convenience stairways in accordance with NFPA 101 section 8.6.9.2.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
3.1.3	MEZZANINES	Provisions of mezzanines shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 Section 8.6.10, and as modified in this Section.	Required	Required	Required
3.1.3.1	Area Limitations	The aggregate area of mezzanines located within a room, other than normally unoccupied equipment platforms, shall not exceed one-third (1/3) the open area of the room in which the mezzanines are located.	Required	Required	Required
3.1.3.2	Enclosed Spaces	Enclosed space shall not be included in a determination of the size of the room in which the mezzanine is located.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
3.1.3.3	Mezzanine Exceeding Area Limitations	A mezzanine exceeding the area limitations of one-third (1/3) the open area of the room in which it is located, shall be considered as a floor or story, and shall comply with the requirements for means of egress and fire protection as may be required for a floor or story.	Required	Required	Required
3.1.4	VERTICAL SHAFTS/SHAFTWAYS	Reserved.			
3.1.5	SPECIAL-PURPOSE and HIGH-HAZARD Industrial Occupancy	Where unprotected vertical openings exist and are necessary to manufacturing operations, such openings shall be permitted beyond the specified limits provided the condition in 3.1.2.1 is met.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
3.1.5.1	Conditions	Every floor level shall have direct access to one or more enclosed stairs or other exits protected against obstruction by any fire or smoke in the open areas connected by the unprotected vertical openings.	Required	Required	Required
3.1.6	OPEN STAIRS, Open Ramps and Escalators	Open stairs, open ramps, and escalators shall be permitted where connecting only two adjacent stories (one floor pierced only).	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
3.2	PROTECTION FROM HAZARDS				



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low Hazard	Ordinary	High Hazard
3.2.1	HIGH-HAZARD INDUSTRIAL OCCUPANCIES	All high hazard industrial occupancies, operations, or processes shall have an automatic extinguishing systems or other protection appropriate to the particular hazard, such as explosion venting or suppression.	NA-Not Applicable	NA	Required
3.2.1.1	Areas Subject to Explosion Hazard	Protection required in 3.2.1 shall be provided for any area subject to an explosion hazard in order to minimize danger to occupants in case of fire or other emergency before they have time to use exits to escape.	Required	Required	Required
3.2.1.2		Hazardous areas in industrial occupancies protected by automatic extinguishing systems shall be exempt from the smoke-resisting enclosure requirement of NFPA 101 section 8.7.1.2.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
3.2.2	COMMERCIAL COOKING FACILITIES	Commercial cooking equipment shall be protected in accordance with NFPA 96 .	Required	Required	Required
3.2.3	HAZARDOUS MATERIALS	Industrial occupancies with the storage, use, and handling of hazardous materials shall comply with the applicable NFPA hazardous materials document.: NFPA 30, NFPA 54, NFPA 55, NFPA 58, NFPA 400, and NFPA 495.	Required	Required	Required
3.3	INTERIOR FINISH, CONTENTS and FURNISHING	The interior finish, contents, and furnishings provisions shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 Chapter 10.			
3.3.1	INTERIOR WALL AND CEILING FINISH	Interior wall and ceiling finish materials shall be Class A, Class B, or Class C in operating areas.	Required	Required	Required
3.3.1.1		In exit enclosures, interior wall and ceiling finish materials shall be Class A or Class B.	Required	Required	Required
3.3.2	INTERIOR FLOOR FINISH	Interior floor finish in exit enclosures and in exit access corridors shall be Class I or Class II.	Required	Required	Required
3.4	DETECTION, ALARM AND COMMUNICATIONS REQUIREMENTS				
3.4.1	GENERAL	Complete coverage of Fire Detection and Alarm System shall be provided.	Required	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low Hazard	Ordinary	High Hazard
3.4.2	INITIATION	Complete coverage of an Automatic Detection and Manual Initiating Devices.	Required	Required	Required
3.4.3	OCCUPANT NOTIFICATION	Complete Coverage of an Occupant Notification (audible & visible).	Required	Required	Required
3.4.3.1	Mass Notification System/Emergency Voice Evacuation System	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_FAS_N1 - Rev._2022.			
3.4.4	SUPPLEMENTARY				
3.4.4.1	Fire Telephone	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_FAS_N1 - Rev._2022.			
3.4.4.2	Graphic Annunciator (PC Panel) or Mimic Panel	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_FAS_N1 - Rev._2022.			
3.5	EXTINGUISHMENT REQUIREMENTS				
3.5.1	AUTOMATIC FIRE SPRINKLER (AFS) SYSTEM	Industrial occupancies, other than low hazard storage occupancies, shall be protected by an approved, supervised automatic sprinkler system, in any of the following locations and conditions in 3.5.1.1 through 3.5.1.3.	NR-Not Required	Required	Required
3.5.1.1	G+2 Floors and Above (Ordinary Hazard)	An automatic sprinkler system shall be provided throughout all industrial occupancies three or more stories in height.	NR	Required	NA-Not Applicable
3.5.1.2	Fire Area Exceeds 1115 m ² (Ordinary Hazard)	An automatic sprinkler system shall be provided throughout all industrial occupancies exceeding 1115 m ² in fire area or fire compartment.	NR	Required	NA
3.5.1.3	Total Area of All Floors Exceeds 2230 m ² (Ordinary Hazard)	An automatic sprinkler system shall be provided throughout industrial occupancies, where the total area of all floors, including mezzanines (when provided), exceeds 2230 m ² .	NR	Required	NA
3.5.2	High Hazard Industrial Occupancy	High hazard industrial occupancy shall be protected throughout with an approved automatic sprinkler system.	NA	NA	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low Hazard	Ordinary	High Hazard
3.5.3	Woodworking Operations	Buildings containing woodworking operations exceeding 232 m ² that use equipment, machinery, or appliances; that generate finely divided, combustible waste; or that use finely divided combustible materials, shall be installed with an approved automatic fire sprinkler system.	NA	Required	Required
3.5.3.1		Areas within building involved in woodworking operations in accordance with 3.5.3, shall be clearly identified and area marked on the floor surface.	NA	Required	Required
3.5.4	Power-Generation Buildings.	Buildings of Type I or Type II construction used exclusively for the enclosure of steam generators, steam turbines, gas turbines, heat recovery generators, and flue gas treatment equipment shall not be required to be sprinklered throughout, provided that the special hazards are protected by approved automatic suppression systems in accordance with NFPA 11, NFPA 12, NFPA 13, NFPA 15, NFPA 16, NFPA 17, NFPA 750, or NFPA 2001.	NA	Required	Required
3.5.5	Spray Areas and Mixing Rooms in Repair Garage and Other Industrial Occupancies	Spray areas (both manual and automated spray application processes) used for liquid spray operations and mixing rooms shall be protected with an approved automatic fire protection system in accordance with 3.5.5.1 or 3.5.5.2.	Required	Required	Required
3.5.5.1	Automatic Fire Sprinkler System	Spray application operations shall be located only in buildings that are completely protected by an approved system of automatic sprinklers, or	NA-Not Applicable	Required	Required
3.5.5.2	Other Automatic Suppression System	If spray application is located in unsprinklered buildings, an automatic fire protection system complying with 3.5.5.3 for the appropriate type of automatic suppression system, shall be installed to protect spray application processes.	Required	Required	Required
3.5.5.3	Appropriate Type of Automatic Suppression System	The automatic fire protection system shall be permitted to be, and shall be installed in accordance with, any of the following:	Required	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low Hazard	Ordinary	High Hazard
3.5.5.3.1		An automatic foam water sprinkler system that meets all applicable requirements of NFPA 16	Required	Required	Required
3.5.5.3.2		A carbon dioxide extinguishing system that meets all applicable requirements of NFPA 12	Required	Required	Required
3.5.5.3.3		A dry chemical extinguishing system that meets all applicable requirements of NFPA 17	Required	Required	Required
3.5.5.3.4		A gaseous agent extinguishing system that meets all applicable requirements of NFPA 2001	Required	Required	Required
3.5.5.3.5		A water mist fire protection system that meets the applicable requirements of NFPA 750	Required	Required	Required
3.5.5.4	Other Requirements	The automatic fire protection system also shall meet all applicable requirements in Sections 9.2, 9.3, and Section 9.4 of NFPA 33 Standard for Spray Application Using Flammable or Combustible Materials.	Required	Required	Required
3.5.6	Exemption to Automatic Fire Sprinkler System Requirements	Exemption to the automatic fire sprinkler system required in 3.5.1 shall be permitted with the following conditions:	NA-Not Applicable	Permitted	NP-Not Permitted
3.5.6.1	Create Separate Buildings	Create separate buildings via 2-hour or greater vertically aligned fire barrier, for purposes of limiting a fire compartment/zone or area to not more than 1115 m ² in each zone, and complying with the conditions in items 3.5.6.1.1, 3.5.6.1.2, and the Construction Requirements in item 1.5.	NA	Permitted	NA
3.5.6.1.1	Vertical Continuity				
3.5.6.1.1 (1)	Extended Fire Walls Above Roof Surface	The 2-hour or greater vertically aligned fire barrier wall shall be extended 760mm above roof surface. See Figures 3.5.6.1.1 (1).	NA	Required	NA



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low Hazard	Ordinary	High Hazard
3.5.6.1.2	Horizontal Continuity				
3.5.6.1.2 (1)	End Walls	Connections between the 2-hour or greater fire barrier wall and the exterior walls shall form an end wall exposure protection. See Figures 3.5.6.1.1 and 3.5.6.1.1 (1).	NA	Required	NA
3.5.6.1.2 (1) (a)	Length of End Walls	Length of the end wall protection shall be not less than 1830 mm, where the height of the exposing area is equal or less than 12 m or not less than 3050 mm if the height of the exposing area is more than 12 m. See Figures 3.5.6.1.1 and 3.5.6.1.1 (1).	NA	Required	NA
3.5.6.1.2 (2)	Extended Walls (Horizontal)	Reserved.			
3.5.6.2	Doorways and Openings located along the Fire Barrier Walls	Doorways and openings in the 2-hour or greater fire barrier walls shall be protected with the following:	NA	Required	NA
3.5.6.2.1	Door Types	Doors types used in the doorways and openings shall be limited to the following types and installed shall be in accordance with NFPA 80.	NA	Required	NA
3.5.6.2.1 (1)	Swinging Door Assemblies	Swinging door assemblies that is self-closing or automatic closing and self-latching in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.2.1.8.	NA	Permitted	NA
3.5.6.2.1 (2)	Vertical Rolling Door Assemblies	Vertical door assemblies that is self-closing or automatic closing by means of smoke detection in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.2.1.8.	NA	Permitted	NA
3.5.6.2.2	Door Use	Door types permitted in 3.5.6.2.1 shall be normally closed or remain closed at all times and shall only be intended to provide access to the adjacent fire compartment/zones or fire area.	NA	Required	NP



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low Hazard	Ordinary	High Hazard
3.5.6.2.3	Doorways and Openings Size	The aggregate width of all openings at any level shall not exceed 25 percent of the length of the wall. See Figure 3.5.6.1.1.	NA	Required	NP
3.5.6.3	Means of Egress Requirements	Each fire area or fire compartment created by the vertically aligned fire barrier shall be provided with not less than two (2) independent means of egress. See Figure 3.5.6.1.1.	NA	Required	NP
3.5.6.3.1		Doors or any openings in the fire barrier walls shall not be used as an exit (horizontal exit), and shall not be counted as part of the required number of exits of either fire compartment/zone or fire area.	NA	Required	NP
3.5.7	OTHER AUTOMATIC SUPPRESSION SYSTEM	Where an automatic sprinkler system is required in Section 3.5.1, the appropriate type of automatic suppression system shall be permitted in areas where likely water damage may occur, or the sprinkler system may damage the contents or equipment.	NA-Not Applicable	Permitted	Permitted
3.5.8	FIRE HOSE REELS	In buildings protected by an approved supervised automatic sprinkler system.	NA	Required	Required
3.5.9	PORTABLE FIRE EXTINGUISHERS	Appropriate type and rating of portable fire extinguishers.	Required	Required	Required
3.5.9.1	Wheeled/Trolley Fire Extinguisher	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex _FFS_N1, item 3.0 Rev._2022.			
3.5.10	RISING MAINS (Dry or Wet Standpipe)	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex _FFS_G1 Rev._2022.			
3.6	SMOKE CONTROL/VENTILATION REQUIREMENTS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev._2022.			
3.6.1	STAIRWELL/LOBBY	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Revisions 2022, item 4.5.			
3.6.1.1	Less than 9 m habitable height		NR	NR	NR



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low Hazard	Ordinary	High Hazard
3.6.1.2	9 m to 15 m habitable height	Vent at top of stairwell	Required	Required	Required
		Stair ventilation openings at every floor level (for stairs along external walls)	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
		Stairwell Pressurization	NR	NR	NR
3.6.1.3	>15 m to < 28 m habitable height	Vent at top of stairwell	NA	NA	NA
		Stair ventilation openings at every floor level (for stairs along external walls)	Required	Required	Required
		Stairwell Pressurization	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
3.6.1.4	≥28 m habitable height	Vent at top of stairwell	NA	NA	NA
		Stair ventilation openings at every floor level (for stairs along external walls)	NA	NA	NA
		Stairwell pressurization, smoke stop/fire fighting lobby pressurization	Required	Required	Required
3.6.1.5	Stairwell Connecting Basements	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev. 2022, Table 4.5b Minimum Smoke Control Provisions for Various Types of Occupancies.			
3.6.2	ESCAPE CORRIDOR	Reserved.			
3.6.3	ATRIUM and LARGE VOLUME OF SPACE	Reserved.			
3.6.4	CAR PARKS/PARKING STRUCTURES	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev._2022, item 4.10.			
3.6.4.1	Open Parking Structures	The open parking structure shall justify that no smoke stagnation will occur such as from a fire located somewhere in the middle of the car park; otherwise mechanical equipment that will aid in effective dispersal of smoke shall be provided .	Required	Required	Required
3.6.4.2	Aboveground Enclosed Car Parks	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev._2022, Table 4.10 Minimum Smoke Control Provisions for Car Parks.			



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low Hazard	Ordinary	High Hazard
3.6.4.3	Belowground Car Parks	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev._2022, Table 4.10 Minimum Smoke Control Provisions for Car Parks.			
3.6.5	FIRE COMMAND CENTER/FIRE PUMPS/ EMERGENCY GENERATOR/BATTERY ROOMS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev._2022, item 5.0 and item 8.0.			
3.6.6	INDUSTRIAL OCCUPANCY BUILDING	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev._2022, item 4.13 and Table 4.13a Minimum Smoke Control Provisions for Industrial and Storage Occupancies			
3.7	CORRIDOR PROTECTION	Exit access corridors protection.			
3.7.1	WALLS	Corridors shall be separated from use areas by fire barriers having a minimum 1-hour fire resistance rating.	NR-Not Required	NR	Required
3.8	SUBDIVISIONS OF BUILDING SPACES	Internal subdivisions.			
3.8.1	Incidental Spaces	Incidental spaces shall be permitted without separation from other areas, as long as the space is part of the industrial processing or operations, and functions in support of the predominant occupancy.	Permitted	Permitted	Not Permitted
3.8.2	Salesrooms, Showrooms, Offices, or Other Ancillary Spaces	Any single area or spaces of equal or more than 140 m ² in area, shall be separated from the main industrial occupancy by walls or partitions and floor or floor-ceiling assemblies of not less than 1-hr fire-resistance rating.	Required	Required	Required
3.8.3	Parts Storage and Raw Materials/ Finished Products Storage Areas (Low and Ordinary Hazard Contents)	Parts storage and raw materials/finished products storage areas with low or ordinary hazard contents, and having a floor area of equal or more than 140 m ² , shall be separated from all other portions of the building by walls or partitions and floor or floor-ceiling assemblies having a fire-resistance rating of not less than 1 hour.	Required	Required	Required
3.8.4	Exemption	The separation required in 3.8.2 and 3.8.3 shall not be required in buildings protected throughout by an approved, supervised automatic sprinkler system.	Permitted	Permitted	Not Permitted



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low Hazard	Ordinary	High Hazard
3.8.5	Repair Garage	Garage occupancies shall be separated from other portions of a multi-tenanted building by walls or partitions and floor or floor-ceiling assemblies of not less than 2-hrs fire resistance rating.	NR	Required	Required
3.8.5.1	Spray Areas and Spray Booths in Repair Garage	Wall, floors and assemblies that intersect or enclose a spray area shall be constructed of non-combustible or limited combustible materials or assemblies and shall be rigidly mounted or fastened.	Required	Required	Required
3.8.5.1.1		Spray booths shall be separated from other operations by a minimum distance of 900 mm or by a partition, wall, or floor/ceiling assembly having a minimum fire resistance rating of 1-hour.	Required	Required	Required
3.8.5.1.2		A clear space of not less than 900 mm shall be maintained on all sides and above the spray booth. This clear space shall be kept free of any storage or combustible construction.	Required	Required	Required
3.8.5.2	Spray Rooms in Repair Garage	In addition to 3.8.5.1 requirements, spray rooms shall be constructed of, and separated vertically and horizontally from all surrounding areas by construction assemblies of not less than 2-hrs fire resistance ratings.	Required	Required	Required
3.8.6	Fire and Smoke Barrier Walls/Partitions, Floor or Floor Ceiling Assemblies	The fire barrier walls or partitions and floor or floor-ceiling assemblies required in 3.8.2 thru 3.8.4 shall be constructed in such a manner as to restrict the passage of smoke, vehicle exhaust gases, and odors from the repair or parking area (in case of repair garages) to other spaces.	Required	Required	Required
4.0	SPECIAL PROVISIONS.	Special Provisions shall comply with the applicable NFPA codes and standards, and as modified in item 4.0 of this QCD Technical Requirements Guide Occupancy Chapter and QCD Technical Requirements Annex.			



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low Hazard	Ordinary	High Hazard
4.1	FIRE (EMERGENCY) COMMAND CENTER	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_A5 – Rev._2022.			
4.2	FIREMAN’S ACCESS OPENINGS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_A3 – Rev._2022.			
4.2.1	FIREMAN’S ACCESS PANELS (FAP)	In buildings having a habitable height of 10m or above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.	Required	Required	Required
4.3	FIRE SERVICE ACCESS ELEVATORS/LIFTS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_A4 – Rev._2022.			
4.3.1	FIRE LIFTS/FIRE SERVICE ELEVATORS	In buildings, in which the habitable height is 28.0 meters or above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.	Required	Required	Required
4.3.1.1	FIRE LIFT Requirement in Basements	The building basement/s is more than 9.0 meters below the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.	Required	Required	Required
4.3.2	AMBULANCE STRETCHER ACCOMMODATION ELEVATORS/LIFTS	In buildings in which the habitable height is 18.0 meters or above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access	Required	Required	Required
4.4	FIREFIGHTING/SMOKE-STOP LOBBIES	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_A2 – Rev._2022.			
4.4.1	FIREFIGHTING LOBBY	In buildings, in which the habitable height is 28.0 meters or above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.	Required	Required	Required
4.4.1.1	Firefighting Lobby Requirement in Basements	The building basement/s is more than 9.0 meters below the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.	Required	Required	Required
4.4.2	SMOKE-STOP LOBBY	In buildings, in which the habitable height is 28.0 meters or above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.	Required	Required	Required
4.4.2.1	Smoke-stop Lobby Requirement in Basements	The building basement/s is more than 9.0 meters below the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.	Required	Required	Required
4.5	EXTERNAL ACCESS TO SITE AND BUILDINGS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_A3 – Rev._2022.			
4.5.1	SITE ACCESS/ACCESS ROADS	For gated facility development a 4.0 m wide access road and 4.5 m clear height vertical clearance entry gate or site access shall be provided.	NR-Not Required	NR	NR



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low Hazard	Ordinary	High Hazard
4.5.2	FIRE ENGINE HARDSTANDING	FEH with longer side parallel to the façade of the building shall be provided in buildings exceeding the habitable height of 10 m.	Required	Required	Required
4.6	REFUGE FLOORS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_A1 – Rev._2022.			
4.6.1	REFUGE FLOORS/HOLDING AREA	Building of more than 30 stories shall be provided with at least one refuge floor at an interval of not more than 20 stories.	NA	NA	NA
4.7	Reserved.				
5.0	BUILDING SERVICES and FIRE PROTECTION EQUIPMENT.	Building Services and Fire Protection Equipment shall comply with the applicable NFPA codes and standards and the QCD Technical Requirements Annex.			
5.1	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	Electrical wiring and equipment shall be in accordance with NFPA 70.			
5.1.1	ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENTS, PANEL ROOMS and SIMILAR ROOMS/SPACES	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_A7 – Rev._2022.			
5.1.2	EMERGENCY GENERATORS and STANDBY POWER SUPPLY SYSTEMS (EPSS)	Emergency generators and standby power systems shall be installed, tested, and maintained in accordance with NFPA 110.	Required	Required	Required
5.1.3	STORED ELECTRICAL POWER SUPPLY SYSTEM: Power Sources, Transfer Equipment, Controls, Supervisory, and Accessory Equipment	Stored electrical energy systems shall be installed, tested, and maintained in accordance with NFPA 111.	Required	Required	Required
5.2	COMMERCIAL COOKING OPERATIONS	Where permitted, commercial cooking operations shall be protected in accordance with NFPA 96.			
5.3	ELEVATORS, ESCALATORS, and CONVEYORS	An elevator, shall not be considered a component in a required means of egress and shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 section 9.4.			



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low Hazard	Ordinary	High Hazard
5.3.1	NUMBER OF CARS	The number of elevator cars permitted in a hoistway shall be not more than three (3).	Required	Required	Required
5.3.2	ELEVATORS OPENING to EXIT ENCLOSURES	Conveyors, elevators, dumbwaiters, and pneumatic conveyors serving various stories of a building shall not open to an exit enclosure.	NP-Not Permitted	NP	NP
5.4	WASTE and LINEN HANDLING SYSTEM	Chutes and its associated trash collection storage rooms and service opening rooms, when provided shall comply with NFPA 101 section 9.5.			
5.4.1	WASTE and LINEN CHUTES	Approved waste/linen chutes and transport systems, including gravity waste chutes, full pneumatic waste conveying systems, and gravity pneumatic waste conveying systems, shall comply with the provisions of NFPA 82.	Required	Required	Required
5.4.1.1	Construction	Chutes, shall be separately enclosed by walls or partitions of not less than 2-hrs fire resistance rating and chute intake openings protection of 1.5-hour fire protection rating.	Required	Required	Required
5.4.1.2	Trash/Linen Collection Storage Rooms	Chutes, shall have its associated trash collection, service opening rooms separately enclosed by walls of not less than 1-hr fire resistance rating and openings protection of 3/4-hour fire protection rating.	Required	Required	Required
5.4.1.3		The doors of chutes shall open only to a trash/linen collection, service opening room, laundry storage room or to a room that is designed and used exclusively for accessing the chute opening.	Required	Required	Required
5.4.2	GRAVITY CHUTES	A chute shall extend (full size) at least 0.90 m. above the roof of a building.	Required	Required	Required
5.4.2.1	Chute Venting	The chute shall be open to the atmosphere, with the opening being the same cross-sectional area as the chute.	Required	Required	Required
5.5	FIRE PUMPS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_A6 - Rev._2022.			



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low Hazard	Ordinary	High Hazard
5.5.1	INDOOR FIRE PUMP ROOM	The fire pump room enclosure must have a 2-hours fire resistance rating and 1.5-hour openings protection (doors, windows and penetrations).	Required	Required	Required
5.5.1.1	Fire Pump Room in High-rise Buildings	The fire pump room enclosure must have a 2-hours fire resistance rating and 1.5-hour openings protection (doors, windows and penetrations).	Required	Required	Required
5.5.1.2	Fire Pumps Room in Non-high-rise Buildings	The fire pump room enclosures including openings protection (doors, windows, and penetrations) must have a 1-hour fire resistance rating if the building and the fire pump room are both protected throughout with an approved supervised automatic system.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
5.5.2	OUTDOOR INSTALLATIONS	A separate fire pump building that is physically separated of at least 15.3 m away from any buildings or fire exposures shall not be required to be within a fire resistance rated enclosures.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
5.6	SUBSTATION and SWITCHGEARS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_A8 – Rev._2022.			
5.7	Reserved.				
6.0	SPECIAL PROVISIONS for OPEN-SIDES INDUSTRIAL OCCUPANCY BUILDINGS	Open-sides Industrial Occupancy Buildings shall comply with the applicable NFPA codes and standard, and the requirements under this item 6.0. Also refer to Figure 6.0 A, Figure 6.0 B and Figure 6.0 C.			
6.1	APPLICATIONS	The requirements of Industrial Occupancies sections 1.0 through 5.0 shall be met, except as modified in this Section 6.0.	Required	Required	NA
6.1.1	REQUIREMENTS FOR OPENINGS	At least three (3) sides of the industrial occupancy or workshop buildings shall be open to be considered as an open-side or shed workshop building.	Required	Required	NA



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low Hazard	Ordinary	High Hazard
6.1.1.1	Area of Wall Openings	For natural ventilation purposes, the exterior sides of an open-sides industrial occupancy or workshop buildings shall have uniformly distributed openings on a minimum of three sides.	Required	Required	NA
6.1.1.2		The area of such openings in exterior walls on a level shall be not less than 50 percent of the total perimeter wall area of each level.	Required	Required	NA
6.1.1.3		Interior wall lines and column lines shall be at least 50 percent open, with openings uniformly distributed to provide ventilation.	Required	Required	NA
6.1.1.4	External Walls	External walls provided along the open sides of the building shall not exceed the height of 1 meter from the finished floor line.	Required	Required	NA
6.1.1.5	Height of Wall Openings	The height of wall openings from the finished floor level up to the top of the openings shall be not less than 2.5 m.	Required	Required	NA
6.1.2	HAZARD CLASSIFICATION	Provisions in 6.1.1 through 6.1.8 shall only be limited to works, repair, and processing classified as low or ordinary hazards.	Required	Required	NA
6.1.3	BUILDING AREA REQUIREMENTS	Gross area of one compartment or fire area shall not exceed 4000 m ² .	Required	Required	NA
6.1.4	BUILDING HEIGHT REQUIREMENTS	Reserved.			
6.1.5	EXPOSURE PROTECTION	Open-sides industrial occupancy or workshop buildings shall be separated from the property line and other buildings located on the same lot.	Required	Required	NA
6.1.5.1	Horizontal Separation	A minimum horizontal separation of 6 m. shall be provided between the open-sides industrial occupancy or workshop buildings and the property line or other buildings located on the same lot.	Required	Required	NA
6.1.5.2		The horizontal separation shall be measured at a 90-degree angle to the exterior surface of the building.	Required	Required	NA

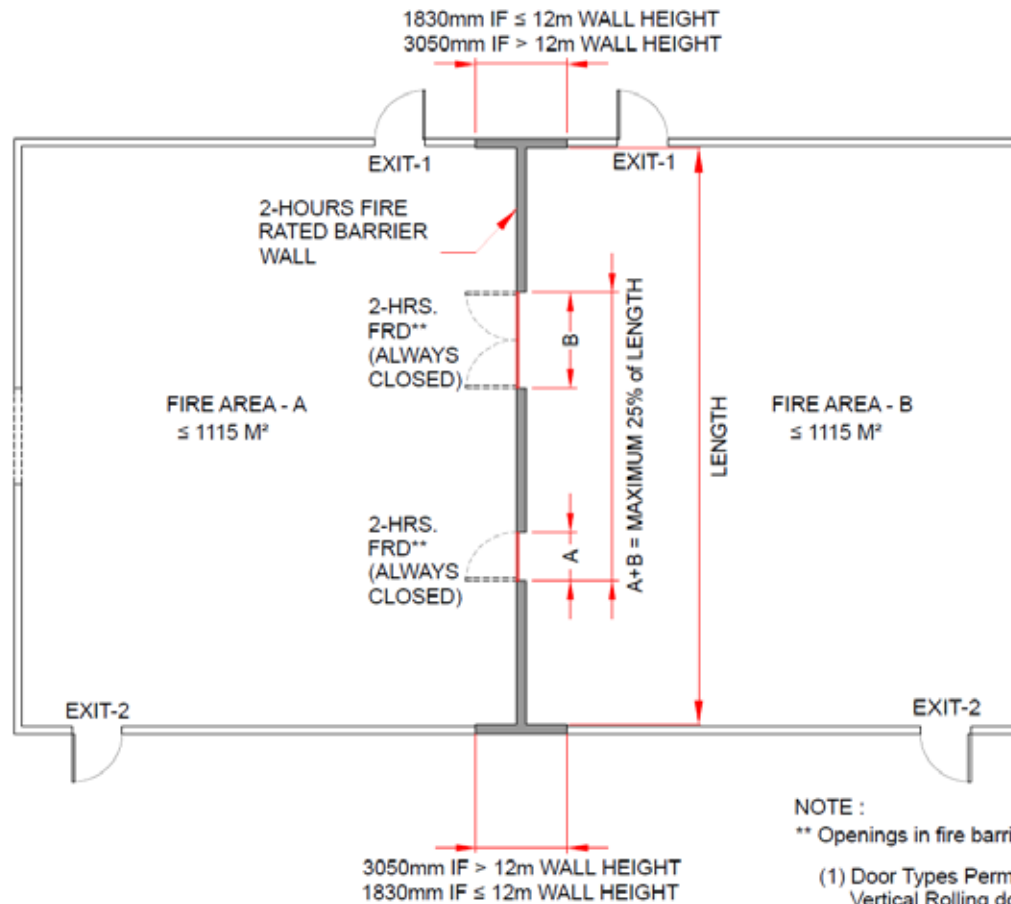


Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low Hazard	Ordinary	High Hazard
6.1.6	AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER SYSTEM	An automatic sprinkler system shall not be required in open-sides industrial occupancy or workshop buildings complying with the conditions in 6.1.1 through 6.1.5.2 and 6.1.7.	NR-Not Required	NR	NA
6.1.7	FIRE DETECTION	A fire detection system shall not be required in open-sides industrial occupancy buildings complying with all the conditions under Section 6.0 of this QCD Technical Requirements Guide.	NR	NR	NA
6.1.7.1	Initiation	Initiation of the fire alarm system shall be in accordance with the requirements in item 3.4.2.	Required	Required	NA
6.1.7.2	Notification	Notification of the fire alarm system shall be in accordance with the requirements in item 3.4.3.	Required	Required	NA
6.1.8	SMOKE CONTROL SYSTEM	Smoke control system shall not be required in open-wall workshop buildings complying with the conditions in 6.1.1 through 6.1.5.2 and 6.1.7.	NR	NR	NA
7.0	SPECIAL PROVISIONS for AIRCRAFT - SERVICING HANGARS.	Aircraft Servicing Hangars shall comply with the applicable NFPA codes and standards and in this QCD Technical Requirements Guide.			
7.1	GENERAL	For further information on, and provisions for aircraft hangars, see NFPA 409 Standard on Aircraft Hangars.	NA-Not Applicable	Required	Required
7.1.1	Applications	The requirements of Industrial Occupancy sections 1.0 through 5.0 shall be met, except as modified in items 7.1.1.1 through 7.1.1.6	NA	Required	Required
7.1.1.1	Number of Exits	There shall be not less than two means of egress from each aircraft servicing area.	NA	Required	Required
7.1.1.2	Intervals (Distance) Between Exits	Exits from aircraft storage areas shall be provided at intervals not exceeding 46 m. on all exterior walls.	NA	Required	Required
7.1.1.3	Egress Components	Where horizontal exits are provided, doors shall be provided in the horizontal exit fire barrier at intervals not exceeding 30 m.	NA	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low Hazard	Ordinary	High Hazard
7.1.1.4		Where dwarf, or “smash,” doors are provided in doors that accommodate aircraft, such doors shall be permitted for compliance with 7.1.1.1 through 7.1.1.3.	NA	Required	Required
7.1.1.5	Arrangement of Means of Egress and Discharge from Exits	Means of egress from mezzanine floors in aircraft servicing areas shall be arranged so that the travel distance to the nearest exit from any point on the mezzanine does not exceed 23 m.	NA	Required	Required
7.1.1.5.1		Such means of egress described in item 7.1.1.5, shall lead directly to a properly enclosed stair discharging directly to the exterior, to a suitable cutoff area, or to outside stairs.	NA	Required	Required
7.1.1.6	Dead-Ends	Dead ends shall not exceed 15 m. for other than high hazard contents areas and shall not be permitted for high hazard contents areas.	NA	Required	NP-Not Permitted
7.2	Reserved.				





NOTE :

** Openings in fire barriers shall be protected with the following:

- (1) Door Types Permitted : Swinging Door Assemblies, and Vertical Rolling door assemblies.
- (2) Permitted Doors shall be normally (always) closed and shall be self-closing fire doors or automatic-closing by means of smoke detection in accordance with NFPA-101 7.2.1.8 and NFPA 80.
- (3) The aggregate width of all openings at any level shall not exceed 25 percent of the length of the wall.

FIGURE 3.5.6.1.1

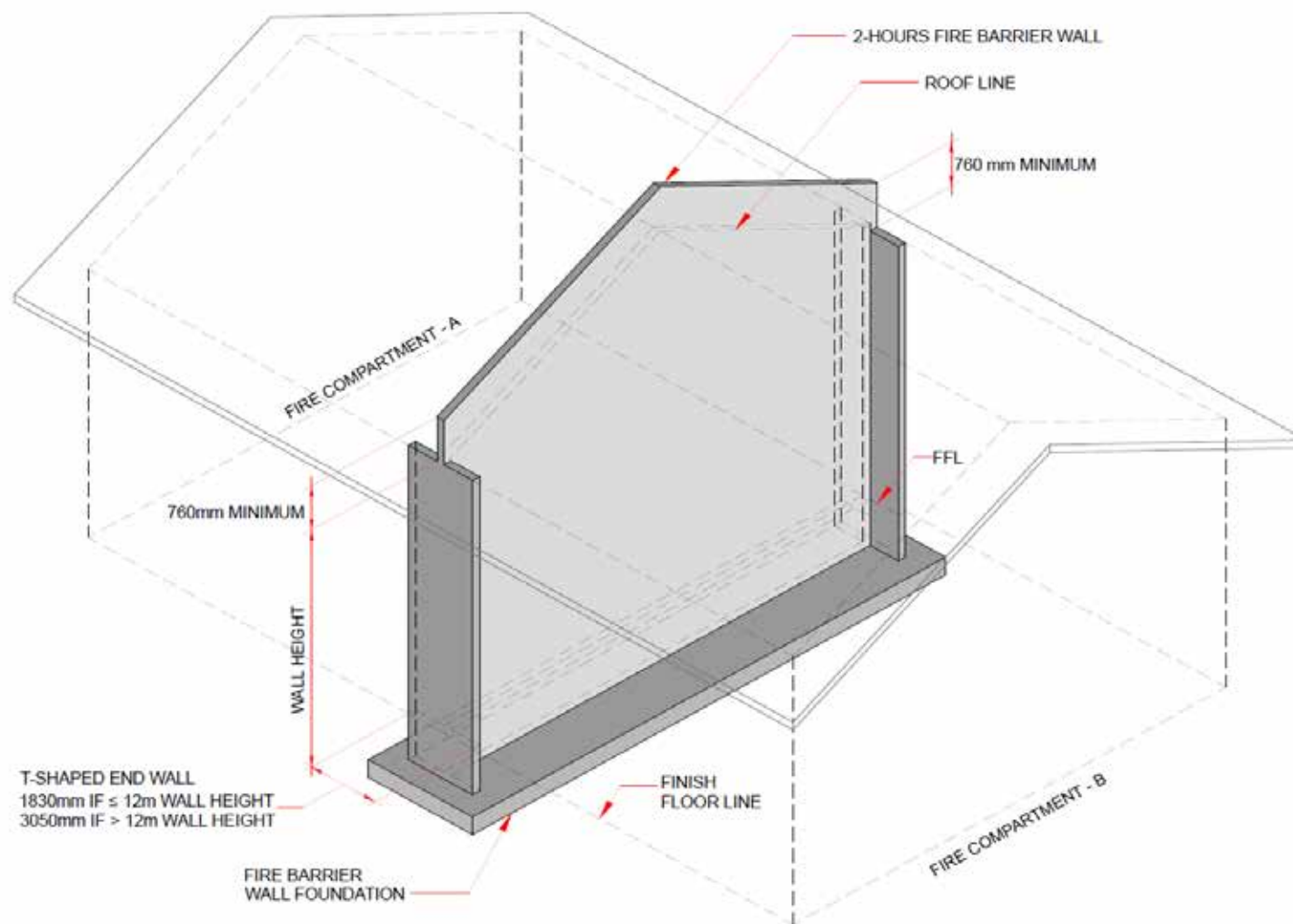


FIGURE 3.5.6.1.1 (1)

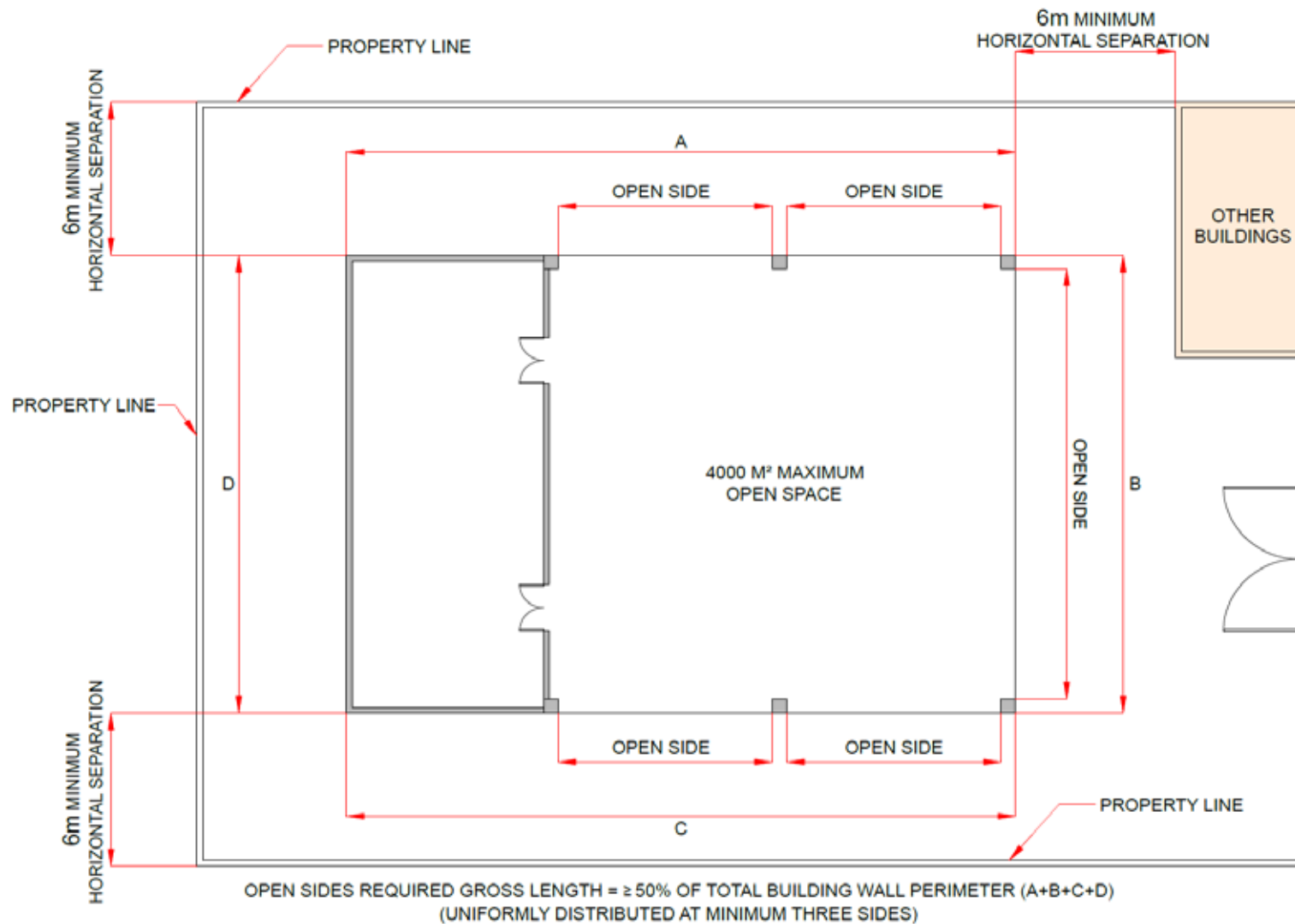


Figure 6.0 A

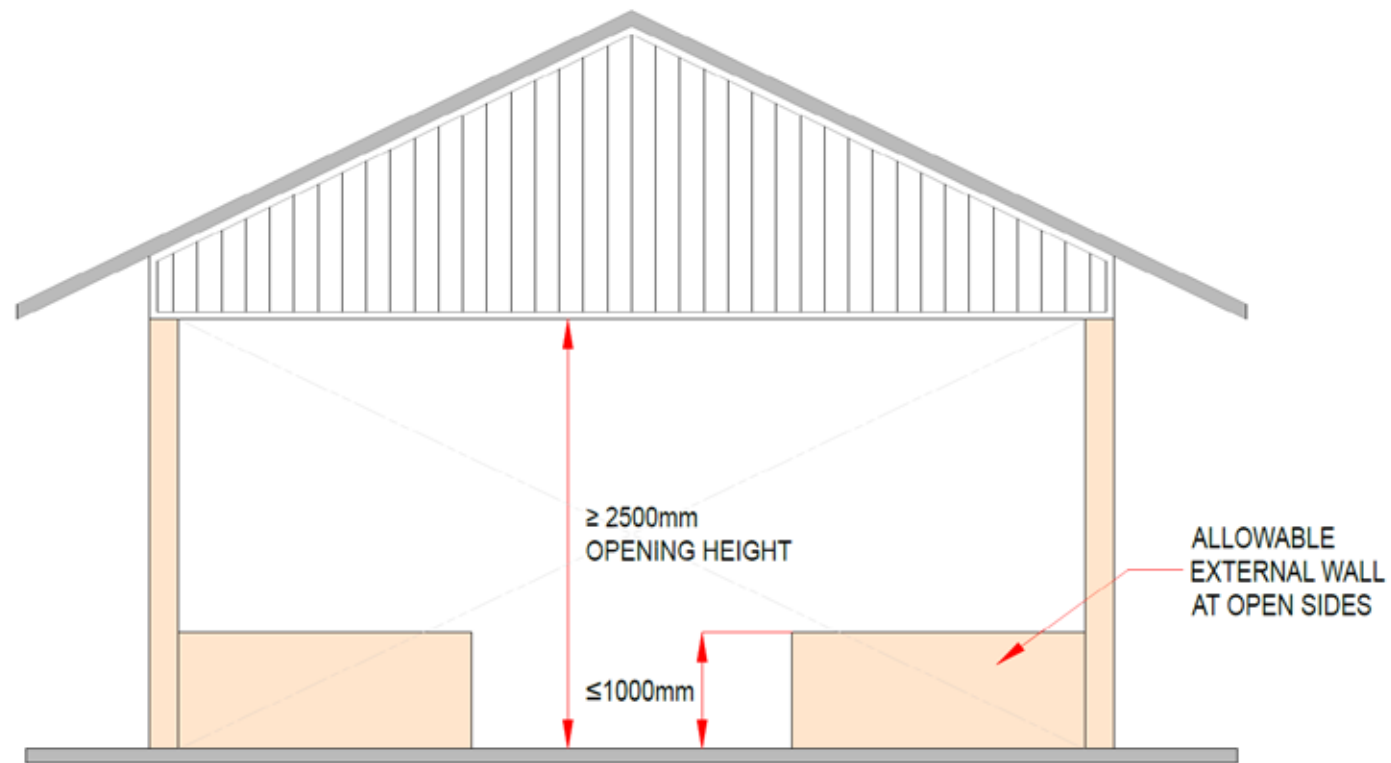


Figure 6.0 B





وزارة الداخلية
Ministry of Interior
دولة قطر • State of Qatar



STORAGE OCCUPANCIES



STORAGE OCCUPANCIES						
1.0	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	The fire and life safety requirements in this chapter shall apply to buildings or portions thereof used as storage occupancies.				
	Buildings or structures used primarily for the storage or sheltering of goods, merchandise, products, or vehicles.					
	Warehouses Hangars (for Aircraft Storage only) Freight Terminals	Barns Bulk Oil Storage Truck and Marine Terminals		Parking Garages Cold Storage Grain Elevators		
1.1	GENERAL CONDITIONS AND BUILDING LIMITS					
	Sub-Classification (Hazards)	Building Height (m)	Floor Area (m²)	Basement Levels		
1.1.1	LOW HAZARD Storage Occupancy	Height Limit based on Type of Construction and Fire Resistance of Building Elements in NFPA 5000 Table 7.4.1	Area Limit based on Type of Construction and Fire Resistance of Building Elements in NFPA 5000 Table 7.4.1	No Limit in Floor/Fire Area, Depth or Number of Levels		
1.1.2	ORDINARY HAZARD Storage Occupancy					
1.1.3	HIGH HAZARD Storage Occupancy					
FIRE AND LIFE SAFETY REQUIREMENTS						
Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements		Low Hazard	Ordinary	High Hazard
1.2	CLASSIFICATION OF OCCUPANCIES	Storage occupancies shall include all buildings and structures or parts thereof with occupancy as described in item 1.0.				
1.2.1	STORAGE OCCUPANCY	Storage occupancy classification shall comply with 1.2.1.1 and 1.2.1.2		Required	Required	Required
1.2.1.1	Applications	Storage occupancies shall include all buildings and structures or parts thereof, used to shelter a wide variety of commodities having a wide range of hazards.		Required	Required	Required
1.2.1.2	Incidental Storage	Incidental storage in another occupancy shall not be the basis for overall occupancy classification.		Required	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low Hazard	Ordinary	High Hazard
1.2.2	INDUSTRIAL TYPE OPERATION	Storage occupancies or areas of storage occupancies that are used for the purpose of packaging, labeling, sorting, special handling, or other operations requiring an occupant load greater than that normally contemplated for storage shall be classified as industrial occupancies.	Required	Required	Required
1.2.3	MULTIPLE OCCUPANCIES	Multiple occupancies shall comply with either 1.2.3.1 or 1.2.3.2.	Required	Required	Required
1.2.3.1	Mixed Occupancies	Each portion of the building shall be classified as to its use and shall comply with the most restrictive requirements of the occupancies involved, unless separate safeguards are approved.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
1.2.3.2	Separated occupancies	Each part of the building comprising a distinct occupancy, shall be completely separated from other occupancies by the required separation, as specified in NFPA 101 Table 6.1.14.4.1(a) and Table 6.1.14.4.1(b). Also see item 3.8.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
1.3	OCCUPANT LOAD (OL)	The occupant load, shall be determined on the basis of the maximum probable population of the space under consideration.			
1.3.1	OCCUPANT LOAD FACTOR (OLF)	No occupant load factor (OLF) specified; the occupant load shall be determined on the basis of the maximum number of persons expected to occupy the storage occupancy under any anticipated facility operation.	Required	Required	Required
1.4	CLASSIFICATION OF HAZARD OF CONTENTS.	Hazard of contents shall be classified in accordance with NFPA 101 Sec. 6.2.			
1.4.1	CONTENTS OF STORAGE OCCUPANCIES	Contents of storage occupancies shall be classified as low hazard, ordinary hazard, or high hazard depending on the quantity and character of the materials stored, their packaging, and other factors.	Required	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low Hazard	Ordinary	High Hazard
1.4.1.1	High Hazard Contents	Storage buildings with hazardous materials shall be classified as storage occupancies with high-hazard contents.	Required	Required	Required
1.4.1.2	High Hazard Storage Occupancies	Buildings or areas in which high-hazard contents are stored, used, or handled shall comply with NFPA 5000 chapter 34 High Hazard Contents.	NA	NA	Required
1.4.1.3	LOW HAZARD STORAGE OCCUPANCIES	Storage uses that can be considered as LOW hazard storage occupancies include the following:			
1.4.1.3.1	Asbestos / Beer or wine up to 12 percent alcohol in metal, glass, or ceramic containers / Cement in bags / Chalk and crayons / Dairy products in non-wax-coated paper containers / Dry cell batteries / Electrical coils / Electrical motors / Empty cans / Food products / Foods in non-combustible containers / Fresh fruits and vegetables in non-plastic trays or containers / Frozen foods / Glass / Glass bottles, empty or filled with non-combustible liquids / Gypsum board / Inert pigments / Ivory / Meats / Metal cabinets / Metal desks with plastic tops and trim / Metal parts / Metals / Mirrors / Oil-filled and other types of distribution transformers / Porcelain and pottery / Sheds / Stoves / Talc and soap stones / Tanks / Towers / Washers and dryers.		Permitted	NA	NA
1.4.1.4	OTHER THAN LOW HAZARD STORAGE OCCUPANCIES (ORDINARY/HIGH HAZARD)	Storage uses that can be considered as ORDINARY or HIGH hazard storage occupancies, include the following:			
1.4.1.4.1	Aerosols Level 2 and Level 3 / Aircraft hangars / Automobiles and Transport Vehicles / Parking Garages or Parking Structures, Open or Enclosed / Bags, cloth, burlap, & paper / Bamboo and rattan / Baskets / Belting, canvas and leather / Books and paper in rolls or packs / Boots and shoes / Buttons, includes cloth covered, pearl, or bone / Cardboard & cardboard boxes / Clothing, woolen wearing apparel / Cordage / Furniture / Furs / Glues, mucilage, pastes, and size / Grains / Horns and combs, other than celluloid / Leather / Linoleum / Lumber / Petroleum warehouses for storage of lubricating oils with flash point of 200°F (93°C) or higher / Photo engravings / Resilient flooring / Silks / Soaps / Sugar / Tires, bulk storage / Tobacco, cigars, cigarettes, and snuff / Upholstery and mattresses / Wax candles.		NA	Permitted	Permitted
1.5	MINIMUM CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS	Construction shall be in accordance with NFPA 500 Chapters 7-8, 13-14, 31, and 35-40.			
1.6	ACCESSIBILITY.	Accessibility shall be in accordance with NFPA 5000 Chapter 12.			



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low Hazard	Ordinary	High Hazard
2.0	MEANS of EGRESS REQUIREMENTS.	Means of egress shall comply with NFPA 101 Chapter 7, and as modified in item 2.0 of this QCD Technical Requirements Guide Occupancy Chapter.			
2.1	GENERAL	Reserved.			
2.2	MEANS OF EGRESS COMPONENTS	Components of means of egress shall be limited to the types describe under this item 2.2.			
2.2.1	DOORS	Doors shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.2.1, and to the special requirements under item 2.2.1.	Required	Required	Required
2.2.1.1	Side-hinged, swinging type Door Assemblies	Approved, side-hinged, swinging type door assemblies shall be provided as primary means of egress in storage occupancies.	Required	Required	Required
2.2.1.2	Delayed-Egress Electrical Locking Systems	Delayed-egress electrical locking systems complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.1.6.1 shall be permitted.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.1.3	Sensor-Release of Electrical Locking Systems	Sensor-release of electrical locking systems complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.1.6.2 shall be permitted.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.2	STAIRS	Stairs shall comply with NFPA 101 section 7.2.2 and shall be permitted to be modified by any of the conditions in 2.2.2.1 through 2.2.2.3.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.2.1	Stair Treads and Landings	Noncombustible grated or expanded metal stair treads and landing floors.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.2.2	Industrial Equipment Access Stairs	In accordance with NFPA 101 section 40.2.5.3.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.2.3	Spiral Stairs	Complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.2.2.3 .	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.3	SMOKEPROOF ENCLOSURES	Complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.3.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.4	HORIZONTAL EXITS	Complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.4.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.4.1		In horizontal exits where the opening is protected by a fire door assembly on each side of the wall in which it is located, one fire door shall be of the swinging type, and the other shall be permitted to be an automatic-sliding fire door that shall be kept open whenever the building is occupied.	Required	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low Hazard	Ordinary	High Hazard
2.2.5	RAMPS	Ramps complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.5.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.5.1	Industrial Equipment Access Ramps	Industrial equipment access ramps used as a component in a means of egress in accordance with NFPA 101 section 40.2.5.2.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.6	EXIT PASSAGEWAY	Complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.6.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.7	FIRE ESCAPE STAIRS	Complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.8.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.8	FIRE ESCAPE LADDERS	Complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.9.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.8.1	Fixed Industrial Stairs	Fixed industrial stairs in accordance with the minimum requirements for fixed stairs in ANSI A1264.1, Safety Requirements for Workplace Walking /Working Surfaces and Their Access; Workplace Floor, Wall and Roof Openings; Stairs and Guardrail Systems.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.2.9	AREA OF REFUGE	Complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.12	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.3	CAPACITY OF MEANS OF EGRESS	The capacity of means of egress shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.3, and as modified under this item 2.3.			
2.3.1	CORRIDOR OR PASSAGEWAY	The minimum width of any corridor, passageway or any exit access serving not more than 180 persons within storage occupancies, shall not be less than 915 mm.	Required	Required	Required
2.4	NUMBER OF MEANS OF EGRESS	The number of means of egress shall comply with NFPA 101 section 7.4 and as modified under this item 2.4.			
2.4.1	MINIMUM REQUIRED	All buildings or structures used for storage, and every section thereof considered separately, shall have not less than two separate means of egress as remotely located from each other as practicable.	Required	Required	Required
2.4.1.1		Not less than 2 exits shall be provided in any floor level, including mezzanine with an occupant load exceeding 50.	NR-Not Required	Required	Required
2.4.1.2		Floors or portions thereof with an occupant load of more than 500 - <1000, shall have the minimum 3 number of separate and remote means of egress.	Required	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low Hazard	Ordinary	High Hazard
2.4.2	HIGH HAZARD CONTENT AREAS	Not less than two means of egress shall be provided, unless all of the following criteria in 2.4.2.1 through 2.4.2.3 are met:	NA	NA	Required
2.4.2.1		Rooms or spaces do not exceed 18.6 m ² .	NA	NA	Permitted
2.4.2.2		Rooms or spaces have an occupant load not exceeding three persons.	NA	NA	Permitted
2.4.2.3		Rooms or spaces have a travel distance to the room door not exceeding 7620 mm.	NA	NA	Permitted
2.4.3	Low Hazard Occupancy	In low hazard storage occupancies, a single means of egress shall be permitted from any story or section.	Permitted	NA	NA
2.4.4	Ordinary Hazard Occupancy	In ordinary hazard storage occupancies, a single means of egress shall be permitted from any story or section, provided that the exit can be reached within the distance permitted as a common path of travel.	NA-Not Applicable	Permitted	NA
2.5	ARRANGEMENT OF MEANS OF EGRESS	Means of egress, arranged in accordance with NFPA 101 Section 7.5, and as modified under this item 2.5.			
2.5.1	TRAVEL DISTANCE (TD)	Travel distance, measured in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.6, shall not exceed that provided in 2.5.1.1 through 2.5.1.3.			
2.5.1.1	Low Hazard Storage Occupancy	Travel distance to exits shall not be limited.	NR	NA	NA
2.5.1.2	Ordinary Hazard Storage Occupancy	Travel distance shall not exceed that provided in 2.5.1.2.1 and 2.5.1.2.2.			
2.5.1.2.1	Not Protected with Sprinkler System	Travel distance shall not exceed 61 m.	NA	Required	NA
2.5.1.2.2	Protected (Throughout) with Sprinkler System	Travel distance shall not exceed 122 m.	NA	Required	NA
2.5.1.3	High Hazard Storage Occupancy	Travel distance shall not exceed that provided in 2.5.1.3.1.			
2.5.1.3.1	Buildings Protected (Throughout) with Sprinkler System	Travel distance in high hazard storage occupancy, including storage buildings with flammable and combustible liquid products stored and protected in accordance with NFPA 30, Flammable and Combustible Liquids Code, shall not exceed 30 m.	NA	NA	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low Hazard	Ordinary	High Hazard
2.5.2	COMMON PATH (CP) OF TRAVEL	Common path of travel shall comply with 2.5.2.1 through 2.5.2.3.			
2.5.2.1	Low Hazard Storage Occupancy	Common path of travel shall not be limited.	NR	NA	NA
2.5.2.2	Ordinary Hazard Storage Occupancy	Common path shall be limited as provided in 2.5.2.2.1 and 2.5.2.2.2.			
2.5.2.2.1	Not Protected with Sprinkler System	Common path of travel shall not exceed 15 m.	NA	Required	NA
2.5.2.2.2	Protected (Throughout) with Sprinkler System	Common path of travel shall not exceed 30 m.	NA	Required	NA
2.5.2.3	High Hazard Storage Occupancy	Common path of travel in high hazard storage occupancy is prohibited.	NA	NA	NP
2.5.3	DEAD-END (DE) CORRIDOR	Dead-end corridors shall comply with 2.5.3.1 through 2.5.3.3.			
2.5.3.1	Low Hazard Storage Occupancy	Dead-end corridor shall not be limited.	NR	NA	NA
2.5.3.2	Ordinary Hazard Storage Occupancy	Dead-end shall not exceed that provided in 2.5.3.2.1 and 2.5.3.2.2.			
2.5.3.2.1	Not Protected with Sprinkler System	Dead-end corridor shall not exceed 15 m.	NA	Required	NA
2.5.3.2.2	Protected (Throughout) with Sprinkler System	Dead-end corridor shall not exceed 30 m.	NA	Required	NA
2.5.3.3	High Hazard Storage Occupancy	Dead-end corridor in high hazard storage occupancy is prohibited.	NA	NA	NP
2.6	DISCHARGE FROM EXITS	Discharge from exits shall be arranged in accordance with NFPA Section 7.7, and as modified under this item 2.6.			
2.6.1	EXIT TERMINATION	Exits shall terminate directly, at a public way or at an exterior exit discharge.	Required	Required	Required
2.6.1.1	Exterior Exit Discharge	All exits shall be continuous to a public way, or to an exit discharge that shall, in turn, be continuous to the public way.	Required	Required	Required
2.6.1.2	Exit Discharge Through Interior Building Areas	Exits shall be permitted to discharge through interior building areas, in accordance with NFPA 101 Section 7.7.2, and as provided in 2.6.1.2.1.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low Hazard	Ordinary	High Hazard
2.6.1.2.1	In Buildings Protected (Throughout) with Sprinkler System	Not more than 50 percent of the required number of exit stairs, and not more than 50 percent of the exit stair capacity required for normally occupied areas of each floor, shall discharge through areas on any level of discharge.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.6.2	ARRANGEMENT OF EXIT DISCHARGE	Exit discharges shall be arranged to meet the remoteness criteria of NFPA 101 Section 7.5.1.3.	Required	Required	Required
2.7	ILLUMINATION OF MEANS OF EGRESS	Means of egress shall be illuminated in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.8, and as modified under this item 2.7.			
2.7.1	ILLUMINATION BY NATURAL SOURCES	In structures occupied only during daylight hours, means of egress shall be permitted to be illuminated with windows, skylights, open wall sections, and similar means of illumination by natural sources arranged to provide the required level of illumination on all portions of the means of egress during such hours.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
2.8	EMERGENCY LIGHTING	Emergency lighting shall be provided in normally occupied storage occupancies in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.9, except for spaces occupied only during daylight hours with natural illumination in accordance with 2.8.1			
2.8.1		Emergency lighting shall be provided in covered car parks along the normal pedestrian routes	Required	Required	Required
2.9	MARKINGS OF MEANS OF EGRESS	Means of egress shall have signs in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.10.			
2.10	SPECIAL MEANS OF EGRESS FEATURES				
2.10.1	HAZARDOUS MATERIALS	Where hazardous materials are stored, used, or handled, the provisions of 2.10.1.1 and 2.10.1.2 shall apply.	Required	Required	Required
2.10.1.1	Hazardous materials classified as high-hazard contents	Hazardous materials that are stored, used, or handled, and that are also classified as high-hazard contents shall comply with the Special Provisions for Occupancies with High Hazard Contents in NFPA 101 Section 7.11.	Required	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low Hazard	Ordinary	High Hazard
2.10.1.2	Hazardous Materials	Hazardous materials shall comply with both 2.10.1.2.1 and 2.10.1.2.2	Required	Required	Required
2.10.1.2.1		Means of egress requirements in NFPA 101 chapter 7 and item 2.0 of this Fire and Life Safety (FLS) Requirements.	Required	Required	Required
2.10.1.2.2		Applicable means of egress requirements of NFPA 30, NFPA 45, NFPA 55, NFPA 58, NFPA 400, and NFPA 495 that are stricter than the general requirements for means of egress and this storage occupancy chapter.	Required	Required	Required
3.0	FIRE PROTECTION.	Protection shall comply with the applicable NFPA codes and standards, and as modified in item 3.0 of this QCD Technical Requirements Guide Occupancy Chapter and QCD Technical Requirements Annex.			
3.1	PROTECTION OF VERTICAL OPENINGS	Any vertical opening shall be protected in accordance with NFPA 101 section 8.6, unless otherwise permitted by 3.1.1 and 3.1.4.	Required	Required	Required
3.1.1	Reserved.				
3.1.2	CONVENIENCE OPENINGS	Convenience openings in accordance with NFPA 101 section 8.6.9.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
3.1.2.1	Convenience Openings	Unenclosed vertical openings created by convenience openings complying with NFPA 101 section 8.6.9.1.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
3.1.2.2	Convenience Stairways	Unenclosed vertical openings created by convenience stairways complying with NFPA 101 section 8.6.9.2.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
3.1.3	MEZZANINES	Provisions of mezzanines shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 Section 8.6.10, and as modified in this Section.	Required	Required	Required
3.1.3.1	Area Limitations	The aggregate area of mezzanines located within a room, other than normally unoccupied equipment platforms, shall not exceed one-third (1/3) the open area of the room in which the mezzanines are located.	Required	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low Hazard	Ordinary	High Hazard
3.1.3.2	Enclosed Spaces	Enclosed space shall not be included in a determination of the size of the room in which the mezzanine is located.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
3.1.3.3	Mezzanine Exceeding Area Limitations	A mezzanine exceeding the area limitations of one-third (1/3) the open area of the room in which it is located, shall be considered as a floor or story, and shall comply with the requirements for means of egress and fire protection as may be required for a floor or story.	Required	Required	Required
3.1.4	VERTICAL SHAFTS/SHAFTWAYS	Reserved.			
3.2	PROTECTION FROM HAZARDS	Where hazardous materials are stored, used, or handled, the provisions of NFPA 101 section 8.7.3.1 and 3.2 of this occupancy chapter shall apply.			
3.2.1	HAZARDOUS MATERIALS	Storage occupancies with the storage, use, and handling of hazardous materials shall comply with the applicable NFPA hazardous materials document.: NFPA 30, NFPA 54, NFPA 55, NFPA 58, NFPA 400, NFPA 495.	Required	Required	Required
3.2.1.1		No storage, use, or handling of hazardous materials shall be permitted in any location where such storage, use, or handling would jeopardize egress from the structure, unless otherwise permitted by a document listed in 3.2.1.	Required	Required	Required
3.2.2	MSDS-Material Safety Data Sheets	MSDS and chemical information documents for the hazardous storage chemical warehouse and facility shall be properly placed/ situated at the warehouse and chemical store entrance.	Required	Required	Required
3.2.2.1	Warehouse and Chemical Stores - Laboratory Scale Chemical Reagents.	Implement strict chemical compatibility storage arrangement as per approved Chemical Compatibility Matrix for Laboratories. See Matrix in Table 3.2.2.1.	Required	Required	Required
3.2.3	Reserved.				



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low Hazard	Ordinary	High Hazard																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
Table 3.2.2.1	UN CLASSES OF HAZARD MATERIALS <table><tr><th rowspan="3">CHEMICAL CLASS</th><th colspan="4">2</th><th>3</th><th colspan="3">4</th><th colspan="2">5</th><th>6</th><th>7</th><th>8</th></tr><tr><th>(2.1) Flammable gases</th><th>(2.2) Non-flammable gases</th><th>(2.3) Gases under pressure</th><th>(2.4) Toxic gases</th><th>(3) Flammable liquids</th><th>(4.1) Flammable solids</th><th>(4.2) Organic peroxides</th><th>(4.3) Flammable when wet</th><th>(5.1) Corrosive</th><th>(5.2) Organic peroxides</th><th>(6) Toxic</th><th>(7) Corrosive</th><th>(8) Miscellaneous</th></tr><tr><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></tr><tr><td rowspan="4">2</td><td></td><td>2m</td><td>2m</td><td>2m</td><td>2m</td><td>2m</td><td>2m</td><td>14</td><td>14</td><td>2m</td><td>14</td><td>2m</td><td>2m</td><td>2m</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>2m</td><td>2m</td><td>2m</td><td>2m</td><td>2m</td><td>2m</td><td>14</td><td>14</td><td>2m</td><td>14</td><td>2m</td><td>2m</td><td>2m</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>2m</td><td>2m</td><td>2m</td><td>2m</td><td>2m</td><td>2m</td><td>14</td><td>14</td><td>2m</td><td>14</td><td>2m</td><td>2m</td><td>2m</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>2m</td><td>2m</td><td>2m</td><td>2m</td><td>2m</td><td>2m</td><td>14</td><td>14</td><td>2m</td><td>14</td><td>2m</td><td>2m</td><td>2m</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td></td><td>2m</td><td>2m</td><td>2m</td><td>2m</td><td>2m</td><td>2m</td><td>14</td><td>14</td><td>2m</td><td>14</td><td>2m</td><td>2m</td><td>2m</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="4">4</td><td></td><td>2m</td><td>2m</td><td>2m</td><td>2m</td><td>2m</td><td>2m</td><td>14</td><td>14</td><td>2m</td><td>14</td><td>2m</td><td>2m</td><td>2m</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>14</td><td>14</td><td>14</td><td>14</td><td>14</td><td>14</td><td>2m</td><td>14</td><td>14</td><td>14</td><td>14</td><td>2m</td><td>2m</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>14</td><td>14</td><td>14</td><td>14</td><td>14</td><td>14</td><td>2m</td><td>14</td><td>14</td><td>14</td><td>14</td><td>2m</td><td>2m</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>14</td><td>14</td><td>14</td><td>14</td><td>14</td><td>14</td><td>2m</td><td>14</td><td>14</td><td>14</td><td>14</td><td>2m</td><td>2m</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td></td><td>2m</td><td>2m</td><td>2m</td><td>2m</td><td>2m</td><td>2m</td><td>14</td><td>14</td><td>2m</td><td>14</td><td>2m</td><td>2m</td><td>2m</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td></td><td>2m</td><td>2m</td><td>2m</td><td>2m</td><td>2m</td><td>2m</td><td>14</td><td>14</td><td>2m</td><td>14</td><td>2m</td><td>2m</td><td>2m</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td></td><td>2m</td><td>2m</td><td>2m</td><td>2m</td><td>2m</td><td>2m</td><td>14</td><td>14</td><td>2m</td><td>14</td><td>2m</td><td>2m</td><td>2m</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td></td><td>2m</td><td>2m</td><td>2m</td><td>2m</td><td>2m</td><td>2m</td><td>14</td><td>14</td><td>2m</td><td>14</td><td>2m</td><td>2m</td><td>2m</td></tr></table> Comments and guidance 11 THE CHEMICALS MUST BE SEGREGATED BY A MINIMUM DISTANCE OF 2m AND THE STORE MUST BE WELL VENTILATED. SPILL CONTAINMENT MEASURES MUST BE OUTSIDE THE CHEMICAL STORE. SOLID HAZARDOUS CHEMICALS MUST BE ON NON-COMBUSTIBLE PALLETS TO AVOID CONTACT WITH INCOMPATIBLE LIQUID CHEMICALS. THE STORE BARRIERS MUST BE INSULATED. 12 THE CHEMICALS MUST BE SEGREGATED BY A MINIMUM DISTANCE OF 2m AND THE STORE MUST BE WELL VENTILATED. SPILL CONTAINMENT MEASURES MUST BE OUTSIDE THE CHEMICAL STORE. SOLID HAZARDOUS CHEMICALS MUST BE ON NON-COMBUSTIBLE PALLETS TO AVOID CONTACT WITH INCOMPATIBLE LIQUID CHEMICALS. THE STORE BARRIERS MUST BE INSULATED. 13 SEGREGATION OF CHEMICALS MUST BE AS FOLLOWS: (PG 1) AT LEAST 2m; (PG 2) AT LEAST 2m; (PG 3) AT LEAST 2m; (PG 4) AT LEAST 2m. 14 FIRE RATED PARTITIONED AREA IS PREFERRED FOR THIS CLASS OF CHEMICALS. 15 PREPARED DETACHED BUILDING IS PREFERRED FOR CLASS 8.2 WHERE THE VOLUME OF WATER BASED SUPPRESSION SYSTEM IS 1000L. 16 1000L MUST BE CHECKED TO GUARANTEE THE COMBUSTIBILITY OF THE CHEMICALS UNDER THE SAME CLASS. IF THEY ARE INCOMPATIBLE MINIMUM SEGREGATION DISTANCE MUST BE 2m. 17 1000L MUST BE CHECKED TO GUARANTEE THE COMBUSTIBILITY OF THE CHEMICALS. IF THEY ARE INCOMPATIBLE MINIMUM SEGREGATION DISTANCE MUST BE 2m. 18 AT LEAST 2m OF SEGREGATION DISTANCE IS REQUIRED IF THE CHEMICAL HAS ANY RISK (PRIMARY OR SUBSIDIARY). 1000L MUST BE CHECKED TO GUARANTEE THE COMBUSTIBILITY.					CHEMICAL CLASS	2				3	4			5		6	7	8	(2.1) Flammable gases	(2.2) Non-flammable gases	(2.3) Gases under pressure	(2.4) Toxic gases	(3) Flammable liquids	(4.1) Flammable solids	(4.2) Organic peroxides	(4.3) Flammable when wet	(5.1) Corrosive	(5.2) Organic peroxides	(6) Toxic	(7) Corrosive	(8) Miscellaneous														2		2m	2m	2m	2m	2m	2m	14	14	2m	14	2m	2m	2m		2m	2m	2m	2m	2m	2m	14	14	2m	14	2m	2m	2m		2m	2m	2m	2m	2m	2m	14	14	2m	14	2m	2m	2m		2m	2m	2m	2m	2m	2m	14	14	2m	14	2m	2m	2m	3		2m	2m	2m	2m	2m	2m	14	14	2m	14	2m	2m	2m	4		2m	2m	2m	2m	2m	2m	14	14	2m	14	2m	2m	2m		14	14	14	14	14	14	2m	14	14	14	14	2m	2m		14	14	14	14	14	14	2m	14	14	14	14	2m	2m		14	14	14	14	14	14	2m	14	14	14	14	2m	2m	5		2m	2m	2m	2m	2m	2m	14	14	2m	14	2m	2m	2m	6		2m	2m	2m	2m	2m	2m	14	14	2m	14	2m	2m	2m	7		2m	2m	2m	2m	2m	2m	14	14	2m	14	2m	2m	2m	8		2m	2m	2m	2m	2m	2m	14	14	2m	14	2m	2m	2m
CHEMICAL CLASS	2				3		4			5		6	7	8																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
	(2.1) Flammable gases	(2.2) Non-flammable gases	(2.3) Gases under pressure	(2.4) Toxic gases	(3) Flammable liquids		(4.1) Flammable solids	(4.2) Organic peroxides	(4.3) Flammable when wet	(5.1) Corrosive	(5.2) Organic peroxides	(6) Toxic	(7) Corrosive	(8) Miscellaneous																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
2		2m	2m	2m	2m	2m	2m	14	14	2m	14	2m	2m	2m																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
		2m	2m	2m	2m	2m	2m	14	14	2m	14	2m	2m	2m																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
		2m	2m	2m	2m	2m	2m	14	14	2m	14	2m	2m	2m																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
		2m	2m	2m	2m	2m	2m	14	14	2m	14	2m	2m	2m																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
3		2m	2m	2m	2m	2m	2m	14	14	2m	14	2m	2m	2m																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
4		2m	2m	2m	2m	2m	2m	14	14	2m	14	2m	2m	2m																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
		14	14	14	14	14	14	2m	14	14	14	14	2m	2m																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
		14	14	14	14	14	14	2m	14	14	14	14	2m	2m																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
		14	14	14	14	14	14	2m	14	14	14	14	2m	2m																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
5		2m	2m	2m	2m	2m	2m	14	14	2m	14	2m	2m	2m																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
6		2m	2m	2m	2m	2m	2m	14	14	2m	14	2m	2m	2m																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
7		2m	2m	2m	2m	2m	2m	14	14	2m	14	2m	2m	2m																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
8		2m	2m	2m	2m	2m	2m	14	14	2m	14	2m	2m	2m																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
INTERIOR FINISH, CONTENTS and FURNISHING		The interior finish, contents, and furnishings provisions shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 Chapter 10.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low Hazard	Ordinary	High Hazard
3.3.1	INTERIOR WALL AND CEILING FINISH	Interior wall and ceiling finish materials shall be Class A, Class B, or Class C in accordance with Section NFPA 101 10.2 in storage areas and shall be as required by NFPA 101 sections 7.1.4 in exit enclosures.	Required	Required	Required
3.3.1.1		Interior wall and ceiling finishes shall be Class A, Class B, or Class C in areas other than those specified in 3.3.1	Required	Required	Required
3.3.2	INTERIOR FLOOR FINISH	Interior floor finish in exit enclosures shall be Class I or Class II.	Required	Required	Required
	DETECTION, ALARM AND COMMUNICATIONS REQUIREMENTS				
3.4.1	GENERAL	Complete coverage of Fire Detection and Alarm System.	Required	Required	Required
3.4.2	INITIATION	Complete coverage of an Automatic Detection and Manual Initiating Devices.	Required	Required	Required
3.4.3	OCCUPANT NOTIFICATION	Complete Coverage of an Occupant Notification (audible & visible).	Required	Required	Required
3.4.3.1	Mass Notification System/Emergency Voice Evacuation System	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_FAS_N1 - Rev._2022.			
3.4.4	SUPPLEMENTARY				
3.4.4.1	Fire Telephone	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_FAS_N1 - Rev._2022.			
3.4.4.2	Graphic Annunciator (PC Panel) or Mimic Panel	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_FAS_N1 - Rev._2022.			
	EXTINGUISHMENT REQUIREMENTS				
3.5.1	AUTOMATIC FIRE SPRINKLER (AFS) SYSTEM	Storage occupancies, other than low hazard storage occupancies, shall be protected by an approved, supervised automatic sprinkler system, in any of the following locations and conditions in 3.5.1.1 through 3.5.1.3.	NR-Not Required	Required	Required
3.5.1.1	G+2 Floors and Above (Ordinary Hazard)	An automatic sprinkler system shall be provided throughout all storage occupancies three or more stories in height.	NR	Required	NA



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low Hazard	Ordinary	High Hazard
3.5.1.2	Fire Area Exceeds 1115 m ² (Ordinary Hazard)	An automatic sprinkler system shall be provided throughout all storage occupancies exceeding 1115 m ² in fire area or fire compartment.	NR	Required	NA
3.5.1.3	Total Area of All Floors Exceeds 2230 m ² (Ordinary Hazard)	An automatic sprinkler system shall be provided throughout storage occupancies, where the total area of all floor levels, including mezzanines (when provided) exceeds 2230 m ² .	NR	Required	NA
3.5.2	High Hazard Storage Occupancy	High hazard storage occupancy shall be protected throughout with an approved automatic sprinkler system.	NA	NA	Required
3.5.3	Bulk Storage of Tires	Buildings and structures where the volume for the storage of tires exceeds 566 m ³ shall be equipped throughout with an approved automatic fire sprinkler system.	NA-Not Applicable	Required	NA
3.5.4	Mini-Storage Building	An automatic sprinkler system shall be installed throughout all mini-storage buildings greater than 232 m ² and where any of the individual storage units are separated by a 1-hour fire resistance-rated barrier.	NA	Required	NA
3.5.5	Reserved.				
3.5.6	Exemption to Automatic Fire Sprinkler System Requirements	Exemption to the automatic fire sprinkler system required in 3.5.1 shall be permitted with the following conditions:	NA-Not Applicable	Permitted	NP-Not Permitted
3.5.6.1	Create Separate Buildings	Create separate buildings via 2-hour or greater vertically aligned fire barrier, for purposes of limiting a fire compartment/zone or area to not more than 1115 m ² in each zone, and complying with the conditions in items 3.5.6.1.1, 3.5.6.1.2, and the Construction Requirements in item 1.5.	NA	Permitted	NA
3.5.6.1.1	Vertical Continuity				
3.5.6.1.1 (1)	Extended Fire Walls Above Roof Surface	The 2-hour or greater vertically aligned fire barrier wall shall be extended 760mm above roof surface. See Figures 3.5.6.1.1 (1) in the Industrial Occupancy Chapter.	NA	Required	NA
3.5.6.1.2	Horizontal Continuity				



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low Hazard	Ordinary	High Hazard
3.5.6.1.2 (1)	End Walls	Connections between the 2-hour or greater fire barrier wall and the exterior walls shall form an end wall exposure protection. See Figures 3.5.6.1.1 and 3.5.6.1.1 (1) in the Industrial Occupancy Chapter.	NA	Required	NA
3.5.6.1.2 (1) (a)	Length of End Walls	Length of the end wall protection shall be not less than 1830 mm, where the height of the exposing area is equal or less than 12 m or not less than 3050 mm if the height of the exposing area is more than 12 m. See Figures 3.5.6.1.1 and 3.5.6.1.1 (1) in the Industrial Occupancy Chapter.	NA	Required	NP
3.5.6.1.2 (2)	Extended Walls (Horizontal)	Reserved.			
3.5.6.2	Doorways and Openings located along the Fire Barrier Walls	Doorways and openings in the 2-hour or greater fire barrier walls shall be protected with the following:	NA	Required	NA
3.5.6.2.1	Door Types	Doors types used in the doorways and openings shall be limited to the following types and installed shall be in accordance with NFPA 80.	NA	Required	NA
3.5.6.2.1 (1)	Swinging Door Assemblies	Swinging door assemblies that is self-closing or automatic closing and self-latching in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.2.1.8.	NA	Permitted	NA
3.5.6.2.1 (2)	Vertical Rolling Door Assemblies	Vertical door assemblies that is self-closing or automatic closing by means of smoke detection in accordance with NFPA 101 section 7.2.1.8.	NA	Permitted	NA
3.5.6.2.2	Door Use	Door types permitted in 3.5.6.2.1 shall be normally closed or remain closed at all times and shall only be intended to provide access to the adjacent fire compartment/zones or fire area.	NA	Required	NA
3.5.6.2.3	Doorways and Openings Size	The aggregate width of all openings at any level shall not exceed 25 percent of the length of the wall. See Figures 3.5.6.1.1 in the Industrial Occupancy Chapter.	NA	Required	NA



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low Hazard	Ordinary	High Hazard
3.5.6.3	Means of Egress Requirements	Each fire area or fire compartment created by the vertically aligned fire barrier shall be provided with not less than two (2) independent means of egress. See Figures 3.5.6.1.1 in the Industrial Occupancy Chapter.	NA	Required	NA
3.5.6.3.1		Doors or any openings in the fire barrier walls shall not be used as an exit (horizontal exit), and shall not be counted as part of the required number of exits of either fire compartment/zone or fire area.	NA	Required	NA
3.5.7	OTHER AUTOMATIC SUPPRESSION SYSTEM	Where an automatic sprinkler system is required in Section 3.5.1, the appropriate type of automatic suppression system shall be permitted in areas where likely water damage may occur, or the sprinkler system may damage the contents or equipment.	NA-Not Applicable	Permitted	Permitted
3.5.8	FIRE HOSE REELS	In buildings protected by an approved supervised automatic sprinkler system.	NA	Required	Required
3.5.9	PORTABLE FIRE EXTINGUISHERS	Appropriate type and rating of portable fire extinguishers.	Required	Required	Required
3.5.9.1	Wheeled/Trolley Fire Extinguisher	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_FFS_N1, item 3.0 Rev._2022.			
3.5.10	RISING MAINS (Dry or Wet Standpipe)	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex _FFS_G1 Rev._2022.			
	SMOKE CONTROL/VENTILATION REQUIREMENTS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev._2022.			
3.6.1	STAIRWELL/LOBBY	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev._2022, item 4.5.			
3.6.1.1	Less than 9 m habitable height		NR	NR	NR
3.6.1.2	9 m to 15 m habitable height	Vent at top of stairwell	Required	Required	Required
		Stair ventilation openings at every floor level (for stairs along external walls)	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
		Stairwell Pressurization	NR	NR	NR



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low Hazard	Ordinary	High Hazard
3.6.1.3	>15 m to < 28 m habitable height	Vent at top of stairwell	NA	NA	NA
		Stair ventilation openings at every floor level (for stairs along external walls)	Required	Required	Required
		Stairwell Pressurization	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
3.6.1.4	≥28 m habitable height	Vent at top of stairwell	NA	NA	NA
		Stair ventilation openings at every floor level (for stairs along external walls)	NA	NA	NA
		Stairwell pressurization, smoke stop/fire fighting lobby pressurization	Required	Required	Required
3.6.1.5	Stairwell Connecting Basements	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev._2022, Table 4.5b Minimum Smoke Control Provisions for Various Types of Occupancies.			
3.6.2	ESCAPE CORRIDOR	Reserved.			
3.6.3	ATRIUM and LARGE VOLUME OF SPACE	Reserved.			
3.6.4	CAR PARKS/PARKING STRUCTURES	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev._2022, item 4.10.			
3.6.4.1	Open Parking Structures	The open parking structure shall justify that no smoke stagnation will occur such as from a fire located somewhere in the middle of the car park; otherwise mechanical equipment that will aid in effective dispersal of smoke shall be provided .	Required	Required	Required
3.6.4.2	Aboveground Enclosed Car Parks	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev._2022, Table 4.10 Minimum Smoke Control Provisions for Car Parks.			
3.6.4.3	Belowground Car Parks	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev._2022, Table 4.10 Minimum Smoke Control Provisions for Car Parks.			
3.6.5	FIRE COMMAND CENTER/FIRE PUMPS/ EMERGENCY GENERATOR/BATTERY ROOMS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev._2022, item 5.0 and item 8.0.			



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low Hazard	Ordinary	High Hazard
3.6.6	STORAGE OCCUPANCY BUILDING	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex ACMV_N1 Rev._2022, item 4.13 and Table 4.13a Minimum Smoke Control Provisions for Industrial and Storage Occupancies			
	CORRIDOR PROTECTION	Exit access corridors protection.			
3.7.1	WALLS	Corridors shall be separated from use areas by fire barriers having a minimum 1-hour fire resistance rating.	NR-Not Required	NR	Required
	SUBDIVISIONS OF BUILDING SPACES	Internal subdivisions.			
3.8.1	Incidental Spaces	Incidental spaces shall be permitted without separation from other areas, as long as the space function is in support of the predominant occupancy.	Permitted	Permitted	Not Permitted
3.8.2	Salesrooms, Showrooms, Offices, or Other Ancillary Spaces	Any single area or spaces of equal or more than 140 m ² in area, shall be separated from the main storage occupancy by walls or partitions and floor or floor-ceiling assemblies of not less than 1-hr fire-resistance rating.	Required	Required	Required
3.8.3	Reserved.				
3.8.4	Exemption	The separation required in 3.8.2 shall not be required in buildings protected throughout by an approved, supervised automatic sprinkler system.	Permitted	Permitted	Not Permitted
4.0	SPECIAL PROVISIONS	Special Provisions shall comply with the applicable NFPA codes and standards, and as modified in item 4.0 of this QCD Technical Requirements Guide Occupancy Chapter and QCD Technical Requirements Annex.			
4.1	FIRE (EMERGENCY) COMMAND CENTER	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_A5 – Rev._2022.			
4.2	FIREMAN'S ACCESS OPENINGS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_A3 – Rev._2022.			
4.2.1	FIREMAN'S ACCESS PANELS (FAP)	In buildings having a habitable height of 10m or above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.	Required	Required	Required
4.3	FIRE SERVICE ACCESS ELEVATORS/LIFTS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_A4 – Rev._2022.			



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low Hazard	Ordinary	High Hazard
4.3.1	FIRE LIFTS/FIRE SERVICE ELEVATORS	In buildings, in which the habitable height is 28.0 meters or above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.	Required	Required	Required
4.3.1.1	FIRE LIFT Requirement in Basements	The building basement/s is more than 9.0 meters below the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.	Required	Required	Required
4.3.2	AMBULANCE STRETCHER ACCOMMODATION ELEVATORS/LIFTS	In buildings in which the habitable height is 18.0 meters or above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access	Required	Required	Required
4.4	FIREFIGHTING/SMOKE-STOP LOBBIES	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_A2 – Rev._2022.			
4.4.1	FIREFIGHTING LOBBY	In buildings, in which the habitable height is 28.0 meters or above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.	Required	Required	Required
4.4.1.1	Firefighting Lobby Requirement in Basements	The building basement/s is more than 9.0 meters below the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.	Required	Required	Required
4.4.2	SMOKE-STOP LOBBY	In buildings, in which the habitable height is 28.0 meters or above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.	Required	Required	Required
4.4.2.1	Smoke-stop Lobby Requirement in Basements	The building basement/s is more than 9.0 meters below the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.	Required	Required	Required
4.5	EXTERNAL ACCESS TO SITE AND BUILDINGS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_A3 – Rev._2022.			
4.5.1	SITE ACCESS/ACCESS ROADS	For gated facility development a 4.0 m wide access road and 4.5 m clear height vertical clearance entry gate or site access shall be provided.	NR-Not Required	NR	NR
4.5.2	FIRE ENGINE HARDSTANDING	FEH with longer side parallel to the façade of the building shall be provided in buildings exceeding the habitable height of 10 m.	Required	Required	Required
4.6	REFUGE FLOORS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_A1 – Rev._2022.			
4.6.1	REFUGE FLOORS/HOLDING AREA	Building of more than 30 stories shall be provided with at least one refuge floor at an interval of not more than 20 stories.	NA	NA	NA
4.7	Reserved.				



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low Hazard	Ordinary	High Hazard
5.0	BUILDING SERVICES and FIRE PROTECTION EQUIPMENT	Building Services and Fire Protection Equipment shall comply with the applicable NFPA codes and standards and the QCD Technical Requirements Annex.			
5.1	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	Electrical wiring and equipment shall be in accordance with NFPA 70.			
5.1.1	ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENTS,PANEL ROOMS and SIMILAR ROOMS/SPACES	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_A7 – Rev._2022			
5.1.2	EMERGENCY GENERATORS and STANDBY POWER SUPPLY SYSTEMS (EPSS)	Emergency generators and standby power systems shall be installed, tested, and maintained in accordance with NFPA 110.	Required	Required	Required
5.1.3	STORED ELECTRICAL POWER SUPPLY SYSTEM: Power Sources, Transfer Equipment, Controls, Supervisory, and Accessory Equipment	Stored electrical energy systems shall be installed, tested, and maintained in accordance with NFPA 111.	Required	Required	Required
5.2	COMMERCIAL COOKING OPERATIONS	Where permitted, commercial cooking operations shall be protected in accordance with NFPA 96.	Required	Required	Required
5.3	ELEVATORS, ESCALATORS, and CONVEYORS	An elevator, shall not be considered a component in a required means of egress and shall be in accordance with NFPA 101 section 9.4.			
5.3.1	NUMBER OF CARS	The number of elevator cars permitted in a hoistway shall be not more than three (3).	Required	Required	Required
5.3.2	ELEVATORS OPENING to EXIT ENCLOSURES	Conveyors, elevators, dumbwaiters, and pneumatic conveyors serving various stories of a building shall not open to an exit enclosure.	NP-Not Permitted	NP	NP
5.4	WASTE and LINEN HANDLING SYSTEM	Chutes and its associated trash collection storage rooms and service opening rooms, when provided shall comply with NFPA 101 section 9.5.			



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low Hazard	Ordinary	High Hazard
5.4.1	WASTE and LINEN CHUTES	Approved waste/linen chutes and transport systems, including gravity waste chutes, full pneumatic waste conveying systems, and gravity pneumatic waste conveying systems, shall comply with the provisions of NFPA 82.	Required	Required	Required
5.4.1.1	Construction	Chutes, shall be separately enclosed by walls or partitions of not less than 2-hrs fire resistance rating and chute intake openings protection of 1.5-hour fire protection rating.	Required	Required	Required
5.4.1.2	Trash/Linen Collection Storage Rooms	Chutes, shall have its associated trash collection, service opening rooms separately enclosed by walls of not less than 1-hr fire resistance rating and openings protection of 3/4-hour fire protection rating.	Required	Required	Required
5.4.1.3		The doors of chutes shall open only to a trash/linen collection, service opening room, laundry storage room or to a room that is designed and used exclusively for accessing the chute opening.	Required	Required	Required
5.4.2	GRAVITY CHUTES	A chute shall extend (full size) at least 0.90 m. above the roof of a building.	Required	Required	Required
5.4.2.1	Chute Venting	The chute shall be open to the atmosphere, with the opening being the same cross-sectional area as the chute.	Required	Required	Required
5.5	FIRE PUMPS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_A6 – Rev._2022			
5.5.1	INDOOR FIRE PUMP ROOM	The fire pump room enclosure must have a 2-hours fire resistance rating and 1.5-hour openings protection (doors, windows and penetrations).	Required	Required	Required
5.5.1.1	Fire Pump Room in High-rise Buildings	The fire pump room enclosure must have a 2-hours fire resistance rating and 1.5-hour openings protection (doors, windows and penetrations).	Required	Required	Required
5.5.1.2	Fire Pump Room in Non-high-rise Buildings	The fire pump room enclosures including openings protection (doors, windows, and penetrations) must have a 1-hour fire resistance rating if the building and the fire pump room are both protected throughout with an approved supervised automatic system.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low Hazard	Ordinary	High Hazard
5.5.2	OUTDOOR INSTALLATIONS	A separate fire pump building that is physically separated of at least 15.3 m away from any buildings or fire exposures shall not be required to be within a fire resistance rated enclosures.	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
5.6	SUBSTATION and SWITCHGEARS	Refer to QCD Technical Requirements Annex_A8 – Rev._2022			
5.7	Reserved.				
6.0	SPECIAL PROVISIONS for OPEN-SIDES STORAGE OCCUPANCY BUILDINGS	Open-sides Storage Occupancy Buildings shall comply with the applicable NFPA codes and standard, and the requirements under this item 6.0. Also refer to Figure 6.0 A, Figure 6.0 B and Figure 6.0 C in the Industrial Occupancy Chapter of this QCD Technical Requirements Guide.			
6.1	APPLICATIONS	The requirements of Storage Occupancies sections 1.0 through 5.0 shall be met, except as modified in this Section 6.0.			
6.1.1	REQUIREMENTS FOR OPENINGS	At least three (3) sides of the storage building shall be open to be considered as an open-side or shed storage occupancy building.	Required	Required	NA
6.1.1.1	Area of Wall Openings	For natural ventilation purposes, the exterior sides of an open-side storage occupancy building shall have uniformly distributed openings on a minimum of three sides.	Required	Required	NA
6.1.1.2		The area of such openings in exterior walls on a level shall be not less than 50 percent of the total perimeter wall area of each level.	Required	Required	NA
6.1.1.3		Interior wall lines and column lines shall be at least 50 percent open, with openings uniformly distributed to provide ventilation.	Required	Required	NA
6.1.1.4	External Walls	External walls provided along the open sides of the building shall not exceed the height of 1 meter from the finished floor line.	Required	Required	NA
6.1.1.5	Height of Wall Openings	The height of wall openings from the finished floor level up to the top of the openings shall be not less than 2.5 m.	Required	Required	NA



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low Hazard	Ordinary	High Hazard
6.1.2	HAZARD CLASSIFICATION	Provisions in 6.1.1 through 6.1.8 shall only be limited to storage contents classified as low or ordinary hazards.	Required	Required	NA
6.1.3	BUILDING AREA REQUIREMENTS	Gross area of one compartment or fire area of an open-side storage occupancy building shall not exceed 4000 m ² .	Required	Required	NA
6.1.4	BUILDING HEIGHT REQUIREMENTS	Reserved.			
6.1.4.1	Contents Storage Height	Storage of commodities within an open-side storage occupancy building or shed shall be arranged so as not to exceed a maximum height of 3 m., when stored in racks, piled or stacked atop each other.	Required	Required	NA
6.1.4.2	Spacing between Storage Racks/Shelves	When aisles are created within a storage piles or areas, aisle shall have a minimum clear width of 1.2 m.	Required	Required	NA
6.1.5	EXPOSURE PROTECTION	Open-side storage occupancy building or shed shall be separated from the property line and other buildings located on the same lot.	Required	Required	NA
6.1.5.1	Horizontal Separation	A minimum horizontal separation of 6 m. shall be provided between the open-side storage occupancy building or shed and the property line or other buildings located on the same lot.	Required	Required	NA
6.1.5.2		The horizontal separation shall be measured at a 90-degree angle to the exterior surface of the building.	Required	Required	NA
6.1.6	AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER SYSTEM	An automatic sprinkler system shall not be required in open-side storage occupancy building or shed complying with the conditions in 6.1.1 through 6.1.5.2 and 6.1.7.	NR-Not Required	NR	NA
6.1.7	FIRE DETECTION	A fire detection system shall not be required in open-sides storage building complying with all the conditions under this Section 6.0.	NR	NR	NA
6.1.7.1	Initiation	Initiation of the fire alarm system shall be in accordance with the requirements in item 3.4.2.	Required	Required	NA



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low Hazard	Ordinary	High Hazard
6.1.7.2	Notification	Notification of the fire alarm system shall be in accordance with the requirements in item 3.4.3.	Required	Required	NA
6.1.8	SMOKE CONTROL SYSTEM	Smoke control system shall not be required in open-wall storage buildings complying with the conditions in 6.1.1 through 6.1.5.2 and 6.1.7.	NR	NR	NA
7.0	SPECIAL PROVISIONS for AIRCRAFT STORAGE HANGARS.	Aircraft Storage Hangars shall comply with the applicable NFPA codes and standards and this QCD Technical Requirements Guide.			
7.1	GENERAL	For further information on, and provisions for aircraft hangars, see NFPA 409 Standard on Aircraft Hangars.			
7.1.1	APPLICATIONS	The requirements of Storage Occupancy sections 1.0 through 5.0 shall be met, except as modified by 7.1.1.1 through 7.1.3	NA-Not Applicable	Required	NA
7.1.1.1	Number of Exits	There shall be not less than two (2) means of egress from each aircraft storage area.	NA	Required	NA
7.1.1.2		Exits from aircraft storage areas shall be provided at intervals not exceeding 46 m on all exterior walls.	NA	Required	NA
7.1.1.3	Egress Components	Where horizontal exits are provided, doors shall be provided in the horizontal exit fire barrier at intervals not exceeding 30 m.	NA	Required	NA
7.1.1.4		Where dwarf or "smash" doors are provided in doors that accommodate aircraft, such doors shall be permitted for compliance with 7.1.1.1 through 7.1.1.3.	NA	Required	NA
7.1.2	ARRANGEMENT OF MEANS OF EGRESS AND DISCHARGE FROM EXITS	Means of egress from mezzanine floors in aircraft storage areas shall be arranged so that the travel distance to the nearest exit from any point on the mezzanine does not exceed 23 m.	NA	Required	NA
7.1.2.1		The means of egress required in 7.1.2, shall lead directly to a properly enclosed stair discharging directly to the exterior, to a suitable cutoff area, or to outside stairs.	NA	Required	NA
7.1.3	DEAD-ENDS	Dead ends shall not exceed 15 m. for other than high hazard contents areas and shall not be permitted for high hazard contents areas.	NA	Required	NA



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low Hazard	Ordinary	High Hazard
8.0	GRAIN HANDLING, PROCESSING, MILLING, or OTHER BULK STORAGE FACILITIES.	Bulk Storage Facilities shall comply with the applicable NFPA codes and standards and this QCD Technical Requirements Guide.			
8.1	GENERAL	For further information, see NFPA 61 Standard for the Prevention of Fires and Dust Explosions in Agricultural and Food Processing Facilities.			
8.1.1	APPLICATIONS	The requirements of Storage Occupancy sections 1.0 through 5.0 shall be met, except as modified by 8.1.2 through 8.1.5.2	Required	Required	Required
8.1.2	NUMBER OF MEANS OF EGRESS	There shall be not less than two means of egress from all working levels of the head house, as modified by 8.1.2.1, 8.1.2.2, and 8.1.2.3.	Required	Required	Required
8.1.2.1	Egress Components	One of the two means of egress shall be a stair to the level of exit discharge, and, if this means of egress is interior to the structure, it shall be enclosed by a dust-resistant, 1-hour fire resistance-rated enclosure.	Required	Required	Required
8.1.2.1.1		Exterior exit stair shall be protected from the structure by a 1-hour fire resistance-rated wall that extends at least 3050 mm beyond the stair.	Required	Required	Required
8.1.2.2	Second Means of Egress	The second means of egress shall be one of the following:	Required	Required	Required
8.1.2.2.1	Exterior Stair or Basket Ladder-Type Fire Escape	Exterior stair or basket ladder-type fire escape that is accessible from all working levels of the structure and provides a passage to the finished ground level.	Required	Required	Required
8.1.2.2.2		Exterior stair or basket ladder-type fire escape that is accessible from all working levels of the structure, provides access to adjoining structures, and provides a continuous path to the means of egress described in 8.1.3.	Required	Required	Required
8.1.2.3	Stair Enclosures	Stair enclosures in existing structures shall be permitted to have non-fire-rated dust-resistant enclosures.	Required	Required	Required
8.1.3	MEANS OF EGRESS TO FINISHED GROUND LEVEL	An exterior stair or basket ladder-type fire escape shall provide passage to the finished ground level from the top of the end of an adjoining structure, such as a silo, conveyor, gallery, or gantry.	Required	Required	Required



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low Hazard	Ordinary	High Hazard
8.1.4	UNDERGROUND SPACES				
8.1.4.1	Number of Means of Egress	Underground spaces shall have not less than two means of egress, except as permitted in 8.1.4.2	Required	Required	Required
8.1.4.2	In Buildings Protected or Not Protected with Sprinkler System	Where the horizontal travel distance to the means of egress is less than 15 m in normally unoccupied spaces, a single means of egress shall be permitted.	Required	Permitted	NP-Not Permitted
8.1.5	TRAVEL DISTANCE (TD) TO EXITS	Travel distance shall not exceed that provided by 8.1.5.1 and 8.1.5.2.	Required	Required	NA
8.1.5.1		Travel distance in bulk storage facilities shall not exceed 61 m.	Required	Required	NA
8.1.5.2		Travel distance in bulk storage facilities protected throughout by an approved, supervised automatic sprinkler system, shall not exceed 122 m.	Required	Required	NA
9.0	SPECIAL PROVISIONS for PARKING STRUCTURES.	Parking Structures shall comply with the applicable NFPA codes and standards and this QCD Technical Requirements Guide.			
9.1	APPLICATIONS	The provisions of item 9.0 shall apply to parking structures of the closed or open type, above or below grade plane.			
9.1.1		The provisions of item 9.0 shall not apply to assisted mechanical-type or automated-type parking facilities that are not occupied by customers.	NA-Not Applicable	Required	NA
9.1.2		For further information and other provisions on parking structures, see the latest NFPA 88A Standard for Parking Structures.	NA	Required	NA
9.2	MULTIPLE OCCUPANCIES				
9.2.1		Where both parking and repair operations are conducted in the same building, the entire building shall comply with the provisions for Industrial Occupancies except as modified by item 9.2.2.	NA	Required	NA



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low Hazard	Ordinary	High Hazard
9.2.2	SEPARATED OCCUPANCIES	Where the parking and repair sections are separated by not less than 1-hour fire-rated construction, the parking and repair sections shall be treated separately.	NA	Required	NA
9.2.3		In areas where repair operations are conducted, the means of egress shall comply with the means of egress provisions of industrial occupancies.	NA	Required	NA
9.3	OPEN PARKING STRUCTURES				
9.3.1	AREA OF WALL OPENING	For natural ventilation purposes, the exterior sides of the structure shall have uniformly distributed openings on two or more sides.	NA	Required	NA
9.3.2		The area of such openings in exterior walls on a level shall be not less than 20 percent of the total perimeter wall area of each level.	NA	Required	NA
9.3.3		The aggregate length of the openings considered to be providing natural ventilation shall be not less than 40 percent of the perimeter of the level.	NA	Required	NA
9.3.4		Where the required openings are uniformly distributed over two opposing sides of the building, item 9.3.3 shall not apply.	NA	Required	NA
9.3.5		Interior wall lines and column lines shall be at least 20 percent open, with openings uniformly distributed to provide ventilation.	NA-Not Applicable	Required	NA
	CLASSIFICATION OF OCCUPANCIES				
9.4.1		Incidental vehicle parking in another occupancy shall not be the basis for overall occupancy classification.	NA	Required	NA
9.5	CLASSIFICATION OF HAZARD OF CONTENTS				
9.5.1		Parking structures used only for the storage of vehicles shall be classified as ordinary hazard in accordance with item 1.4	NA	Required	NA
9.5.2		The presence of gasoline, diesel fuel, and alternative fuels such as compressed natural gas in closed automobile fuel tanks or gas cylinders does not warrant a high hazard classification.	NA	Permitted	NA



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low Hazard	Ordinary	High Hazard
9.6	MINIMUM CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS				
9.6.1		Those parts of parking structures located within, immediately below, attached to, or less than 3000 mm from a building used for any other purpose shall be separated by walls, partitions, floors, or floor-ceiling assemblies having fire resistance ratings of not less than 2 hours.	NA	Required	NA
9.6.2		No fire-rated separation shall be required when parts of a parking structure and a building used for any other purpose are separated by 3000 mm or more, and are attached only via open pedestrian balconies or bridges or open vehicle bridges.	NA	Permitted	NA
9.6.3		Those portions of an open parking structure located within or immediately below a building used for another purpose shall have the principal supporting members and bearing walls in all levels of the parking structure protected to provide a fire-resistive rating equivalent to that required for the other occupancy.	NA	Required	NA
9.6.4		Offices or other similar spaces that are related to the operation of the parking structure and are less than 300 m ² in area, other than cashier or attendant booths, shall be separated from parking areas by walls or partitions that resist the passage of smoke.	NA	Required	NA
9.6.5		Floor surfaces shall be of noncombustible material.	NA	Required	NA
9.6.6		Combustible construction is not permitted.	NA	NP	NA
9.6.7		Asphalt shall be permitted on grade.	NA	Permitted	NA
9.6.8	ENCLOSED PARKING STRUCTURES	The maximum building height, number of stories, and area limitations for enclosed parking structures shall be in accordance with NFPA 5000 chap. 7.	NA	Required	NA



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low Hazard	Ordinary	High Hazard
9.6.9	OPEN PARKING STRUCTURES	Open parking structures shall be of Type I or Type II construction in accordance with NFPA 5000 chapter 7 and as defined in NFPA 220.	NA	Required	NA
9.6.9.1		Heights and floor areas of open parking structures of Type I, Type II (222), or Type II (111) construction shall be permitted to be unlimited.	NA	Required	NA
9.6.9.2		Open parking structures of Type II (000) construction shall be permitted to be of unlimited area where both of the following conditions are met:	NA	Required	NA
9.6.9.2.1		The height does not exceed 25 m.	NA	Required	NA
9.6.9.2.2		The horizontal distance from any point on any parking level to an exterior wall opening on a street, an alley, a courtyard, or other similar permanent open space does not exceed 60 m.	NA	Required	NA
9.7	MEANS OF EGRESS REQUIREMENTS				
9.7.1	MEANS OF EGRESS COMPONENTS	Components of means of egress shall be limited to the types described in items 9.7.1.1 through 9.7.1.8	NA	Required	NA
9.7.1.1	Doors	Doors in accordance with item 2.2.1.	NA	Permitted	NA
9.7.1.1.1		Special locking arrangements complying with NFPA 101 section 7.2.1.6.	NA	Permitted	NA
9.7.1.1.2		An opening for the passage of automobiles shall be permitted to serve as an exit from a street floor, provided that no door or shutter is installed therein.	NA	Permitted	NA
9.7.1.2	Stairs		NA	Required	NA
9.7.1.2.1	Stair Enclosures	In open parking structures, stairs are not required to be enclosed.	NA	Permitted	NA
9.7.1.2.2	Winders	Winders shall be not be permitted.	NA	NP	NA
9.7.1.3	Smokeproof Enclosures	Smokeproof enclosures complying with item 2.2.3.	NA	Permitted	NA



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low Hazard	Ordinary	High Hazard
9.7.1.4	Horizontal Exits	Horizontal exits complying with item 2.2.4.	NA	Permitted	NA
9.7.1.5	Ramps	Ramps shall be permitted in accordance with any of the following conditions:	NA	Permitted	NA
9.7.1.5.1	Ramps Usage	Ramps complying with item 2.2.5 shall be permitted and shall not be subject to normal vehicular traffic where used as an exit.	NA	Permitted	NA
9.7.1.5.2	Ramps as Second Means of Egress	In a ramp-type open parking structure with open vehicle ramps not subject to closure, the ramp shall be permitted to serve in lieu of the second means of egress from floors above the level of exit discharge, provided that the ramp discharges directly outside at the street level.	NA-Not Applicable	Permitted	NA
9.7.1.5.3		For parking structures extending only one floor level below the level of exit discharge, a vehicle ramp leading directly to the outside shall be permitted to serve in lieu of the second means of egress, provided that no door or shutter is installed therein.	NA	Permitted	NA
9.7.1.6	Exit Passageways	Exit passageways complying with item 2.2.6.	NA	Permitted	NA
9.7.1.7	Fire Escape Stairs	Fire escape stairs complying with item 2.2.7.	NA	Permitted	NA
9.7.1.8	Areas of Refuge	Areas of refuge complying with item 2.2.9.	NA	Permitted	NA
9.7.1.8.1		In open-air parking structures, the area of refuge requirements shall not apply.	NA	Permitted	NA
9.7.2	NUMBER OF MEANS OF EGRESS	The number of means of egress shall comply with items 9.7.2.1 and 9.7.2.2.	NA	Required	NA
9.7.2.1		Not less than two means of egress shall be provided from every floor or section of every parking structure.	NA	Required	NA
9.7.2.2		Floors or portions thereof with an occupant load of more than 500 - <1000 shall have the minimum 3 number of separate and remote means of egress.	NA	Required	NA
9.7.3	ARRANGEMENT OF MEANS OF EGRESS				



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low Hazard	Ordinary	High Hazard
9.7.3.1	Common Path of Travel in Buildings Protected or Not Protected with Sprinkler System	A common path of travel shall be permitted for the first 15 m. from any point in the parking structure.	NA	Required	NA
9.7.3.2	Dead-Ends in Buildings Protected or Not Protected with Sprinkler System	Dead ends shall not exceed 15 m.	NA	Required	NA
9.7.3.3	Fuel Dispensing Devices within Parking Structures	Where fuel-dispensing devices are located within a parking structure, items 9.7.3.3.1 and 9.7.3.3.2 shall apply.	NA	Required	NA
9.7.3.3.1		Travel away from the fuel-dispensing device in any direction shall lead to an exit with no dead end in which occupants might be trapped by fire.	NA	Required	NA
9.7.3.3.2		Within closed parking structures containing fuel-dispensing devices, exits shall be arranged and located to meet all of the following additional requirements:	NA	Required	NA
9.7.3.3.2 (1)		Exits shall lead to the outside of the building on the same level or to stairs, with no upward travel permitted, unless direct outside exits are available from that floor.	NA-Not Applicable	Required	NA
9.7.3.3.2 (2)		Any story below the story at which fuel is being dispensed shall have exits leading directly to the outside via outside stairs or doors at the finished ground level.	NA	Required	NA
9.7.4	TRAVEL DISTANCE (TD) TO EXITS	Travel distance shall not exceed that provided by items 9.7.4.1 and 9.7.4.2, except as otherwise permitted in item 9.7.4.5.	NA	Required	NA
9.7.4.1	Enclosed Parking Structures Not Protected with Sprinkler System	Travel distance in enclosed parking structures shall not exceed 46 m.	NA	Required	NA
9.7.4.1.1	Enclosed Parking Structures Protected with Sprinkler System	Travel distance in enclosed parking structures protected with an approved automatic sprinkler system shall not exceed 61 m.	NA	Required	NA
9.7.4.2	Open Parking Structures Not Protected with Sprinkler System	Travel distance in open parking structures shall not exceed 91 m.	NA	Required	NA
9.7.4.2.1	Open Parking Structures Protected with Sprinkler System	Travel distance in open parking structures protected with an approved automatic sprinkler system shall not exceed 122 m.	NA	Required	NA



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low Hazard	Ordinary	High Hazard
9.7.4.2.2	Parking Structure Open Not Less than 50% on All Sides	Travel distance in parking structure open not less than 50% on all sides shall not exceed 122 m.	NA	Required	NA
9.7.4.2.3	Open Parking Structures	In open parking structures, travel distance shall comply with one of the following:	NA	Required	NA
9.7.4.2.3 (1)		The travel distance to an exit shall not exceed the travel distance specified in items 9.7.4.2 through 9.7.4.2.2.	NA	Required	NA
9.7.4.2.3 (2)		The travel distance to a stair that does not meet the provisions for an exit enclosure shall not exceed the travel distance specified in items 9.7.4.2 through 9.7.4.2.2, and travel along the stair shall not be limited.	NA	Required	NA
9.7.5	DISCHARGE FROM EXITS	Exit discharge shall comply with item 2.6.	NA	Required	NA
9.7.6	ILLUMINATION OF MEANS OF EGRESS	Means of egress shall be illuminated in accordance with item 2.7 or with natural lighting that provides the required level of illumination in structures occupied only during daylight hours.	NA	Required	NA
9.7.7	EMERGENCY LIGHTING	Parking structures shall be provided with emergency lighting in accordance item 2.8, except for structures occupied only during daylight hours and arranged to provide the required level of illumination of all portions of the means of egress by natural means.	NA-Not Applicable	Required	NA
9.7.8	MARKINGS OF MEANS OF EGRESS	Means of egress shall have signs in accordance with item 2.9.	NA	Required	NA
	PROTECTION				
9.8.1	PROTECTION OF VERTICAL OPENINGS				
9.8.1.1	Vertical Openings in Enclosed Parking Structures	Vertical openings through floors in enclosed parking structures four stories or more in height shall be enclosed with walls or partitions having a fire resistance rating of not less than 2 hours.	NA	Required	NA
9.8.1.2		Vertical openings through floors in enclosed parking structures less than four stories in height shall be enclosed with walls or partitions having a fire resistance rating of not less than 1 hour.	NA	Required	NA



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low Hazard	Ordinary	High Hazard
9.8.1.3	Ramps	Ramps in enclosed parking structures shall not be required to be enclosed where the parking structure is protected throughout by an approved, automatic sprinkler system.	NA	Permitted	NA
9.8.1.4		Ramps in enclosed parking structures shall not be required to be enclosed where the parking structure is protected throughout by an approved, supervised, automatic fire detection system and a mechanical ventilation system in accordance with item 9.8.5.	NA	Permitted	NA
9.8.1.5	Openings in Floor Assembly between Enclosed Parking Structure and Open Parking Structure	Openings in the floor assembly between an enclosed parking structure and an open parking structure, except exit openings, shall not be required to be enclosed where the enclosed parking structure is protected in accordance with item 9.8.1.3 or 9.8.1.4.	NA	Permitted	NA
9.8.1.6	Vertical Openings in Open Parking Structures	Unprotected vertical openings through floors in open parking structures shall be permitted.	NA	Permitted	NA
9.8.2	INTERIOR FINISH				
9.8.2.1	Interior Wall and Ceiling Finish	Interior wall and ceiling finish materials shall be Class A, Class B, or Class C in parking structures and shall be as required by item 3.3.1 in exit enclosures.	NA	Required	NA
9.8.2.2	Interior Floor Finish	Interior floor finish in exit enclosures and exit access corridors shall be Class I or Class II.	NA-Not Applicable	Required	NA
9.8.3	DETECTION, ALARM AND COMMUNICATIONS	A fire alarm system shall be required for parking structures, except as modified by 9.8.3.1 and 9.8.3.2.	NA	Required	NA
9.8.3.1	Exemption for Open Parking Structures	Open parking structures shall not be required to have a fire detection system.	NA	NR-Not Required	NA
9.8.3.2	Exemption for Sprinkler Protected Buildings	Parking structures protected throughout by an approved automatic sprinkler system shall not be required to have a fire detection system.	NA	Permitted	NA



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low Hazard	Ordinary	High Hazard
9.8.3.3	Initiation	Initiation of the fire alarm system required in item 9.8.3, shall be in accordance with the requirements for storage occupancies in item 3.4.2	NA	Required	NA
9.8.3.4	Notification (Sounder and Flasher)	The required fire alarm system in item 9.8.3 shall activate an audible and visible alarm in a continuously attended location for purposes of initiating emergency action.	NA	Required	NA
9.8.4	AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER SYSTEM				
9.8.4.1	Enclosed Parking Structures	Enclosed parking structures located at or above grade plane, within or immediately below a building used for another occupancy, shall have an automatic sprinkler system throughout the parking structure, except as modified in item 9.8.4.1.1 and item 9.8.4.1.2.	NA	Required	NA
9.8.4.1.1	One-story Above Ground Enclosed Parking Structures	An automatic sprinkler system SHALL NOT be required in a one-story above ground enclosed parking structure having a fire area or fire compartment not exceeding 1115 m ² .	NA	Permitted	NA
9.8.4.1.2	One-level Below Ground (Basement) Enclosed Parking Structures	An automatic sprinkler system SHALL NOT be required in a one-level below ground or basement enclosed parking structure having a fire area or fire compartment not exceeding 1115 m ² and complying with the following:	NA	Permitted	NA
9.8.4.1.2 (1)	Two (2) means of Egress	Not less than 2 means of egress shall be provided to serve the below ground or basement enclosed parking structure.	NA	Required	NA
9.8.4.1.2 (1)(a)	Enclosed Stair/s	The required means of egress shall be an enclosed stair/s that lead to the level of exit discharge.	NA	Required	NA
9.8.4.1.2 (1)(b)	Vehicular Ramp	A vehicle ramp shall be permitted as the one (1) of the required exit, provided, the ramp shall terminate directly a public way in the level of exit discharge.	NA	Required	NA
9.8.4.2	Open Parking Structures	An automatic sprinkler system SHALL NOT be required in open parking structures.	NA	NR	NA



Item	Fire Safety Provisions	Minimum Requirements	Low Hazard	Ordinary	High Hazard
9.8.4.2.1	High-rise, Open Parking Structures	Open parking structures located under other occupancies within a high-rise building, SHALL BE protected throughout by an approved, supervised automatic sprinkler system.	NA	Required	NA
9.8.5	SMOKE CONTROL SYSTEM	See item 3.6 for requirements.			
9.9	Reserved.				





وزارة الداخلية
Ministry of Interior
دولة قطر • State of Qatar



QCD Technical Requirements Guide and Annex – Fire and Life Safety Requirements (Annex)

This Civil Defence Technical Requirements Guide and Annex document provides the minimum fire and life safety requirements for buildings and structures of various occupancies prescribed by the General Directorate of Civil Defense (GDCCD). It establishes the guidelines in determining the minimum design and construction requirements, firefighting, fire alarm and detection, smoke control provisions, as well as other valuable life safety concerns necessary in the protection of precious lives and properties.

This Civil Defence Technical Requirements Guide and Annex document also adopts the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) codes and standards as principal reference for provisions or requirements not specifically addressed in this document. In the event of any conflict concerning requirements under this document and requirements under NFPA, the requirements of this QCD Technical Requirements Guide and Annex document shall be upheld.

Adoption of requirements from other fire and engineering codes and standards should have the prior concurrence of GDCCD before its application.

This document is an updated version of the Fire Safety Guidelines and Annex published in 2015 (FSG_2015), and further supersedes and replaces that previous FSG_2015 document.





وزارة الداخلية
Ministry of Interior
دولة قطر • State of Qatar



REFUGE FLOORS



A1	REFUGE FLOORS	
	QCD Technical Requirements Annex_A1	Revisions_2022
	Item Provisions	Notes
1.0	High-rise Buildings.	
1.1	High-rise building of more than 30 stories shall be provided with at least one refuge floor at an interval of not more than 20 stories.	
2.0	Refuge Floors	
	The refuge floor shall comply with the following requirements:	
2.1	It shall be of masonry construction having fire resistance rating not less than 2 hours.	
2.2	At least 50% of the gross floor area of the refuge floor shall be designated as holding area.	
2.3	There shall be no commercial activities in the holding area.	
2.4	The size of the holding area shall be adequate to accommodate at least half the total occupant load of all stories above and below the refuge floor, basing on 0.3 m ² per person.	
2.5	The holding area shall be separated from other areas of the refuge floor by compartment wall having fire resistance rating not less than 2 hours. Link of the holding area with other occupied rooms/areas shall be via an external corridor, or a smoke-stop lobby.	
2.6	The holding area shall be naturally ventilated with permanent openings on at least 2 sides of external walls. Height of opening shall not be less than 1200mm high and the total area of ventilation openings shall not be less than 25% of the floor area of the holding area.	
2.6.1	All parts of the holding area shall be within 9 m of any ventilation opening. Ventilation opening shall be located at least 1.5 m horizontally and 3m vertically above adjoining unprotected opening.	
2.7	The holding area can also be mechanically ventilated or air-conditioned in the event of emergency.	
2.8	The ventilation equipment shall be connected to secondary power supply via 2-hour fire resistance cable. The ventilation system shall be indicated and shall not share with other areas.	
2.9	Automatic sprinkler system shall be provided for the refuge floor.	
2.10	Escape routes leading to the holding area shall be thru smoke-stop/fire lobby or external corridor.	



Item	Provisions	Notes
2.11	A sign depicting "REFUGE FLOOR" shall be displayed inside the staircase and on wall immediately outside the staircase at the refuge floor. The sign of lettering size not less 50mm shall be displayed at a height of 1500mm above the landing/finished floor level.	
2.12	Emergency lighting shall be provided to cover all areas of the holding area. Such lighting shall be connected to secondary power supply, i.e. generator, battery, etc.	
2.13	Two-way voice communication system shall be provided at the firefighting lift lobby serving the refuge floor.	





وزارة الداخلية
Ministry of Interior
دولة قطر • State of Qatar



SMOKE-STOP AND FIREFIGHTING LOBBIES



A2	SMOKE-STOP AND FIREFIGHTING LOBBIES	
	QCD TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS ANNEX_A2	REVISIONS_2022
Item	Provisions	Notes
1.0	Smoke-stop Lobby.	
1.1	Smoke-stop Lobbies shall be provided in entry at every floor level to a smoke proof enclosures (exit staircase) of any building or part of a building with any of the following conditions:	
1.1.1	The building has a habitable height of 28m or higher, above ground level (High-rise).	
1.1.2	The building basements is more than nine (9) meters below the average ground level (grade plane).	
1.1.2.1	Where smoke-stop lobbies are required in case the basements exceeds 9.0 meters below the average ground level, the smoke-stop lobbies shall only be provided to staircases serving the basement levels.	
1.1.3	Where the smoke proof enclosures (exit staircase) traverses more than five (5) floor levels including basements and belongs to a place of public resort (Assembly & Healthcare Occupancies) regardless of the habitable height or basement depth.	
2.0	Fire Fighting Lobby.	
2.1	All fire lifts shall be provided with a Fire Fighting Lobby. It shall be adjacent and accessible to an exit staircase and provided with a firefighting lobby at each floor level. The floor shall be graded away from the lift door towards the lobby entrance door with a minimum slope of 1 in 200.	
3.0	Purpose.	
3.1	Smoke-stop lobbies, including Firefighting lobbies act as buffer spaces for entry into the protected staircases to ensure smoke and toxic gasses do not enter the staircase shaft (smoke proof enclosure) and spread vertically, are used by fire fighters during emergencies and shall be maintained as common property.	
3.2	No doors from normally occupied spaces (i.e. offices, flats, and etc.) shall open to smoke-stop lobbies or firefighting lobbies.	Prohibited rooms in lobbies
3.3	Doors from normally unoccupied spaces (i.e. janitor closets, services, utility rooms, etc.) may be permitted to open onto smoke-stop lobbies or firefighting lobbies provided that these unoccupied spaces are protected from fire in a manner similar to the enclosed exit stair.	Permitted rooms in lobbies
4.0	Enclosures and Openings Protective	
4.1	Access to the smoke proof enclosures must be through a lobby that is separated from the adjoining areas of the building by barriers having a 2-hours fire resistance rating.	



Item	Provisions	Notes
4.2	Door/s opening into the lobby shall be protected with an approved fire door assembly having a minimum of 1-½ fire protection rating and the fire door assembly from the required lobby to the smoke proof enclosure shall have a minimum of 30-minute fire protection rating.	
	Item 4.2 only applies to smoke-stop lobbies where the lobby only have door openings to the stair and the entry door to the protected space or lobby.	
4.3	Door leaves shall be designed to minimize air leakage and shall be self-closing devices or shall be automatic-closing by actuation of a smoke detector within 3050mm of the required lobby door opening.	
4.4	Enclosed and protected smoke-stop lobbies and firefighting lobbies shall not be required at the street floor or level of exit discharge (LED).	Lobby provisions at the level of exit discharge (LED)
5.0	Lobby Dimensions	
5.1	Smoke-stop lobbies shall have no dimensions smaller than 1.8 meter in clear width.	
5.2	Firefighting Lobby floor area shall not be smaller than 6.0m ² and its least side dimension of not less than 2.0 meter clear width.	
6.0	Access	
6.1	Each firefighting and smoke-stop lobby shall have direct access to an exit stair enclosure.	
6.2	In the case of firefighting lobbies, it is permitted for the exit stair enclosure to have access to the floor without passing through the firefighting lobby.	
7.0	Passenger Lift/Elevator Lobbies	
7.1	Passenger Lifts or Elevators in high-rise buildings shall be served by an enclosed lobby, otherwise, as a compensatory measure, pressurization in accordance with FLS Annex ACMV_N1, shall be provided to the lift/elevator shaft.	





وزارة الداخلية
Ministry of Interior
دولة قطر • State of Qatar



EXTERNAL ACCESS TO SITE AND BUILDING



A3	EXTERNAL ACCESS TO SITE AND BUILDING	
	QCD TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS ANNEX_A3	REVISIONS_2022
Item	Provisions	Notes
1.0	Access Road/Fire Engine Hardstanding (FEH)	
1.1	4m-width firefighting appliance access or access road to the building shall be provided and the gradient shall not exceed 1: 8.3. The angle of approach and departure for any means of access road shall not exceed 1 m drop in 20 m. See Figure 1.1.	
	No curve on any portion of the access road shall have an inside radius of less than 7 m and an outside radius of less than 12 m. No portion of the access road shall be built with any wall, fence or any structure to prevent obstruction to the maneuvering of the fire appliance.	
	The access road shall able to sustain the stationary load of a 24-ton fire appliance.	
1.2	In addition to access road, fire engine Hardstanding of 6 m x 15 m (minimum), with longer side parallel to the façade of the building shall be provided in buildings with habitable height exceeding 10 m. See Figure 1.2. The Hardstanding shall be able to withstand the stationary load of a 60-ton fire appliance.	
1.2.1	Access opening shall be provided along the external wall of building fronting the fire engine Hardstanding to provide access to the building for firefighting and rescue operations.	
1.3	Fire engine Hardstanding is not required for residential building such as bungalow, semi-detach and terrace houses regardless of building height.	
1.4	For landed residential development with shared communal facilities, there is a need of firefighting appliance access road. The maximum travel distance from the fire engine pump appliance to every point on the project plan area of any building shall be 60 m.	
1.5	For residential building that exceed the habitable height of 10 m, the required fire engine Hardstanding shall be within 18 m of the breeching inlet. The breeching inlets shall be located on the external wall above ground level nearest to the vertical run of the riser stack.	



Item	Provisions	Notes
1.6	For building of institution, office, shop and places of public resort with habitable height not exceeding 10 m, fire engine Hardstanding shall not be required provided, the fire engine access road shall be within a travel distance of 45 m from every point on projected plan area of any building. See Figure 1.6.	
1.7	Length of fire engine Hardstanding shall be provided based on the gross floor area (including toilets, stores, circulation areas, etc.) of the largest floor in the building for institution, office, shop and places of public resort with habitable height exceeding 10m. See Figure 1.7A, Figure 1.7B, and Figure 1.7C.	
	Please refer to Table A1.7, for required length of fire engine Hardstanding which is in term of the building perimeter length. Different building types have different requirements.	
1.8	Factory (industrial) and storage (warehouse) shall not require firefighting appliance access or access road within the site. And regardless of habitable height, fire engine Hardstanding shall be provided. Length of fire engine Hardstanding shall be provided based on the gross cubic volume (including toilets, stores, circulation areas, etc.) of the largest floor in the building.	
1.9	Every part of the fire engine Hardstanding and/or access road shall be within an unobstructed distance of 50 m away from a fire hydrant.	
1.10	Fire engine Hardstanding shall be positioned so that the nearer edge shall not less than 2 m or not more than 10 m from the center position of the access opening, measured horizontally.	
1.11	Fire engine Hardstanding shall be laid on the level and paved platform or if on an incline, the gradient shall not exceed 1:15.	
1.12	OVERHEAD CLEARANCE. An overhead structure or any building projections shall only be permitted over a fire engine access road/fire engine hardstanding subject to the requirements in item 1.12.1 through item 1.12.5. Also see Figure 1.12A, Figure 1.12B, and Figure 1.12C.	
1.12.1	The overhead clearance for passage of firefighting appliances or the unobstructed vertical clearance above the fire engine Hardstanding shall be at least 4.5 m.	
1.12.2	The width of the overhead structure or building projections above fire engine access road/fire engine Hardstanding shall not be more than 10 m.	
1.12.3	Where more than one overhead structure or building projections spans across the fire engine access road/fire engine Hardstanding, the separation distance between two adjacent overhead structures shall be at least 20 m apart.	



Item	Provisions	Notes
1.12.4	The length of the end-stretch of the fire engine access road/fire engine Hardstanding, shall be at least 20m with no overhead structure; and	
1.12.5	The length of the fire engine Hardstanding required for the building in accordance with item 1.7, shall exclude the stretch of the fire engine Hardstanding with the overhead structure.	
1.13	Public road can serve as fire engine Hardstanding provided the location of such public roads is in compliance with the requirements of distance from the fireman's access opening.	
1.14	OBSTRUCTION. Fire engine Hardstanding and access road shall be kept clear of obstructions and other parts of the building, plants, trees or other fixtures shall not obstruct the path between the fire engine Hardstanding and access opening. See Figure 1.14.	
1.15	The inner radius of turning facility for the fire engine Hardstanding and access road shall be minimum 7.0 m. See Figure 1.15.	
1.16	Dead-end fire department access roads shall be within 80.0 m in length; otherwise, provisions for another site access (gate or entrance/exit) remotely located from the main site entrance in the villa compound, or approved provisions for the fire apparatus to turn around (turning facility) in all other landed development, will be required.	
1.17	All corners of fire engine Hardstanding shall be marked.	
1.18	Marking of corners shall be in contrasting color to the ground surfaces or finishes.	
1.19	Fire engine Hardstanding provided on turfed area must be marked with contrasting object (preferably reflective) that is visible at night. The markings are to be at an interval not more than 2 m apart and shall be provided on both sides of the fire engine Hardstanding	
1.20	Side post displaying the wordings 'Fire Engine Access – Keep Clear' shall be provided at the entrance of the fire engine Hardstanding. Size of wordings shall not be less than 50 mm.	
2.0	Access Opening/Fireman's Access Panels (FAP). Also see Figure 2.0A, Figure 2.0B, and Figure 2.0C.	
2.1	Access opening shall be spaced not more than 20m apart measured along the external wall from center to center of all access openings.	



Item	Provisions	Notes
2.2	Access shall include unobstructed external wall openings, windows, balcony doors, glazed wall panels or access panels. Windows, doors, wall panels or access panels must be readily operable from the inside and outside, unless fitted with breakable glazing. Inside and outside of access openings shall be unobstructed at all times during the occupancy of the building.	
2.3	An external wall which face the fire engine Hardstanding and is windowless or a blank wall shall be provided with access opening at each story.	Fire Fighting Access Do Not Obstruct 
2.4	Access opening shall be not less than 850 mm wide by 1000 mm high with sill height of not more than 1100 mm and height not less than 1800 mm above the inside floor level.	
2.5	Panels to access openings shall be posted with either a red or orange triangle of equal sides (minimum 150 mm on each side), which can be upright or inverted, on the external side of the wall and with wordings "Fire Fighting Access - Do Not Obstruct" of at least 25 mm height on the internal side.	
2.6	Buildings and construction regardless of occupancy except factories (industrial occupancy) and warehouses (storage occupancies), having a habitable height of 10m or less, shall be exempted from the requirement to provide access opening.	



INSTITUTIONAL, OFFICE, SHOP, AND PLACE OF PUBLIC RESORT		FACTORY AND STORAGE	
NON-SPRINKLERED BUILDINGS		NON-SPRINKLERED BUILDINGS	
LARGEST FLOOR GROSS FLOOR AREA	FIRE ENGINE HARDSTANDING REQUIRED LENGTH	GROSS CUBICLE EXTEND OF THE BLDG.	FIRE ENGINE HARDSTANDING REQUIRED LENGTH
<2000m ²	1/6 BLDG. PERIMETER (15m MINIMUM)	≤28400m ³	1/6 BLDG. PERIMETER (15m MINIMUM)
≥ 2000m ² TO 4000m ²	1/4 BLDG. PERIMETER	>28400m ³ TO 56800m ³	1/4 BLDG. PERIMETER
>4000m ² TO 8000m ²	1/2 BLDG. PERIMETER	>56800m ³ TO 85200m ³	1/2 BLDG. PERIMETER
>8000m ² TO 16000m ²	3/4 BLDG. PERIMETER	>85200m ³ TO 113600m ³	3/4 BLDG. PERIMETER
>16000m ²	ISLAND SITE ACCESS	>113600m ³	ISLAND SITE ACCESS
THROUGHOUT SPRINKLERED BUILDINGS		THROUGHOUT SPRINKLERED BUILDINGS	
LARGEST FLOOR GROSS FLOOR AREA	FIRE ENGINE HARDSTANDING REQUIRED LENGTH	GROSS CUBICLE EXTEND OF THE BLDG.	FIRE ENGINE HARDSTANDING REQUIRED LENGTH
<4000m ²	1/6 BLDG. PERIMETER (15m MINIMUM)	≤56800m ³	1/6 BLDG. PERIMETER (15m MINIMUM)
≥ 4000m ² TO 8000m ²	1/4 BLDG. PERIMETER	>56800m ³ TO 113600m ³	1/4 BLDG. PERIMETER
>8000m ² TO 16000m ²	1/2 BLDG. PERIMETER	>113600m ³ TO 170400m ³	1/2 BLDG. PERIMETER
>16000m ² TO 32000m ²	3/4 BLDG. PERIMETER	>170400m ³ TO 227200m ³	3/4 BLDG. PERIMETER
>32000m ²	ISLAND SITE ACCESS	>227200m ³	ISLAND SITE ACCESS

Table A1.7



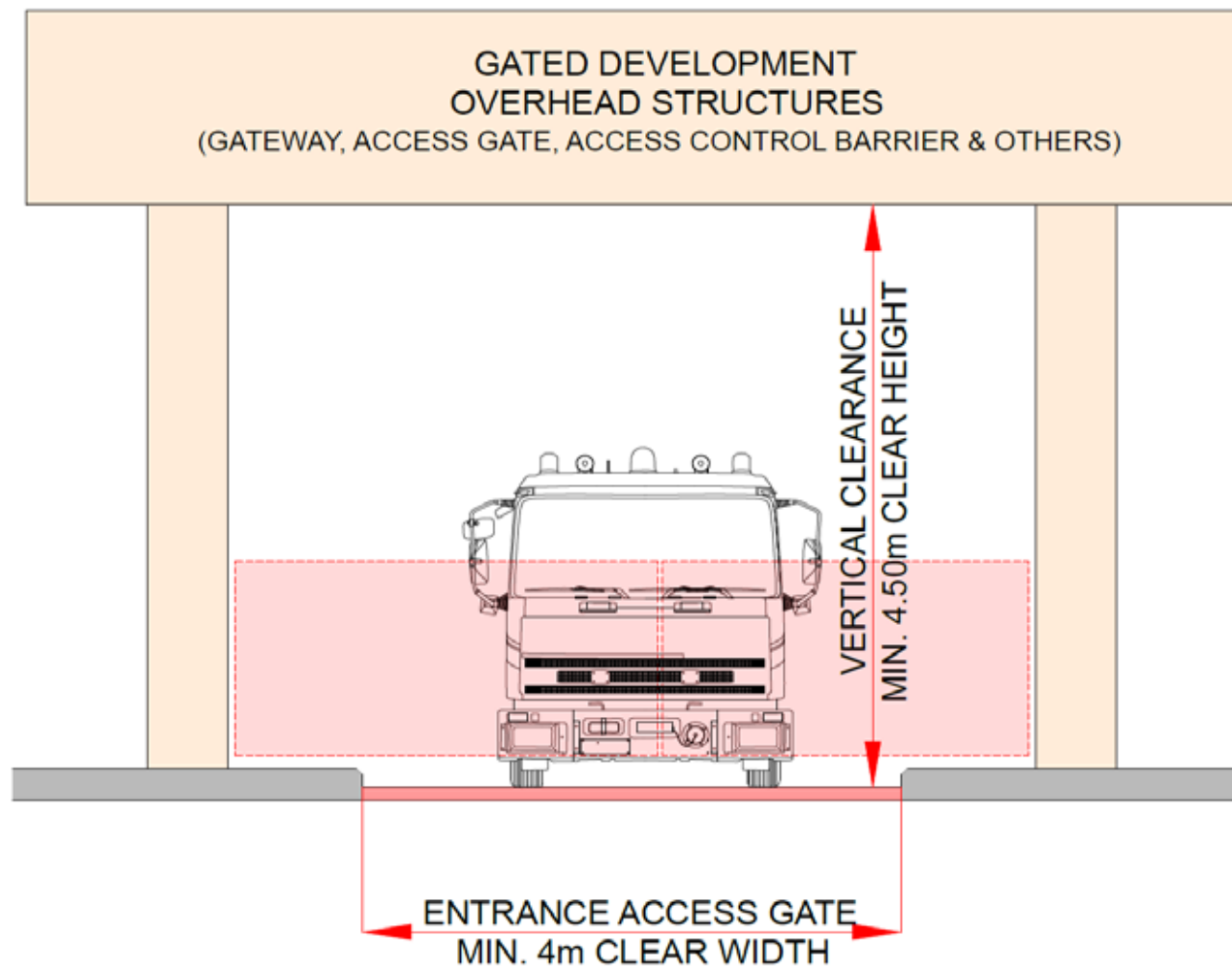


Figure 1.1

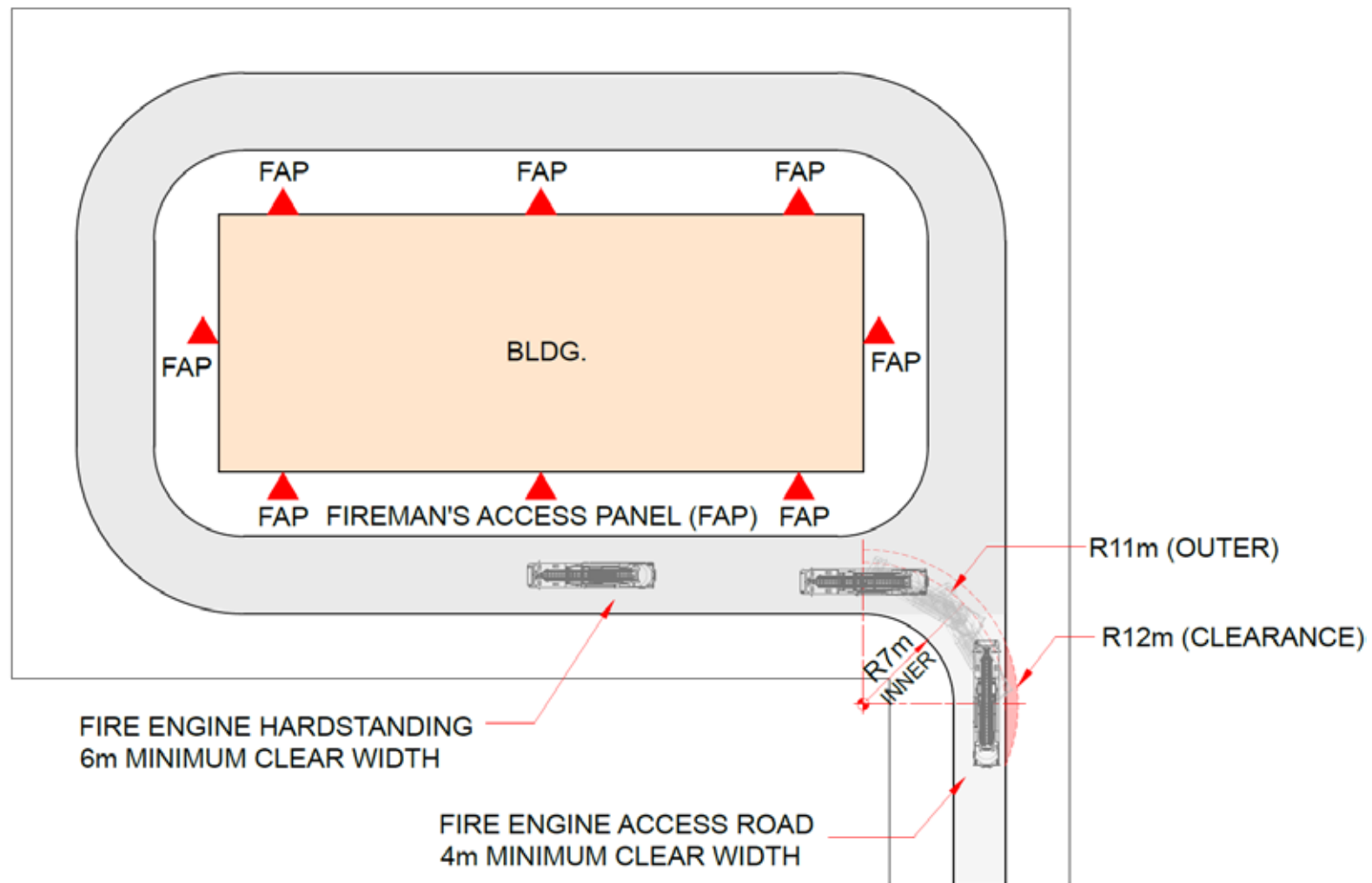


Figure 1.2

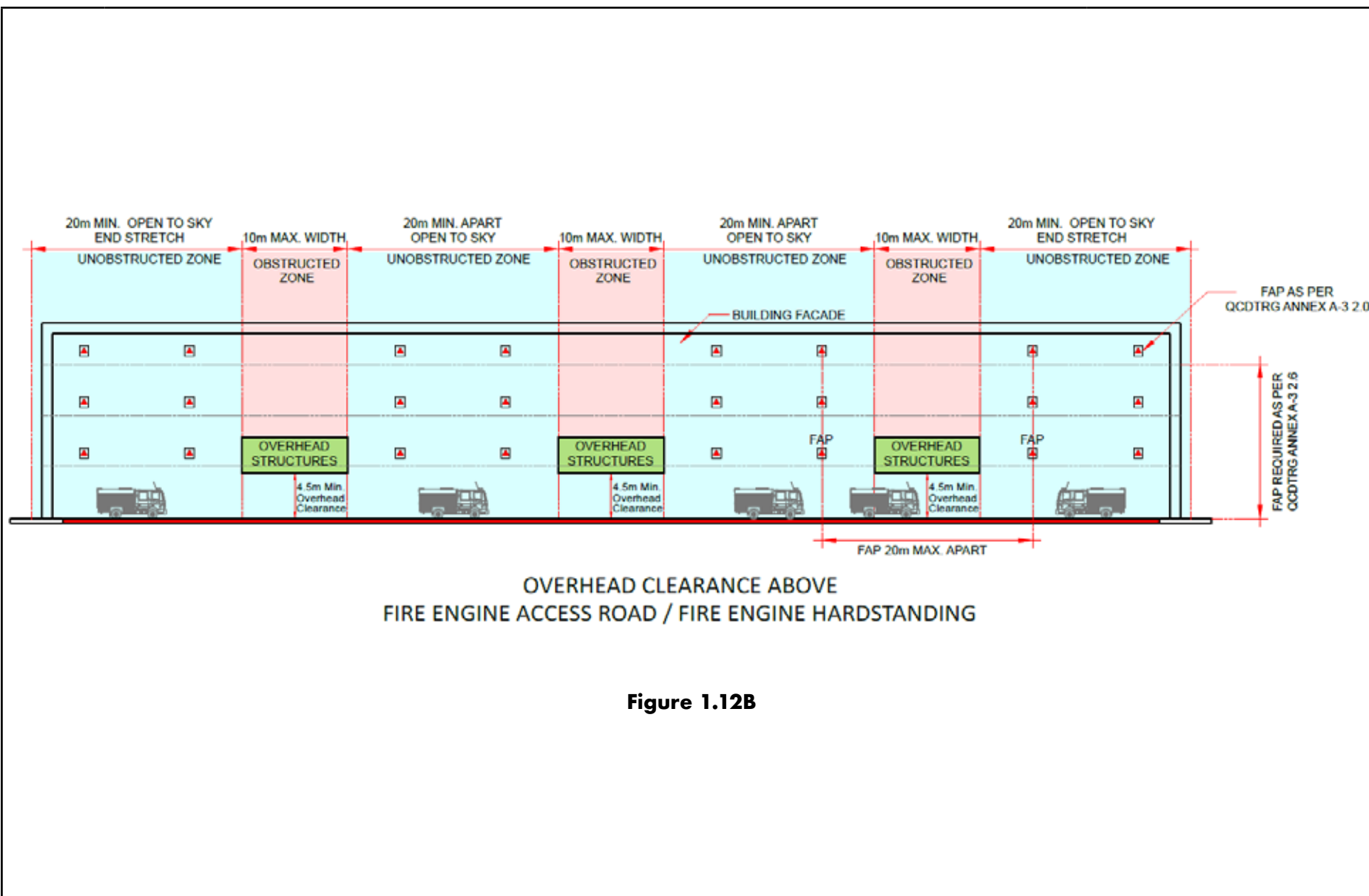
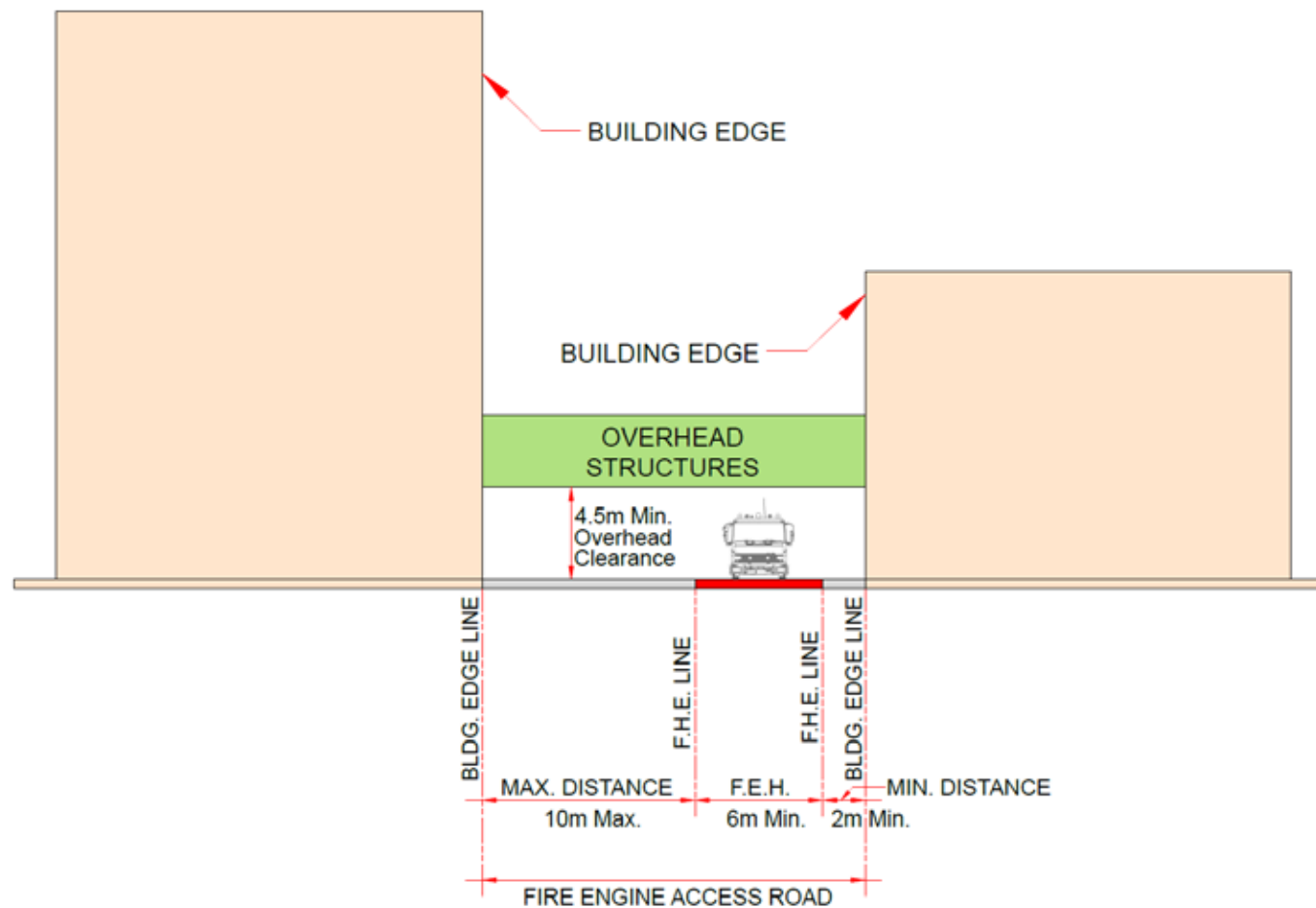


Figure 1.12B



VERTICAL CLEARANCE

Figure 1.12C

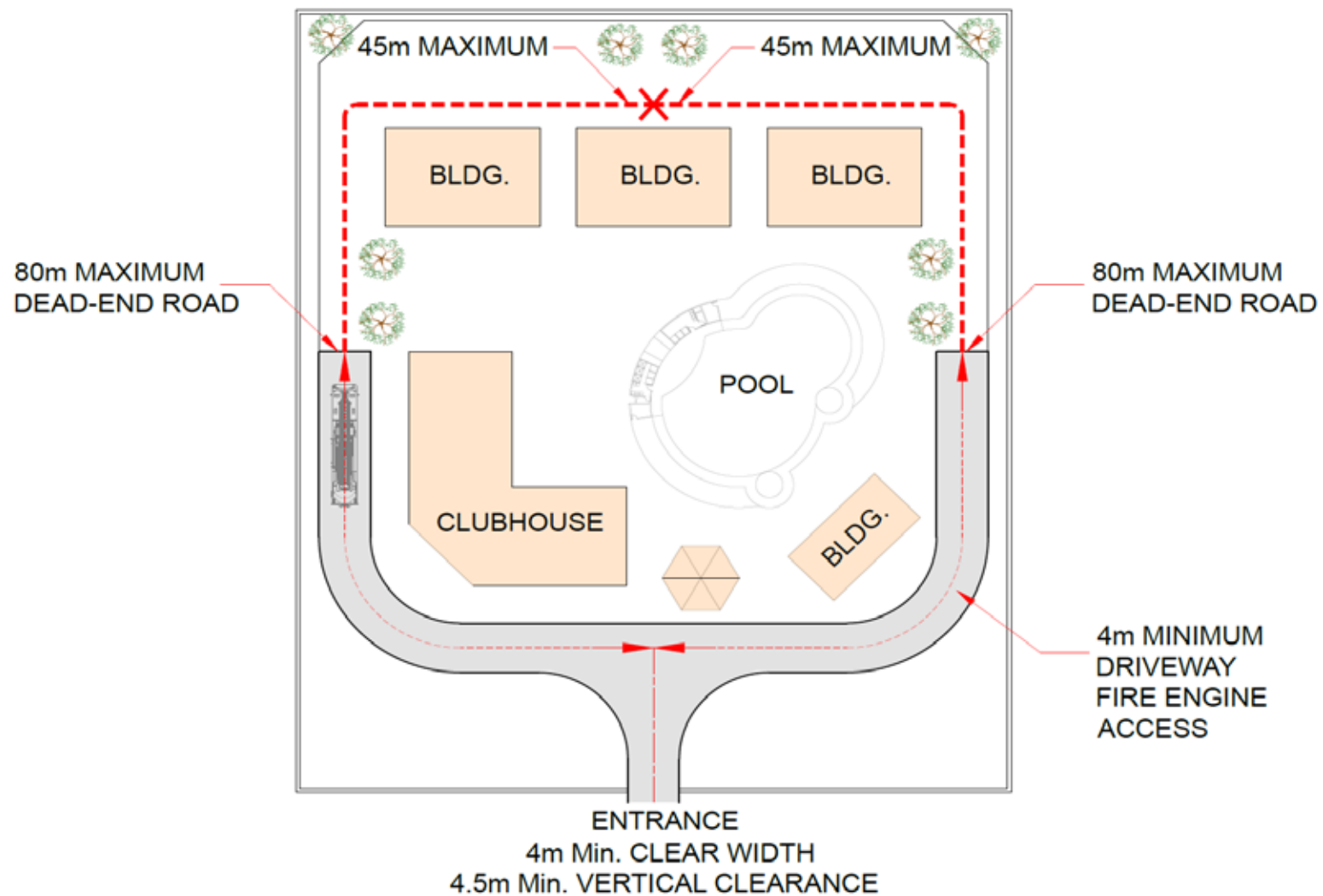
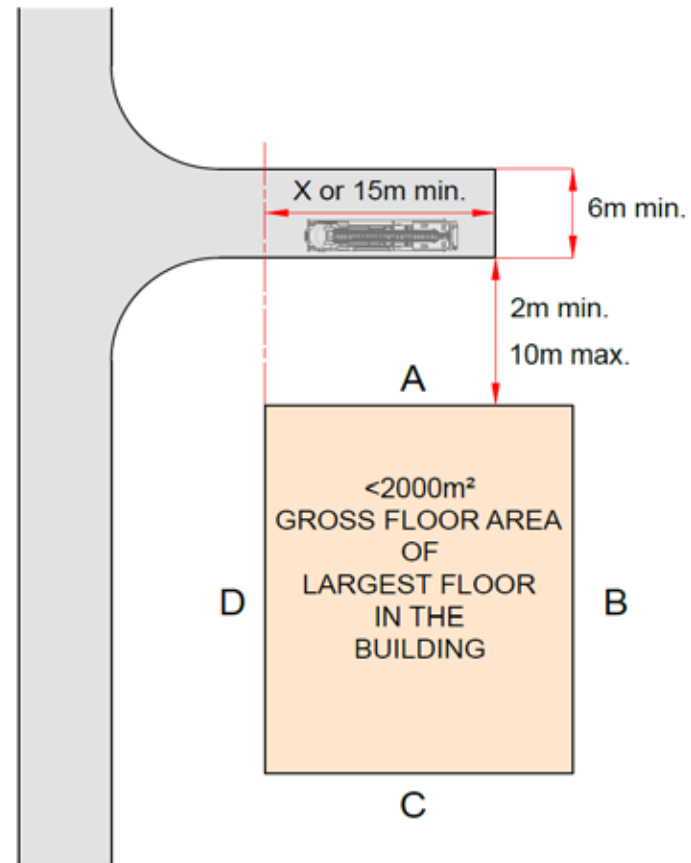


Figure 1.6

ONE SIXTH PERIMETER
FIRE ENGINE HARDSTANDING (FEH)

ISOLATED
SITE/LOCATION
WITH NO
ADJACENT
PROPERTY/BUILDING



$$\text{FEH LENGTH} = \geq \frac{1}{6} (A+B+C+D) \text{ or } 15\text{m min.}$$

Figure 1.7A



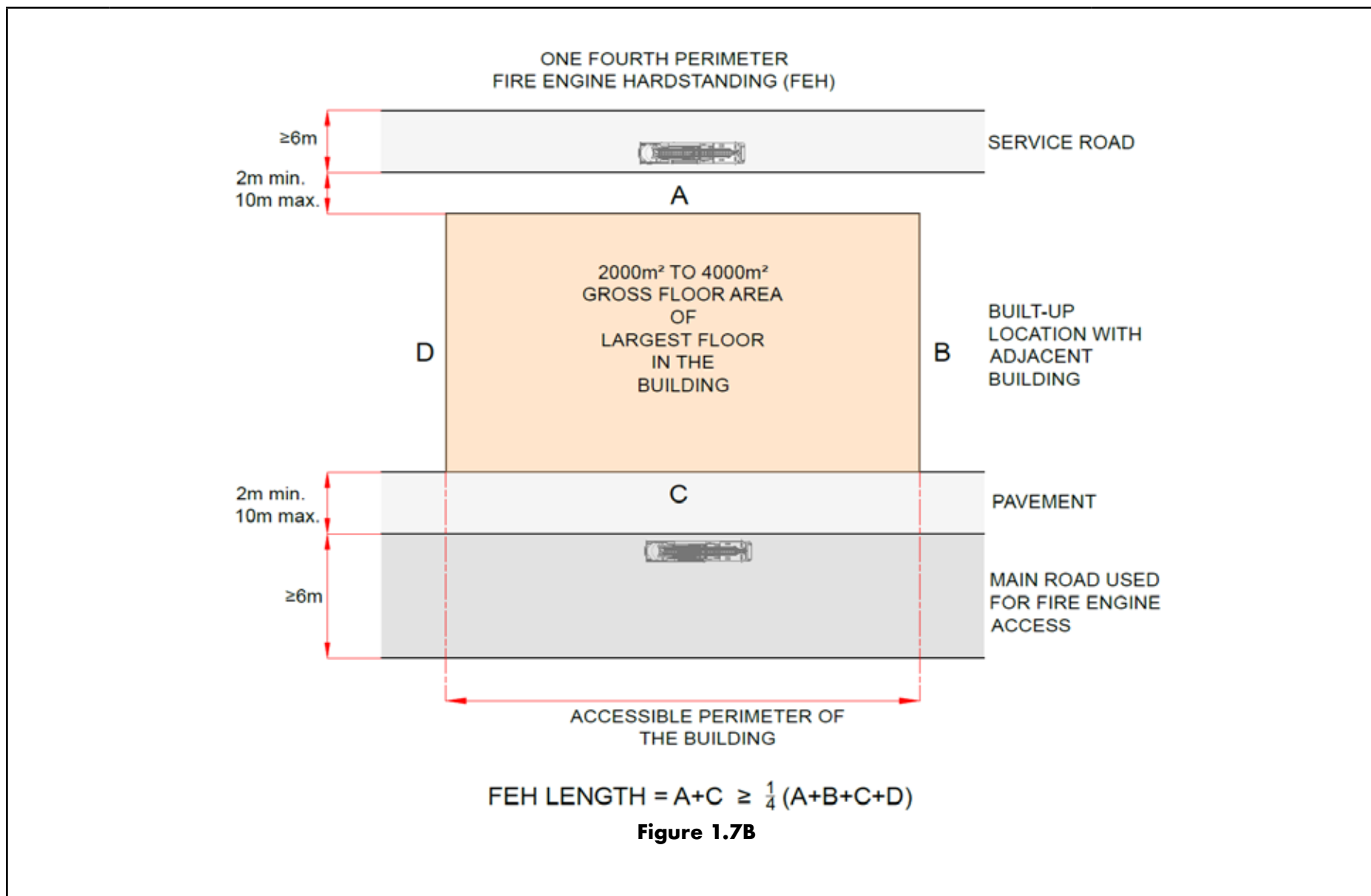


Figure 1.7B

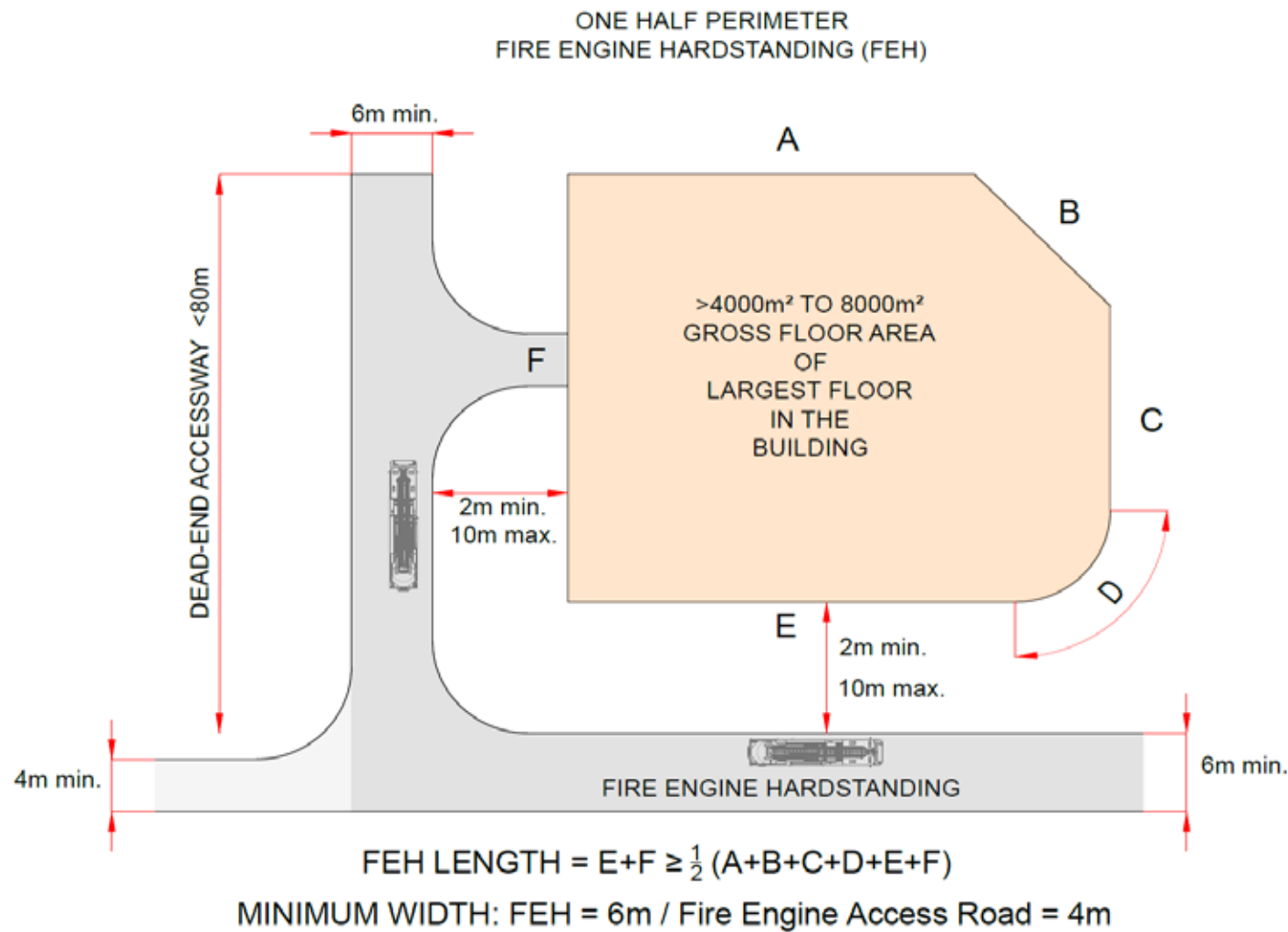


Figure 1.7C

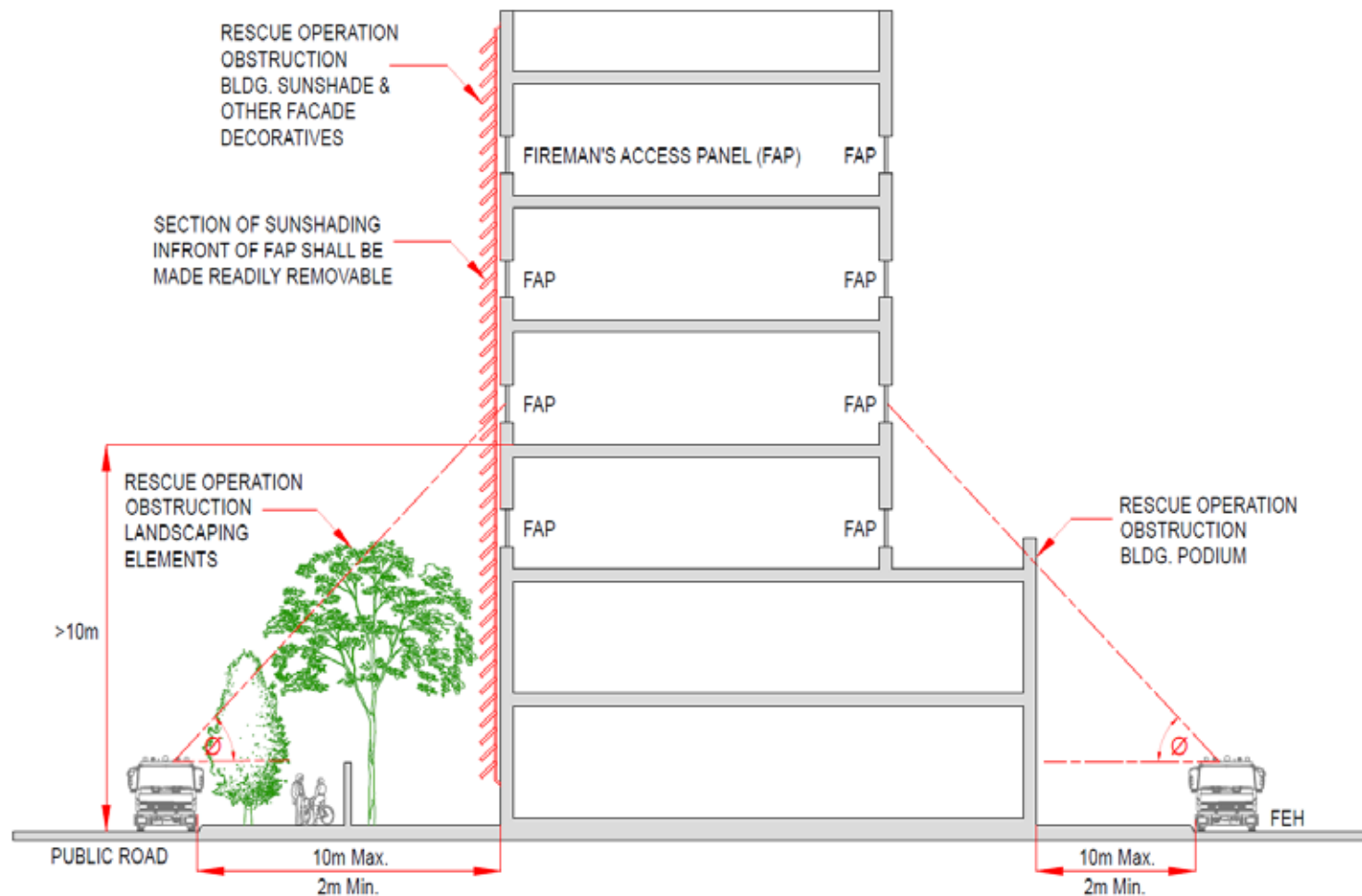
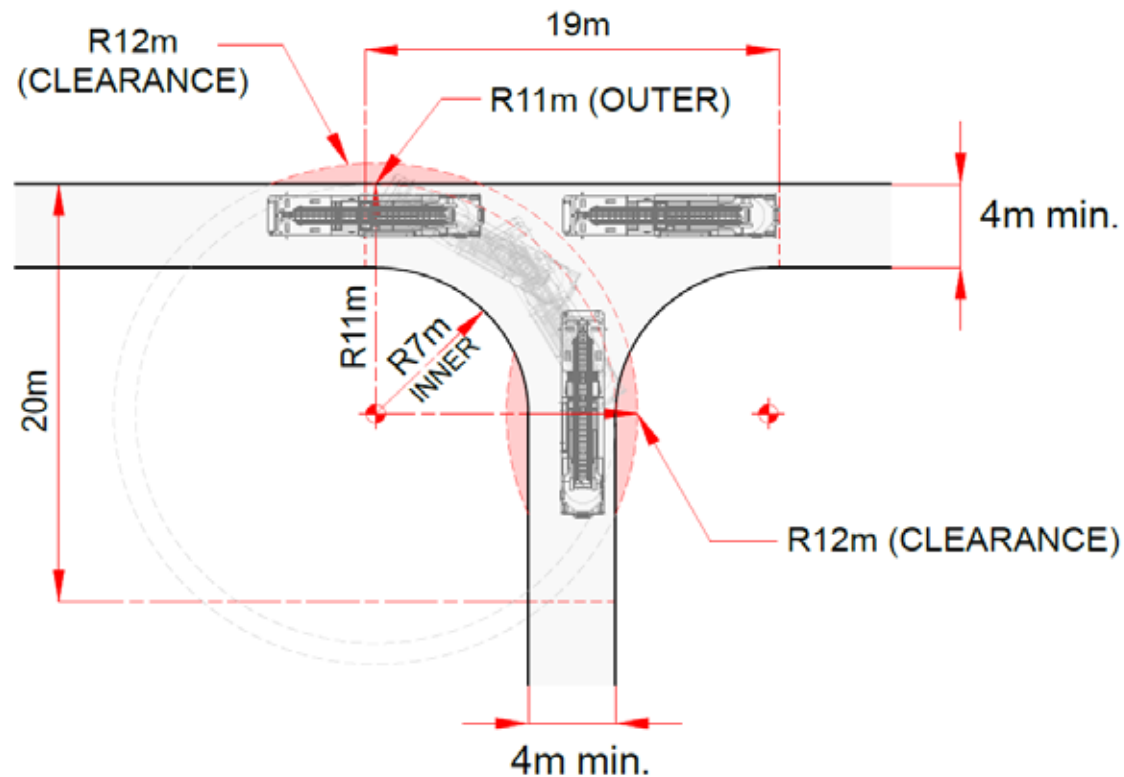
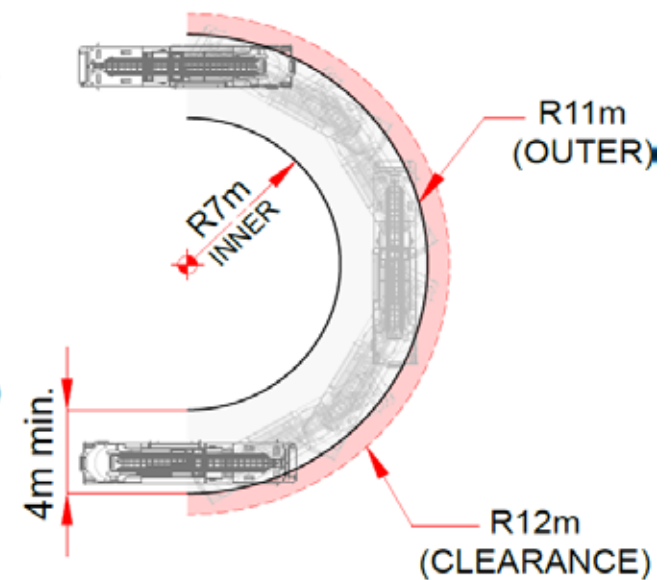


Figure 1.14

Cul-de-sac Turning Facility



U-Turn Radii Turning Facility



FIRE ENGINE TURNING FACILITY ROAD ALIGNMENT

Figure 1.15



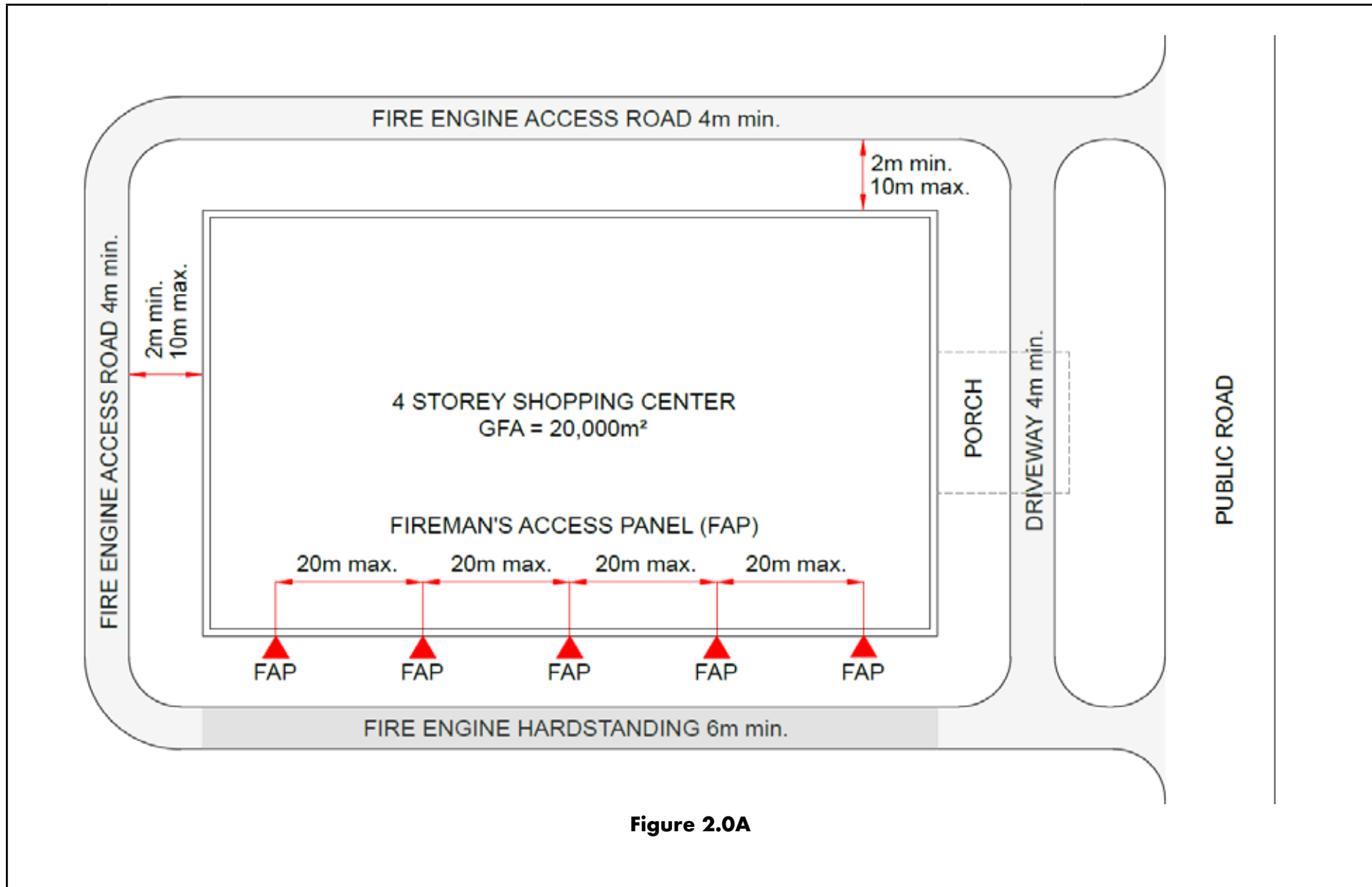
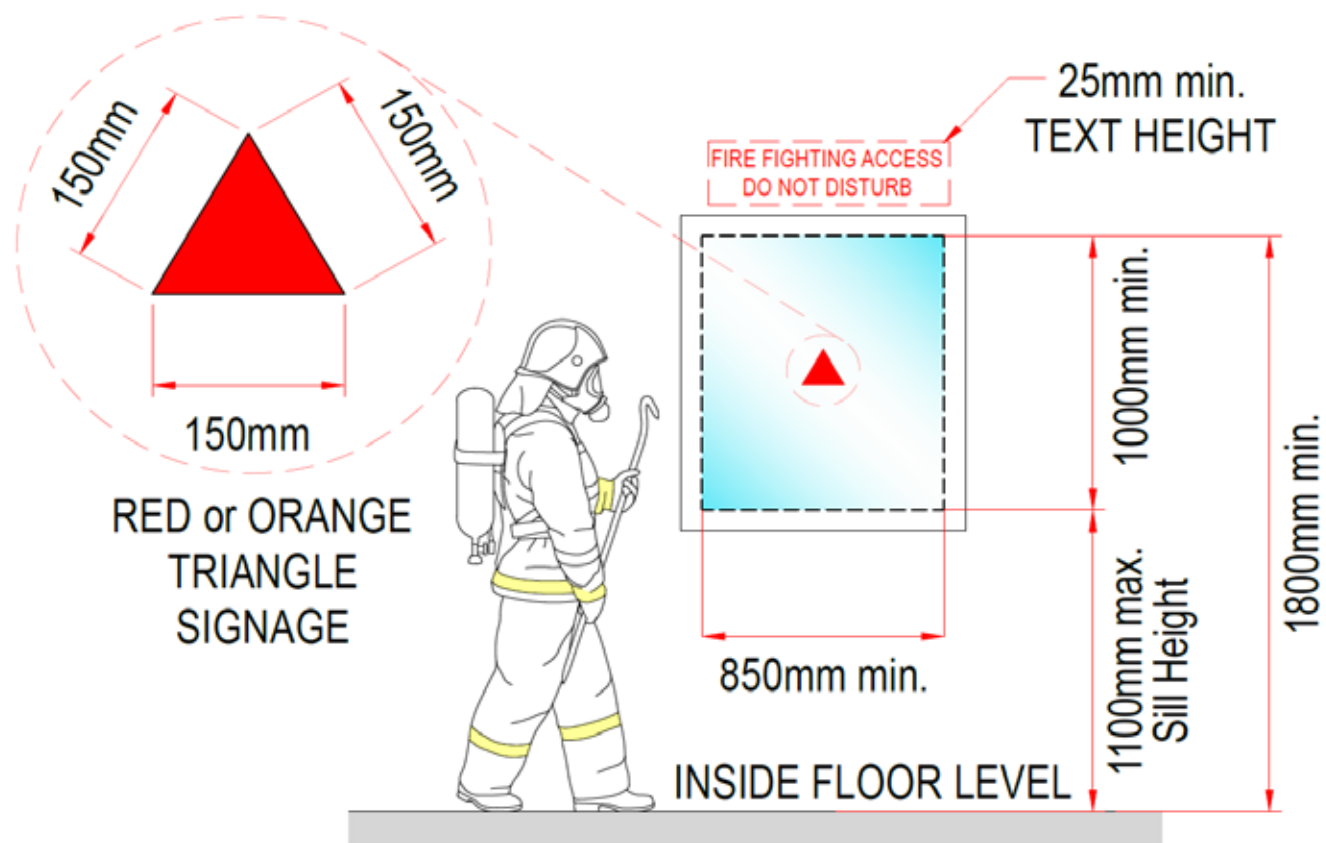


Figure 2.0A



FIREMAN'S ACCESS PANEL (ACCESS OPENING)

Figure 2.0B

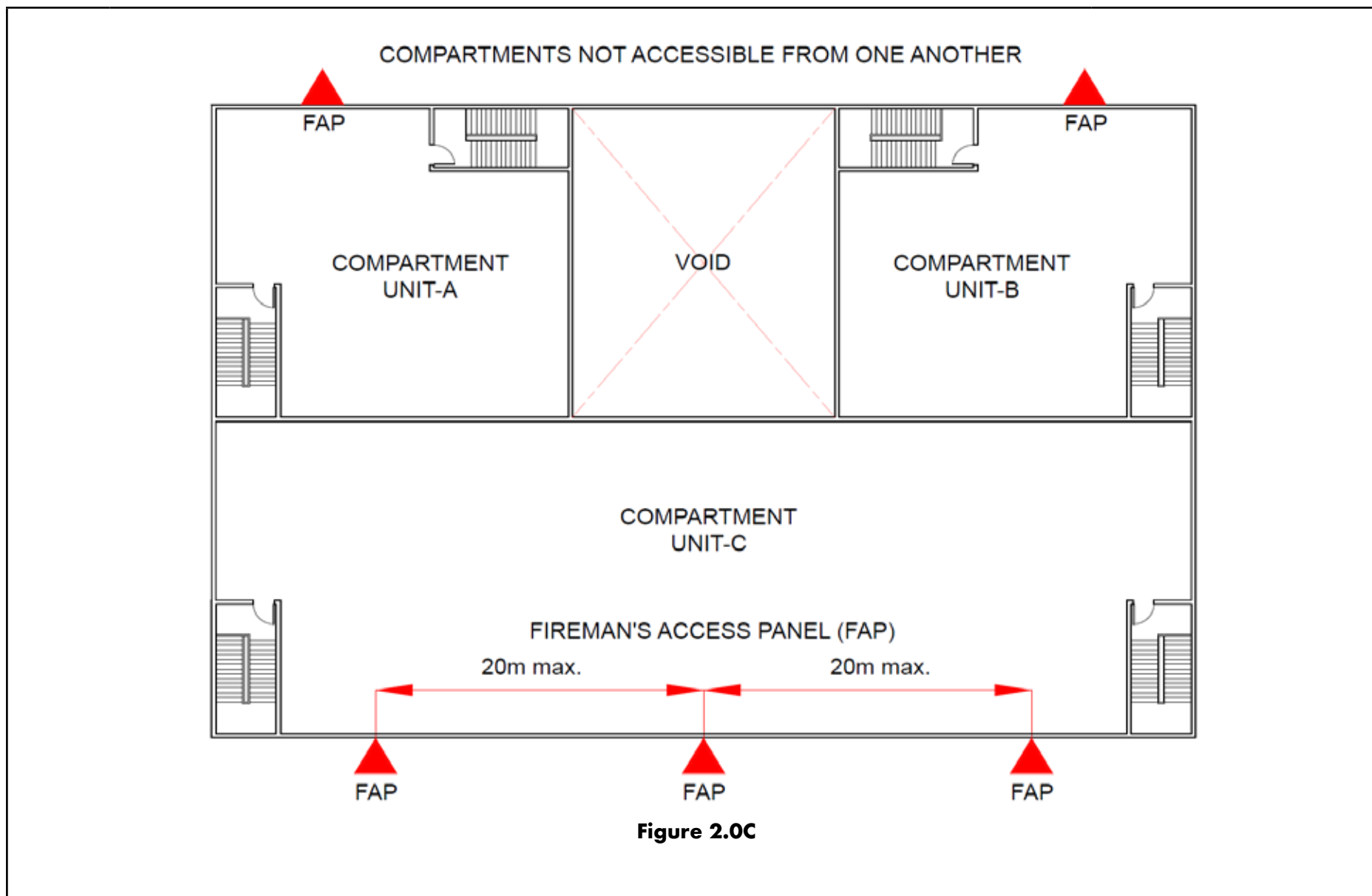


Figure 2.0C

FIRE LIFTS / FIRE SERVICE ACCESS ELEVATORS



A4	FIRE LIFTS / FIRE SERVICE ACCESS ELEVATORS	
	QCD TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS ANNEX_A4	REVISIONS_2022
Item	Provisions	Notes
1.0	General.	
1.1	Every floor of any building shall be served by the required minimum number of fire lifts (FL)/fire service access elevators:	
1.1.1	In any building, in which the habitable height is 28.0 meters or above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access*	In High-rise Buildings
1.1.2	The building basement/s is more than 9.0 meters below the lowest level of fire department vehicle access*.	Basement depth >9 m.
	* Reference level to measure the basement depth and habitable height.	
1.2	Fire lifts/fire service access elevators shall be contained within a separate protected shaft.	
1.3	A lift/elevator mainly intended for the transport of goods shall not be designated as a fire lifts/fire service access elevators.	
2.0	Minimum Number of Fire Lifts.	
2.1	In buildings of equal or more than 28.0 m habitable height and/or with basement/s exceeding 9.0 m. below the lowest level of fire department vehicle access, at least one (1) fire lifts/fire service access elevator with minimum 1590 kg Capacity and serving the lowest level of fire department vehicle access and all floors above, shall be provided.	One (1) FL in equal or over 28 m. and/or more than 9 m depth basement/s
2.2	In buildings with an occupied floor over 36.0 m in height above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access, a minimum of two (2) fire lift/fire service access elevators, each having a minimum 1590 kg capacity and serving the lowest level of fire department vehicle access and all floors above, shall be provided to serve as fire service access elevators.	Two (2) FL in 36 m. or more (super high-rise)
2.3	The fire lifts/fire service access elevator shall be sized and arranged in accordance with the requirements in item 8.0 Ambulance Stretcher Accommodation (ASA) Elevator.	All FL shall be sized as Ambulance Stretcher Accommodation Lift
2.4	When a minimum of two (2) fire lifts/fire service access elevators are required in 2.2, a minimum of one (1) fire lifts/fire service access elevator shall be provided for every 900 m ² floor area.	When two (2) FL are required provide one (1) FL in every 900 m ²
3.0	Firefighting Lobby.	



3.1	Each fire lifts/fire service access elevators shall open into or served at each story by a firefighting lobby.	
3.2	Where a fire lift/fire service access elevator has two entrances onto a floor, the second entrance shall not be required to open into a firefighting lobby. As a compensatory measure, pressurization in accordance with FLS Annex ACMV_N1, shall be provided to the lift/elevator shaft.	
3.3	The firefighting lobby, considered as part of the smoke proof enclosure (exit stair), shall be enclosed by barrier having 2-hours fire resistance rating with door assemblies of not less than a 1.5 hour fire protection rating and shall be self-closing or automatic closing.	
3.4	The firefighting lobby shall be pressurized to minimum 10 air changes per hour.	
3.5	Enclosed firefighting lobby shall not be required at the street floor or level of exit discharge.	
3.6	Firefighting Lobby floor area shall not be smaller than 6.0m ² and its least side dimension of not less than 2.0 meter clear width.	
4.0	Access.	
4.1	Fire lifts/fire service access elevators shall have access to every habitable floor above or below the designated floor.	
4.2	Fire lifts/fire service access elevators shall be adjacent and have direct access to an exit stair enclosure and be approached by a firefighting lobby at each story.	
5.0	Operational Features.	
5.1	Fire lifts/fire service access elevators shall be provided with an operational feature that would enable firemen to cancel first or earlier call which has been inadvertently made to the fire lift during an emergency. For instance, in a fire emergency when any one of the fire detection devices or fire alarm systems is activated, all the passenger lifts shall be brought to the designated floor (usually ground story) and park there with the lift landing doors remaining opened.	
5.2	Fire lifts/fire service access elevators shall also be provided with an operational feature at the ground story to recall the lift back to the ground floor after fire fighter uses it.	
6.0	Power Supply.	
6.1	The power supply to the lift shall be connected to a sub-main circuit exclusive to the lift and independent of any other main or sub-main circuit. The power cables serving the lift installation shall be routed through an area of negligible fire risk.	



6.2	The following buildings require the provision of standby generating plant for special emergency operations of fire lift/fire service elevators:	
6.2.1	Assembly, business, day-care educational, health care, hotel industrial, mercantile and industrial buildings; Residential buildings;	
6.2.2	Mixed developments where the passenger lifts serve both the residential and non-residential floors.	
7.0	Fire Lift/Fire Service Access Elevators Symbols.	
7.1	A pictorial symbol of the standardized design designating which lift/elevator are fire lifts/fire service access elevators shall be installed on each side of the hoist way door frame on the portion of the frame at right angles to the fire fighting lobby.	 Figure A
	Figure A. Fire Lift/Fire Service Access Elevators Symbols.	
7.2	The fire lifts/fire service access elevators shall comply with the following:	
7.3	The symbol shall be minimum of 3in. (76 mm) in height.	
7.4	The vertical centerline of the symbol shall be centered on the hoistway door frame. Each symbol shall be not less than 78 in. (1981 mm) and not more than 84 in. (2134 mm) above the finish floor at the threshold.	
8.0	Ambulance Stretcher Accommodation (ASA)	
8.1	In buildings with a habitable height of 18m and above, a minimum of one lift/elevator shall be provided for fire fighter emergency operation to all floors.	 Star of Life
8.2	When fire lifts/fire service access elevators are required, one shall be designated as an Ambulance Stretcher Accommodation.	
8.3	The elevator car shall be sized and arranged to accommodate a 610 mm × 2130 mm ambulance stretcher with minimum 125-mm radius corners in the horizontal, open position.	
8.4	The lift/elevator car shall be identified by the international symbol for emergency medical services (star of life). The symbol shall be minimum 3 in. (75 mm) in height and shall be located inside the car on both sides of the door frame.	

FIRE (EMERGENCY) COMMAND CENTER



A5	FIRE (EMERGENCY) COMMAND CENTER	
	QCD TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS ANNEX_A5	REVISIONS_2022
Item	Provisions	Notes
1.0	Application.	
1.1	A Fire (Emergency) Command Center shall be provided in any of the following buildings or projects:	
1.1.1	High-rise buildings (habitable height of 28 m above the lowest fire department vehicle access).	
1.1.2	Hospitals	
1.1.3	Mall Buildings	
1.1.4	Amusement and Theme Parks (Indoor and Outdoor)	
1.1.5	Hotels and Dormitories	
1.1.6	Museums	
1.1.7	Airport and Transport Passenger Terminals	
1.1.8	Airport Traffic Control Towers, where the floor of an occupiable story is 28 m (high-rise).	
1.1.9	Any buildings or occupancies that requires Fire Lift or Fire Service Access Elevators.	
1.1.10	Other Projects (according to the design requirements):	
a.	Underground or Limited Access Structures (Underground Rail Stations, Tunnels, etc.)	
b.	Facilities Development: Stadiums & Sports Facilities, Government and Military Camps, School and University Campus, Industrial Parks, etc.	
2.0	Location.	
2.1	Fire Command Center shall be in a location as specified in item 2.1.1 or in item 2.1.2.	
2.1.1	Fire command center shall be located adjacent to the fire lift lobby at the level of exit discharge.	
2.1.1.1	With safe access from outside of the building that is accessible by the fire engine, and provided with prominently marked exterior entrances.	
2.1.2	Alternatively, the fire command center shall be located at the logical main entrance (or front side of the building) along the fire engine access road.	
3.0	Equipment.	
3.1	Fire command center shall contain control and supervisory equipment/panel in accordance with NFPA 101 and the following:	



Item	Provisions	Notes
3.1.1	Main Fire Alarm Panel (MFAP)	
3.1.2	Emergency voice communication control panel.	
3.1.3	Firefighters' smoke-control station (NFPA 92A).	
4.0	Size	
4.1	Fire Command Center shall be adequately size to house all above-mentioned equipment and a free working space of at least 9 m ² minimum area (least dimension 2.5 m) with at least with 1 m unobstructed clearance from all equipment.	
5.0	Compartment.	
5.1	Fire Command Center shall have not less than 2 hours fire resistance separation from other parts of the building.	
6.0	Emergency Lighting and Power.	
6.1	Fire Command Centre shall be provided with emergency lighting in accordance with NFPA 101 and 70. All lighting and equipment essential for emergency operation in the center shall also be connected to a secondary power supply by fire-resistant cables complying with NFPA 70.	
7.0	Ventilation Systems.	
7.1	Air-conditioning or Mechanical Ventilation (ACMV) where required for the Fire Command Centre shall be provided with a secondary power supply and shall have ductwork independent of any other ductwork serving other parts of the building. Any part of the supply duct running outside the Fire Command Centre which it serves shall either be enclosed or constructed to give a fire-resistance rating of at least 2 hours. The minimum outdoor air supply in a non-air-conditioned Fire Command Centre shall be 6 air changes per hour.	
8.0	Services.	
8.1	Services and equipment not serving the Fire Command Centre shall not pass through the center.	





وزارة الداخلية
Ministry of Interior
دولة قطر • State of Qatar



FIRE PUMPS



A6	FIRE PUMPS	
	QCD Technical Requirements Annex_A6	Revisions_2022
Item	Provisions	Notes
1.0	Certifications and QCD Approvals	
1.1	Fire pump equipment must be listed and certified by a 3rd party. The certification must be based on a scheme which includes continual surveillance of the manufacturing plant where the fire pumps are manufactured and assembled. Where fire pumps are assembled at a different plant to where they are manufactured then the assembly plant must also be included within the certification and surveillance scheme.	
1.2	Fire pump equipment relied upon for satisfaction of fire safety requirements and regulations must be submitted to the QCD for review and approval. On approval a QCD certificate for the fire pump will be issued to the submitting party.	
2.0	Applications	
2.1	Fire pumps must be provided for all buildings and structures where firefighting systems are required and installed to ensure adequate flows of water at the minimum required pressures are maintained for the duration of the firefighting operations.	
3.0	Installations	
3.1	All fire pumps installations must be designed to operate under the conditions of loss of primary power source and mechanical failure.	
3.2	A fire pump installation comprising a duty electric motor driven pump with a standby diesel engine driven pump is deemed to satisfy this requirement.	
3.3	All fire pump configurations are subject to review and specific approval from the QCD is required.	
4.0	All equipment associated with pump installations must be approved by QCD.	
5.0	All fire pumps must be capable of providing at least 150% of the required minimum firefighting water flow at not less than 65% of the minimum pressure required.	
6.0	Flow Meter	
6.1	A listed approved flow meter must be provided for each fire pump installation. The flow meter must be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and within the listing limitations.	



Item	Provisions	Notes
6.2	The measurable flow range of the meter must be at least 200% of the minimum required flow.	
6.3	The flow meter must be installed such that its indicator/dial/gauge can be easily seen and read without the aid of step ladders, scaffolding or other lifting equipment.	
6.4	The flow meter must be a permanent installation and must not be removed after initial testing and setting into operation of the system.	
7.0	Pump Performance Curves	
7.1	A performance curve showing the pumps delivery flows and pressure together with the system demand curve must be provided for each installation. The intersection must be the design delivery of the pump system.	
8.0	Fire Pump Room	
8.1	Fire pumps must be enclosed in their own dedicated pump room.	
8.2	Maintain 0.8 meter working spaces inside the fire pump room.	
8.3	Least side dimension shall be 3 meters (4 meters in basement).	
8.4	Minimum vertical clearance shall be 2.6 meters.	
8.5	Add note in life safety plan stating that it's necessity to submit the modification plan in case of increase the size of the pump.	
8.6	In high rise buildings, the fire pumps' room enclosure must have a 2-hours fire resistance rating and 1.5-hour openings protection (doors, windows and penetrations).	
8.7	Indoor fire pump room enclosures must have not less than 2-hours fire resistance rating and 1.5-hour openings protection (doors, windows and penetrations).	
8.8	In non-high-rise buildings, the fire pump room enclosures including openings protection (doors, windows, and penetrations) must have a 1-hour fire resistance rating if the building and the fire pump room are both protected throughout with an approved supervised automatic system.	
8.9	A separate fire pump building that is physically separated of at least 15.3 m away from any buildings or fire exposures and complying with the required protection for outdoor installations, shall not be required to be within a fire resistance rated enclosures.	
8.10	Sprinkler required in fire pump buildings or rooms enclosing diesel engine pump drivers and day tanks.	
9.0	Ventilation	



Item	Provisions	Notes
9.1	Where located within a building, a separate and dedicated ventilation system must be provided for the fire pump room.	
9.2	The ventilation system must draw fresh air directly from outside the building.	
9.3	Exhaust fans must be rated for hot gasses at 250°C for 2 hours.	
9.4	Power supplies for the exhaust fans must be from the Class 1 central emergency generator through fire rated cables having a minimum 2 hour fire resistance rating.	
10.0	Access and Location.	
10.1	Safe direct access from outside the building must be provided for the fire pump room.	
10.2	Exhaust fans must be rated for hot gasses at 250°C for 2 hours.	
10.3	Designated access within 3m from the fire pump room door, provided the access (stair) is protected and discharge directly to the building external.	
10.4	Add a marker indicating the location of the pump in the building and how to access to it.	
10.5	Fire pump room shall be located where safe and direct access from the building external can be achieved. When in basement, the fire pump room shall be located not lower than one (1) basement depth.	



ELECTRICAL ROOMS



A7	ELECTRICAL ROOMS	
	QCD TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS ANNEX_A7	REVISIONS_2022
Item	Provisions	Notes
1.0	Electrical Equipment/Panel Rooms or Spaces including but not limited to the following Similar Rooms or Spaces:	
1.1	Communications Rooms	
1.2	Extra-Low Voltage – ELV Rooms	
1.3	Computer / IT Rooms	
1.4	Server Rooms	
1.5	Electrical/EE Rooms	
1.6	Closed-Circuit Television – CCTV Rooms	
1.7	Electrical Meter Rooms	
2.0	Sprinkler Protected Buildings	
2.1	Enclosed within 1-hour fire resistance rating and 45 minutes fire-rated doors.	
2.2	Exemptions.	
2.2.1	Enclosed within 2-hours fire resistance rating and 1.5 hours fire-rated doors, or	
2.2.2	Enclosed within 1-hour fire resistance rating; 45 minutes fire-rated doors, and protected by an automatic suppression system.	
2.2.2.1	Provide No Objection Letter from building owner if an automatic suppression system is used in lieu of the sprinkler system.	
3.0	Non-Sprinkler Protected Buildings	
3.1	Enclosed within 2-hour fire resistance rating and 1.5 hours fire protection rated doors.	
4.0	Electrical Panel and Electrical Meter Closet/Cabinet	
4.1	Enclosed within 1-hour fire resistance rating and 45 minutes fire protection rated doors.	
4.2	Exemptions.	
4.2.1	Fire rated enclosures not required in sprinkler protected buildings.	



QCD-QATAR CIVIL DEFENCE AND KAHRAMAA LOSS PREVENTION SYSTEM: SUBSTATIONS - ELECTRICITY AND DISTRIBUTION NETWORKS



A8	QCD-QATAR CIVIL DEFENSE AND KAHRAMAA LOSS PREVENTION SYSTEM: SUBSTATIONS - ELECTRICITY AND DISTRIBUTION NETWORKS						
	QCD TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS ANNEX_A8						REVISIONS_2022
Item	Type of Substation and Equipment	Location on Site or Property	Room / Space	Fire and Loss Prevention (LP) Requirements			
				Fire Protection System	Wall Enclosures (hrs./mins)	Opening Protectives (hrs./mins)	Other Loss Prevention Requirements
1.0	PUBLIC Distribution Substation						
1.1	INDOOR Distribution Substation: VCB-OCB + TX (Oil Type + Dry Type for future use) + FP	Located in Open Area; Separated or Attached with Neighbors, subject to Site condition	MV/HV SWITCHGEAR / PANEL ROOMS	PFE-Portable Fire Extinguishers: 2-nos Clean Agent or CO ₂ , 10lbs	2-hrs (120mins) FRR fire rated enclosures and separation (wall) from adjacent rooms or spaces. No requirement, if external walls are fronting a public open space or street. No requirement, if located 15 m away from any building or structures.	1.5-hrs (90mins) FPR (Doors, Windows and Penetrations) No requirement if openings are fronting a public open space or street and separated by not less than 6 m from other buildings. G.I. Steel Door, with Sand Trap Ventilator shall be provided. No requirement, if located 15 m away from any building or structures.	(1) Exit/Safety Signs (Arabic & English format); (2) Penetrations of FRR fire rated enclosure & separation walls shall be sealed with fire resistant materials. (3) Mechanical sleeves (fire-rated, gas sealed & water-proof) provided at all cables entries and exits of wall. Not applicable (N/A) in areas where cable entry in substation by sand backfill and underground excavated. Above Point 2 & 3 shall not be applicable in case the substation is located 15 m away from any building or structure as there is no requirement of fire rated enclosure and separation wall.



Item	Type of Substation and Equipment	Location on Site or Property	Room / Space	Fire and Loss Prevention (LP) Requirements			
				Fire Protection System	Wall Enclosures (hrs./mins)	Opening Protectives (hrs./mins)	Other Loss Prevention Requirements
1.1	INDOOR Distribution Substation: VCB-OCB + TX (Oil Type + Dry Type for future use) + FP	Located in Open Area; Separated or Attached with Neighbors, subject to Site condition	TRANSFORMER (TX) ROOM	PFE-Portable Fire Extinguishers: 2-nos Dry Chemical, 10lbs	2-hrs (120mins) FRR fire rated & blast proof enclosures and separation (wall) from adjacent rooms or spaces. No requirement, if external walls are fronting a public open space or street. No requirement, if located 15 m away from any building or structures.	1.5-hrs (90mins) FPR fire rated & blast proof Doors, Windows and fire rated penetrations. No requirement if openings are fronting a public open space or street and separated by not less than 6 m from other buildings. G.I. Steel Door, with Sand Trap Ventilator shall be provided. No requirement, if located 15 m away from any building or structures.	(1) Exit/Safety Signs (Arabic & English format); (2) Penetrations of FRR fire rated enclosure & separation walls shall be sealed with fire resistant materials. (3) Mechanical sleeves (fire-rated, gas sealed & water-proof) provided at all cables entries and exits of wall. Not applicable (N/A) in areas where cable entry in substation by sand backfill and underground excavated. Above Point 2 & 3 shall not be applicable in case the substation is located 15 m away from any building or structure as there is no requirement of fire rated enclosure and separation wall.



Item	Type of Substation and Equipment	Location on Site or Property	Room / Space	Fire and Loss Prevention (LP) Requirements			
				Fire Protection System	Wall Enclosures (hrs./mins)	Opening Protectives (hrs./mins)	Other Loss Prevention Requirements
1.2	OUTDOOR Distribution Substation: Outdoor Switchgears (RMU [Oil or SF6] - F Swt - TX Swt.] + TX [Oil Type + Dry Type for future use) + FP	Located in Open Area; Separated or Attached with Neighbors, subject to Site condition	MV/HV SWITCHGEAR / PANEL ROOMS	PFE-Portable Fire Extinguishers: 2-nos Clean Agent or CO ₂ , 10lbs	2-hrs (120mins) FRR fire rated enclosures and separation (wall) from adjacent rooms or spaces. No requirement, if external walls are fronting a public open space or street. No requirement, if located 15 m away from any building or structures.	1.5-hrs (90mins) FPR (Doors, Windows and Penetrations) No requirement if openings are fronting a public open space or street and separated by not less than 6 m from other buildings. G.I. Steel Door, with Sand Trap Ventilator shall be provided. No requirement, if located 15 m away from any building or structures.	(1) Exit/Safety Signs (Arabic & English format); (2) Penetrations of FRR fire rated enclosure & separation walls shall be sealed with fire resistant materials. (3) Mechanical sleeves (fire-rated, gas sealed & water-proof) provided at all cables entries and exits of wall. Not applicable (N/A) in areas where cable entry in substation by sand backfill and underground excavated. Above Point 2 & 3 shall not be applicable in case the substation is located 15 m away from any building or structure as there is no requirement of fire rated enclosure and separation wall.



Item	Type of Substation and Equipment	Location on Site or Property	Room / Space	Fire and Loss Prevention (LP) Requirements			
				Fire Protection System	Wall Enclosures (hrs./mins)	Opening Protectives (hrs./mins)	Other Loss Prevention Requirements
1.2	OUTDOOR Distribution Substation: Outdoor Switchgears (RMU [Oil or SF6] - F Swt - TX Swt.] + TX [Oil Type + Dry Type for future use) + FP	Located in Open Area; Separated or Attached with Neighbors, subject to Site condition	TRANSFORMER (TX) ROOM	PFE-Portable Fire Extinguishers: 2-nos Dry Chemical, 10lbs	2-hrs (120mins) FRR fire rated & blast proof enclosures and separation (wall) from adjacent rooms or spaces. No requirement, if external walls are fronting a public open space or street. No requirement, if located 15 m away from any building or structures.	1.5-hrs (90mins) FPR fire rated & blast proof Doors, Windows and fire rated penetrations. No requirement if openings are fronting a public open space or street and separated by not less than 6 m from other buildings. G.I. Steel Door, with Sand Trap Ventilator shall be provided. No requirement, if located 15 m away from any building or structures.	(1) Exit/Safety Signs (Arabic & English format); (2) Penetrations of FRR fire rated enclosure & separation walls shall be sealed with fire resistant materials. (3) Mechanical sleeves (fire-rated, gas sealed & water-proof) provided at all cables entries and exits of wall. Not applicable (N/A) in areas where cable entry in substation by sand backfill and underground excavated. Above Point 2 & 3 shall not be applicable in case the substation is located 15 m away from any building or structure as there is no requirement of fire rated enclosure and separation wall.



Item	Type of Substation and Equipment	Location on Site or Property	Room / Space	Fire and Loss Prevention (LP) Requirements			
				Fire Protection System	Wall Enclosures (hrs./mins)	Opening Protectives (hrs./mins)	Other Loss Prevention Requirements
1.3	PACKAGE Substation: RMU (Oil or SF6) + TX (Oil Type) + FSFP	No Civil Building (Steel Enclosures only)	N/A - Not applicable	N/A - Not applicable	N/A - Not applicable	N/A - Not applicable	N/A - Not applicable



Item	Type of Substation and Equipment	Location on Site or Property	Room / Space	Fire and Loss Prevention (LP) Requirements			
				Fire Protection System	Wall Enclosures (hrs./mins)	Opening Protectives (hrs./mins)	Other Loss Prevention Requirements
1.4	SWITCHING Stations: Indoor Switchgears (VCB-OCB) or Outdoor Switchgears (RMU) (Oil or SF6)	Located in Open Area; Separated or Attached with Neighbors, subject to Site condition	MV/HV SWITCHGEAR / PANEL ROOMS	PFE-Portable Fire Extinguishers: 2-nos Clean Agent or CO ₂ , 10lbs	2-hrs (120mins) FRR fire rated enclosures and separation (wall) from adjacent rooms or spaces. No requirement, if external walls are fronting a public open space or street. No requirement, if located 15 m away from any building or structures.	1.5-hrs (90mins) FRR Doors, Windows and Penetrations. No requirement if openings are fronting a public open space or street and separated by not less than 6 m from other buildings. G.I. Steel Door, with Sand Trap Ventilator shall be provided. No requirement, if located 15 m away from any building or structures.	(1) Exit/Safety Signs (Arabic & English format); (2) Penetrations of FRR fire rated enclosure & separation walls shall be sealed with fire resistant materials. (3) Mechanical sleeves (fire-rated, gas sealed & water-proof) provided at all cables entries and exits of wall. Not applicable (N/A) in areas where cable entry in substation by sand backfill and underground excavated. Above Point 2 & 3 shall not be applicable in case the substation is located 15 m away from any building or structure as there is no requirement of fire rated enclosure and separation wall.



Item	Type of Substation and Equipment	Location on Site or Property	Room / Space	Fire and Loss Prevention (LP) Requirements			
				Fire Protection System	Wall Enclosures (hrs./mins)	Opening Protectives (hrs./mins)	Other Loss Prevention Requirements
1.5	REMOTE Stations (GMT): Ground Mounted TX (Oil Type + Dry Type for future use) + FP	Located in Open Area; Separated or Attached with Neighbors, subject to Site condition	TRANSFORMER (TX) ROOM	PFE-Portable Fire Extinguishers: 1-no. Dry Chemical, 10lbs	2-hrs (120mins) FRR fire rated & blast proof enclosures and separation (wall) from adjacent rooms or spaces. No requirement, if external walls are fronting a public open space or street. No requirement, if located 15 m away from any building or structures.	1.5-hrs (90mins) FPR fire rated & blast proof Doors, Windows and fire rated penetrations. No requirement if openings are fronting a public open space or street and separated by not less than 6 m from other buildings. G.I. Steel Door, with Sand Trap Ventilator shall be provided. No requirement, if located 15 m away from any building or structures.	(1) Exit/Safety Signs (Arabic & English format); (2) Penetrations of FRR fire rated enclosure & separation walls shall be sealed with fire resistant materials. (3) Mechanical sleeves (fire-rated, gas sealed & water-proof) provided at all cables entries and exits of wall. Not applicable (N/A) in areas where cable entry in substation by sand backfill and underground excavated. Above Point 2 & 3 shall not be applicable in case the substation is located 15 m away from any building or structure as there is no requirement of fire rated enclosure and separation wall.



Item	Type of Substation and Equipment	Location on Site or Property	Room / Space	Fire and Loss Prevention (LP) Requirements			
				Fire Protection System	Wall Enclosures (hrs./mins)	Opening Protectives (hrs./mins)	Other Loss Prevention Requirements
1.6	REMOTE Stations (PMT): Pole Mounted TX. (Oil Type) 200 KV _a	No Civil Building (Steel Enclosures only)	N/A - Not applicable	N/A - Not applicable	N/A - Not applicable	N/A - Not applicable	N/A - Not applicable



Item	Type of Substation and Equipment	Location on Site or Property	Room / Space	Fire and Loss Prevention (LP) Requirements			
				Fire Protection System	Wall Enclosures (hrs./mins)	Opening Protectives (hrs./mins)	Other Loss Prevention Requirements
2.0	CONSUMER DISTRIBUTION SUBSTATION						
2.1	INDOOR Distribution Substation: VCB-OCB + TX (Oil Type + Dry Type) + FP + MV Panel	Located outside (detached) or within or attached to consumer building, in either Ground (GF) or Basement Level, subject to the Project type	A/G (Aboveground) MV/HV SWITCHGEAR / PANEL ROOMS	PFE-Portable Fire Extinguishers, 1-no. Clean Agent or CO ₂ , 10lbs	3-hrs (180mins) FRR fire rated enclosures. No requirement, if located 15 m away from any building or structures.	3-hrs (180mins) FPR: Doors, Windows & Penetrations. No requirement, if located 15 m away from any building or structures.	(1) Exit/Safety Signs (Arabic & English format); (2) Penetrations of FRR fire rated enclosure & separation walls shall be sealed with fire resistant materials. (3) Mechanical sleeves (fire-rated, gas sealed & water-proof) provided at all cables entries and exits of wall. Not applicable (N/A) in areas where cable entry in substation by sand backfill and underground excavated. Above Point 2 & 3 shall not be applicable in case the substation is located 15 m away from any building or structure as there is no requirement of fire rated enclosure and separation wall.



Item	Type of Substation and Equipment	Location on Site or Property	Room / Space	Fire and Loss Prevention (LP) Requirements			
				Fire Protection System	Wall Enclosures (hrs./mins)	Opening Protectives (hrs./mins)	Other Loss Prevention Requirements
2.1	INDOOR Distribution Substation: VCB-OCB + TX (Oil Type + Dry Type) + FP + MV Panel	Located outside (detached) or within or attached to consumer building, in either Ground (GF) or Basement Level, subject to the Project type	A/G (Aboveground) TRANSFORMER (TX) ROOM	PFE-Portable Fire Extinguishers, 2-nos Dry Chemical, 10lbs	3-hrs (180mins) FRR fire rated & blast proof enclosures and separation (wall) from adjacent rooms or spaces. No requirement, if external walls are fronting a public open space or street. No requirement, if located 15 m away from any building or structures.	3-hrs (180mins) FPR fire rated & blast proof Doors, Windows and fire rated Penetrations. No requirement if openings are fronting a public open space or street and separated by not less than 6 m from other buildings. G.I. Steel Door, with Sand Trap Ventilator shall be provided. No requirement, if located 15 m away from any building or structures.	(1) Exit/Safety Signs (Arabic & English format); (2) Penetrations of FRR fire rated enclosure & separation walls shall be sealed with fire resistant materials. (3) Mechanical sleeves (fire-rated, gas sealed & water-proof) provided at all cables entries and exits of wall. Not applicable (N/A) in areas where cable entry in substation by sand backfill and underground excavated. Above Point 2 & 3 shall not be applicable in case the substation is located 15 m away from any building or structure as there is no requirement of fire rated enclosure and separation wall.



Item	Type of Substation and Equipment	Location on Site or Property	Room / Space	Fire and Loss Prevention (LP) Requirements			
				Fire Protection System	Wall Enclosures (hrs./mins)	Opening Protectives (hrs./mins)	Other Loss Prevention Requirements
2.1	INDOOR Distribution Substation: VCB-OCB + TX (Oil Type + Dry Type) + FP + MV Panel	Located outside (detached) or within or attached to consumer building, in either Ground (GF) or Basement Level, subject to the Project type	U/G (Underground) MV/HV SWITCHGEAR / PANEL ROOMS	FM200 or Inert Gas Fire Suppression System PFE-Portable Fire Extinguishers, 1-no. Clean Agent or CO ₂ , 10lbs	2-hrs (120mins) FRR fire rated enclosures.	1.5-hrs (90mins) FPR: Doors, Windows & Penetrations.	(1) Exit/Safety Signs (Arabic & English format); (2) Penetrations of FRR fire rated enclosure & separation walls shall be sealed with fire resistant materials. (3) Mechanical sleeves (fire-rated, gas sealed & water-proof) provided at all cables entries and exits of wall. Not applicable (N/A) in areas where cable entry in substation by sand backfill and underground excavated.

Item	Type of Substation and Equipment	Location on Site or Property	Room / Space	Fire and Loss Prevention (LP) Requirements			
				Fire Protection System	Wall Enclosures (hrs./mins)	Opening Protectives (hrs./mins)	Other Loss Prevention Requirements
2.1	INDOOR Distribution Substation: VCB-OCB + TX (Oil Type + Dry Type) + FP + MV Panel		U/G (Underground) TRANSFORMER (TX) ROOM	FM200 or Inert Gas Fire Suppression System PFE-Portable Fire Extinguishers, 1-no. Clean Agent or CO ₂ , 10lbs	2-hrs (120mins) FRR fire rated enclosures.	1.5-hrs (90mins) FPR: Doors, Windows & Penetrations.	(1) Exit/Safety Signs (Arabic & English format); (2) Penetrations of FRR fire rated enclosure & separation walls shall be sealed with fire resistant materials. (3) Mechanical sleeves (fire-rated, gas sealed & water-proof) provided at all cables entries and exits of wall. Not applicable (N/A) in areas where cable entry in substation by sand backfill and underground excavated.



Item	Type of Substation and Equipment	Location on Site or Property	Room / Space	Fire and Loss Prevention (LP) Requirements			
				Fire Protection System	Wall Enclosures (hrs./mins)	Opening Protectives (hrs./mins)	Other Loss Prevention Requirements
2.2	OUTDOOR Distribution Substation: Outdoor Switchgears (RMU [Oil or SF6] - F Swt - TX Swt.] + TX [Oil Type + Dry Type] + FP + MV Panel	Located outside (detached) or within or attached to consumer building, at Ground Level (GF),	A/G (Aboveground) MV/HV SWITCHGEAR / PANEL ROOMS	PFE-Portable Fire Extinguishers, 1-no. Clean Agent or CO ₂ , 10lbs	3-hrs (180mins) FRR fire rated enclosures. No requirement, if located 15 m away from any building or structures.	3-hrs (180mins) FPR: Doors, Windows & Penetrations. No requirement, if located 15 m away from any building or structures.	(1) Exit/Safety Signs (Arabic & English format); (2) Penetrations of FRR fire rated enclosure & separation walls shall be sealed with fire resistant materials. (3) Mechanical sleeves (fire-rated, gas sealed & water-proof) provided at all cables entries and exits of wall. Not applicable (N/A) in areas where cable entry in substation by sand backfill and underground excavated. Above Point 2 & 3 shall not be applicable in case the substation is located 15 m away from any building or structure as there is no requirement of fire rated enclosure and separation wall.



Item	Type of Substation and Equipment	Location on Site or Property	Room / Space	Fire and Loss Prevention (LP) Requirements			
				Fire Protection System	Wall Enclosures (hrs./mins)	Opening Protectives (hrs./mins)	Other Loss Prevention Requirements
2.2	OUTDOOR Distribution Substation: Outdoor Switchgears (RMU [Oil or SF6] - F Swt - TX Swt.] + TX [Oil Type + Dry Type) + FP + MV Panel	Located outside (detached) or within or attached to consumer building, at Ground Level (GF),	A/G (Aboveground) TRANSFORMER (TX) ROOM	PFE-Portable Fire Extinguishers, 2-nos Dry Chemical, 10lbs	3-hrs (180mins) FRR fire rated & blast proof enclosures and separation (wall) from adjacent rooms or spaces. No requirement, if external walls are fronting a public open space or street. No requirement, if located 15 m away from any building or structures.	3-hrs (180mins) FPR fire rated & blast proof Doors, Windows and fire rated Penetrations. No requirement if openings are fronting a public open space or street and separated by not less than 6 m from other buildings. G.I. Steel Door, with Sand Trap Ventilator shall be provided. No requirement, if located 15 m away from any building or structures.	(1) Exit/Safety Signs (Arabic & English format); (2) Penetrations of FRR fire rated enclosure & separation walls shall be sealed with fire resistant materials. (3) Mechanical sleeves (fire-rated, gas sealed & water-proof) provided at all cables entries and exits of wall. Not applicable (N/A) in areas where cable entry in substation by sand backfill and underground excavated. Above Point 2 & 3 shall not be applicable in case the substation is located 15 m away from any building or structure as there is no requirement of fire rated enclosure and separation wall.



Item	Type of Substation and Equipment	Location on Site or Property	Room / Space	Fire and Loss Prevention (LP) Requirements			
				Fire Protection System	Wall Enclosures (hrs./mins)	Opening Protectives (hrs./mins)	Other Loss Prevention Requirements
2.3	PACKAGE Substation: RMU (Oil or SF6) + TX (Oil Type) + FSFP	Steel Enclosures only. Located outside, sometimes within consumer building (GF) in very limited cases where suitable height available 5-6 m.	N/A - Not applicable	N/A - Not applicable	N/A - Not applicable	N/A - Not applicable	N/A - Not applicable



Item	Type of Substation and Equipment	Location on Site or Property	Room / Space	Fire and Loss Prevention (LP) Requirements			
				Fire Protection System	Wall Enclosures (hrs./mins)	Opening Protectives (hrs./mins)	Other Loss Prevention Requirements
2.4	SWITCHING Stations: Indoor Switchgears (VCB-OCB) or Outdoor Switchgears (RMU) (Oil or SF6)	Located outside (detached) or within or attached to consumer building, at Ground Level (GF), subject to the Project type	MV/HV SWITCHGEAR / PANEL ROOMS	PFE-Portable Fire Extinguishers: 2-nos Clean Agent or CO ₂ , 10lbs	3-hrs (180mins) FRR fire rated enclosures and separation (wall) from adjacent rooms or spaces. No requirement, if located 15 m away from any building or structures.	3-hrs (180mins) FRR Doors, Windows and Penetrations. No requirement, if located 15 m away from any building or structures.	(1) Exit/Safety Signs (Arabic & English format); (2) Penetrations of FRR fire rated enclosure & separation walls shall be sealed with fire resistant materials. (3) Mechanical sleeves (fire-rated, gas sealed & water-proof) provided at all cables entries and exits of wall. Not applicable (N/A) in areas where cable entry in substation by sand backfill and underground excavated. Above Point 2 & 3 shall not be applicable in case the substation is located 15 m away from any building or structure as there is no requirement of fire rated enclosure and separation wall.



Item	Type of Substation and Equipment	Location on Site or Property	Room / Space	Fire and Loss Prevention (LP) Requirements			
				Fire Protection System	Wall Enclosures (hrs./mins)	Opening Protectives (hrs./mins)	Other Loss Prevention Requirements
2.5	REMOTE Stations (GMT): Ground Mounted TX (Oil Type + Dry Type) + FP + MV Panel TX capacity: 500-800-1000-1250-1600 Kva	Located outside (detached) or within or attached consumer building, at Ground Level (GF) or Basement or High Floor, subject to the project type.	A/G (Aboveground) TRANSFORMER (TX) ROOM	PFE, 2-nos Dry Chemical, 10lbs	3-hrs (180mins) FRR fire rated & blast proof enclosures and separation (wall) from adjacent rooms or spaces. No requirement, if external walls are fronting a public open space or street. No requirement, if located 15 m away from any building or structures.	3-hrs (180mins) FPR fire rated & blast proof Doors, Windows and fire rated Penetrations. No requirements if openings are fronting a public open space or street and separated by not less than 6 m from other buildings. G.I. Steel Door, with Sand Trap Ventilator shall be provided. No requirement, if located 15 m away from any building or structures.	(1) Exit/Safety Signs (Arabic & English format); (2) Penetrations of FRR fire rated enclosure & separation walls shall be sealed with fire resistant materials. (3) Mechanical sleeves (fire-rated, gas sealed & water-proof) provided at all cables entries and exits of wall. Not applicable (N/A) in areas where cable entry in substation by sand backfill and underground excavated. Above Point 2 & 3 shall not be applicable in case the substation is located 15 m away from any building or structure as there is no requirement of fire rated enclosure and separation wall.

Item	Type of Substation and Equipment	Location on Site or Property	Room / Space	Fire and Loss Prevention (LP) Requirements			
				Fire Protection System	Wall Enclosures (hrs./mins)	Opening Protectives (hrs./mins)	Other Loss Prevention Requirements
2.5	REMOTE Stations (GMT): Ground Mounted TX (Oil Type + Dry Type) + FP + MV Panel TX capacity: 500-800-1000-1250-1600 Kva		U/G (Underground) TRANSFORMER (TX) ROOM	FM200 or Inert Gas Fire Suppression System PFE-Portable Fire Extinguishers, 1-no. Clean Agent or CO₂, 10lbs	2-hrs (120mins) FRR fire rated enclosures.	1.5-hrs (90mins) FPR: Doors, Windows & Penetrations.	(1) Exit/Safety Signs (Arabic & English format); (2) Penetrations of FRR fire rated enclosure & separation walls shall be sealed with fire resistant materials. (3) Mechanical sleeves (fire-rated, gas sealed & water-proof) provided at all cables entries and exits of wall. Not applicable (N/A) in areas where cable entry in substation by sand backfill and underground excavated.
2.6	REMOTE Stations (PMT): Pole Mounted TX. (Oil Type) 200 Kva	No Civil Building (On Pole only)	N/A - Not applicable	N/A - Not applicable	N/A - Not applicable	N/A - Not applicable	N/A - Not applicable



NOTES.

1)	Fire safety signs shall be provided in both Arabic and English text.
2)	Stand alone substations or those not part, within or attached to the building or structure and is 15.0 m away from any building or structure in the same or adjacent property, shall as a minimum, be provided the appropriate type and quantity of portable fire extinguishers in accordance with NFPA 10 for its fire suppression requirement.
3)	Fire fighting, fire detection and fire alarm provisions of the substation shall be in accordance with QCDD requirements.
4)	Fixed-or permanently opened wall openings (such as louvers, unprotected doors and unprotected windows, etc.) shall NOT be permitted. All penetrations on fire rated walls shall be sealed by fire resistant materials.
5)	The Consultant/contractor shall comply with all the Fire and Loss Prevention requirements stated here in this document when applying for Substation approvals at QCD. The review and evaluation of Fire and Life Safety Plans and the conduct of inspection for the issuance of Fire Safety Certificate for Substations, shall be based on the Fire and Loss Prevention requirements stated in this document. The requirements stipulated in this document shall not be construed as KAHRAMAA (KM) requirement/s. Any additional Loss Prevention requirements not stated in this document will solely be under KM jurisdiction. QCDD and KAHRAMAA approvals shall be separate.

LEGENDS

A/G	Above Ground	FSFP	Free Standing Feeder Pillar
U/G	Under Ground	BOFP	Bolt On Feeder Pillar
B/W	Between	MV	Medium Voltage
N/A	Not Applicable	HV	High Voltage
VCB	Vacuum Circuit Breaker	FRR	Fire Resistance rating
OCB	Oil Circuit Breaker	FPR	Fire Protection Rating
RMU	Ring Main Unit	GF	Ground Floor
F SWT	Feeder Switch	PFE	Portable Fire Extinguishers
TX SWT	Transformer Switch	CO₂	Carbon Dioxide
TX	Transformer	AFSS	Automatic Fire Suppression System
FP	Feeder Pillar		



FIRE FIGHTING SYSTEM NOTES



A9	FIRE FIGHTING SYSTEM	
FFS_N1	QCD Technical Requirements Annex_FFS Notes	Revisions_2022
Item	Provisions	Notes
1.0	Sprinklers maybe required in some building configurations based on the life safety assessment. (for example non compliance to travel distance limits or the Commodities in the building exceeded the MAQ and so on.).	
2.0	Fire Blanket shall be required on all kitchens and pantries with cooking appliance.	
3.0	Fifty(50)kg. Wheeled/Trolley type applicable fire extinguisher shall be required on all non-sprinklered industrial and storage occupancies with areas exceeding 100 m²	
4.0	Refers to sprinkler protection only (other system can be used as alternative). Comply with NFPA 13 for all other requirements not specified in this guidelines.	
5.0	Standpipe system to be used by fire department. Shall comply with NFPA 14 for all other requirements not specified in this guidelines.	
5.1	Maximum number of landing valves or outlet per floor : 100Ømm dia. Riser - two(2) 65 Ø mm outlets; 150 Ø mm dia. riser - four (4) 65 Ø mm outlets.	
5.2	Minimum flow at outlet : 250 gpm @ 100psi	
5.3	Breeching inlet or Fire Dep't Connection shall be connected on the system side of the fire water supply check valve: 150 Ø mm - 4 way type (150 Ø x 4-65 Ø inlets); 100 Ø mm - 2 way type (100 Ø mm x 2-65 Ø mm inlets) (Siamese type).	
6.0	Refers to 25mmØ hose reel to be used by occupants. Comply with NFPA 14 for all other requirements not specified in this guidelines, Min. @ 65psi	
6.1	Hose reel system only : 65Ømm (min.) riser to serve up to max. 4-hose reels per floor.	
6.2	Hose reels shall be connected in cross mains after the floor/zone control valve assembly(equipped with water flow switch) in sprinklered buildings.	
6.3	Provide on all floors when the building or portions of the building is protected with an automatic sprinkler system..	
7.0	Fire pumps shall comply with NFPA 20 for all other requirements not specified in this guidelines.	



Item	Provisions	Notes
7.1	Fifty (50) gpm hose allowance shall be added to sprinkler demand if one FHR per floor level is provided; 100 gpm if two or more FHR is provided per floor level.	
7.2	500 gpm for one standpipe (65mmØ landing valve) and additional 250gpm per addition of standpipe up to max. 1250gpm	
7.3	1000 gpm (maximum) is acceptable for combine (sprinkler/wet standpipe) system for non-storage building.	





وزارة الداخلية
Ministry of Interior
دولة قطر • State of Qatar



FIRE FIGHTING SYSTEM GUIDELINES



A10	FIREFIGHTING SYSTEM	
FFS_G1	QCD Technical Requirements Annex_FFS Guideline	Revisions_2022
Item	Provisions	Notes
1.0	FIRE WATER SUPPLY	
1.1	Fire water supply shall be determined with the use of the fire code including QCD requirements and NFPA. Fire water supply shall be secure and dedicated for fire protection use only	Applicable Codes
1.2	Fire Protection water storage tanks shall be constructed of non-combustible materials. They shall be constructed with compartments that allow maintenance without impairment to the system. Each compartment shall be not more than 50%. Water tank has to be approved from QCD Product and Equipment Safety Divisions.	Tank Construction.
1.3	The net effective capacity of the tanks(s) shall be sized to meet the minimum duration of flow for the fire protection systems determined in accordance with the applicable fire codes. The net effective capacity of the water tank shall be verified on the fire protection plans of the fire safety submission. These drawings shall clearly indicate size and allowances for fittings, freeboard, inlet pipe arrangement, overflow pipe, suction pipe and fittings, any allowances and the clear volume of water available for use by the fire protection systems. The effective capacity shall also be clearly indicated on the tank in lettering of a minimum height of 100 mm.	Tank Capacity
1.4	Each water tank shall have the following minimum attachments:	Tank Attachments
1.4.1	Automatic infill such that the tank may be refilled from empty within a time period of 6 hours. In any case it shall not be less than the size of the KHARAMAA supply pipe.	
1.4.2	Visual water level indicator of non-combustible construction.	
1.4.3	Balance valve.	
1.4.4	Drain valve having a minimum size of 80 mm nominal diameter.	
1.4.5	Suction connections.	
1.4.6	Test return pipe(s).	
1.4.7	Overflow pipe of minimum size, one diameter larger than the inlet pipe.	
1.4.8	All pipe and other openings into the tank shall be fitted with devices to prevent the ingress of insects.	



Item	Provisions	Notes
1.5	Fire pumps shall be listed for service or approved by an authority acceptable to the Qatar Civil Defense. Performance curves on which the system curve and duty point shall be submitted together with hydraulic calculations with the fire protection plans fire safety submission.	Fire Pumps
1.6	Fire pumps shall be sized and selected in accordance with the NFPA 20 to meet the single largest system demand	Pump Size
2.0	RISING MAIN FOR FIRE FIGHTING	See Figures A - D
2.1	The type of rising main system shall be provided to the building as follow:	Type
2.1.1	Dry Rising Mains	
2.1.1.a	For building having a habitable height exceeding 9 m. and less than 28 m. above ground level.	
2.1.1.b	One basement exceeding 1115 square meters in gross floor area.	
2.1.1.c	One basement less than 1115 square meters in gross floor area and ≥ 6.1 m. below grade.	
2.1.1.d	One up to four basement levels below Level of Exit Discharge (LED).	
2.1.2	Wet Rising Mains	
2.1.2.a	For building having a habitable height of 28 m. above the lowest fire department vehicle access.	
2.1.2.b	More than Four basement levels below LED	
2.1.3	Separate dry and wet rising main systems in a building may be permitted by QCD	
2.2	Number and distribution of rising main shall be as follow:	Number
2.2.1	Provide in every required exit staircase as per NFPA 14-2019 Edition Section 7.4.	
2.2.2	Additional hose connection shall be provided in excess of 150 ft. (45.7 m.), non-sprinklered and 200 ft. (61 m.), sprinklered, travel distance from a hose connection to the most remote portion of the floor level as applicable and as per NFPA 14 (2019) SEC. 7.3.2	
2.2.3	Subject to FF Operation Department requirements, as applicable	
2.2.4	Number (rising mains): One rising main serving not more than 930 m ² (of any floor).	
2.3	Position of rising mains and associated landing valves shall be located and installed in each required Exit Staircase and the Landing valve of the rising main shall be installed between 1 m. and 1.4 m. relative to the finish floor level.	Location and Installation Height
2.4	Minimum nominal bore of rising main shall be:	Size



Item	Provisions	Notes
2.4.1	100 mm diameter where the rising main does not exceed 28M in habitable height and serving only one landing valve per floor.	
2.4.2	150 mm diameter or higher where the rising main is in combination with the fire sprinkler system serving two or more landing valve per floor.	
2.5	The inlet to the rising main shall be located:	Breeching Inlet Connection
2.5.1	On an external wall or a boundary of a building and to be within 18 m. of the adjacent fire appliance access road. Each rising main shall be fitted within a breaching inlet with non-return valve directly at the foot of the same riser stack.	
2.5.2	As close as possible to the rising main they serve with any connecting pipe between the inlet and the vertical run of the rising main kept to a minimum and given a fall towards the drain valve. The total pressure loss of the dry rising main shall not exceed 6 bars correspond to a habitable height of 60 m.	
2.5.3	In a conspicuous position readily visible and accessible to the firefighters.	
3.0	CLEAN AGENT SYSTEM	
3.1	The design, installation and testing of Clean Agent Systems shall be in accordance with these regulations and the latest edition of NFPA 2001.	Applicable Codes
3.2	Only clean agents specifically approved by the Qatar Civil Defense (QCD) shall be used.	
3.3	The use of Carbon Dioxide (CO ₂) is prohibited without specific approval from the QCD. Such approval will only be granted on the basis of a formal engineering analysis that concludes to the satisfaction of the QCD, that alternative clean agents are not able to satisfactorily extinguish the fire.	
3.4	Containers/Cylinders storage location:	Location of Cylinders
3.4.1	Stored outside of the protected area or enclosure; accessible within 2 m. from the entrance of the protected area.	
3.4.2	Permitted to be located within or outside the hazard or hazards they protect.	
3.5	A Manual Override (mechanical / electrical) means of discharging the required agent shall be provided on the storage container.	Manual Actuation
3.6	Clean agent systems shall be operated automatically by a QCD approved automatic fire detection system.	Automatic Operation
3.7	The control panel shall comply with the following:	Control Panel
3.7.1	Located external to the protected areas	
3.7.2	Installed near the main entrance of the protected enclosure	
3.7.3	Connected to the Main Fire Alarm Panel with indication of Alarm, Gas Discharged and Fault indications.	



Item	Provisions	Notes
3.8	Clean Agent shall comply with the following:	Gas Discharge
3.8.1	Gas discharge shall only occur after predetermined time delay subject to approval by QCD.	
3.8.2	The time delay shall be interrupted by the operation of the Abort Switch and shall re-commence on release of such abort switch.	
3.8.3	Minimum time delay to discharge shall be twenty (20) seconds.	
3.9	Manual Release Push Button shall comply with the following:	Manual Release
3.9.1	Located external to the protected enclosure within 1.5 m. of the main entrance.	
3.9.2	More than one manual release push button may be required subject to the size and configuration of the protected enclosure.	
3.9.3	Operation of such shall cause instant release of the clean agent.	
3.10	Abort Switch shall comply with the following:	Abort Switch
3.10.1	Located within the protected enclosure and mounted within 1.5 m. from the main entrance.	
3.10.2	More than one abort switch may be required subject to the size and configuration of the protected enclosure.	
3.10.3	Upon continuous operation, shall interrupt the countdown timer.	
3.10.4	Upon release of abort switch, reset of countdown timer to discharge clean agent gas.	Notification
3.11	Audible / Visible Notification devices shall be installed both inside and outside of the protected enclosure	
3.12	"DO NOT ENTER – GAS DISCHARGED" illuminated signs shall be external to the protected enclosure and mounted above all entrances so as to be visible to any person entering. The lettering shall be a minimum of 50 mm high. It shall be visible at all times of the day. The illumination shall be activated by a pressure switch fitted to the discharge piping. "EVACUATE NOW – GAS DISCHARGE" illuminated signs shall be provided above the exits of the protected enclosure. The lettering shall be a minimum of 50 mm high. It shall be visible at all times of the day. Illumination shall be activated on commencement of the discharge time delay.	Gas Discharge Signage
3.13	Enclosure shall comply with the following:	



Item	Provisions	Notes
3.13.1	All enclosures protected by clean agent systems that are required by code to be provided with an extinguishing system, in the absence of sprinkler protection, must be constructed from 2-hour fire resistant elements.	Enclosure Consideration
3.13.2	Subject to the location of the enclosure, its integrity (to be verified through testing) and the type and nature of the clean agent used, ventilation system to purge the gas after discharge may be required by QCD. Due consideration shall be given to this aspect of the system.	
3.13.3	All enclosures protected by clean agent systems must be subjected to an enclosure integrity test. The test must be conducted by a qualified tester acceptable to QCD. The test shall verify the ability of the protected enclosure to maintain the minimum design concentration for ten (10) minutes. The enclosure test must be witnessed by QCD. This is a pre-condition for issue of the building's fire safety certificate.	



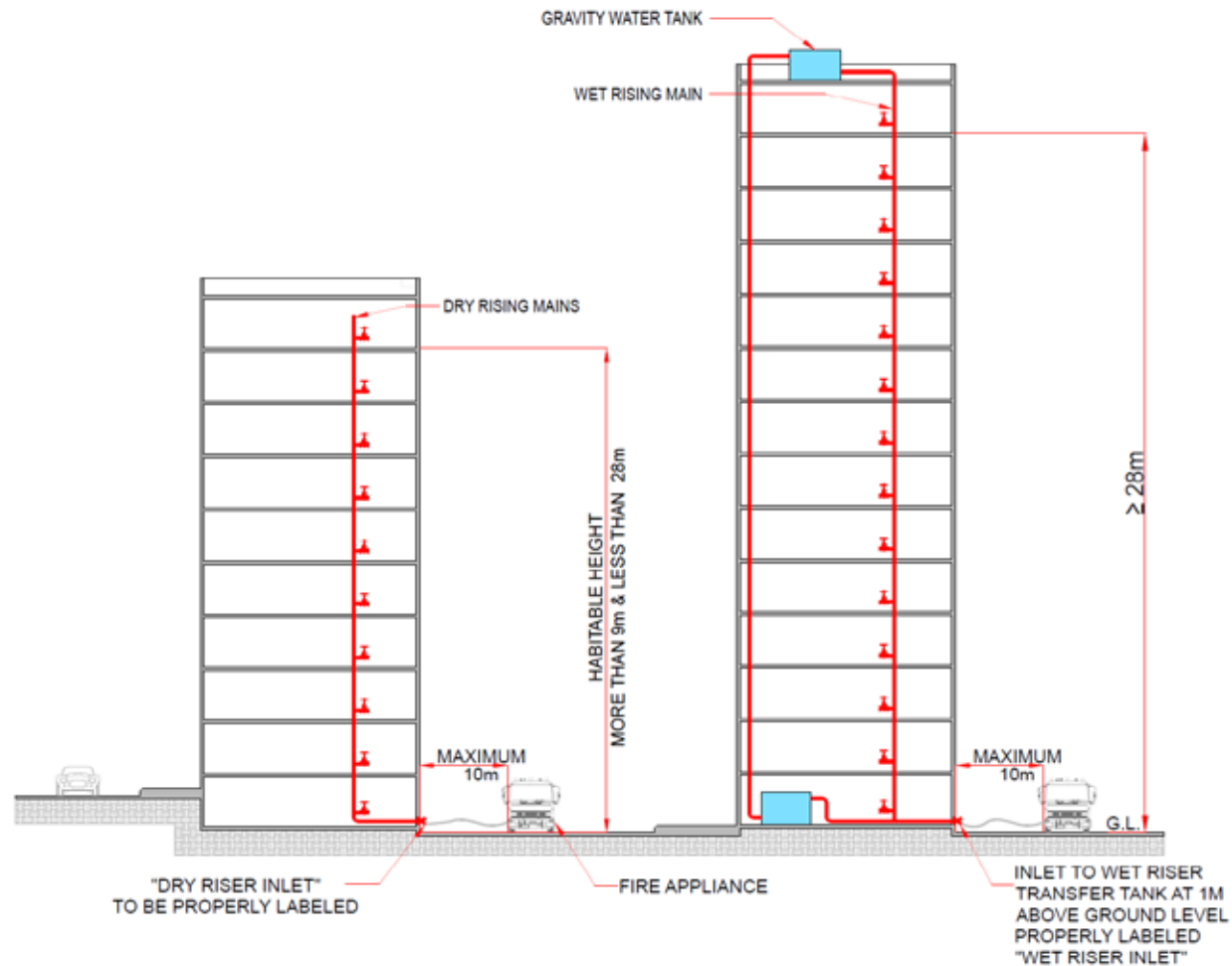


FIGURE - A

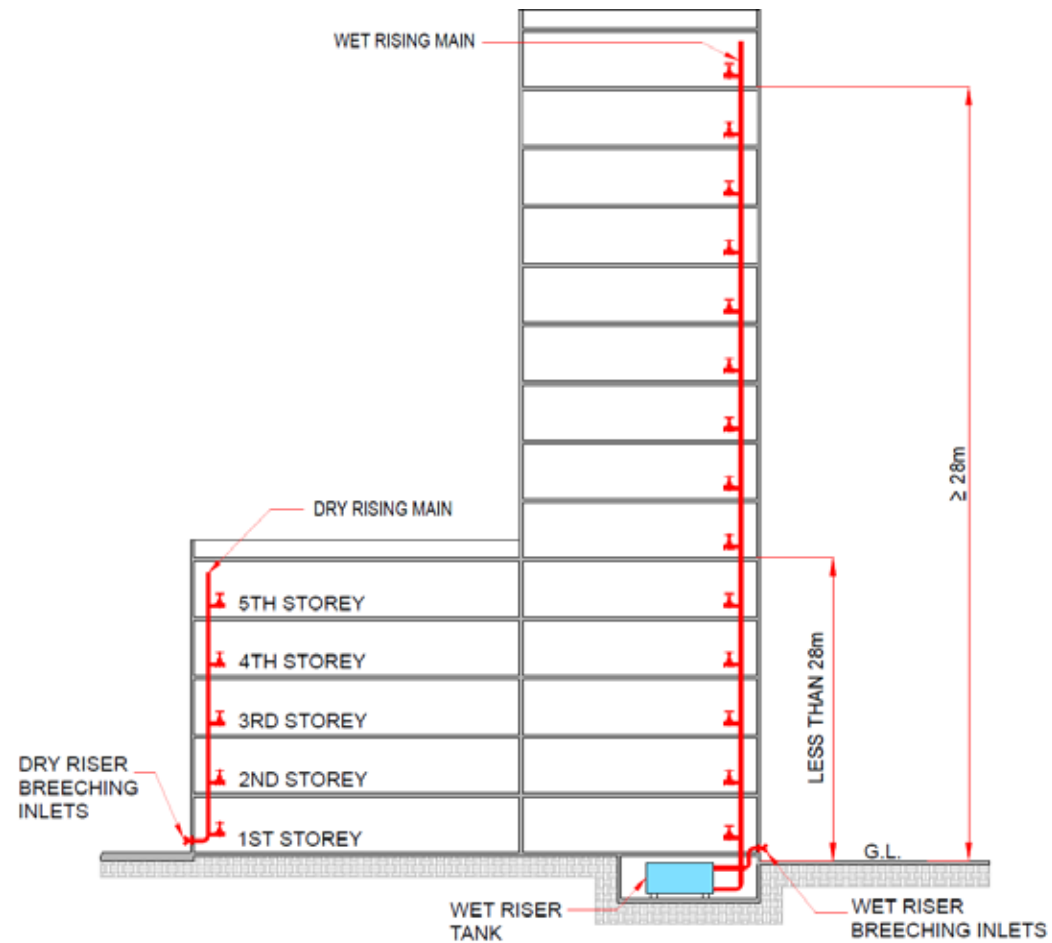


FIGURE - B

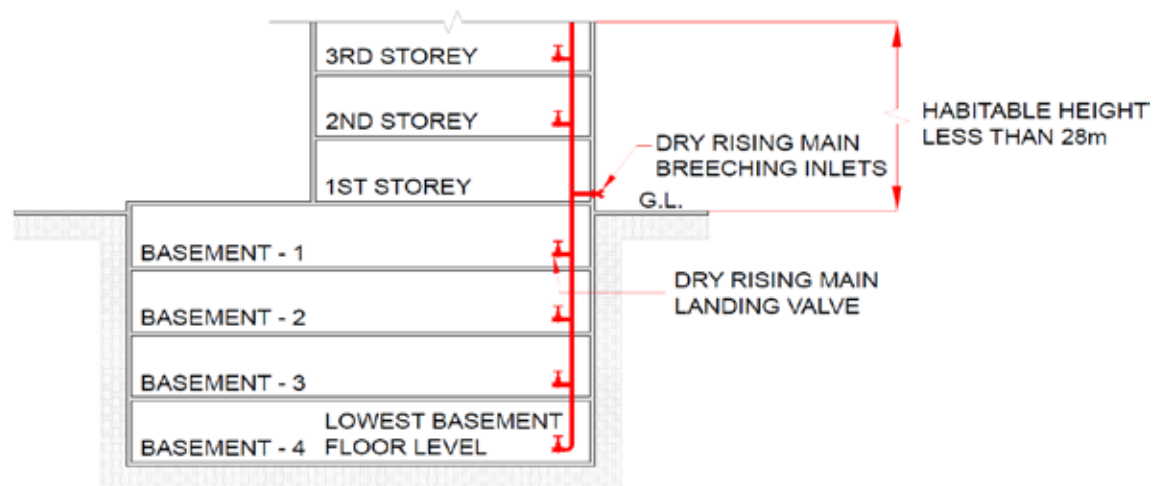


FIGURE - C

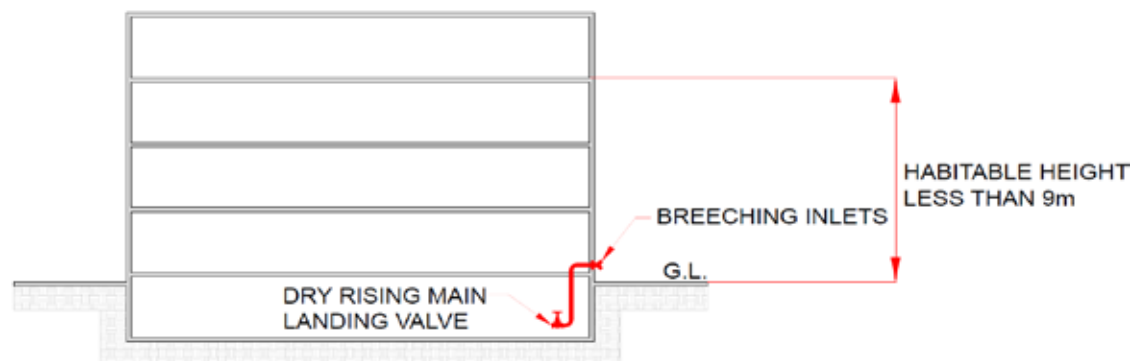


FIGURE - D



وزارة الداخلية
Ministry of Interior
دولة قطر • State of Qatar



FIRE ALARM SYSTEM NOTES



A11	FIRE ALARM SYSTEM	
FAS-N1	QCD Technical Requirements Annex_FAS Notes	Revisions_2022
Item	Provisions	Notes
1.0	Definition-a system or portion of a combination system that consists of components and circuits arranged to monitor and annunciate the status of fire alarm or supervisory signal-initiating devices and to initiate the appropriate response to those signals.	
2.0	Fire Telephone/Two-way Communication. Fire Telephone shall be provided if the building or project requires fire command center (FCC) or emergency control center (ECC).	
2.1	Fire telephone where required shall be in the following locations:	
2.1.1	Fire Command Center	
2.1.2	Fire Pump Room	
2.1.3	Firefighting Lobby	
2.1.4	Smoke-Stop Lobby	
2.1.5	Staircase	
3.0	Main Graphic Annunciator or Main Mimic Panel. Main Graphic Annunciator or Main Mimic Panel shall reflect the building as-built drawing plan, used red colored LED's to indicate graphically the building, the floor, location of initiating device that is in alarm. This shall be located in Fire Command Center or where the Main Fire Alarm Control Panel is located.	
3.1	MIMIC Panel shall be provided if the building or project requires fire command center (FCC) or emergency control center (ECC).	
4.0	Mass Notification System/Emergency Voice Evacuation System.	
4.1	Mass Notification System/Emergency Voice Evacuation System shall be provided if the building or project requires fire command center (FCC) or emergency control center (ECC).	
5.0	Fire Alarm System shall be Addressable or Conventional Type as prescriptive.	
6.0	Consider to use conventional fire alarm system for low rise buildings as applicable.	



Item	Provisions	Notes
7.0	The Mechanical Ventilation System, Fire Suppression System, Graphic Annunciator, Smoke Control, EPSS and other related Fire Detector Devices shall be Integrated/Interfaced to Main Fire Alarm Control Panel (MFACP) for monitoring and control.	
8.0	For Mercantile and Business: Fit-outs are permitted to use the Existing Fire Alarm System provision of the building with the following; a. Previously approved plan for FAS shall be submitted . b. Interfaced Module that covers all fire alarm devices for the fit-out shall be provided for monitoring of alarms in MFACP.	
9.0	Provide (as applicable) a narrative sequence of operation for Elevator Recall (in general notes) or in the I/O Matrix as per NFPA 72.	





وزارة الداخلية
Ministry of Interior
دولة قطر • State of Qatar



FIRE ALARM SYSTEM GUIDELINES



A12	FIRE ALARM SYSTEM	
FAS-G1	QCD Technical Requirements Annex_FAS Guideline	Revisions_2022
Item	Provisions	Notes
1.0	Fire alarm systems shall be provided for buildings and structure that provide public access as applicable. See Guidelines for Fire Alarm System for reference.	Where and what required
2.0	Fire Alarm Systems shall be designed and installed in accordance with the latest edition of NFPA 72 except as clearly modified by these requirements. Where ambiguities in either these requirements of the NFPA 72 exist, it shall be the responsibility of the engineering endorsing the fire safety plans to obtain clarification from the Qatar Civil Defense.	NFPA 72
3.0	All fire alarm system shall have the following:	System Architecture
3.1	Main fire alarm control unit/panel (addressable / conventional type)	
3.2	Main Indicating Mimic Panel shall use red colored Light Emitting Diode (LED) to indicate graphically the building, the floor, location and the initiating device that is in alarm; or if provided with PC based workstation, an information stating that graphic user interface (GUI) is integrated in the software/ application in lieu of the Main Indicating Mimic Panel.	
4.0	Fire alarm control unit/panel shall be provided inside each building and located in any of the following:	Fire Alarm Control Panel
4.1	Within a designated Fire Command Center	
4.2	In the ground floor level at main entrance/reception lobby	
4.3	In a continuous attended location where above mentioned are not available.	
5.0	Zone Chart shall clearly depict the location of all fire zones, the type and location of all initiating devices with labels on that floor with a "YOU ARE HERE" indication and shall be provided on each floor of every building located within the firefighting lobby and smoke-stop lobby or common lobby in close proximity to the exit staircase.	Zone Chart



Item	Provisions	Notes
6.0	Detector Coverage shall comply with NFPA 72 & NFPA 101. REQUIRED Where building requires total (complete) detection coverage w/c includes inaccessible areas that are constructed of or contain combustible material, unless otherwise specified in NFPA 72: 17.5.3.1.2-2019.	Detectors
6.1	Detectors shall not be required in combustible blind spaces if any of the following conditions exist: (NFPA 72: 17.5.3-2019)	
6.1.1	Where the ceiling is attached directly to the underside of the supporting beams of a combustible roof or floor deck.	
6.1.2	Where the concealed space is entirely filled with a noncombustible insulation. (In solid joist construction, the insulation shall be required to fill only the space from the ceiling to the bottom edge of the joist of the roof or floor deck.)	
6.1.3	Where there are small concealed spaces over rooms, provided that any space in question does not exceed 50 ft ² (4.6 m ²) in area.	
6.1.4	In spaces formed by sets of facing studs or solid joists in walls, floors, or ceilings, where the distance between the facing studs or solid joists is less than 6 in. (150 mm).	
6.2	Void space less than or equal to 400 mm in depth/height shall not require detection.	
7.0	Manual call points shall be located within 1.5 m. of each fire exit. The initiating device shall be located such that no part of any floor is further than 30M from the nearest manual call point.	Manual Call Point
8.0	Fire alarm wiring shall be in accordance with the latest edition of NFPA 70 & NFPA 72. Where fire alarm wires are exposed and subject to possible damage from normal use of the occupancy, they shall be provided with mechanical protection.	Fire Alarm Cables
9.0	Power Supplies:	Primary Power Supply
9.1	Primary Power Supply shall be an alternating current (AC) supply from an authorized electricity provided and shall be exclusive to the alarm system.	
9.1.1	The primary power supply should be from the building emergency mains supply if such supply is available.	
9.1.2	The primary power supply shall be direct from the electrical distribution board and the circuit shall not be used for any other purpose.	
9.1.3	The protective isolating device controlling this circuit shall be clearly labeled to indicate that it controls the fire alarm system.	



Item	Provisions	Notes
9.1.4	It shall terminate inside the fire alarm panel or its integral power supply unit. No external intermediary switch shall be provided between the protective isolation device at the electrical distribution board and the fire alarm panel/integral power supply unit.	
9.2	Secondary Power supply shall be in the form of the following:	Secondary power Supply
9.2.1	Storage batteries, with an automatic charge. It shall be capable of operating the alarm system in the event of failure of the primary power supply and vice versa.	
9.2.2	Emergency Power Supply System (EPSS), if provided, shall be compliant to the latest edition of NFPA 70, NFPA 72 and NFPA 110 complete with power line diagram to show the automatic transfer switch.	
9.3	A fault warning shall be given in the event of failure of either primary or secondary power supply	Fault Indication
9.4	A battery charger of appropriate type and rating shall be provided to keep the storage batteries under constant voltage charge.	
9.4.1	The charger shall incorporate automatic control features with output designed to charge and maintain the batteries within the limits specified by the battery manufacturer, taking into account any quiescent load imposed by the associated system.	
9.4.2	The charger shall be designed and rated to so that a battery discharged to its final voltage can be recharged to at least 80% of its rated capacity within 24 hours and its rated capacity within another 48 hours.	



(ACMV) AIR-CONDITIONING, VENTILATION AND SMOKE CONTROL



A13	AIR-CONDITIONING, VENTILATION AND SMOKE CONTROL	
ACMV_N1	QCD Technical Requirements Annex_ACMV Notes	Revisions_2021
Item	Provisions	Notes
1.0	Scope and Purpose	
1.1	This fire safety standard applies to natural and mechanical methods of smoke control where required by other fire safety standards of the Qatar Civil Defense Department. The purpose of this standard is to establish the minimum requirements in the design of smoke control system that are required to provide a tenable environment for escape, evacuation or relocation of occupants and compliment firefighting operations.	
2.0	General Design Requirements	
2.1	Buildings or structures or parts thereof that are required to have a smoke control system shall be designed according to the latest edition of applicable NFPA codes/standards and this general fire safety requirements guidelines Annex ACMV_N1. The requirements of this guidelines annex shall be upheld in case of conflict with NFPA 92 unless stated otherwise by succeeding items.	
3.0	Applications	
3.1	Smoke Control Systems are classified into two general categories as smoke containment and smoke management.	
3.1.1	Smoke Containment	
3.1.1.1	A smoke control method that employs mechanical equipment to produce pressure difference across smoke barriers.	
3.1.2	Smoke Management	
3.1.2.1	A smoke control method that utilizes natural or mechanical systems to maintain a tenable environment in the means of egress from a large volume space or to control and reduce the migration of smoke between the fire area and communicating spaces.	
4.0	Methods of Smoke Control	
4.1	Pressurization Method	
4.1.1	Controlling smoke by pressure differences across smoke barriers through the aid of mechanical means is one of the acceptable procedures in smoke control. This procedure does not require the maintenance of a tenable environment in the zone of fire origin. The design of the pressurization system shall be in accordance with NFPA 92 and this standard.	
4.2	Airflow Method	



Item	Provisions	Notes
4.2.1	Engineering analysis which shall be performed to establish that usage of this procedure will not cause adverse effect to other portions of the smoke control system, further intensify the fire, disrupt flume dynamics and interfere with exiting. Design and application shall be in accordance with NFPA 92.	
4.3	Exhaust Method	
4.3.1	Smoke control systems employing the exhaust method shall be designed in accordance with NFPA 92 and this guideline/ standard. The minimum height to which the smoke layer interface shall be designed shall be 1.83 m (6 ft.) above any walking surface that forms part of the required egress system within the smoke zone.	
4.4	Smoke Containment (Pressurization) Systems	
4.4.1	Zoned Smoke Control System	
4.4.1.1	The minimum pressure difference across a smoke barrier shall be 12.5 Pa (0.05 in.w.g.) in fully sprinklered building.	
4.4.1.2	In non-sprinklered and other than fully sprinklered buildings, the minimum pressure difference shall be equivalent to two times the calculated maximum pressure difference that can be produced by the fire.	
4.4.1.3	The maximum pressure difference across a smoke barrier shall be determined by required door opening forces which shall not exceed 110 N.	
4.4.1.4	Zoned smoke control may be through mechanical or natural means; e.g. pressurization of the non-fire zone/s, mechanical exhaust or venting of the fire or smoke zone.	
4.4.2	Smoke Zone Exhaust (Depressurization)	
4.4.2.1	Smoke zone exhaust shall discharge to outside of the building.	
4.4.2.2	Mechanical or natural ventilation may be used.	
4.4.3	Reserved.	
4.5	Smoke-proof Enclosure (Exit Staircases)	
4.5.1	Mechanical Pressurization Alternative	
4.5.1.1	Pressurization system for the exit staircase shall be a system independent and dedicated to the staircase.	See requirements/ conditions where permitted to be in combined system.



Item	Provisions	Notes
4.5.1.2	Stairwell pressurization system shall be designed so that a minimum 12.5 Pa pressure difference between the stairwell and the occupant/accommodation area or smoke zone is maintained for buildings that are fully sprinklered.	Where the pressurized exit staircase is being approached via a pressurized smoke-stop/fire fighting lobby, the pressure of the staircase must be adjusted accordingly to ensure pressure in the staircase is higher than pressure in the lobby.
4.5.1.3	Stairwell pressurization system shall be designed so that a minimum 25 Pa pressure difference between the stairwell and the occupant/accommodation area or smoke zone is maintained for buildings that are non-sprinklered or other than fully sprinklered.	
4.5.1.4	Pressurization air supply shall account allowance for doors to be opened simultaneously. The pressure difference between the stairwell and the smoke zone shall in no case be lower than the minimum differential pressure required under 4.5.1.2 and 4.5.1.3 for all cases; with all doors closed and the design number of doors open. With all the required doors open, the direction of airflow through each of the opened doors shall be from the stairwell to the smoke zone. The velocity of airflow through the open door on the fire floor shall not be less than 1 m/s	
4.5.1.5	Allowance for the minimum design number of doors to be opened simultaneously shall consider the building egress strategy, location of firefighting landing valves on the floor; among others. The minimum design number of doors open shall assume the exit door at the fire floor and discharge door from the stairwell open.	
4.5.1.6	Adequate relief of leaked air out of the occupant area or adjacent non-pressurized space shall be provided to avoid build-up of pressure in these areas. The relief could be through perimeter leakages or purpose-built relief vent or extraction system.	
4.5.1.7	The maximum pressure differential between the stairwell and the fire zone shall be determined by the required door opening force which shall not exceed 110 N.	
4.5.1.8	Pressurization air shall be supplied such that uniform pressure inside the stairwell is attained.	

Item	Provisions	Notes
4.5.1.9	Single injection system shall be permitted where the exit stairwell connects not more than five (5) floor levels or depth of not more than 18 m, whichever is less, including basements.	
4.5.1.10	Single injection system shall be permitted for exit stairwells connecting more than five (5) floor levels or depth of 18 m where engineering analysis confirms its applicability.	
4.5.1.11	Pressurization air can be supplied either at the top of the stairwell, the bottom, or at a location in between. Caution must be exercised when designing bottom injection system and consideration must be made with opened exterior doorways.	
4.5.1.12	Roof mounted propeller fans used for single injection stairwell pressurization systems should have tops that shield the fans from wind effects.	
4.5.1.13	Wall mounted propeller fans arrangement shall not be permitted in stairwell pressurization system installations.	
4.5.1.14	Pressurization air injection points in a multiple injection system shall be distributed not more than three (3) floor levels apart, but in no case shall exceed 11 m.	
4.5.1.15	Pressurization air supply intake shall be located away from building exhausts which can cause smoke from the building being injected to the exit stairwell. A minimum separation distance of five (5) meters, measured horizontally, shall be maintained between air intakes and exhausts.	
	Pressurization air supply intakes shall be oriented vertically by at least 1 m below building exhausts.	
4.5.1.16	Acceptable means for controlling the required pressure inside the stairwell shall be provided.	
4.5.1.17	Over-pressurization relief dampers, relief ducts, doors and the likes shall discharged directly to outside of the building.	
4.5.1.18	Analysis with the aid of network model must be performed for staircase in buildings with floor plans that vary much from floor to floor.	



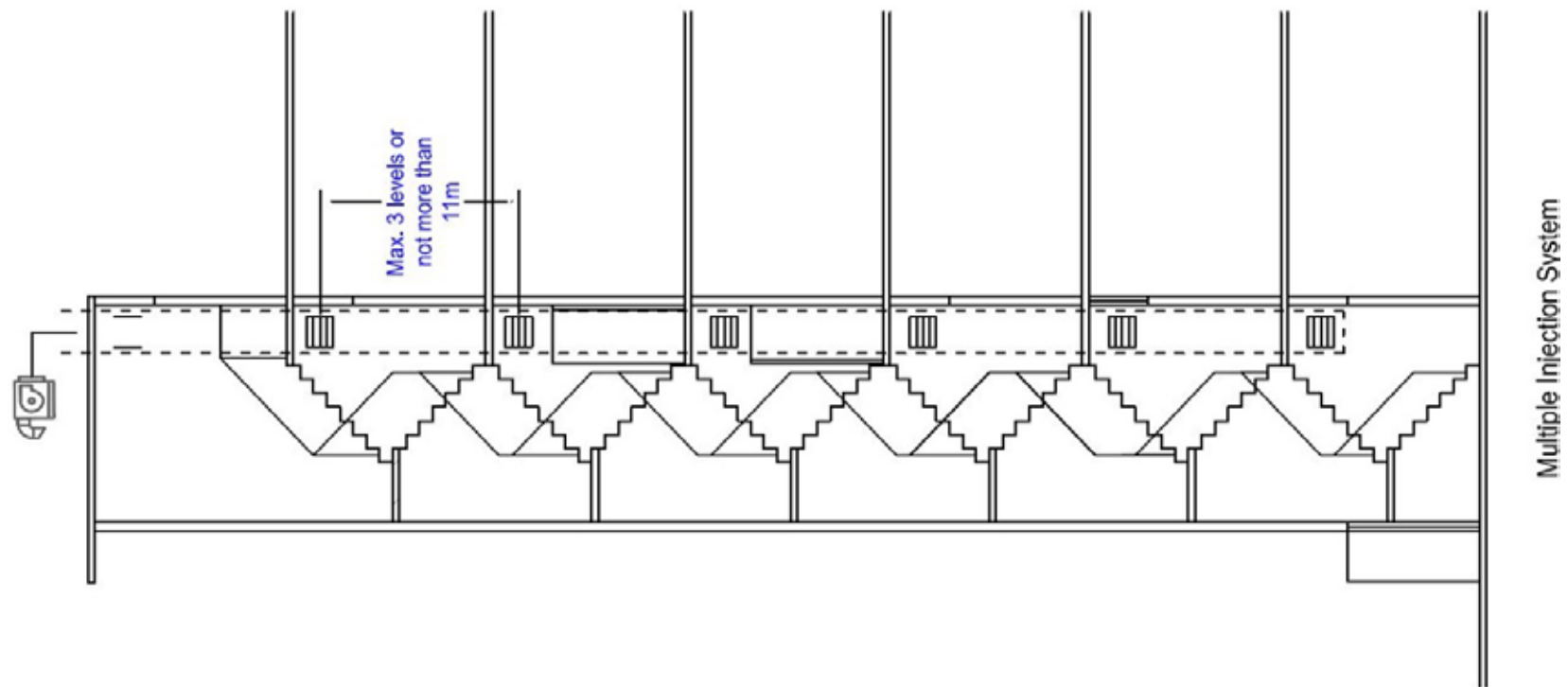
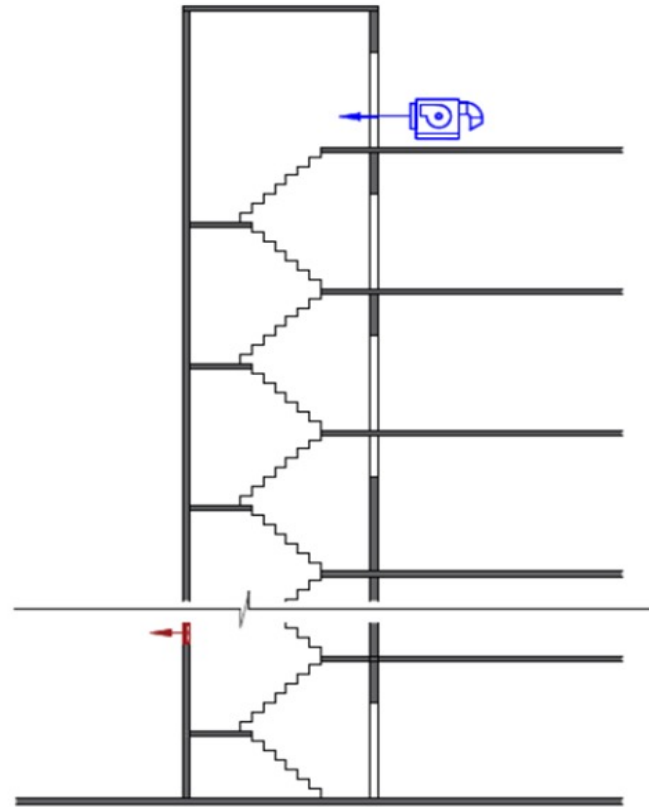


Figure 1A. Example of Stairwell Pressurization System Arrangement



Single Injection System

Figure 1B. Example of Stairwell Pressurization System Arrangement

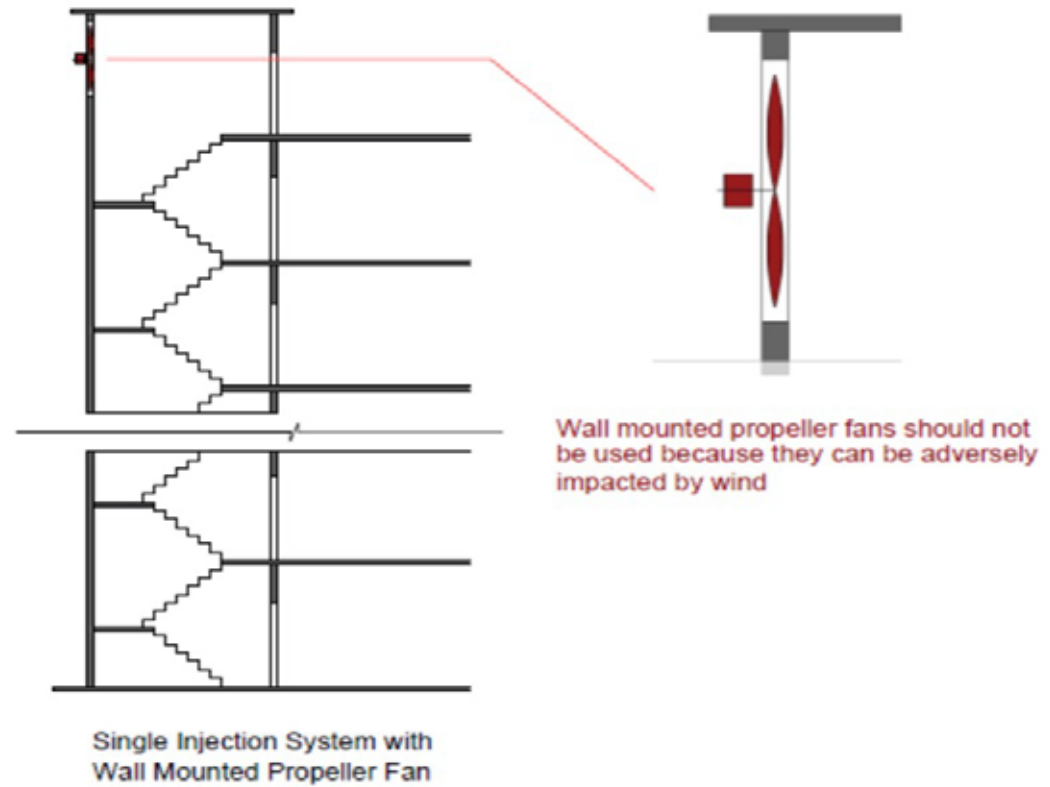
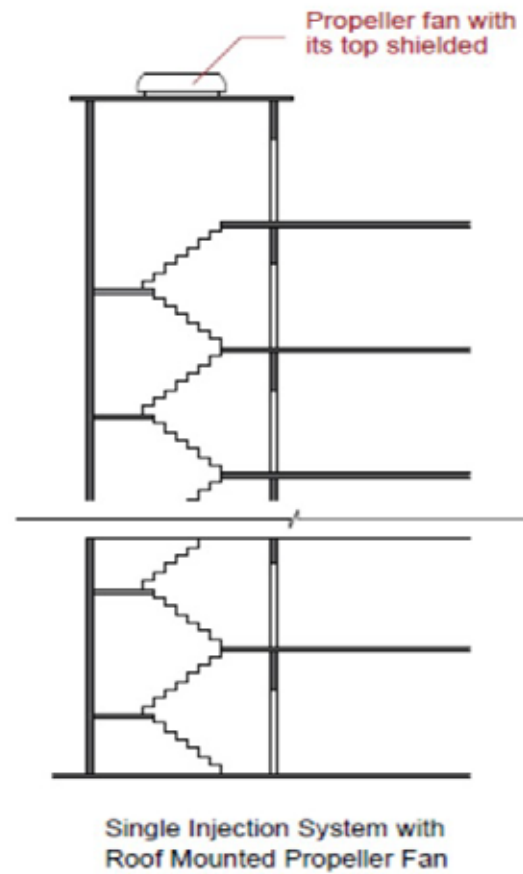


Figure 2. Single Injection System and Propeller Fan Application

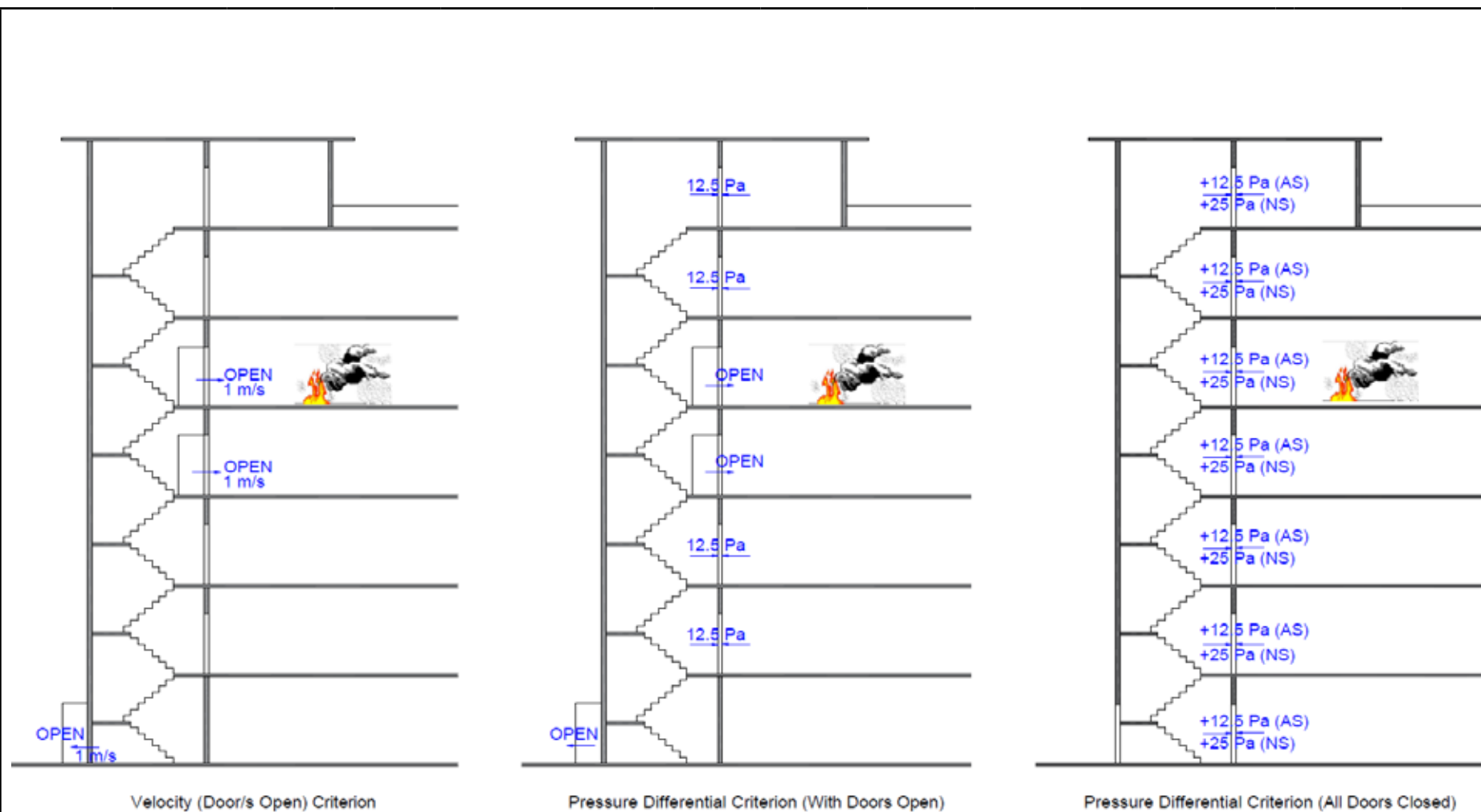


Figure 3. Manifestation of the Stairwell Pressurization System Criteria

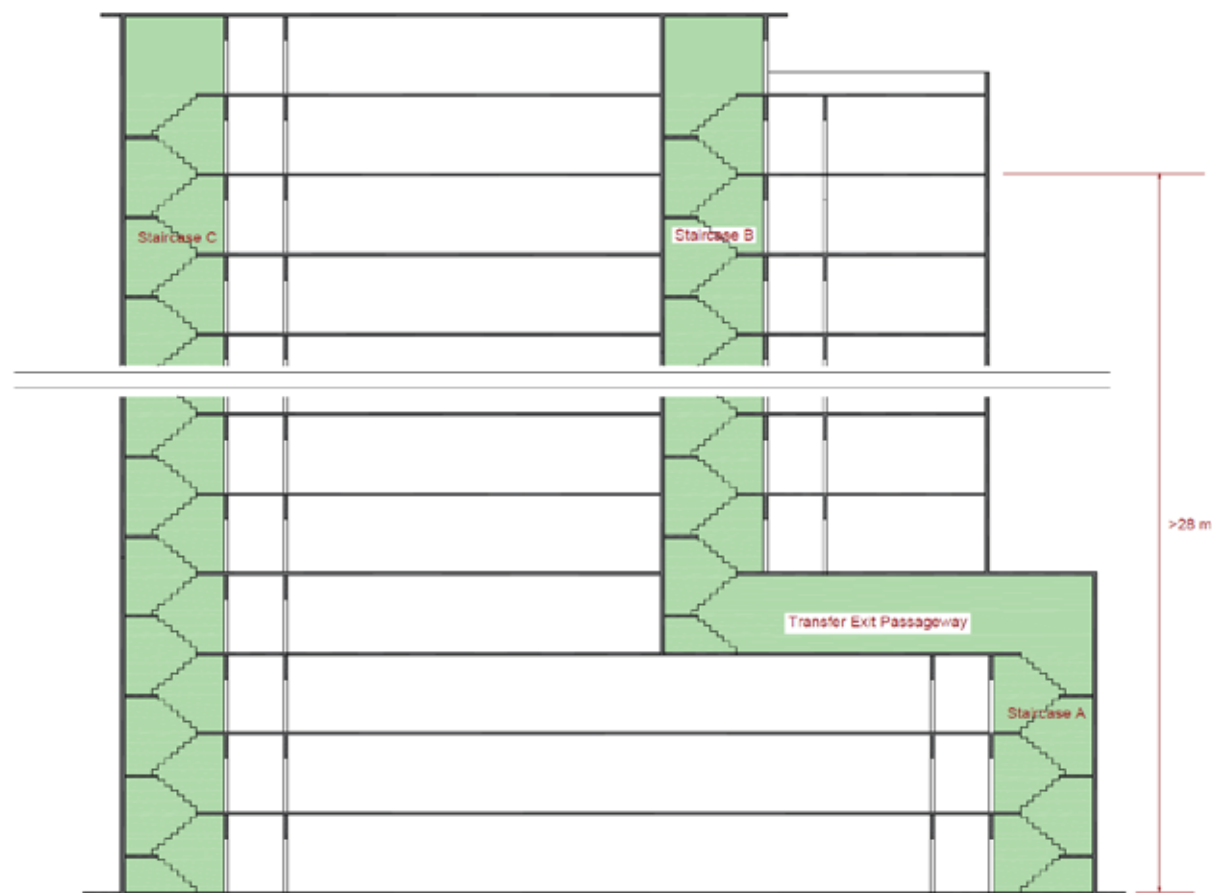


Figure 4. Exit Staircases Connected by Enclosed Transfer Passageway

Interconnecting Staircase and Transfer or Connecting Passageway

Situation 1. Internal Staircase, enclosed transfer/connecting exit passageway and enclosed external staircase.

- Staircase B and Staircase A shall be considered as a single staircase sharing a common protected shaft. As Staircase B is required to be pressurized, pressurization shall be extended to the transfer exit passageway and Staircase A as well. Staircase A, though it is low, and along the external wall, cannot be naturally ventilated.

- Partial pressurization by pressurizing staircase B only and introducing a door across the transfer passageway so that staircase A is separated and be naturally ventilated is not acceptable. The level of protection throughout the shaft shall be the same.

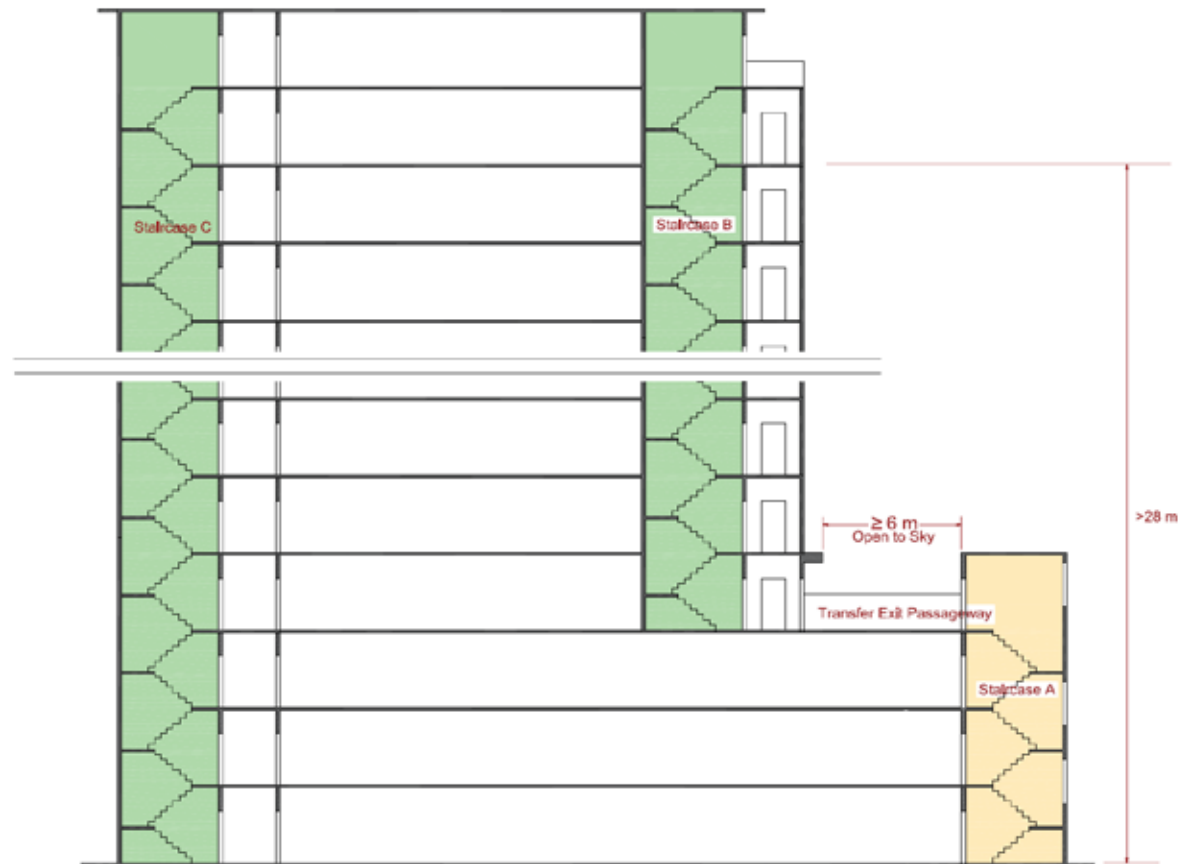


Figure 5. Exit Staircases Connected by Open Exit Passageway

Interconnecting Staircase and Transfer or Connecting Passageway

Situation 2. Enclosed Staircase, Open to Sky Transfer Exit Passageway and Naturally Ventilated or Pressurized Staircase.

- Staircase B, transfer exit passageway and Staircase A is not considered as a single staircase.

- Staircase B is pressurized.
- Passageway open to the sky and the distance or length of the connecting open passageway from the discharge point of the first staircase to the next staircase is not less than 6 m.
- Staircase A can be naturally ventilated or pressurized depending on the requirement for the type of classification of the staircase.

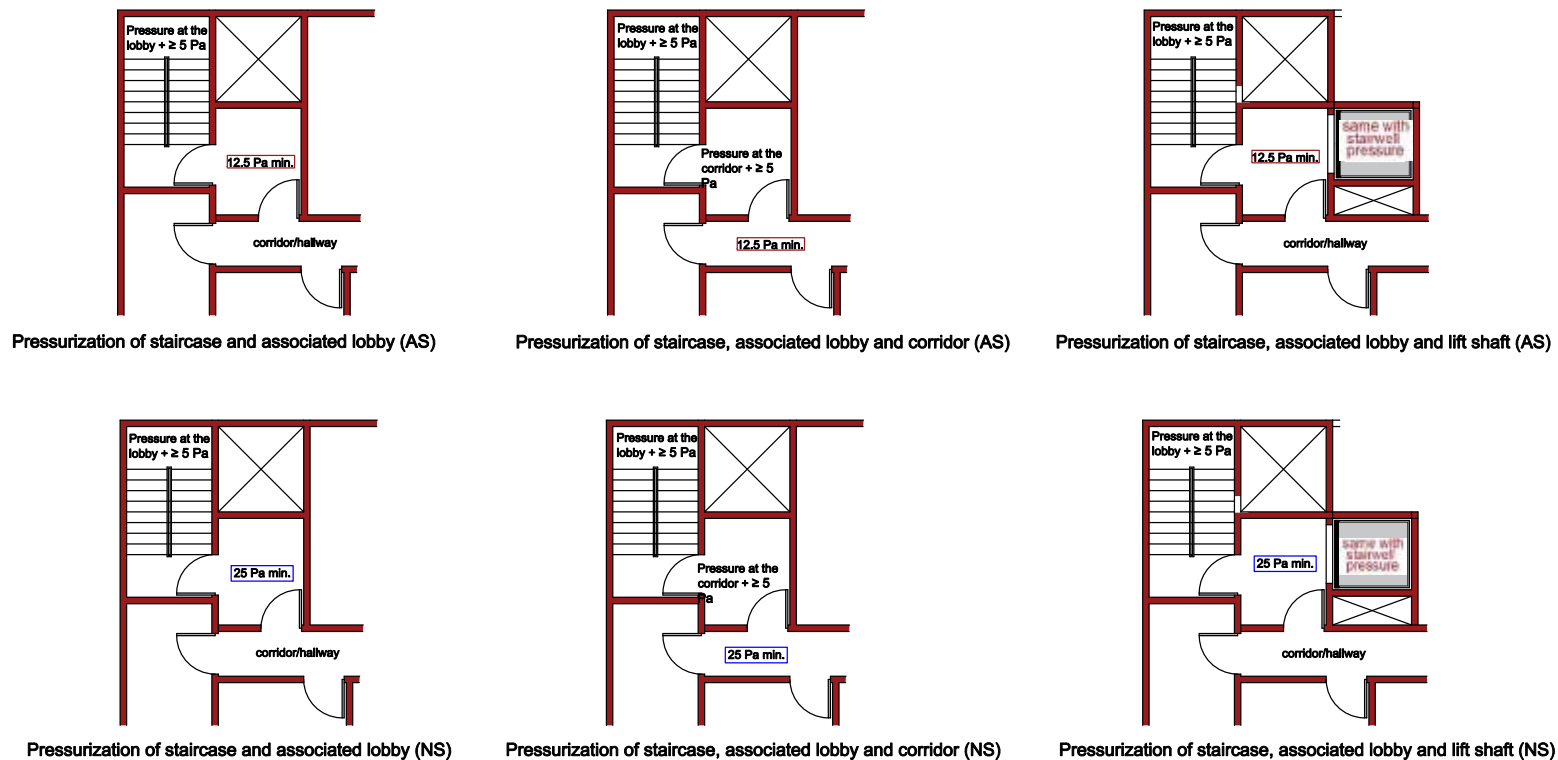
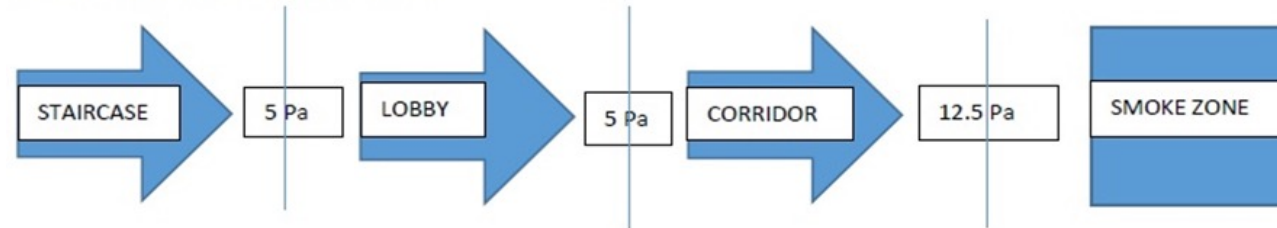
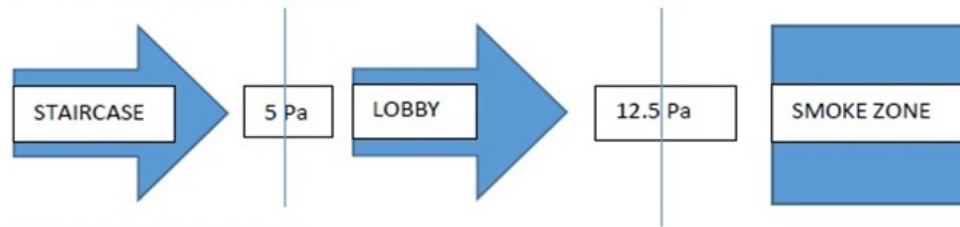


Figure 6. Pressurization of Staircase, Lobby, Lift Shaft and Corridor: Minimum ΔP Requirements

Illustration: Building Protected with Automatic Sprinkler System
Pressurizing staircase, lobby and corridor



Pressurizing staircase and lobby



Pressurizing staircase only

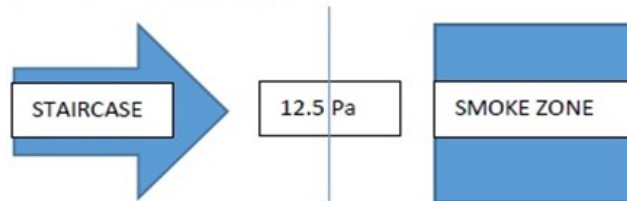


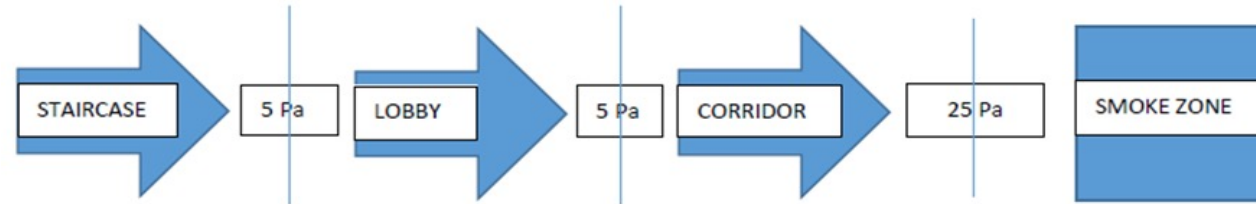
Figure 7. PRESSURIZATION OF ESCAPE ROUTES

PRESSURIZATION OF ESCAPE ROUTES

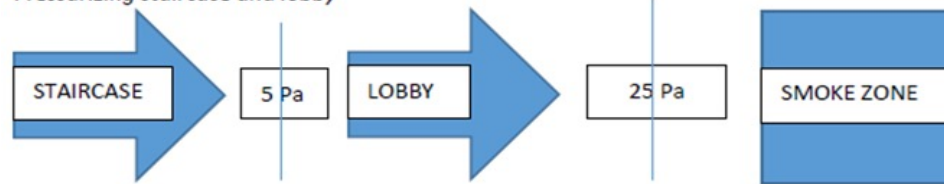
- Minimum pressure difference of 12.5 Pa for a building protected with an automatic sprinkler system shall be maintained between the pressurized exit access closest to the smoke zone and a minimum increment of 5 Pa between each succeeding pressurized exit accesses along the escape route leading to the staircase.
- Minimum pressure difference of 25 Pa for building not protected with automatic sprinkler system shall be maintained between the pressurized exit access closest to the smoke zone and a minimum increment of 5 Pa between each succeeding pressurized exit accesses along the escape route leading to the staircase.

- Calculation shall take into account the required number of doors to be opened simultaneously.

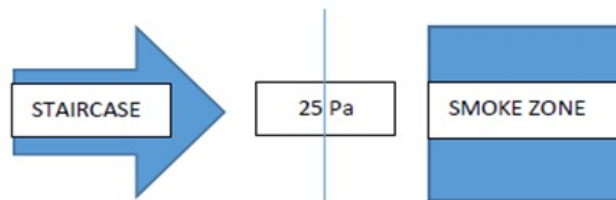
Illustration: Building Not Protected with Automatic Sprinkler System
Pressurizing staircase, lobby and corridor



Pressurizing staircase and lobby



Pressurizing staircase only



* A pressure gradient shall be maintained between pressurized exit accesses, with pressure in the staircase as the highest.

* Airflow velocity of 1 m/s shall be maintained across opened doors in stairwell

Figure 7. PRESSURIZATION OF ESCAPE ROUTES

PRESSURIZATION OF ESCAPE ROUTES

- Minimum pressure difference of 12.5 Pa for a building protected with an automatic sprinkler system shall be maintained between the pressurized exit access closest to the smoke zone and a minimum increment of 5 Pa between each succeeding pressurized exit accesses along the escape route leading to the staircase.

- Minimum pressure difference of 25 Pa for building not protected with automatic sprinkler system shall be maintained between the pressurized exit access closest to the smoke zone and a minimum increment of 5 Pa between each succeeding pressurized exit accesses along the escape route leading to the staircase.

- Calculation shall take into account the required number of doors to be opened simultaneously.

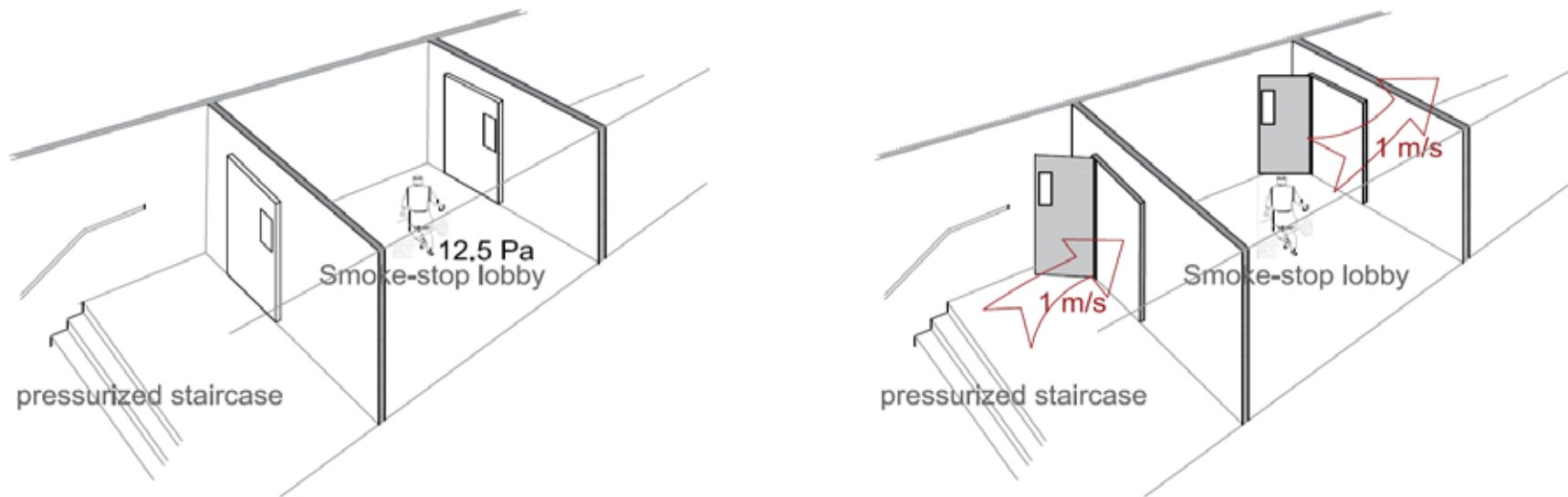


Figure 8. Pressure Differential and Velocity Criterion

Item	Provisions	Notes
4.5.2	Natural Ventilation Alternative	
4.5.2.1	Exit staircases accessed through open and externally located vestibules or exterior balcony are deemed to satisfy natural ventilation alternative.	
4.5.2.2	Exit staircases accessed through lobby or vestibule having openings with minimum net area of 1.5 sq. m (16 sq. ft.) or 25% of the floor area of the lobby or vestibule, whichever is greater, in a wall facing an outer yard, court or public way that is at least 6.1 m (20 ft.) wide are deemed to satisfy natural ventilation alternative. The opening/s in the vestibule shall be located such that no portion in the space is farther than 9 m to an opening. The ventilation openings shall also be positioned such that its top is no farther than 300 mm from the slab of the landing or floor above; or the bottom part be at least 1.83 m (6ft) above the walking surface. Side hung windows opening outward a minimum of 30° capable of being opened automatically through remote control switch linked to the building fire alarm system is an acceptable arrangement.	
4.5.2.3	Exit staircase with fixed or automatic ventilation opening at each floor/story level in exit staircases located along perimeter walls of the building facing an outer courtyard or public way that is at least 6.1 m (20 ft.) wide. Minimum dimension of the ventilation opening at each floor level shall be not less than 1.5 m ² (16 ft ²) located at the side of the stairwell exposed to external. The ventilation openings shall also be positioned such that its top is no farther than 300 mm from the slab of the landing or floor above; or the bottom part be at least 1.83 m (6ft) above the walking surface.	
4.5.2.4	Exit staircases with fixed or automatic opening having a minimum net area of 1.5 m ² (16 ft ²) at the top of the stairwell shaft. For opening/s located along the external stair wall, the ventilation openings shall be positioned such that its top is no farther than 300 mm from the slab of the landing or floor above or be lower than 1.83 m (6 ft.) above the walking surface.	

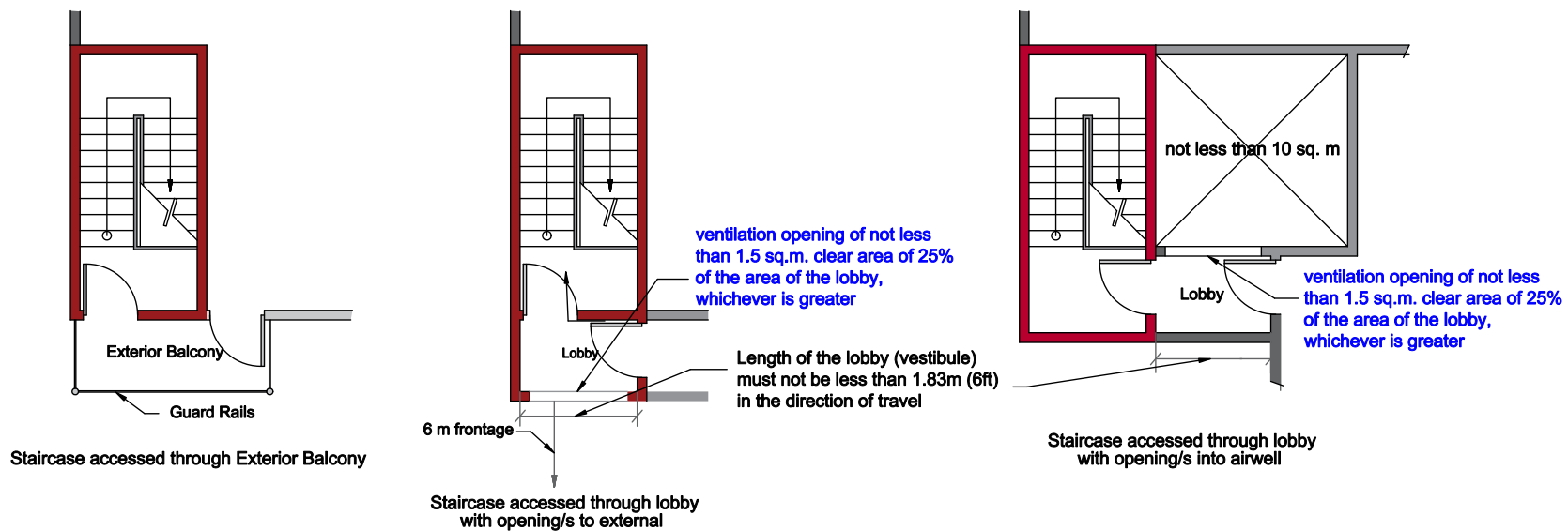
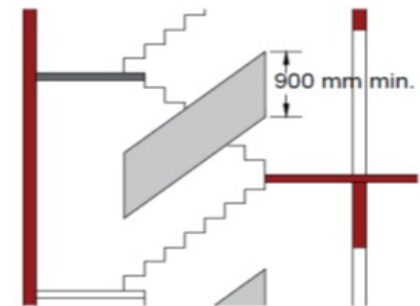
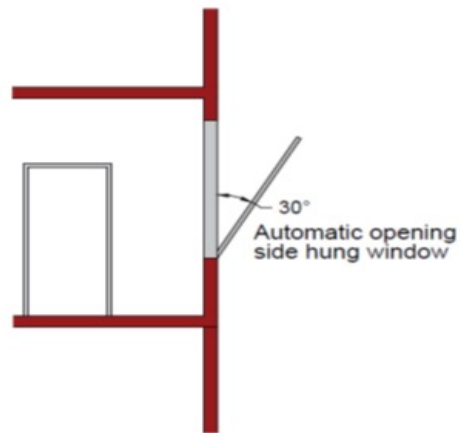
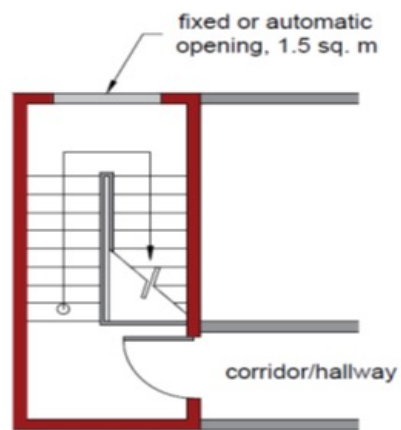
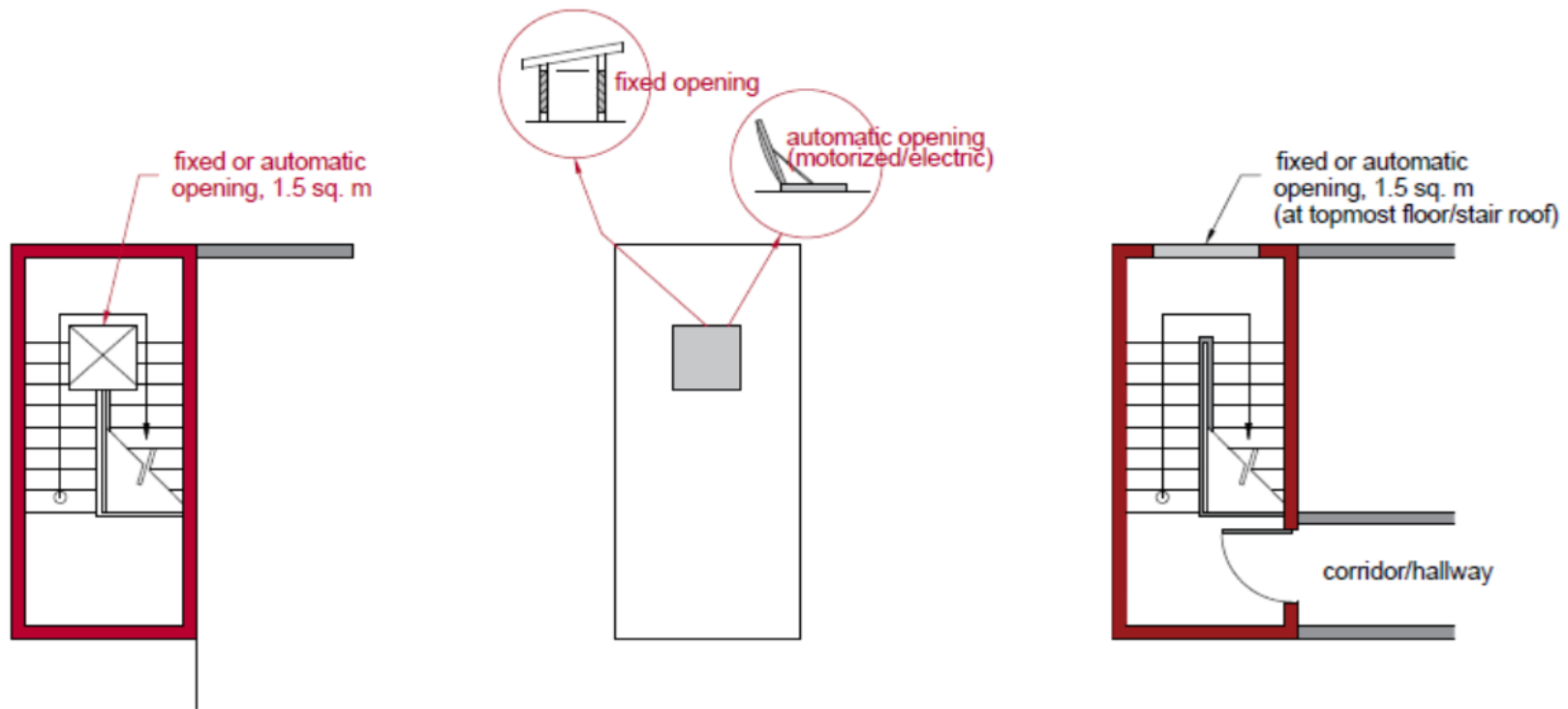


Figure 9A. Natural Ventilation Alternatives



Staircase with opening at each floor level

Figure 9B. Natural Ventilation Alternatives



Staircase with opening at the top

Figure 9C. Natural Ventilation Alternatives

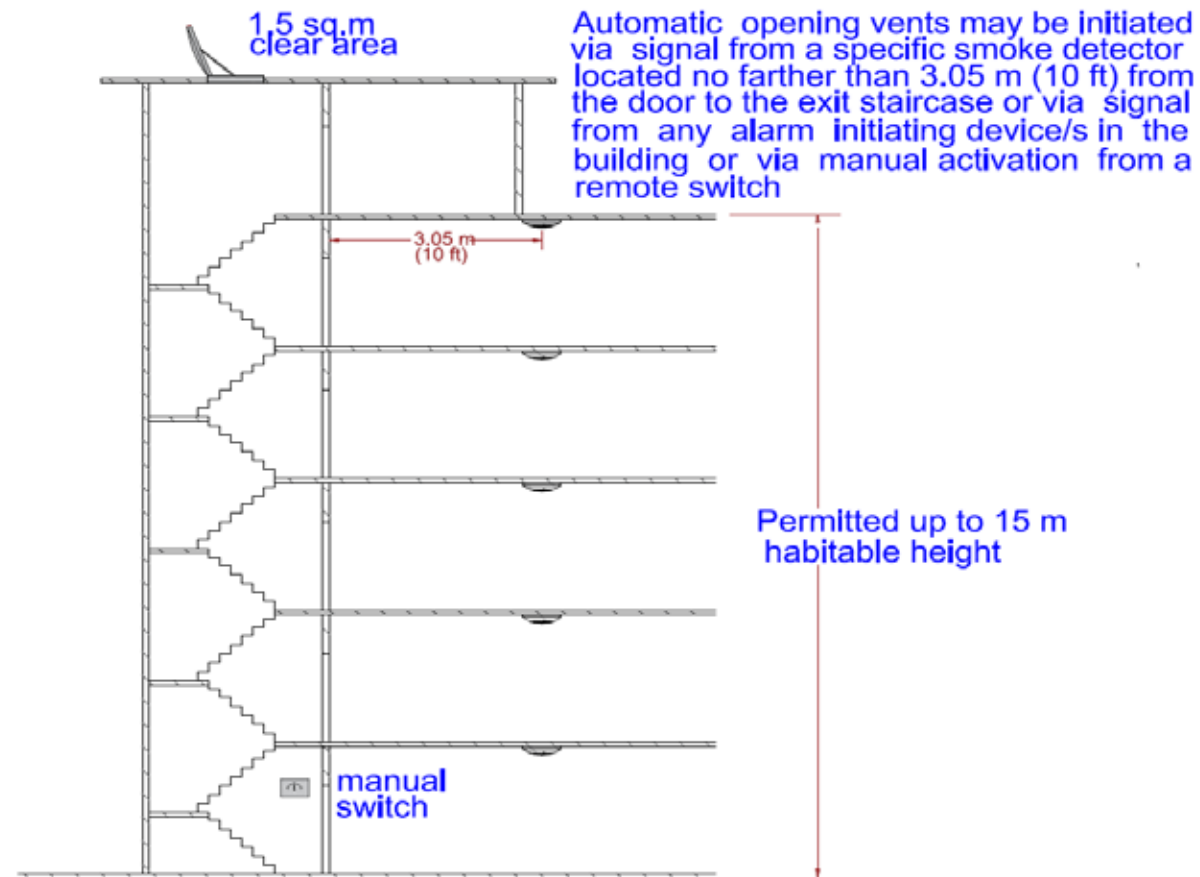


Figure 10. Staircase with Automatic Opening Vent (AOV), Arrangement and Controls

TABLE 4.5a MINIMUM SMOKE CONTROL PROVISIONS FOR VARIOUS TYPES OF OCCUPANCIES

OCCUPANCY CLASSIFICATIONS	BUILDING HEIGHT, CATEGORIES AND CONFIGURATIONS								Other Situations Where Smoke Control Provisions is Required
	ABOVE GROUND LEVELS				BASEMENTS/BELOW GROUND LEVELS				
	LOW RISE		MEDIUM RISE	HIGH RISE	Staircases <9.1 m connecting above ground level floors shall comply with the requirement for the upper floors provided that basement level has its own separate dedicated smoke management system.				
	≤ 15 m Habitable Height		More than 15 m to Less than 28 m Habitable Height	Equal or More than 28 m Habitable Height	Less than 3 Basements or 6m Deep, Whichever is Less	3 Basements or Less than 9.1 m Deep, Whichever is Less	More than 9.1 m Deep		
	Up to 9 m Habitable Height	More than 9 m to 15 m Habitable Height							
Hotels	SNV(T)	SNV(T)	SP	SP and FFLP	SNV(L), SNV (T), SP	SNV(L), SNV (T), SP	SP and FFLP	* Floor openings connecting more than three (3) floors shall have provisions for smoke management (SSMS)	
Residential Apartments		SNV(T)	SNV(L)	SP and FFLP	SNV(L), SNV (T), SP	SNV(L), SNV (T), SP	SP and FFLP		
Comm’l Villas/Town Houses		SNV(T)	SNV(L)	SP and FFLP	SNV(L), SNV (T), SP	SNV(L), SNV (T), SP	SP and FFLP		
Private Villas		SNV(T)	SNV(L)	SP and FFLP	SNV(L), SNV (T), SP	SNV(L), SNV (T), SP	SP and FFLP		
Dormitories		SNV(T)	SNV(L)	SP and FFLP	SNV(L), SNV (T), SP	SNV(L), SNV (T), SP	SP and FFLP		
Detention and Correctional		SNV(T)	SP	SP, FFLP and CSC	SNV(L), SNV (T), SP	SNV(L), SNV (T), SP	SP and FFLP		



TABLE 4.5b MINIMUM SMOKE CONTROL PROVISIONS FOR VARIOUS TYPES OF OCCUPANCIES

OCCUPANCY CLASSIFICATIONS	BUILDING HEIGHT, CATEGORIES AND CONFIGURATIONS							
	ABOVE GROUND LEVELS				BASEMENTS/BELOW GROUND LEVELS			Other Situations Where Smoke Control Provisions is Required
	LOW RISE		MEDIUM RISE	HIGH RISE	Staircases <9.1 m connecting above ground level floors shall comply with the requirement for the upper floors provided that basement level has its own separate dedicated smoke management system.			
	≤ 15 m Habitable Height		More than 15 m to Less than 28 m Habitable Height	Equal or More than 28 m Habitable Height	Less than 3 Basements or 6m Deep, Whichever is Less	3 Basements or Less than 9.1 m Deep, Whichever is Less	More than 9.1 m Deep	
Up to 9 m Habitable Height	More than 9 m to 15 m Habitable Height							
Business (Office Buildings)		SNV(T)	SNV(L)	SP and FFLP	SNV(L), SNV (T), SP	SNV(L), SNV (T), SP	SP and FFLP	* Floor openings connecting more than three (3) floors shall have provisions for smoke management (SSMS)
Educational (School Buildings)		SNV(T)	SNV(L)	SP and FFLP	SNV(L), SNV (T), SP	SNV(L), SNV (T), SP	SP and FFLP	
Assembly	SNV(T)	SNV(L)	SP	SP and FFLP	SNV(L), SNV (T), SP	SNV(L), SNV (T), SP	SP and FFLP	* Smoke protected assembly seating arrangement * Stages ≥ 93 m² (SSMS)
Mercantile (Shops)		SNV(T)	SNV(L)	SP and FFLP	SNV(L), SNV (T), SP	SNV(L), SNV (T), SP	SP and FFLP	* Single fire compartment on a floor with area >2800 m² shall have provisions for smoke management (SSMS)
Malls		SNV(T)	SP	SP and FFLP	SNV(L), SNV (T), SP	SNV(L), SNV (T), SP	SP and FFLP	* Single fire compartment on a floor with area >2800 m² shall have provisions for smoke management (SSMS) * Floor openings connecting more than two (2) floors shall have provisions for smoke management (SSMS)



TABLE 4.5c MINIMUM SMOKE CONTROL PROVISIONS FOR VARIOUS TYPES OF OCCUPANCIES

OCCUPANCY CLASSIFICATIONS	BUILDING HEIGHT, CATEGORIES AND CONFIGURATIONS							
	ABOVE GROUND LEVELS				BASEMENTS/BELOW GROUND LEVELS			Other Situations Where Smoke Control Provisions is Required
	LOW RISE		MEDIUM RISE	HIGH RISE	Staircases <9.1 m connecting above ground level floors shall comply with the requirement for the upper floors provided that basement level has its own separate dedicated smoke management system.			
	≤ 15 m Habitable Height		More than 15 m to Less than 28 m Habitable Height	Equal or More than 28 m Habitable Height	Less than 3 Basements or 6m Deep, Whichever is Less	3 Basements or Less than 9.1 m Deep, Whichever is Less	More than 9.1 m Deep	
	Up to 9 m Habitable Height	More than 9 m to 15 m Habitable Height						
Ambulatory Health Care (Clinics)		SNV(T)	SNV(L)	SP and FFLP	SNV(L), SNV (T), SP	SNV(L), SNV (T), SP	SP and FFLP	
Health Care (Hospitals)	SNV(T)	SNV(L)	SP and CSC	SP and FFL	SNV(L), SNV (T), SP	SNV(L), SNV (T), SP	SP and FFLP	



TABLE 4.5d MINIMUM SMOKE CONTROL PROVISIONS FOR VARIOUS TYPES OF OCCUPANCIES

OCCUPANCY CLASSIFICATIONS	BUILDING HEIGHT, CATEGORIES AND CONFIGURATIONS								Other Situations Where Smoke Control Provisions is Required
	ABOVE GROUND LEVELS				BASEMENTS/BELOW GROUND LEVELS				
	LOW RISE		MEDIUM RISE	HIGH RISE	Staircases <9.1 m connecting above ground level floors shall comply with the requirement for the upper floors provided that basement level has its own separate dedicated smoke management system.				
	≤ 15 m Habitable Height		More than 15 m to Less than 28 m Habitable Height	Equal or More than 28 m Habitable Height	Less than 3 Basements or 6m Deep, Whichever is Less	3 Basements or Less than 9.1 m Deep, Whichever is Less	More than 9.1 m Deep		
	Up to 9 m Habitable Height	More than 9 m to 15 m Habitable Height							
Health Care (Nursing Homes and Limited Care Facilities)	SNV(T)	SNV(T)	SP	SP and FFLP	SNV(L), SNV (T), SP	SNV(L), SNV (T), SP	SP and FFLP		
Note : Refer to ACMV Annex_N1 for the design and installation requirements of identified smoke control/ventilation provisions.									
Legend:									
SP	STAIRWELL PRESSURIZATION				SNV(T)	STAIRWELL NATURAL VENTILATION (OPENING OR VENT AT THE TOP)			
FFLP	FIRE FIGHTING LOBBY PRESSURIZATION				SNV(L)	STAIRWELL NATURAL VENTILATION (OPENING OR VENT AT EACH FLOOR LEVEL)			
CSC	CORRIDOR SMOKE CONTROL								
					SSMS	SPACE SMOKE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM			
4.6	Smoke-stop and Fire Fighting Lobbies, Fire Lift Shaft, Lift Shaft								



4.6.1	Mechanical Pressurization Alternative	
4.6.1.1	Pressurization system for smoke stop and fire fighting lobbies shall be a system independent and dedicated to these lobbies.	Note: See requirements/ conditions where permitted to be in combined system.
4.6.1.2	Pressurization of the smoke stop/fire fighting lobby shall be designed such that same is capable of maintaining a minimum 12.5 Pa (0.05 in. w.g.) pressure difference between the smoke-stop/firefighting lobby and the occupant/ accommodation area or smoke zone.	
4.6.1.3	The pressure in the smoke stop/fire fighting lobby shall in no case be higher than the pressure in the stairwell. Minimum pressure difference between the pressurized stairwell and pressurized lobby shall be 5 Pa.	
4.6.1.4	Air-conditioning and ventilation ducts shall not pass through smoke stop or fire fighting lobby. Where unavoidable, portion of the duct within the lobby shall be enclosed in construction having at least the same protection rating to that of the elements of the structure.	
4.6.1.5	Any part of the pressurization air supply duct not enclosed in protective shaft or running outside of the smoke stop or fire fighting lobby which it serves shall either be enclosed or constructed to provide a fire protection rating equal to that of the enclosure which it serve.	
4.6.2	Natural Ventilation Alternative	
4.6.2.1	Open and externally located lobbies are deemed naturally ventilated lobbies satisfying natural ventilation alternative.	
4.6.2.2	Lobbies having openings on external wall meeting all of the following conditions are deemed naturally ventilated lobbies satisfying natural ventilation alternative:	
a.	A minimum net area of 1.5 sq. m (16 sq. ft.) or 25% of the floor area of the lobby, whichever is greater	
b.	Openings are located as near as practicable to the ceiling, maximum distance from the ceiling of the lobby to the top of the opening shall be 0.3 m (1 ft).	
c.	Openings are located not more than 9 m from any part of the lobby	
d,	Openings are facing an outer court, yard or public way that is at least 6.1 m (20 ft.) width; or	
d1.	When facing an air/light well, the well should be totally open to the sky and have an area of not less than 10 m ² with no sides less than 3 m	

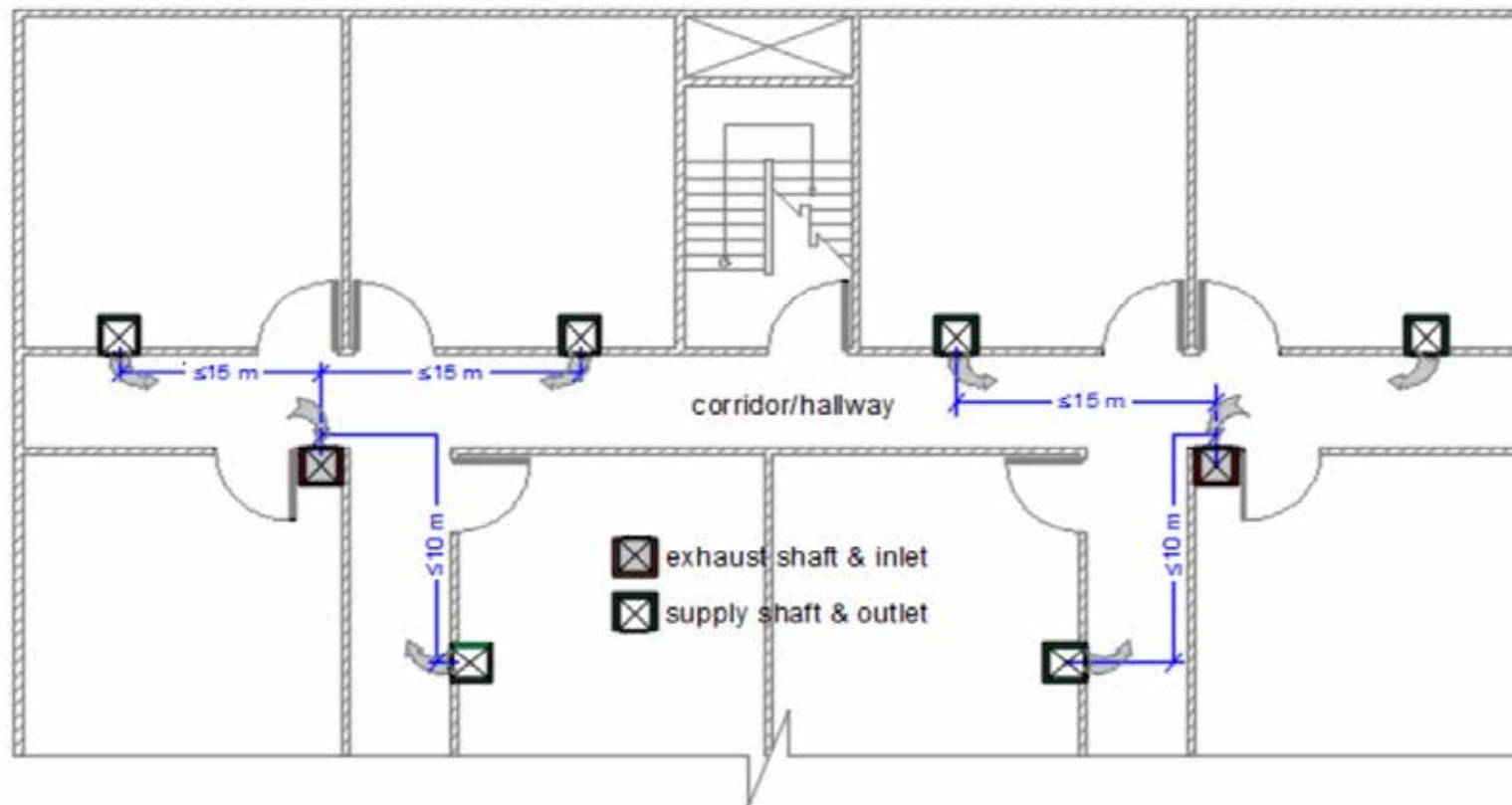


Item	Provisions	Notes
Note (d.1)	Permitted in non-high rise building having no floor levels below ground. Air/light well starts from ground level only.	
4.6.2.3	Lobbies located one floor level and not more than 3.5 m below ground, may be ventilated through unobstructed openings having a minimum cross-sectional area of 1 m ² provided at the ceiling of the lobby and discharging directly to external of the building. Duct and/or shafts required to ventilate the lobby to external shall be constructed of materials having minimum 1 hr. fire protection rating or equivalent rating of the lobby enclosure, whichever or greater.	
4.6.2.4	Smoke-stop or firefighting lobbies approached via cross ventilated corridors having openings of not less than 50 % of the superficial wall of the corridor located in at least two of its externally opposing walls and with no part on the floor space of the corridor is farther than 12 m from the ventilation openings are deemed to satisfy natural ventilation alternative.	Openings could be of fixed or automatic opening type
4.6.3	Reserved.	
4.7	Corridor Smoke Control System	
4.7.1	Corridor Mechanical Smoke Control System	
4.7.1.1	Smoke control system where required for internal corridor shall either be by means of mechanical or natural ventilation system.	
4.7.1.2	Mechanical smoke control for internal corridors shall either be by pressurization or smoke exhaust ventilation system, depending on which type designer deemed to be most favorable for the building.	
4.7.1.3	Corridor pressurization system shall be designed such that a minimum 12.5 Pa (0.05 in. w.g.) for sprinklered building and 25 Pa for non-sprinklered building, differential pressure is achieved between the corridor and the smoke zone. Pressure in adjacent pressurized escape accesses shall be adjusted accordingly such that pressure gradient with reference from the pressurized exit staircase as the highest down to the pressurized corridor is achieved.	
4.7.1.4	All doors opening into pressurized corridor shall be self-closing doors.	
4.7.1.5	Means for controlling pressure in the corridor must be provided.	
4.7.1.6	Smoke exhaust ventilation system for internal corridors must be designed for a minimum exhaust rate of 10 ACH with provisions for make-up/replacement air supply 80%-90% of exhaust flow rate. Natural means for make-up/replacement air supply via fixed or automatic openings from external shall be permitted.	
4.7.1.7	Air supply outlets and smoke exhaust inlets shall be distributed on the opposite sides of the corridor strategically situated such that a sweeping motion of smoke being directed to the inlets is achieved effectively.	



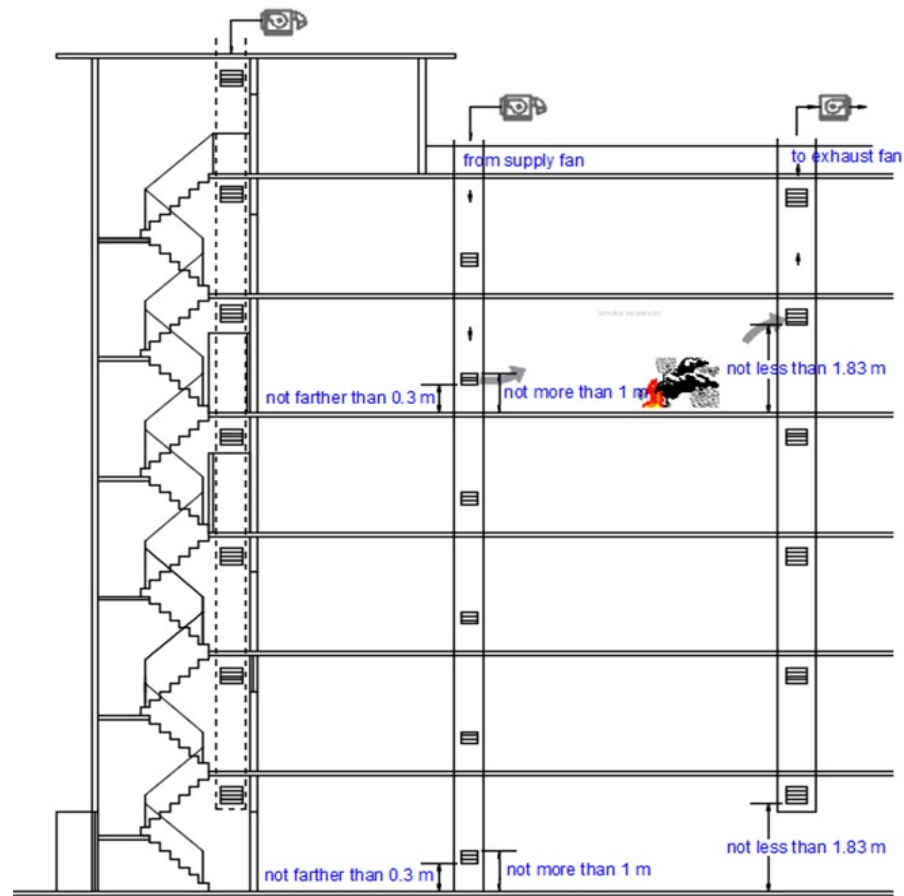
Item	Provisions	Notes
4.7.1.8	Arrangement of the air supply outlets and smoke exhaust inlets shall be such that a smoke exhaust outlet is within 15 m (49.2 ft.) distance from an air supply outlets when measured parallel and horizontally along the corridor. When located in the different direction in an intersecting corridor, distance of a smoke exhaust inlet to an air supply outlet must not exceed 10 m (32.8 ft.) measured along the path.	
4.7.1.9	Smoke exhaust inlets shall be located having its lower part at least 1.83 m (6 ft.) above the finished floor line.	
4.7.1.10	Air supply outlets must be located at elevation below smoke exhaust inlets. The lower part of an air supply outlet shall at least be 300 mm (1 ft.) above the finished floor line with its higher part not exceeding 1 m (3.28 ft.) above finished floor line.	
4.7.1.11	Exhaust inlets must be located at least 5 m away from fire stop doors or entrance to exits.	
4.7.1.12	Operation of the corridor smoke exhausts system shall be initiated by subsequent activation of smoke detectors within the corridor or sprinkler flow switch dedicated to the group of sprinklers serving the corridor only.	
4.7.1.13	The provision of corridor smoke exhaust ventilation system must take cognizance the possible effect to pressure differential and door opening force requirements of an adjacent pressurized escape access, such as a lobby or exit staircase.	
4.7.1.14	Corridor smoke control system using or combined with the building HVAC system of the building shall be permitted.	
	Reserved.	





MECHANICALLY VENTILATED CORRIDOR

Figure 11A. Corridor Ventilation Arrangement



Sample Layout of Corridor Smoke Ventilation System

Figure 11B. Corridor Ventilation Arrangement

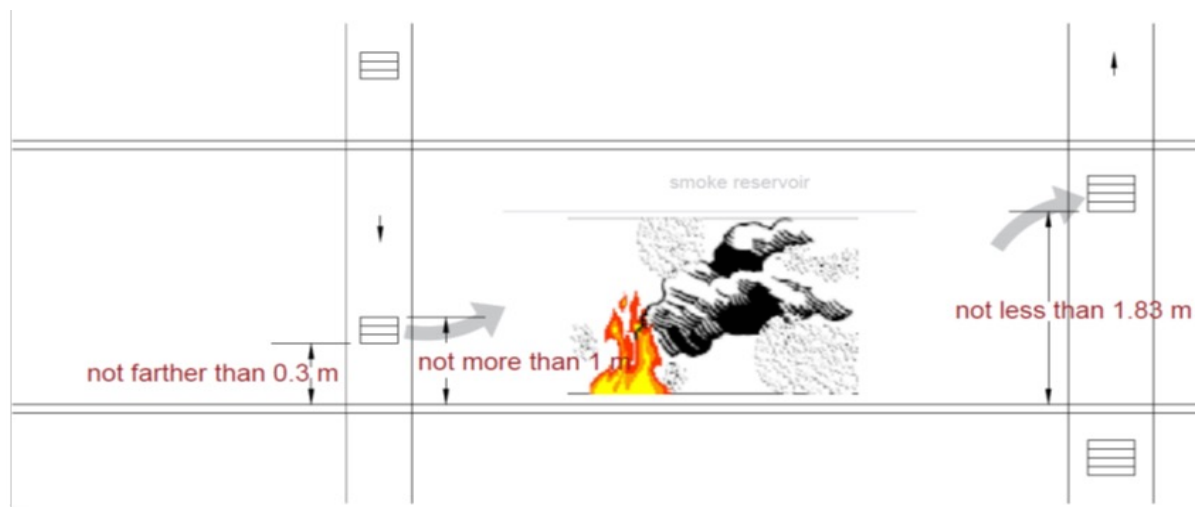
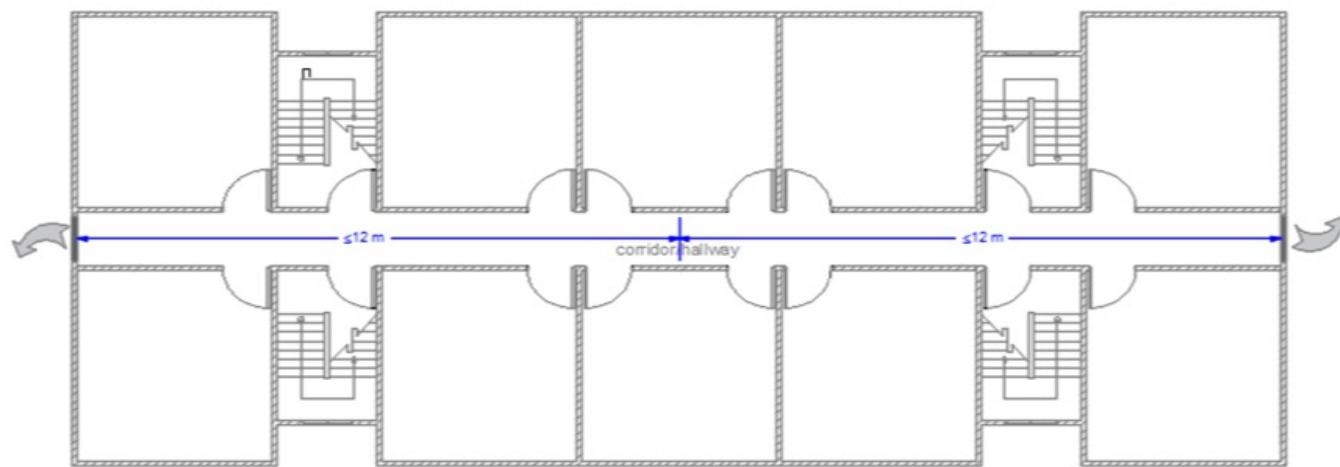


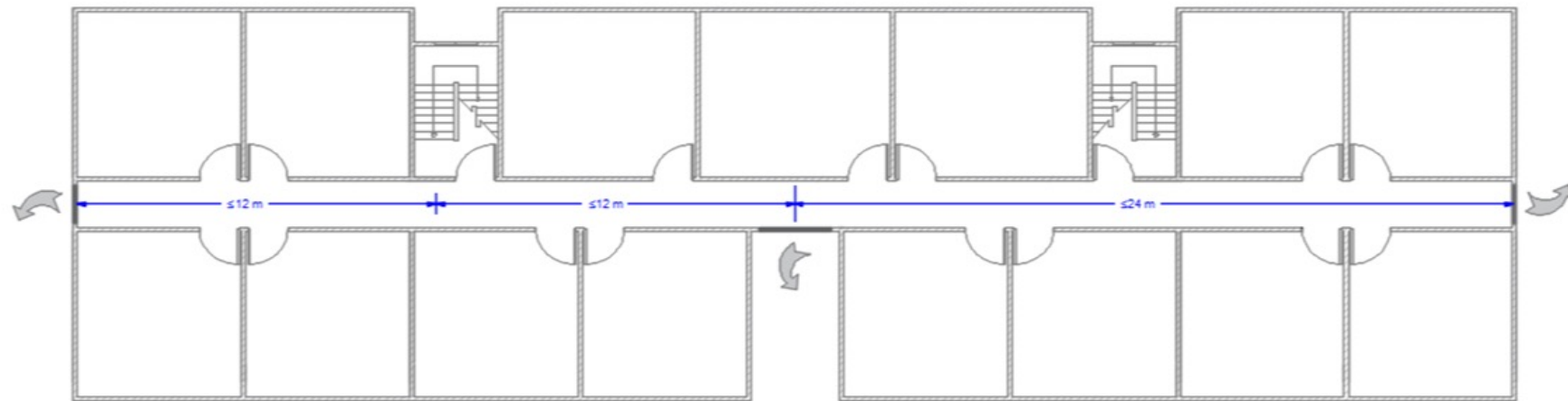
Figure 11C. Corridor Ventilation Arrangement

4.7.2	Natural Ventilation Alternative	
4.7.2.1	Naturally ventilated corridors with ventilation openings having an area of not less than 50 % of the superficial wall of the corridor located in at least two of its externally opposing walls and with no part on the floor space of the corridor is farther than 12 m from the ventilation openings are deemed to satisfy natural ventilation alternative.	Openings could be of fixed or automatic opening type
4.7.2.2	Ventilated corridor through openings having an area of not less than 1.5 m ² (16 ft ²), with the top of the opening located within 300 mm from the corridor ceiling, opening into a dedicated air shaft not less than 10 m ² cross sectional area that is open to sky shall be permitted in non-high rise buildings. No dimension of the sides of the air shaft shall be less than 3 m.	
4.7.2.3	No part on the floor space of the corridor shall be farther than 12 m from a ventilation opening.	



CROSS VENTILATED CORRIDOR VIA OPENINGS ALONG EXTERNAL WALLS

Figure 12A. Corridor Natural Ventilation



CROSS VENTILATED CORRIDOR VIA OPENINGS ALONG EXTERNAL WALLS

Figure 12B. Corridor Natural Ventilation

4.8	Refuge Floor Areas Smoke Control	
4.8.1	Pressurization of Refuge Floor Holding Areas	
4.8.1.1	A minimum differential pressure of 12.5 Pa shall be provided between the refuge floor holding area and the accommodation area or fire zone.	
4.8.1.2	A pressurized refuge floor holding area shall be adjacent to pressurized stair and/or lobby. The pressure in the refuge area shall in no case be greater than the pressure in the stair or lobby.	
4.8.1.3	A dedicated air supply system or the building HVAC system may be used as means for supplying the required airflow to pressurize the space. The HVAC system layout where used shall be coordinated with the compartmented refuge area.	
4.8.2	Natural Ventilation Alternative	
4.8.2.1	The refuge floor holding area may be ventilated naturally through permanent openings on at least two sides of external walls. The height of the opening shall not be less than 1200 mm and the total area of the openings not be less than 25 % of the floor area of the holding area. The openings shall be arranged such that no part of the holding area is farther than 9 m to any ventilation opening.	

Item	Provisions	Notes
4.8.2.2	Ventilation openings shall be located at least 1.5 m horizontally from and 3 m vertically above adjoining unprotected opening.	
4.9	Elevator Hoistway Pressurization	
4.9.1	Elevator shafts in high rise buildings not served by an enclosed simple lobby and opening into an internal common hallway or corridor shall be pressurized to provide a minimum 25 Pa pressure difference between the lift shaft and the occupant/accommodation area or smoke zone for buildings that are non-sprinklered or other than fully sprinklered.	
4.9.2	Elevator shafts in high rise buildings not served by an enclosed simple lobby and opening into an internal common hallway or corridor shall be pressurized to provide a minimum 12.5 Pa pressure difference between the lift shaft and the occupant/accommodation area or smoke zone for buildings that are fully sprinklered.	
4.9.3	Where permitted to have no fire lift lobby (or such as in existing building where the provision of fire lift lobby has not been explicitly required under the previous local codes), fire lift shafts opening into an internal common hallway or corridor shall be pressurized to provide a minimum 25 Pa pressure difference between the lift shaft and the occupant/accommodation area or smoke zone for buildings that are non-sprinklered or other than fully sprinklered.	
4.9.4	Where permitted to have no fire lift lobby (or such as in existing building where the provision of fire lift lobby has not been explicitly required under the previous local codes), fire lift shafts opening into an internal common hallway or corridor shall be pressurized to provide a minimum 12.5 Pa pressure difference between the lift shaft and the occupant/accommodation area or smoke zone for buildings that are fully sprinklered.	
4.10	Carparks	
4.10.1	Conventional Mechanical Smoke Extract System/Smoke Purging System	
4.10.1.1	Mechanical ventilation/smoke control shall be provided for car parks located below ground or enclosed having floor area of more than 2000 m ² .	
4.10.1.2	Conventional mechanical smoke extract system or smoke purging system shall be designed for purpose of smoke clearance with the following objectives:	
a.	System designed and sized to clear the space once the fire has been brought under control within twenty (20) minutes	
b.	Contain the smoke within the smoke zone or an area not more than 1000 m ² from the center of the fire.	
4.10.1.3	Conventional mechanical smoke extract system or smoke purging system shall be designed in accordance with NFPA 88A and ASHRAE Handbook.	



Item	Provisions	Notes
4.10.1.4	Conventional Mechanical Smoke Extract System or smoke purging system shall be independent from any other system in the building and be designed to provide minimum exhaust rate of 6 ACH for general ventilation and 10 ACH under smoke mode.	
4.10.1.5	Each smoke control zone of the carpark shall have its own extract fan or purging system. The system shall be arranged such that the required rate of extract for the smoke zone does not fall below 50% in the event of failure of any fan or group of fans in the system.	
4.10.1.6	Smoke exhaust inlets or extract points shall be arranged such that 50% of the exhaust capacity is at high level and 50% is at low level and evenly distributed over the whole car park.	
4.10.1.7	The system shall be designed and calculated such that velocity of air within escape routes and ramps does not exceed 5 m/s.	
4.10.1.8	Fresh or make up air supply shall be drawn directly from external with its intake located at least 5 m away from any exhaust discharge openings. Natural ventilation openings of at least 2.5 % of the floor area of the car park and equally distributed in at least two of its opposing sides may be deemed satisfactory substitute for the supply air requirement of the smoke purging system.	
4.10.1.9	Supply air outlets and smoke exhaust inlets shall be distributed adequately over the car park. No portion in the car park must be farther than 12 m to a smoke exhaust inlet.	
4.10.1.10	Smoke exhausts shall be discharged directly to external and shall be located at least 5 m away from any air intake openings into the building.	
4.10.1.11	Smoke exhaust discharge openings/outlets termination points shall be located at least 3 m from property lines and operable openings into buildings.	
4.10.1.12	Where located on roofs and adjacent to exterior walls, smoke exhaust discharge openings/outlets termination points shall be located at least 1 m above exterior walls and roofs.	
4.10.1.13	Ventilation exhaust fans shall be suitable for operating at minimum 250 °C for a period of 2 hrs. (120 minutes) or 300 °C for a period of 1 hr. (60 minutes) .	
4.10.1.14	Exhaust ducts for the car park smoke purging system shall be fabricated from a minimum 1.2 mm thick, heavy gauge steel .	
4.10.2	Impulse Ventilation or Jet/Thrust Fans Assisted Car Park Smoke Exhaust Ventilation System	



Item	Provisions	Notes
4.10.2.1	Car park ventilation systems employing thrust fans shall be confirmed through performance based design approach. The use of computational fluid dynamics (CFD) fire modeling and the following input parameters shall be considered in the design.	
4.10.2.2	System must be designed with due consideration on the usage and condition in the car park. Design of the car park ventilation system shall be based on either of the objective of smoke clearance or smoke control, whichever is best appropriate for the type of car park. Acceptance criteria shall be based on the following:	
	System Designed as Smoke Clearance:	Purpose:
a.	System designed and sized to clear the space once the fire has been brought under control within twenty (20) minutes	* Assist fire service in clearing smoke
b.	Visibility on area/s upstream of the fire of not less than 10 m	* Reduce risk of flashover by ensuring smoke is kept at reasonably low temperature
c.	Maximum air/smoke temperature of 250 °C in areas upstream of the fire.	
d.	At least one viable route for firefighters from external is available within the smoke zone.	
	System Designed as Smoke Control: At 1.8 m above the floor level and within 10 m radius of the design fire, the following shall be attained during the first twenty (20) minutes	
a.	Minimum 10 m visibility upstream of the fire	Purpose:
b.	Smoke is contained within the defined zone boundaries or not more than 50% of the equivalent zone width is encroached by smoke on the adjacent smoke control zone where fire is located across a zone boundary	* Control smoke movement
c.	Visibility on all other areas or zones outside the defined smoke path between fire source and extract points are more than 10 m	* Protect means of egress from the car park to aid occupant escape or fire service in approaching the fire
d.	Maximum air/smoke temperature of 250 °C along path to exhausts; all other areas outside the smoke logged area not exceeding 60°C	* Compensate for other requirements which were not met; e.g. provisions of automatic sprinkler system



Item	Provisions	Notes
4.10.2.3	The space in the car park shall be divided into smoke control zones with each zone not larger than 2500 m ² (excluding plant rooms, stair/lobby/elevator shaft and other circulation spaces) for purpose of smoke containment and faster location of fire.	
4.10.2.4	Each smoke control zone shall have its own exhaust system (jet fans, fresh air supply fans, smoke exhaust fans) designed to extract smoke from the fire affected zone.	
4.10.2.5	The exhaust rate of the fans must not be less than the bulk air movement from the jet fans in the particular smoke zone.	
4.10.2.6	Minimum design fire size for enclosed parking structures that permits only passenger cars shall be according to anticipated fuel load of one car but in no case be less than	
a.	4 MW (14 m perimeter) for car parks protected by supervised automatic sprinkler system	
b.	8 MW (20 m perimeter) for car parks not protected with supervised automatic sprinkler system	
4.10.2.7	Minimum design fire size for enclosed car parking structures that permits goods carrying vehicles shall consider the combined fuel load of the car and the goods.	
4.10.2.8	Assumed design fire for a car shall be flaming polyurethane.	
4.10.2.9	The design fire must be considered to be in the most onerous location, preferably the most remote location from the exhaust points and at a point in-between two zones for zoned systems.	
4.10.2.10	Duration of CFD simulation must be a minimum of 30 minutes. Grid size must be a maximum of 0.2 m x 0.2 m x 0.2 m within 10 m of the design fire and maximum 0.4 m x 0.4 m x 0.4 m for other areas.	
4.10.2.11	The model or analysis shall assume no sprinkler activation for the design fire considered.	
4.10.2.12	Design shall include a margin of safety considering possible loss of thrust fans. The analysis shall include a sensitivity study that shows that even with the loss of a thrust fan nearest the fire, the acceptance criteria are still met.	
4.10.2.13	Exhaust fans must be configured such that failure of any single fan will not result in more than 50% reduction of air flow.	
4.10.2.14	Smoke exhausts shall be discharged directly to external and shall be located at least 5 m away from any air intake openings into the building.	
4.10.2.14	Smoke exhaust discharge openings/outlets termination points shall be located at least 3 m from property lines and operable openings into buildings.	
4.10.2.16	The smoke exhaust ventilation system fans shall have alternate source of power in accordance with Section 10 hereof.	



Item	Provisions	Notes
4.10.2.17	Where multiple levels of enclosed car parks are protected by the same ventilation system, the size of the equipment as well as the inlets and outlets for the make-up and exhaust air must be adequately designed to allow for simultaneous CO dilution of adjacent zones and other levels at the minimum rate of 6 ACH.	
4.10.2.18	The commissioning and acceptance testing of smoke control systems must be carried out in the presence of a QCDD inspector The procedure must consists hot smoke test prepared and carried out in accordance with AS 4391. For jet fans, BS 7346- Part 7 may be used as a guide.	
	Reserved.	



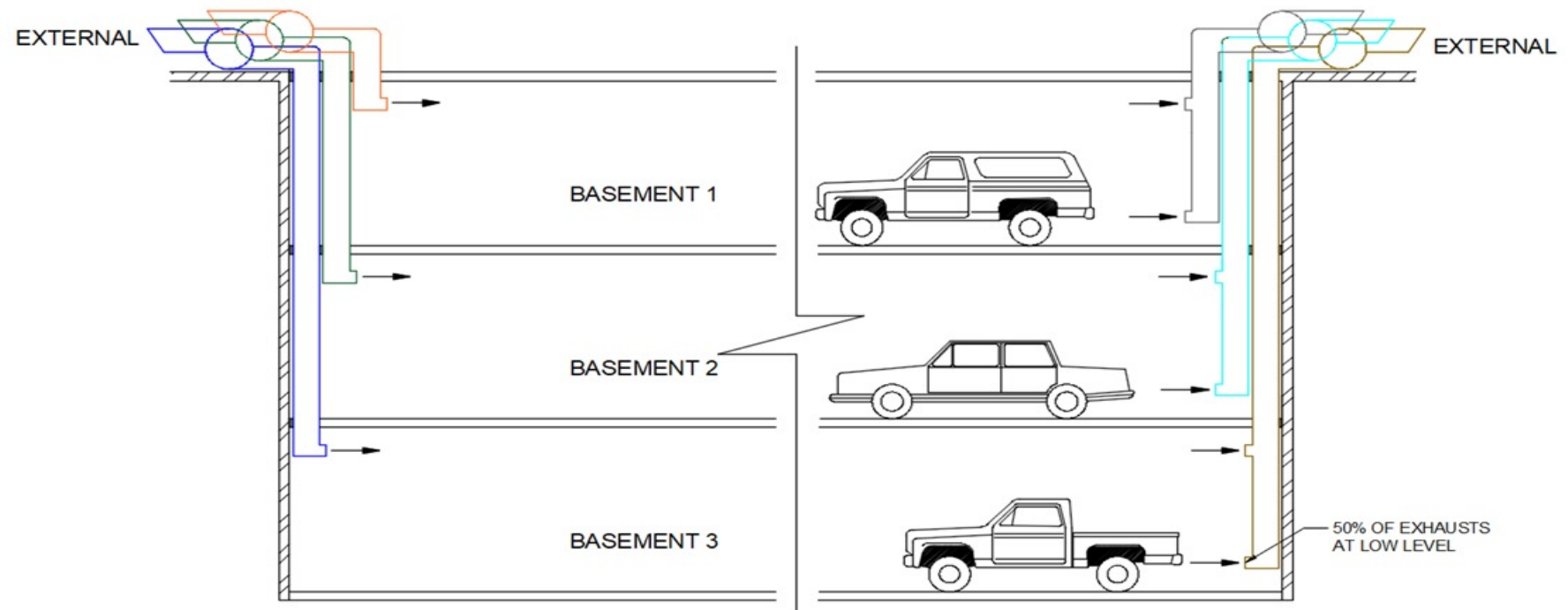
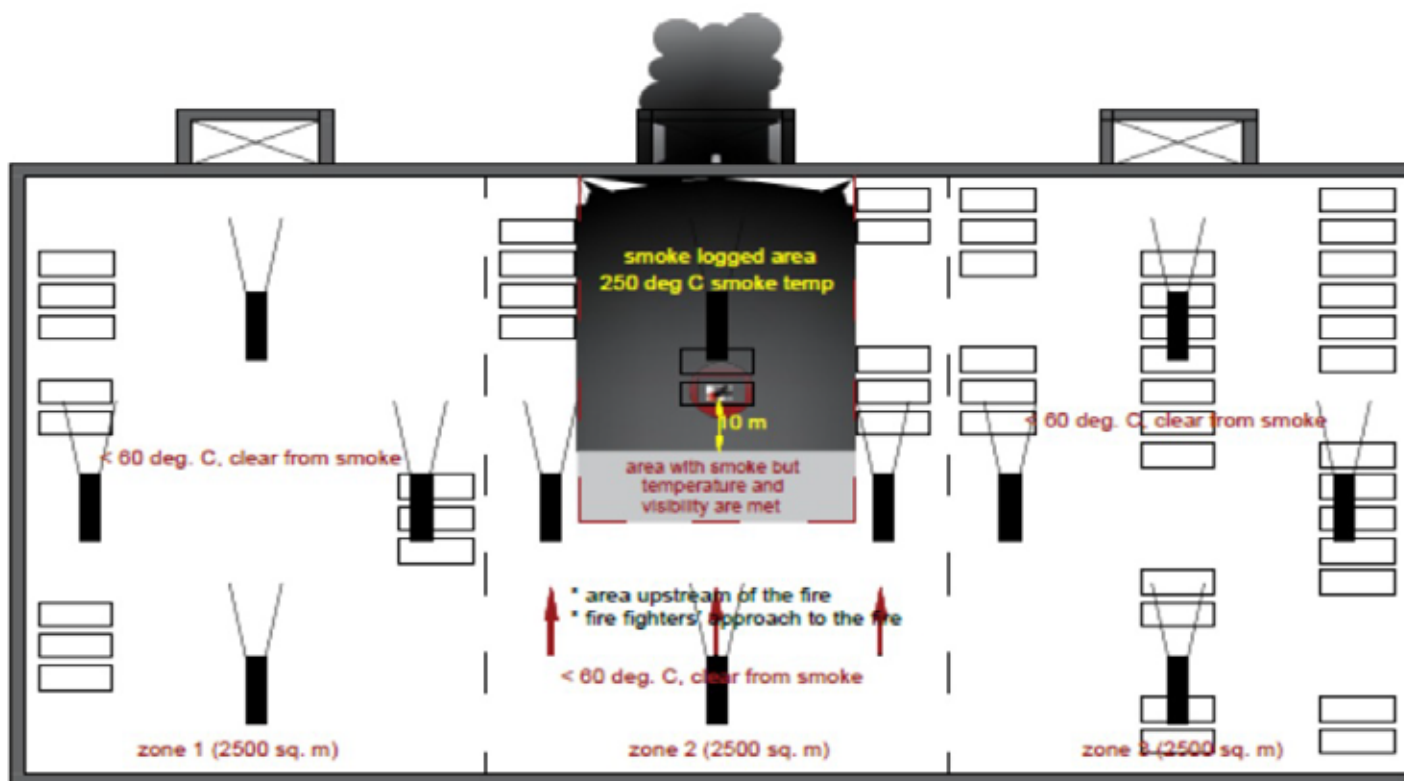


Figure 13. Ducted Below Ground Car Park Ventilation



Basement Car Park Smoke Control Zoning

Figure 14A. Jet Fan Assisted Car park Ventilation

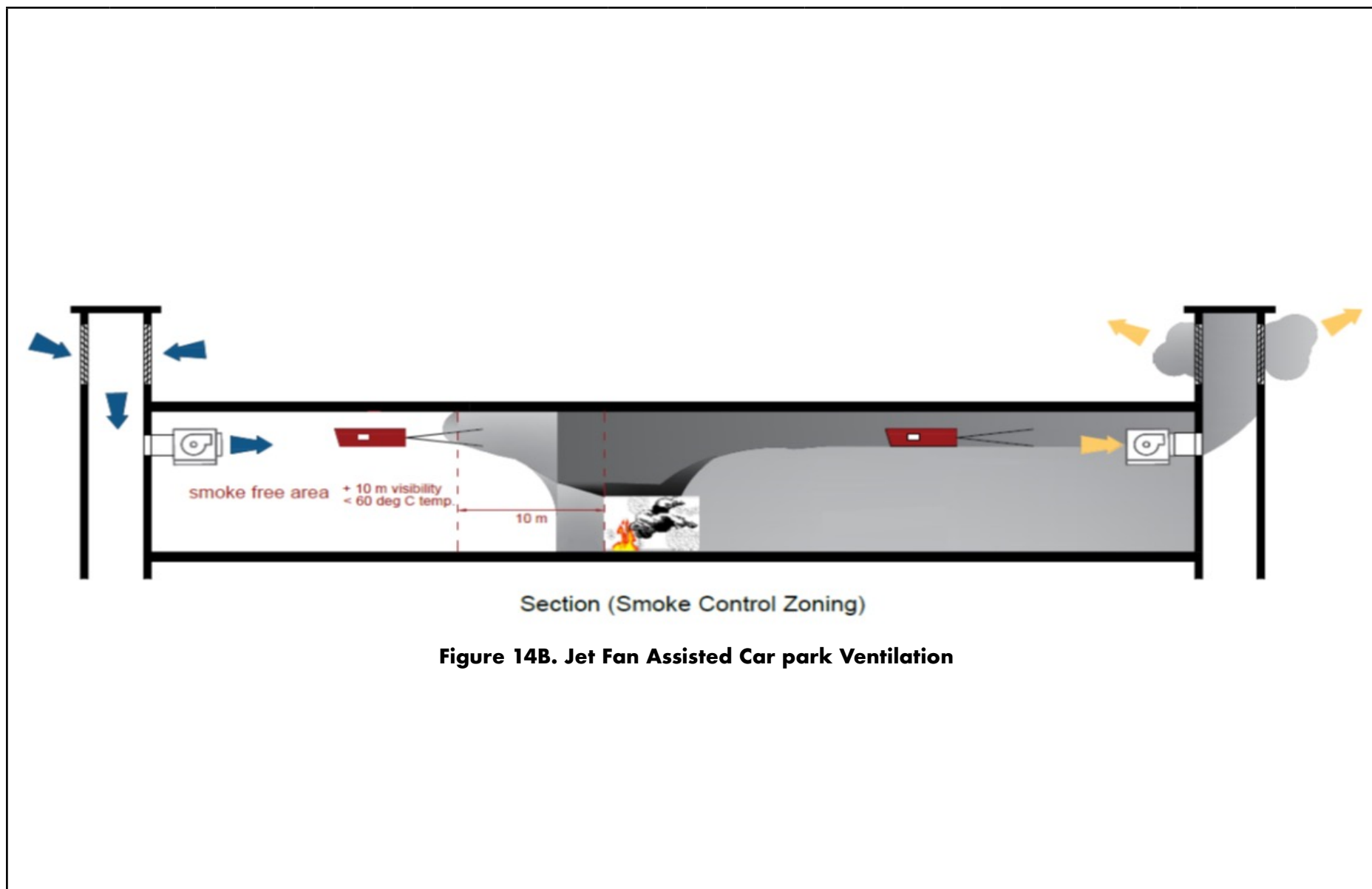


Figure 14B. Jet Fan Assisted Car park Ventilation

Item	Provisions	Notes
4.10.3	Natural Ventilation Alternatives	
4.10.3.1	Car parks classified as open parking structure or those meeting the openness requirements are not required to have mechanical ventilation system where all points on the car park is within 15 m to an opening; otherwise a CFD analysis proving that smoke stagnation would not result from the far distance of openings.	
4.10.3.2	Above ground car park ventilation through the cross ventilation approach shall have the opposing openings at distance not more than five (5) times the ceiling height. The aggregate opening area shall be at least 4% of the floor area of the car park with half of the required openings equally arranged between the two opposing sides.	
4.10.3.3	Use of Smoke Vents for Natural Dispersal of Smoke	
4.10.3.4	Provisions of smoke vents shall be permitted for car parks 2000 sq. m or less that is enclosed or located not more than two (2) levels or 6 m below ground level, whichever is less.	
4.10.3.5	Smoke vents shall either be fixed open or automatically operable type.	
4.10.3.6	Number and sizes of vents shall be such that aggregate vent openings are equivalent to not less than 2.5% of the area of the floor being served. No smoke vent shall be smaller than 610mm (2 ft.) in diameter or any of its sides.	
	(Note: The 2.5 % requirement is only for smoke dispersal in naturally ventilated car park. To cater for both general ventilation and smoke dispersal requirement, the aggregate vent openings must account to at least 5% of the floor area of the car park or a mechanical exhaust system providing 3 ACH may be added to supplement the general ventilation requirement with only having 2.5% openings).	
4.10.3.7	Vents shall be distributed along the perimeter, on the sides (e.g. below ground partially sunken car park) or ceiling level of the car park with the vents spaced no farther than 30 m from each other and that no portion on the floor is farther than 15 m to a vent.	
4.10.3.8	Venting may be through shafts or ducts that leads directly to outside. Where smoke ventilation shaft is used, or ducts are required to connect vents to discharge outlets, the shaft or duct should at least have one (1) hour fire resistance rating.	
4.10.3.9	Separate vent outlets shall be provided for each floor level.	
4.10.3.10	Vents shall discharge directly to external with its outlet located at least 5 m from any air intakes into the building.	
4.10.3.11	For aboveground installation, the bottom or lowest smoke inlet point/s of a smoke ventilation shaft or duct shall not be farther than four (4) floors to its discharge outlet/s to outside.	
4.10.3.12	The smoke ventilation shaft or duct discharge outlet shall be located at least 1.5 m above the roof, 3 m away from building exit discharge or any other operable opening to the building.	



Item	Provisions	Notes
4.10.3.13	Smoke vents which are kept closed during normal or non-fire condition shall be designed to operate automatically.	
4.10.3.14	In car parks provided with automatic sprinklers, the provision of smoke vents shall be designed such that it does not affect the sprinkler activation.	
	Reserved.	

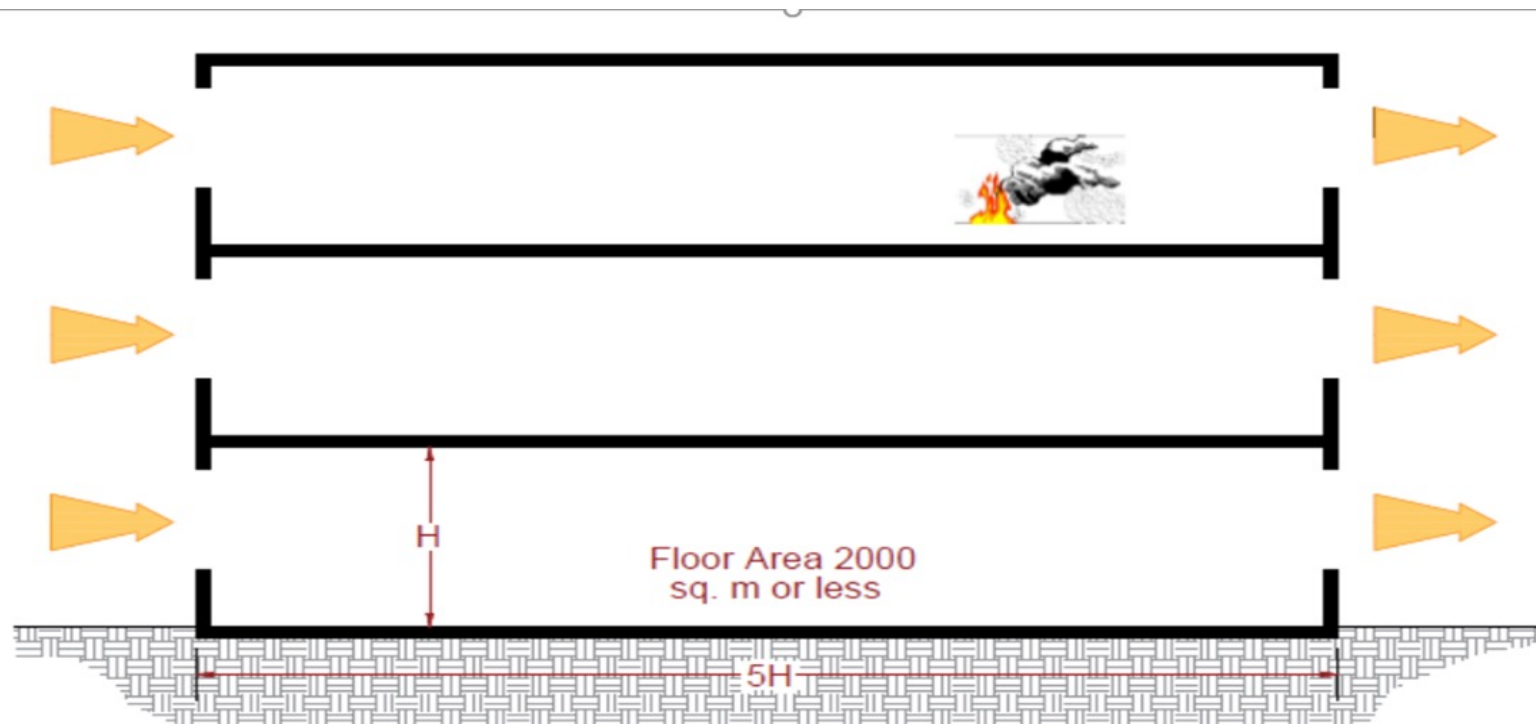


Figure 15A. Naturally Ventilated Car Park

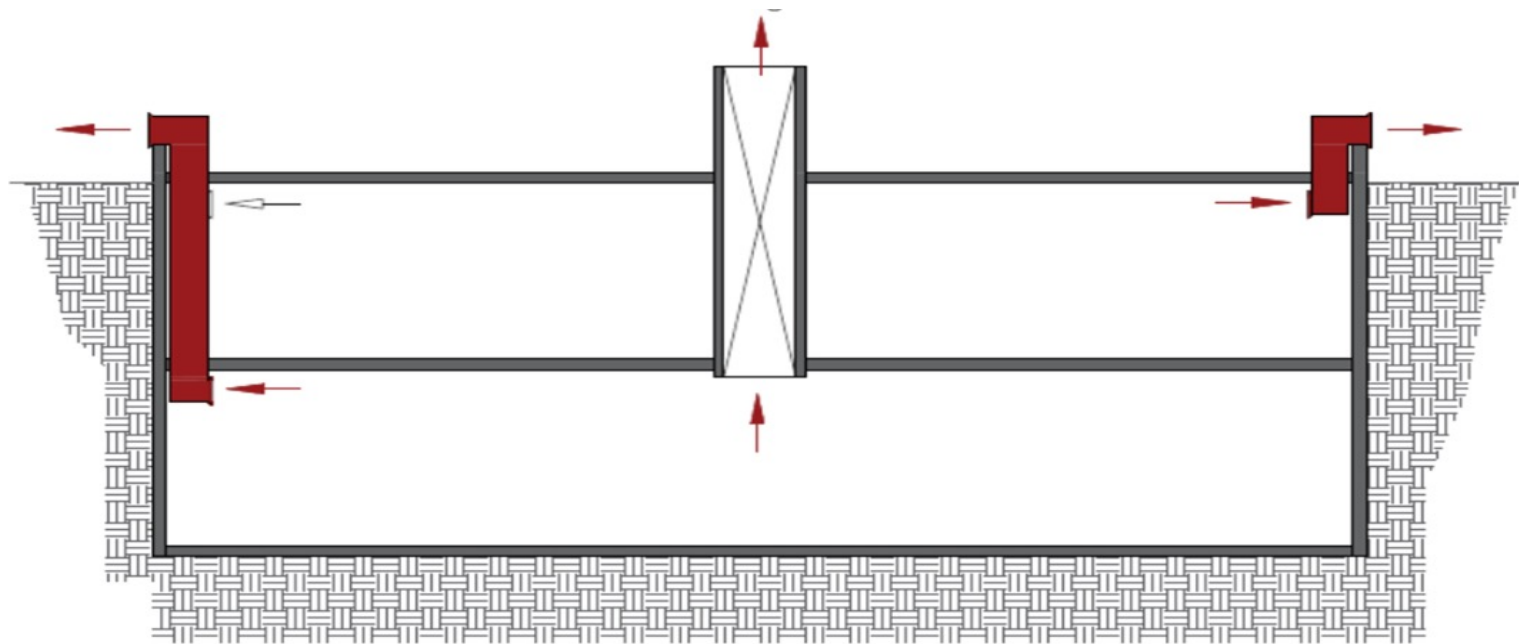


Figure 15B. Natural Ventilation of Employing Exhaust Shafts/Ducts

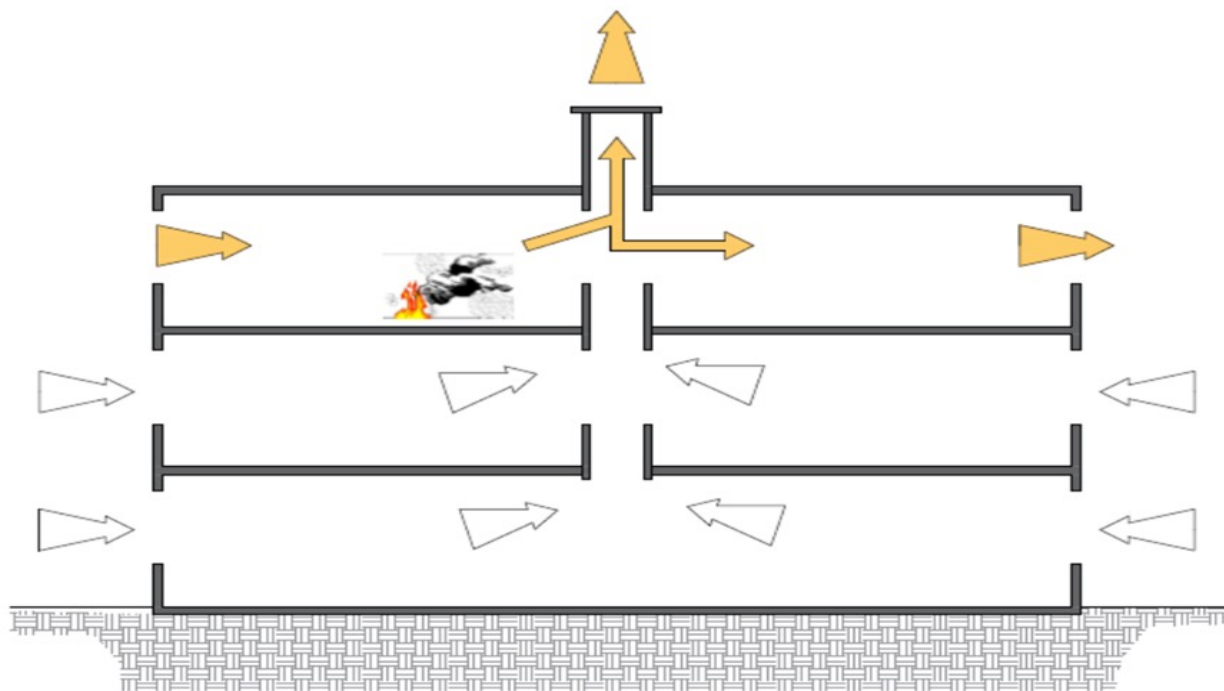


Figure 15C-1. Natural Ventilation with Exterior Openings and Interior Exhaust Shafts

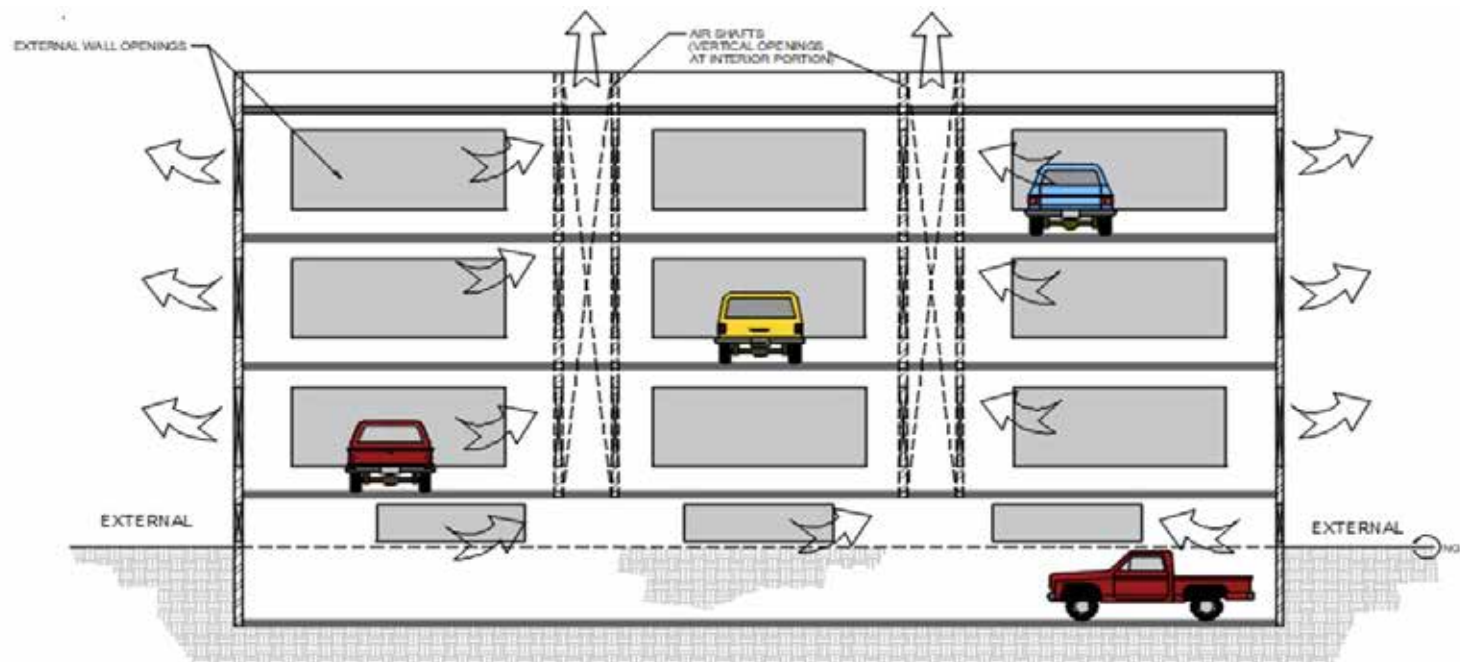


Figure 15C-2. Natural Ventilation with Exterior Openings and Interior Exhaust Shafts

TABLE 4.10. MINIMUM SMOKE CONTROL PROVISIONS FOR CAR PARKS

Aboveground Enclosed Car Parks				
Aggregate Floor Area	Minimum Provisions Required	Low Rise (Up to 15m)	Mid-Rise (>15m to <28m)	High Rise (28m and above)
≤ 500 m ²	No requirements for car parks one (1) floor level only; otherwise the requirements for ≤ 2000 m ² shall apply			
≤ 2000 m ²	Smoke Vents (Fixed or Automatic)	Required	Required	Not Permitted
	Mechanical Smoke Purging/Clearance	Permitted	Permitted	Required
	Engineered Smoke Control	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
> 2000 m ²	Smoke Vents (Fixed or Automatic)	Required	Not Permitted	Not Permitted
	Mechanical Smoke Purging/Clearance	Permitted	Required	Not Permitted
	Engineered Smoke Control	Permitted	Permitted	Required
Belowground Car Parks				
Aggregate Floor Area	Minimum Provisions Required	≤ 6m Deep	> 6m to ≤ 9.1m Deep	> 9.1m Deep
≤ 500 m ²	No requirements for car parks located one (1) floor level below ground only; otherwise the requirements for ≤ 2000 m ² shall apply			
≤ 2000 m ²	Smoke Vents (Fixed or Automatic)	Required	Not Permitted	Not Permitted
	Mechanical Smoke Purging/Clearance	Permitted	Required	Required
	Engineered Smoke Control	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
> 2000 m ²	Smoke Vents (Fixed or Automatic)	Not Permitted	Not Permitted	Not Permitted
	Mechanical Smoke Purging/Clearance	Required	Required	Not Permitted
	Engineered Smoke Control	Permitted	Required	Required
Open Parking Structures: Refer to QCDD Technical Requirements Guide Annex_N1 4.10.3.1				
Note : Refer to ACMV Annex_N1 for the design and installation requirements of the identified smoke control/ventilation provisions.				
Note :	1. For natural ventilation, no portion in the car park shall be farther than 15 m to an opening or vent.			



Item	Provisions	Notes
	2. Car parks classified as open parking structure shall ensure that no smoke stagnation is likely to occur from a fire located in the center of the car park	
4.11	Atrium and Large Volume Spaces	
4.11.1	Smoke control system designed in accordance with NFPA 92 and this guideline shall be provided for atriums or floor openings in building that connects more than three (3) floor levels.	
	Exemption: Atrium or floor openings in Malls in which provision is required for more than two (2) floor levels.	
4.11.2	Smoke control system where required shall be either by natural means, mechanical or a combination thereof.	
4.11.3	Smoke control system shall be designed based on the following considerations:	
i.	appropriate design fire size	
ii.	maintaining the smoke layer interface above the highest unprotected opening to adjoining spaces, or 1.83 m (6 ft.) above the highest walking surface open to the atrium	
iii.	make-up/replacement air supply limited to 1 m/s (200 ft./min) unless a high velocity is supported by an engineering analysis	
iv.	capable to operate for a min. period of twenty (20) minutes or 1.5 times the required safe evacuation time, whichever is less.	
4.11.4	Design of smoke control systems for spaces with non-uniform cross-sections or complex geometries must be confirmed with the aid of computational fluid dynamics (CFD) programs.	
4.11.5	Natural smoke filling where adopted as means for smoke control shall be accompanied by engineering analysis justifying its viability or application in the building.	
4.11.6	Smoke control and ventilation must be designed according to NFPA 92, ASHRAE and other applicable engineering codes or standards.	
4.12	Machine Rooms, Fuel Tanks Rooms, Rooms Containing and/or Involving Use of Flammable and Explosive Substances	
4.12.1	Mechanical ventilation system designed for general ventilation shall be provided for all areas containing machines, fuel tanks, furnaces, forges, battery charging, storage and use of flammable and explosive substances, and other processes where flammable and explosive gases, fumes, dust or particles are likely to be produced. Ventilation system for these areas may be connected to emergency power supply system but need not be required to be connected to the building's fire alarm system.	



Item	Provisions	Notes
4.12.2	Mechanical ventilation system for rooms containing and/or involving the use flammable and explosive substances shall be independent and dedicated to the room only.	
4.12.3	Ventilation rate shall be as per ASHRAE or manufacturer's recommendation.	
4.12.4	Exhausts shall be direct to external and not less than 5 m away from any air intake openings.	
4.12.5	Ducts running outside the room shall either be enclosed by a structure or be constructed to provide at least the same protection rating as of the room being served or the room where it passes through, whichever is higher.	
4.12.6	Where duct risers are contained in a protective shaft containing ducts for other services, provisions shall be made to compartment the shaft to separate these ducts from the other service installations.	
4.12.7	Emergency ventilation ducts and ducts serving other areas in the building shall not pass through rooms containing or involving use of flammable and explosive substances.	



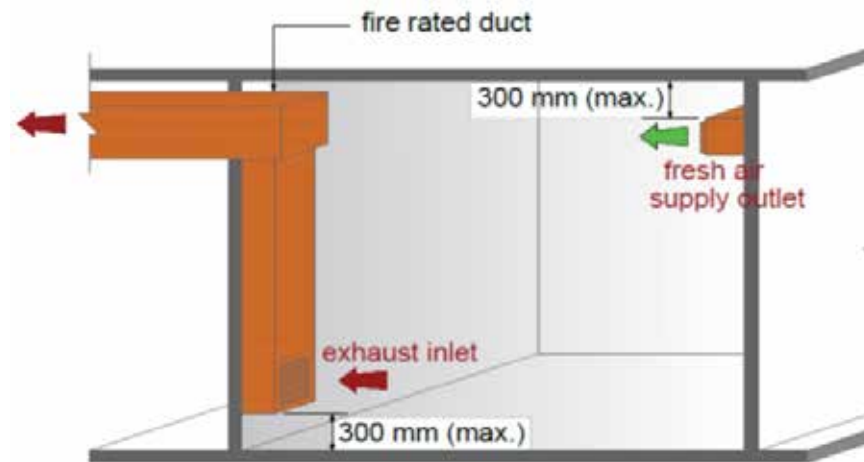


Figure 16. Ventilation for Hazardous Vapor Removal

4.13	Industrial and Storage Buildings	
4.13.1	The minimum requirement for the type of smoke control provision for industrial and storage occupancies shall be in accordance with Table 4.13A of this Annex Guideline	
4.13.2	The design of smoke control systems for industrial and storage occupancies shall be based on this Annex Guidelines, applicable NFPA standards such as NFPA 92 and NFPA 204, and other standards acceptable to QCDD.	
4.13.3	When designed on the basis of NFPA and other relevant standards acceptable to QCDD, the entirety of the provisions of the standard shall be applied in the design.	
4.13.4	Smoke control/ventilation using mechanical system shall be provided in buildings protected by automatic sprinkler system.	
4.13.5	Roof mounted automatic opening smoke vents shall be permitted for industrial and storage buildings protected by automatic sprinkler system where justification through engineering analysis is made that operation of the vents will not cause any disadvantageous effect to the sprinklers operation.	

Item	Provisions	Notes
4.13.6	Permanent or fixed openings on roof for natural ventilation or dispersal of smoke shall not be permitted in buildings protected with automatic sprinkler system.	
4.13.7	Vents either of the fixed or automatic opening type designed based on this Annex Guidelines shall be arranged such that no portion in the building or smoke control zone is farther than the distance specified in Table 4.13B to a vent or ventilation opening measured horizontally or projected vertically in the case of roof mounted vents.	
4.13.8	The minimum dimension of wall mounted smoke vent shall be such that no side (width or length) is less than 600 mm. The equivalent clear area of the openings shall not be less than 1.5 m ² .	
4.13.9	The minimum opening dimensions of roof mounted smoke vent shall be 600 mm along the width and 1200 mm along the length for each leaf of the smoke vent. The leaf shall open 90 degrees or more.	
4.13.10	Continuous vent (ridge vent) shall be permitted to extend its coverage to up to 15 m horizontal distance (parallel to the floor) from its centerline along the length to both sides of the opposing walls or smoke compartment boundaries (e.g. curtain drafts) when the following conditions are met; otherwise the distance of the center of the vent to any of the walls or smoke compartment boundaries shall be not more than 12 m: i. hazard classification is ordinary or low ii. The ceiling slope, rise over run, is more than 1 in 8	
4.13.11	Continuous vent shall have a throat size or width of no less than 600 mm.	
4.13.12	Quantity of replacement air shall not be smaller than the extract volume for all smoke vent installations. Replacement air shall be introduced at low level from at least two opposite directions for smoke vent installations following the stack ventilation approach.	
4.13.13	For natural ventilation and for combined natural supply-mechanical exhaust ventilation system, make-up or replacement air supply either from openings along external walls or adjacent non-fire zones in a multi-zoned space shall be permitted.	
4.13.14	Minimum design depth of smoke layer shall be based on either of the following: i. Twenty (20) percent of the floor-to-ceiling height ii. Based on engineering analysis	
4.13.15	Smoke control system must be capable of being operated automatically and manually. In buildings protected with automatic sprinkler system, means of initiation shall be such that sprinklers operate first prior to heat or smoke removal in the building.	



Item	Provisions	Notes
4.13.16	Engineered smoke control system shall be designed and installed in accordance with NFPA requirements. The size of the fire shall be based from available NFPA data and test or experiment results of the type of fuel to be involved or similar fuel arrays.	

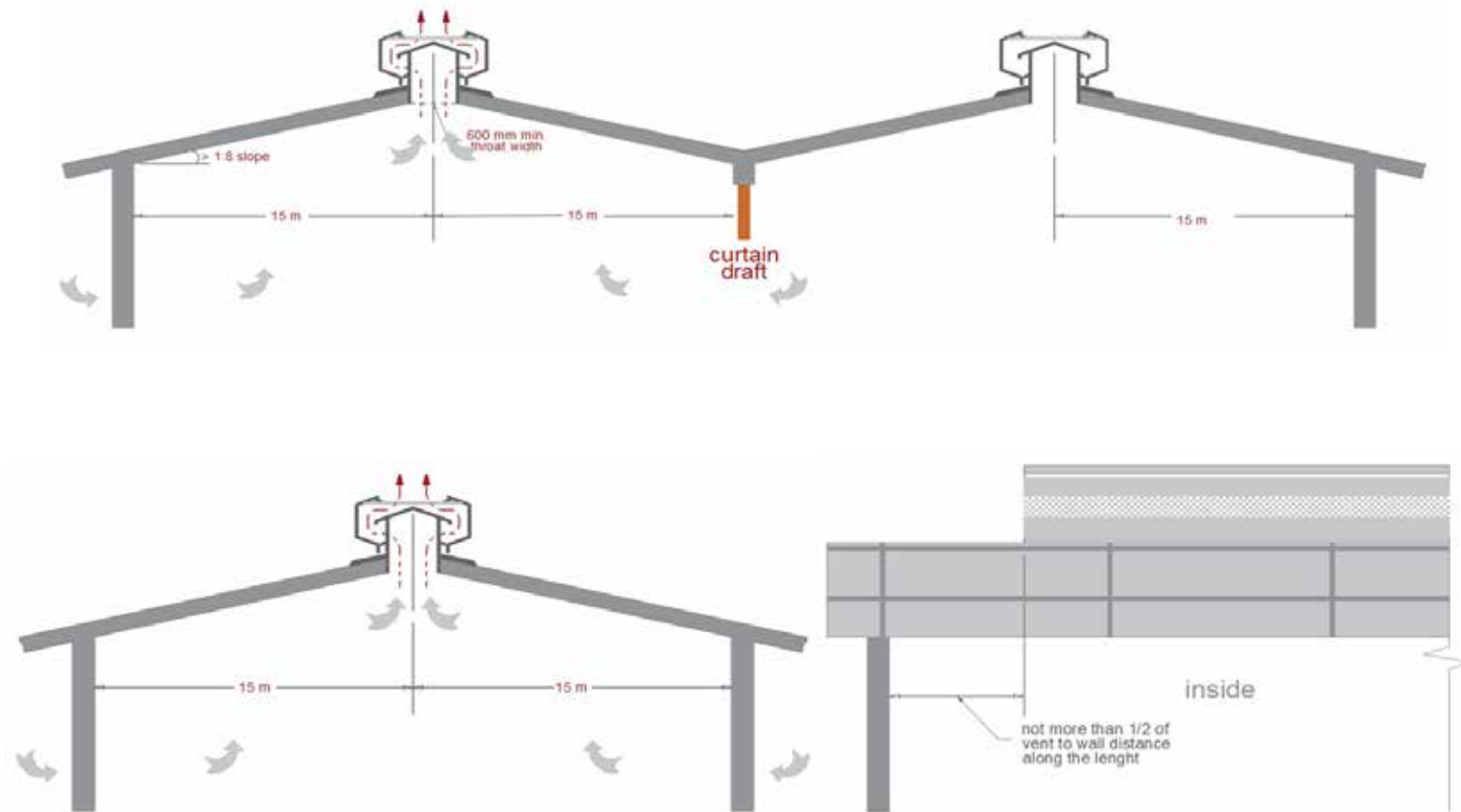


Figure 17. Continuous Vent (Roof Ridge) Installation

Item	Provisions					Notes
TABLE 4.13A. MINIMUM SMOKE CONTROL PROVISIONS FOR INDUSTRIAL AND STORAGE OCCUPANCIES						
Location and Compartment Size	BUILDING HEIGHT, CATEGORIES AND CONFIGURATIONS					
	Fire Protection	Hazard Classification			Minimum Requirement	
		Low	Ordinary	High		
Aboveground Buildings						
Less Than or Equal to 100 m ²					No Requirement	
> 100 to ≤ 500 m ²	Non-Sprinklered	NR	NR	NA	Smoke Vent of minimum % openings according to Table 4.13B	
	Sprinklered	NR	NR	Required	Smoke Vent of minimum % openings according to Table 4.13B	
> 500 to ≤ 1115 m ²	Non-Sprinklered	NR	Required	NA	Smoke Vent of minimum % openings according to Table 4.13B	
		NR	Permitted	NA	Purging System	
	Sprinklered	NR	Required	Required	Smoke Vent of minimum % openings according to Table 4.13B	
		NR	Permitted	Permitted	Purging System	
> 1115 to ≤ 2500 m ²	Non-Sprinklered	NR	NA	NA	Smoke Vent of minimum % openings according to Table 4.13B	
		NR	NA	NA	Purging System	
	Sprinklered	NR	Required	NP	Smoke Vent of minimum % openings according to Table 4.13B	
		NR	Permitted	Required	Purging System	
> 2500 to ≤ 4000 m ²	Non-Sprinklered	Required	NA	NA	Smoke Vent of minimum % openings according to Table 4.13B	
		Permitted	NA	NA	Purging System	
	Sprinklered	Required	Required	NP	Smoke Vent of minimum % openings according to Table 4.13B	
		Permitted	Permitted	Required	Purging System	
> 4000 m ²	Non-Sprinklered	Required	NA	NA	Purging System	
		Permitted	NA	NA	Engineered Smoke Control System	
	Sprinklered	Required	Required	NP	Purging System	
		Permitted	Permitted	Required	Engineered Smoke Control System	



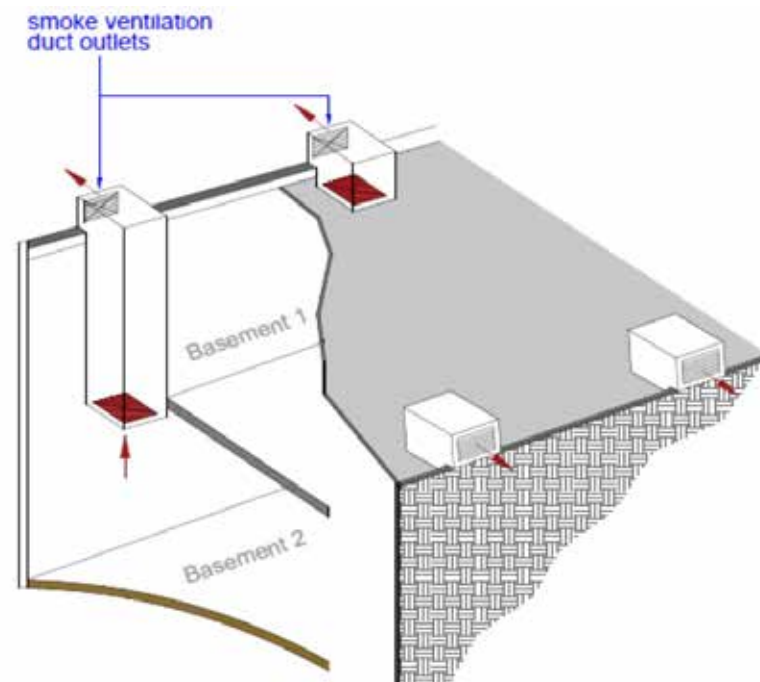
Item	Provisions					Notes
TABLE 4.13A. MINIMUM SMOKE CONTROL PROVISIONS FOR INDUSTRIAL AND STORAGE OCCUPANCIES						
Belowground Buildings						
Less Than or Equal to 100 m ²					No requirement	
> 100 to ≤1115 m ²	Non-Sprinklered	Required	Required	NA	Smoke Vent of minimum % openings according to Table 4.13B	
		Permitted	Permitted	NA	Purging System	
	Sprinklered	NR	Required	Required	Smoke Vent of minimum % openings according to Table 4.13B	
		NR	Permitted	Permitted	Purging System	
> 1115 m ²	Non-Sprinklered	Required	NA	NA	Engineered Smoke Control System	
	Sprinklered	Required	Required	Required	Engineered Smoke Control System	
Note : Refer to ACMV Annex_N1 for the design and installation requirements of identified smoke control/ventilation provisions.						

TABLE 4.13B. VENT SIZES AND DISTANCES	
Smoke Vent Sizes and Distance Requirements	
Minimum Total Area of Vents/Openings (% of Floor Area)	* Horizontal Distance from Any Part on the Space to a Vent/Opening (m)
2.5	15
5	18
10	21
≥ 15	24
Note: * No portion in the space shall be farther than indicated distance to a vent for a particular vent size.	



Item	Provisions	Notes
4.14	Basement Smoke Control (Occupancies Other than Car Park)	
4.14.1	Fixed or automatic smoke vents shall be provided where the aggregate floor area of each of the basement story does not exceed 2000 m ² and consists of not more than two floor levels only.	
4.14.2	Engineered smoke control system shall be provided where the aggregate floor area of each of the basement story exceeds 2000 m ² or consisting more than two floor levels.	
4.14.3	Plant and equipment room, car and equipment storage area, commercial cooking and workshops with floor area not exceeding 280 m ² , compartmented from the rest of the basement floor and have adequate access for fire fighting, shall not be required to have provisions for smoke control.	
4.14.4	Plant and equipment room, car and equipment storage area, commercial cooking, and workshops with floor area exceeding 280 m ² but not more than 2000 m ² shall be provided with smoke vents or a smoke purging system at the minimum rate of 10 ACH.	
4.14.5	Smoke venting or smoke purging at the rate of 10 ACH shall be acceptable in lieu of an engineered system for compartmented service areas such as laundries, office and store rooms (restricted to occupants or staff).	
4.14.6	Purging system shall be activated by the building fire alarm system. Provision for remote manual activation/deactivation shall be provided at the fire command center or location approved by QCDD.	
4.14.7	Number and sizes of vents shall be such that aggregate vent openings are equivalent to not less than 2.5% of the area of the floor being served. No smoke vent shall be smaller than 610mm (2 ft.) in diameter or any of its sides.	
4.14.8	Vents shall be distributed along the perimeter, on the sides (e.g. below ground partially sunken basement) or ceiling level with the vents spaced no farther than 30 m from each other and that no portion on the floor is farther than 15 m to a vent.	
4.14.9	Where ducts are required to connect vents to discharge outlets, the duct shall either be enclosed in structure or constructed to give at least one (1) hour fire resistance.	
4.14.10	Separate vent outlets shall be provided for each floor level.	
4.14.11	Vents shall discharge directly to external with its outlet located at least 5 m from any air intakes into the building.	
4.14.12	Smoke vents which are kept closed during normal or non-fire condition shall be designed to operate automatically.	
4.14.13	Basement protected by approved automatic sprinkler system, the provision of smoke vents shall be designed such that it does not affect the sprinkler activation.	
	Reserved.	





Basement with Smoke Vents Connected to Ducts

Figure 17. Basement with Smoke Vents Connected to Ducts

Item	Provisions	Notes
5.0	Fire Command Center, Fire Pump and Generator Room	
5.1	Fire Pump Room and Generator Room	
	Where located within the building, independent and dedicated ventilation system shall be provided for the fire pump room and generator room.	
5.1.1	Where provided, mode of mechanical ventilation of the fire pump room and generator room shall comply with the following:	
i.	Continuous or intermittent ventilation at the rate of 6 ACH during which fire pump or generator is not operating.	
ii.	Ventilation at the rate of 10 ACH when the fire pump or generator is operating	
5.1.2	Exhaust fans shall be rated for hot gases at minimum of 250 °C for 2-hrs.	
5.1.3	Supply air shall be drawn directly from external with its intake point located at least 5 m from any exhaust discharge openings.	
5.1.4	Mechanical ventilation system ductworks shall be independent of any system ductworks serving other parts of the building. Any part of the of the system ductworks that runs outside room being served shall either be enclosed or constructed to provide fire protection rating of at least 2-hrs.	
5.1.5	Where duct risers are required to be contained in a protected shaft, they shall be separated or provisions shall be made to compartment them from other ducts or service installations within the shaft space.	
5.1.6	Emergency ventilation ducts, air-conditioning and general ventilation ducts serving other areas in the building shall not pass through the fire pump room or generator room	
5.1.7	Mechanical ventilation system for the generator and fire pump room shall have provisions for secondary or emergency power supply.	
	Reserved.	
5.2	Fire Command Center (FCC)	
5.2.1	Air-conditioning and ventilation system where required for the Fire Command Center (FCC) shall have ductworks independent of any system ductworks serving other parts of the building. Any part of the of the system ductworks that runs outside of the FCC being served shall either be enclosed or constructed to provide fire protection rating of at least 2-hrs.	
5.2.2	Where required, mechanical ventilation of the fire command center shall either be one of the following:	



Item	Provisions	Notes
i.	pressurizing the room through supply mode only at 10 ACH	
ii.	ventilation at the minimum rate of 6 ACH with both supply and exhaust directly from and to external of the building	
5.2.3	Mechanical ventilation shall be independent and dedicated to the room only.	
5.2.4	No other ventilation ducts, except those for the protection of the room shall pass through the fire command center room.	
5.2.5	Reserved.	
6.0	Kitchen Exhaust System	
6.1	Exhaust system for kitchens in hotels, food courts, restaurants and the likes shall be independent of those serving other parts of the building and shall comply with the following requirements	
i.	Hoods and ducts for exhausts shall be installed no closer than 500 mm from any unprotected combustible materials or items in the space	
ii.	Ducts for kitchen exhaust system shall have at least 1 hour fire protection rating.	
iii.	Exhausts shall discharge directly to external far from any air intake openings by at least 5 m.	
iv.	Exhausts ducts that runs outside of the kitchen shall either be enclosed in a structure or be constructed to provide at least the same fire protection rating as of the kitchen enclosure or that of the space where its passes through, whichever is higher.	
v.	Where exhaust duct risers are required to be contained in a protected shaft, they shall be separated or provisions shall be made to compartment them from other ducts or service installations within the shaft space.	
vi.	Fire damper shall not be fitted in kitchen exhaust ducts.	
6.2	Common kitchen exhaust system shared by number of small restaurants, food and beverage outlets and the likes shall be permitted provided the following requirements and conditions are meet:	
i.	The kitchens are located within the same story or floor level.	
ii.	The aggregate floor area of the restaurant, food and beverage does not exceed 1000 m ² .	
iii.	The aggregate area or zone served by the common kitchen exhaust system does not exceed 2000 m ² . The length of the zone containing the group of restaurants, food and beverage outlets does not exceed 50 m	
6.2.1	Sharing of kitchen exhaust system in food courts shall be permitted where the food court is under a single ownership/ operator. This is ensure that no confusion arises as to who is responsible for the maintenance of the whole system or any part thereof.	



Item	Provisions	Notes
6.3	Kitchen exhaust ducts that runs outside of the building shall be located with a minimum horizontal separation distance of 3 m to an unprotected opening that is oriented perpendicular to the duct. A minimum separation distance of 1.5 m shall likewise be provided where the exhaust duct and unprotected opening are on the same plane.	
6.3.1	The kitchen exhaust duct shall be shielded with a construction having at least 1/2 hr. fire protection rating where the above separation distance requirements are not meet.	
6.4	Kitchen exhaust ducts shall be located from unprotected LPG cylinders with a separation distance of at least 3m. Similarly, kitchen exhaust ducts shall be located no less than 600 mm from vaporizer or any liquid phase LPG pipeline	
6.4.1	Above separation distances shall be permitted to be decreased where kitchen exhaust ducts have fire protection rating of not less than 2-hrs or the LPG cylinders are enclosed in a construction of minimum 2-hrs protection rating.	
6.5	Maintenance, cleaning and degreasing of kitchen hood and exhaust ducts shall be performed on a regular basis at least once every year.	
6.6	Reserved.	
7.0	Substation.	
7.1	Control rooms, switchgear rooms and cable spreading rooms should have provisions for smoke venting or dispersal.	
7.2	Smoke exhaust ventilation shall be provided in belowground or basement levels.	
7.3	Fire damper shall be provided at location where ducts passes through fire rated walls, partitions and floors.	
7.4	Ducts shall not pass through designated exit staircase.	
	Reserved.	
8.0	Battery Rooms.	
8.1	Battery rooms shall be provided with a mechanical ventilation system to limit the concentration of hydrogen to below 1 percent of the volume of air in the room. Related air inlets and outlets of the ventilation system shall be located and adequately distributed so that no stagnant regions in the space being ventilated occur.	
8.2	Adequate hydrogen gas detectors shall be provided inside the room for monitoring the hydrogen concentration and activating the ventilation system when necessary to ensure the allowable hydrogen concentration in the room is not exceeded. Display panels showing status and readings of detectors shall be located outside near entrance to the room.	



Item	Provisions	Notes
8.3	Fire damper shall not be fitted in the essential ventilation system ducts. Ducts that have to pass through other compartment shall have 2-hrs protection rating.	
8.4	Essential fans and associated electrical controls shall have provisions for secondary power supply.	
8.5	Air-conditioning and general ventilation system for the battery room should be independent and dedicated for the room only. Where inevitable and to be derived or shared from system serving other areas in the building, only supply of the needed air requirement shall be sourced from the shared unit/s. No provisions for return or air recirculation shall be made where air-conditioning and ventilation is derived from shared units. .	
	Reserved.	
9.0	Smoke Control Panel.	
9.1	The fire fighter's control panel shall provide control capability over the equipment of the smoke control system in the building by:	
i.	ON-AUTO-OFF control over individual equipment of the smoke control system that can also be controlled from other sources in the building	
ii.	OPEN-AUTO-CLOSE control over individual dampers relating to smoke control system that can also be controlled from other sources in the building.	
iii.	ON-OFF or OPEN-CLOSE or START-STOP control over smoke control system and other critical equipment associated with fire or smoke emergency and that can only be controlled from the fire fighter's control panel	
9.2	Switch for manual control of the system shall be of rotary selector type	
9.3	Smoke Control Panel shall be located near the Main Fire Alarm Control Panel (FACP) in any of the following locations:	
9.3.1	Within the fire (emergency) command center (FCC), where a FCC is required in a building;	
9.3.2	In the main entrance or reception lobby; or	
9.3.3	In a continuous attended locations, such as guard rooms, where the locations in 9.3.1 and 9.3.2 are not available.	
10.0	Equipment.	
10.1	Equipment such as, but not limited to, fans, ducts, dampers, control units and devices shall be listed, suitable for its intended use and approved by QCDD.	

Item	Provisions	Notes
10.2	All smoke control system equipment shall be installed in accordance with its listing and manufacturer's recommendations.	
10.3	Equipment, control wiring, power wiring and ductwork for smoke proof enclosure protection must be located in accordance with one of the following:	
i.	Exterior to the building and directly connected to the smoke proof enclosure or connected to the smoke proof enclosure by ductwork enclosed by 2 hours fire barriers or horizontal assemblies.	
ii.	Located in the smoke proof enclosure with the intake or exhaust directly from and to external or through ductwork enclosed in 2-hours fire barriers or horizontal assemblies.	
iii.	Located within the building, separated from the remainder of the building by 2-hours fire barriers or horizontal assemblies.	
10.4	Any duct that are part of the pressurization system must be protected with at least the same fire resistance rating as required for the space being served.	
10.5	Smoke exhaust fans shall be capable of operating effectively at 250 °C for 2 hours or 300 °C for 1 hour.	
10.6	Mechanical smoke control systems that are designed as a combined system or which are used to serve multiple smoke control zones (e.g. stairwell and its associated smoke-stop lobby) shall have both a standby power supply and equipment, such as standby fan.	
i.	One additional fan is required as standby fan for each system feed by a single fan.	
i.i	Where a particular control zone is being protected by a mechanical smoke control system having two or more fans of equal capacity, the system could be backed up by an additional fan having the same capacity of the other fans.	
iii.	Where a particular control zone is being protected by a mechanical smoke control system having more than one fan of different capacities, the system could be backed up by an additional fan having the same capacity as of the largest fan.	
10.7	Variable supply fans or dampers used in controlling airflow to meet pressure differential requirements shall have the capability of achieving between 90% and 110% of the new volumetric requirements within five (5) seconds of a door being opened or closed.	
10.8	Wiring and cables to be used for smoke control application shall be fire rated with minimum fire resistance rating of 2-hrs.	



Item	Provisions	Notes
	Reserved.	
11.0	Fire Dampers, Smoke Dampers, Combination Fire-Smoke Dampers	
11.1	Only listed and approved fire dampers, smoke dampers and combination fire-smoke dampers shall be used for fire protection applications. Its application shall include the following :	
i.	Fire Walls	
ii.	Fire Barriers	
iii.	Fire Partitions	
iv.	Smoke Barriers	
v.	Smoke Partitions	
	* Fire dampers are required where ducts penetrates fire barrier (have 2hrs or higher fire resistance ratings).	
	* Smoke dampers are required where ducts penetrate fire partitions or smoke barriers (normally have 1 hr. fire resistance ratings)	
	* Combination fire smoke dampers are required where ducts penetrates barriers serving both purpose as fire barrier and smoke barrier; e.g. shaft enclosure	
11.2	Fire damper installation shall be as follows:	
i.	Walls, partitions or floors with less than 3 hrs. fire resistance ratings : (*2 hrs. fire damper where available), 1 ½ hr. fire damper.	
ii.	Walls, partitions or floors with 3 hrs. or more fire resistance ratings : 3 hrs. fire damper	
11.3	Modification of fire or smoke damper in the field shall not be allowed unless the same is determined suitable by the testing and approving authorities.	
11.4	Installed fire dampers, smoke dampers or fire-smoke dampers shall be accessible for inspection and servicing.	
	Reserved.	
12.0	Detection and Control Systems	
12.1	Fire detection systems required to provide control signals to mechanical smoke control systems or elements thereof shall conform with NFPA 72. Such detection systems together with its control units shall be listed for smoke control applications and its specific use.	
	Reserved.	
13.0	Smoke Control System Activation	



Item	Provisions	Notes
13.1	Automatic activation of smoke control systems shall be through one or more of following initiating methods:	
a.	Sprinkler water flow switch	
b.	Smoke detection system	
c.	Heat detection system	
	Analysis on the possible effect of the smoke control (ventilation) system on the sprinkler system response shall be considered in the design.	
13.2	Provisions for manual activation/deactivation or override shall be provided for all smoke control systems. Manual switches shall be of rotary selector type and shall be located in the fire command center or location agreed with the authority having jurisdiction.	
	Reserved.	
14.0	Power Supply System	
14.1	Smoke control systems shall be supplied with two (2) power sources. Primary power shall be from the normal building power supply system but shall have separate or independent connection from the building non-fire safety related installations. Secondary power supply shall be from an approved standby power supply system complying with NFPA 101.	
14.2	Transfer from the normal to full standby power shall be automatic and within 60 seconds of failure of the primary power supply.	
14.3	Wiring for operation and control of smoke control systems shall be connected ahead of the main disconnect and protected against possible exposure to fire.	
15.0	Inspection and Acceptance Testing	
15.1	The acceptance testing of smoke control systems must be carried out in the presence of a QCDD inspector. Each smoke control system shall be inspected and tested in accordance with NFPA 92, ASHRAE Guideline 1.5 and other relevant standards acceptable to QCDD.	
	Reserved.	





وزارة الداخلية
Ministry of Interior
دولة قطر • State of Qatar



REFERENCES



References, Referral Codes, and Standards (Latest Editions unless specified):

- NFPA 1, Fire Code.
- NFPA 10, Standard for Portable Fire Extinguishers.
- NFPA 11, Standard for Low-, Medium-, and High-Expansion Foam.
- NFPA 13, Standard for the Installation of Sprinkler Systems.
- NFPA 14, Standard for the Installation of Standpipe and Hose Systems.
- NFPA 15, Standard for Water Spray Fixed Systems for Fire Protection.
- NFPA 16, Standard for the Installation of Foam-Water Sprinkler and Foam-Water Spray Systems.
- NFPA 17, Standard for Dry Chemical Extinguishing Systems.
- NFPA 17A, Standard for Wet Chemical Extinguishing Systems.
- NFPA 20, Standard for the Installation of Stationary Pumps for Fire Protection.
- NFPA 22: Standard for Water Tanks for Private Fire Protection
- NFPA 24, Standard for the Installation of Private Fire Service Mains and Their Appurtenances.
- NFPA 30, Flammable and Combustible Liquids Code.
- NFPA 30A, Code for Motor Fuel Dispensing Facilities and Repair Garages.
- NFPA 33, Standard for Spray Application Using Flammable or Combustible Materials.
- NFPA 45, Standard on Fire Protection for Laboratories Using Chemicals.
- NFPA 54, National Fuel Gas Code.
- NFPA 58 Liquefied Petroleum Gas Code.
- NFPA 61, Standard for the Prevention of Fires and Dust Explosions in Agricultural and Food Processing Facilities.
- NFPA 69, Standard on Explosion Prevention Systems.
- NFPA 70, National Electrical Code.
- NFPA 72, National Fire Alarm and Signaling Code
- NFPA 80, Standard for Fire Doors and Other Opening Protectives.
- NFPA 82, Standard on Incinerators, Waste, Linen Handling Systems, and Equipment.
- NFPA 85, Boiler and Combustion Systems Hazards Code.



- NFPA 88A, Standard for Parking Structures, 2019 edition.
- NFPA 90A, Standard for the Installation of Air-Conditioning and Ventilating Systems.
- NFPA 92, Standard for Smoke Control Systems.
- NFPA 96, Standard for Ventilation Control and Fire Protection of Commercial Cooking Operations.
- NFPA 99, Health Care Facilities Code.
- NFPA 99B, Standard for Hypobaric Facilities.
- NFPA 101, Life Safety Code, 2018 Edition
- NFPA 105, Standard for Smoke Door Assemblies and Other Opening Protectives.
- NFPA 110, Standard for Emergency and Standby Power Systems.
- NFPA 111, Standard on Stored Electrical Energy Emergency and Standby Power Systems.
- NFPA 140, Standard on Motion Picture and Television Production Studio Soundstages, Approved Production Facilities, and Production Locations.
- NFPA 150, Standard on Fire and Life Safety in Animal Housing Facilities.
- NFPA 170, Standard for Fire Safety and Emergency Symbols.
- NFPA 204, Standard for Smoke and Heat Venting.
- NFPA 220, Standard on Types of Building Construction.
- NFPA 221, Standard for High Challenge Fire Walls, Fire Walls, and Fire Barrier Walls.
- NFPA 303, Fire Protection Standard for Marinas and Boatyards.
- NFPA 307, Standard for the Construction and Fire Protection of Marine Terminals, Piers, and Wharves.
- NFPA 400, Hazardous Materials Code.
- NFPA 407, Standard for Aircraft Fuel Servicing.
- NFPA 409, Standard on Aircraft Hangars.
- NFPA 415, Standard on Airport Terminal Buildings, Fueling Ramp Drainage, and Loading Walkways.
- NFPA 418, Standard for Heliports.
- NFPA 484, Standard for Combustible Metals.
- NFPA 495, Explosive Materials Code.
- NFPA 501, Standard on Manufactured Housing.



- NFPA 502, Standard for Road Tunnels, Bridges, and Other Limited Access Highways.
- NFPA 664, Standard for the Prevention of Fires and Explosions in Wood Processing and Woodworking Facilities.
- NFPA 703, Standard for Fire Retardant-Treated Wood and Fire-Retardant Coatings for Building Materials.
- NFPA 704, Standard System for the Identification of Hazards of Materials for Emergency Response.
- NFPA 750, Standard on Water Mist Fire Protection Systems.
- NFPA 820, Standard for Fire Protection in Wastewater Treatment and Collection Facilities.
- NFPA 909, Code for the Protection of Cultural Resource Properties – Museums, Libraries, and Places of Worship.
- NFPA 914, Code for Fire Protection of Historic Structures.
- NFPA 2001, Standard on Clean Agent Fire Extinguishing Systems.
- NFPA 2010: Standard for Fixed Aerosol Fire-Extinguishing Systems
- NFPA 5000, Building Construction and Safety Code.
- ASME A17.1/CSA B44, Safety Code for Elevators and Escalators.
- FM GLOBAL DATA SHEETS_FMDS 02-00 Installation Guidelines for Automatic Sprinklers 2020
- FM GLOBAL DATA SHEETS_FMDS 03-26 Fire Protection for Non-storage Occupancies 2020
- ICC/ANSI A117.1, Accessible and Usable Buildings and Facilities.
- BSI/BS 7346-7, Components for Smoke and Heat Control System.
- AS 4391, Smoke Management System – Hot Smoke Test.
- SCDF Singapore Fire Code.
- ASHRAE – American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers.
- SOCIAL AFFAIRS, Ministry of Administrative Development, Labor and Social Affairs (MADLS)
- KAHRAMAA, Qatar General Electricity and Water Corporation (QGEWC)
- BALADIYA, Ministry of Municipality and Environment (MME-Building Permit Section)
- GDCC, Qatar Civil Defense (QCD) Fire Safety Guidelines and Annex, 2015 edition.





وزارة الداخلية
Ministry of Interior
دولة قطر • State of Qatar

